

A low-angle, upward-looking photograph of several tall skyscrapers in New York City. The buildings are made of glass and steel, with a grid-like pattern of windows. The sky is white. Several birds are flying in the air. A street lamp is visible in the bottom left corner. The overall composition is dynamic and emphasizes the height and density of the city.

MAKE IT NYC™

OFFICIAL MEETING
& EVENT PLANNER
2019

Meet where you
want to be.

NYC
& Company
nycgo.com



ROCKEFELLER CENTER®

PRIVATE EVENTS PRESENTS

RAINBOW ROOM
—
620 LOFT & GARDEN
—
BAR SIXTYFIVE

SIX MAGNIFICENT EVENT SPACES CAN
ACCOMMODATE BREAKFAST, LUNCH AND DINNER
RECEPTIONS FOR 12 TO 500 GUESTS.

FOR DETAILS AND AVAILABILITY,
PLEASE CALL 212.632.5000
OR VISIT RAINBOWROOM.COM





HUDSON RIVER PARK'S
PIER 40, NEW YORK

CORPORATE EVENTS. LASTING IMPRESSIONS.

Seven unique vessels. New York City as the backdrop. Dedicated event planners. From global giants to startups, Hornblower has the experience and venue to make your corporate event a success.

Pier 40 in the West Village
353 West Street
New York, NY 10014



CONFERENCES . MEETINGS . TEAM BUILDING . PARTIES . CRUISING NOW
HornblowerNY.com/NYCGO | 646-846-4533 | @HornblowerNY

NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO BERKELEY SAN DIEGO NEWPORT BEACH LONG BEACH MARINA DEL REY

Contents



Meet Where You Want to Be 4



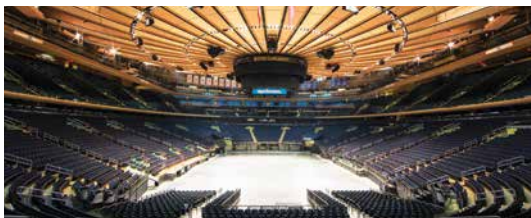
Where Business Gets Done 6



How We Can Help 8



The New in New York 12



NYC Experiences 18



Calendar of Events 40

HIGHLIGHTS

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|--|
| Meet Where You Want to Be | 4 | |
| Where Business Gets Done | 6 | |
| How We Can Help | 8 | |
| Meet Us at the Show | 10 | |
| New Investments in New York | 12 | |
| Only in NYC Experiences | 18 | |
| Five Boroughs Guide | 22 | |
| Luxurious NYC | 32 | |
| 2019 Calendar of Events | 40 | |
| Hotel Development | 44 | |
| Extraordinary Event Venues | 88 | |
| Group Dining | 121 | |

LISTING | CHART SECTIONS

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|
| Hotels: Conventions Meetings | 52, 61 | |
| Venues: Conventions Meetings | 98, 103 | |
| Dining: Banquet Non-Banquet | 124, 149 | |
| Event Services | 158 | |
| Tours & Sightseeing | 165 | |
| Arts & Entertainment | 177 | |
| Museums & Galleries | 184 | |
| Nightlife | 191 | |
| Shopping | 196 | |
| Sports | 200 | |
| Transit: Getting Here & Around | 203 | |

MAPS | SIDETIPS | INDEXES

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|--|
| NYC Five-Boroughs | 28 | |
| Hotel & Meeting Zones | 61 | |
| Unusual Event Styles | 96 | |
| Major Area Airports | 204 | |
| NYC's Subway System | 208 | |
| Indexes | 209, 216 | |

KEY TO ICONS

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| | Wheelchair Accessible |
| | Services for Hearing Impaired |
| | Services for Visually Impaired |
| | Senior/Student Discounts |
| | Family Oriented |
| | Free/Gratis |



EXPERIENCE NEW YORK'S ULTIMATE HOSPITALITY FLEET

SEE NEW YORK IN A NEW LIGHT



Set to the beauty of the NYC skyline, New York Cruise Lines represents industry-leading travel, tourism, entertainment, and restaurant businesses that emphasize the ultimate in hospitality.



circleline.com

HUDSON'S

hudsonsnyc.com



northriverlobsterco.com

NEW
YORK
WATER
TAXI

nywatertaxi.com

THE
BEAST

thebeastnyc.com



WORLD YACHT

worldyacht.com

**NEW YORK
CRUISE LINES**

NYCL.COM 212 630 8100 PIER 81 AT WEST 42ND STREET & 12TH AVENUE



MEET WHERE YOU WANT TO BE.

MAKE IT NYC

New York City is a dynamic hub of culture and industry, with more than 117,500 hotel rooms and over 2 million square feet of event space throughout the five boroughs.

With a population drawn from hundreds of nations—more than 3.2 million of today's New Yorkers were born overseas—the City is also a place where delegates from around the world feel welcome.

There are more Fortune 500 companies in New York City than in any other US city, making it an ideal place to do business no matter what industry you work in.

This robust network of talent—together with the City's vast array of landmark attractions—practically guarantees record attendance for every type of meeting.

Corporate Meetings

With more industry leaders than any other US city, New York City inspires professionals across all industries to meet business challenges head on and to take inspiration from the hundreds of innovative corporations head-quartered here.

Association Groups

Choosing NYC means a record number of delegates will want to attend your meeting.

Incentive Travel

Think your delegates have seen it all? They'll find an always-fresh lineup of unique experiences and events in the City. It's simple to arrange group visits to iconic NYC attractions and landmarks.

Trade Shows

New York City has an incredible variety of flexible spaces that offer a range of services.

NYC by the numbers:

6.2 million meeting delegates welcomed in 2017

118,400+ hotel rooms

2 million square feet of meeting/event space

a major transportation hub:
1,500+ daily nonstop flights to NYC, with 4 international airports, 4 domestic area airports, plus major rail, road and port access

200 languages spoken

1,000+ arts & culture institutions

33,000+ retailers

26,000+ restaurants

11,000+ Broadway performances per year

100+ Broadway & Off-Broadway theaters

24-hour affordable mass transit

5 boroughs composed of hundreds of exciting neighborhoods

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR NEXT EVENT.



MORE EVENT SPACES

The Hammerstein and The Grand provide two remarkable venues in one unmatched location.



MORE EVENT EXPERTS

Full-time staff with decades of experience in every blue-chip category ensures no job is a job we haven't done.



MORE EVENT TECHNOLOGY

Totally seamless fiber interconnectivity delivers state-of-the-art live streaming.



MORE EVENT PRODUCTION

Two HD TV studios, two world-renowned recording studios, two large soundstages combine for next-level event production.



MORE EVENT SERVICE

Accommodations through **The New Yorker Hotel**, world-class catering, event design and management, plus unequalled branding opportunities are a short list of what you can expect when you book your event with Manhattan Center.

**MENTION
NYC & Co
PREFERRED PACKAGES
NOW AVAILABLE
THROUGH:**

Jessica Rothstein Berman
jrb@mc34.com
646-293-1080

mc34.com



MANHATTAN CENTER
EVENTS • PERFORMANCE • PRODUCTION

WHERE YOU'RE IN THE SPOTLIGHT.

New York City— Where Business Gets Done

There are more Fortune 500 companies in New York City than in any other US city, making it an ideal place to do business no matter what industry you work in. And with its extensive opportunities in employment, infrastructure, 24/7 transportation and diverse exciting neighborhoods, the City is easily a major power source, recharging visitors and insiders alike.



Tech

- 291k jobs
- 7,500 tech firms



Health & Medical

- 60 hospitals
- 45k-plus physicians



Media/Advertising/PR

- 5 top media conglomerates



Design

- 50k-plus designers
- 10 architecture & design schools



Education

- 110 education institutions



Fashion and Beauty

- 34K retailers



Manufacturing

- 15%-plus of NYC's workforce



Food & Culinary

- 26,000k restaurants



Life Sciences

- 120-plus life sciences companies



Financial Services

- 6 major financial exchanges



Publishing

- 350-plus book publishers



Real Estate

- 250-plus neighborhoods

Meeting & Convention Delegate Sources

Nov. 2018

Domestic

Origin States – top 5

- New York
- New Jersey
- California
- Pennsylvania
- Massachusetts

International

Origin Markets – top 10

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. China (PRC) | 6. Japan |
| 2. India | 7. Spain |
| 3. Brazil | 8. France |
| 4. UK | 9. Germany |
| 5. Australia | 10. South Korea |

Delegate Spending April 2018

Average domestic

\$726 pp/trip

Average international

\$2,239 pp/trip

Leisure Traveler Spending April 2018


Average domestic

\$337 pp/trip

Average international

\$1,657 pp/trip

Source: NYC & Company/NTTO-Department of Commerce



ASPIRE™

AT ONE WORLD OBSERVATORY
IT ALL BEGINS WITH A VISION
Unique moments deserve celebrations beyond extraordinary.

ASPIRE at One World Observatory
285 Fulton Street, Floor 102
New York, NY 10007

ASPIREnewyork.com | 212.602.4090
events@ASPIREnewyork.com

@ASPIREnewyork



NYC & Company: How we can help

NYC & Company is your complimentary and unbiased resource for planning any event or meeting in the City. We offer a seamless, cost-effective process for building unforgettable, successful experiences throughout the five boroughs. To see a full list of resources, visit nycgo.com/makeitnyc.

Convention Sales

Our Convention Sales team is your direct and personal connection to New York City before you book an event. Your representative will help you narrow down venues and hotels, distribute RFPs to their network of hospitality businesses, collect and review the proposals and even coordinate and accompany you on site visits. They can also connect you with services and vendors to kick off the planning process. With team members based in NYC and various other markets worldwide, Convention Sales is at your disposal—in your time zone—from the first bid to the final post-convention follow-up.

Jerry Cito jcito@nycgo.com
Senior Vice President
Convention Development
212 484 1269

To get started, email conventionsales@nycgo.com or call 212 484 1218.

Destination Services

Our Destination Services team helps you plan, market and execute flawless, impressive events. Our team members are true destination experts eager to share their personal knowledge of the City's cultural institutions, hotels, restaurants, venues and more. From site selection to VIP receptions and special events to activities throughout the City for attendees and their families, our team is ready with every detail. In addition to connecting you with NYC & Company's robust network of member businesses, we provide access to venues, products and services ranging from audio/video to catering to group tickets. Destination Services also offers marketing and attendance-building tools to help you build buzz around your New York City event.

Kelly Curtin kcurtin@nycgo.com
Executive Vice President
Destination Services & Membership
212 484 1239

Sara Simkin ssimkin@nycgo.com
Vice President
Destination Services
212 484 5436

Kaydia DeJesus kdejesus@nycgo.com
Director
Destination Services
212 484 1217

Daniel Rincon drincon@nycgo.com
Manager
Destination Services
212 484 5485

To get started, email destinationervices@nycgo.com or call 212 484 1296.

Marketing inquiries.....**Michelle Carp** mcarp@nycgo.com
Manager, Marketing Operations & Strategy

Press inquiries.....**Rachel Peace** rpeace@nycgo.com
Manager, Global Communications

**150+ rooms
peak**

Meet Our Team

Convention Sales—for groups of 150 or more guest rooms peak, based on territories:

Trudy Singh, CMP tsingh@nycgo.com
MID-ATLANTIC – Regional Vice President
DC, DE, MD, VA, WV
1901 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Ste. 301
Washington, DC 20006
202 530 0222

Lisa Lopez llopez@nycgo.com
MIDWEST – Regional Vice President
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, WI
& Incentive Market Vertically
212 484 1240

Cory Rosenberg crosenberg@nycgo.com
WEST – Regional Director of Sales
AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NM, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY
1935 Malcolm Ave, Ste. 102 | Los Angeles, CA 90025
424 256 2830

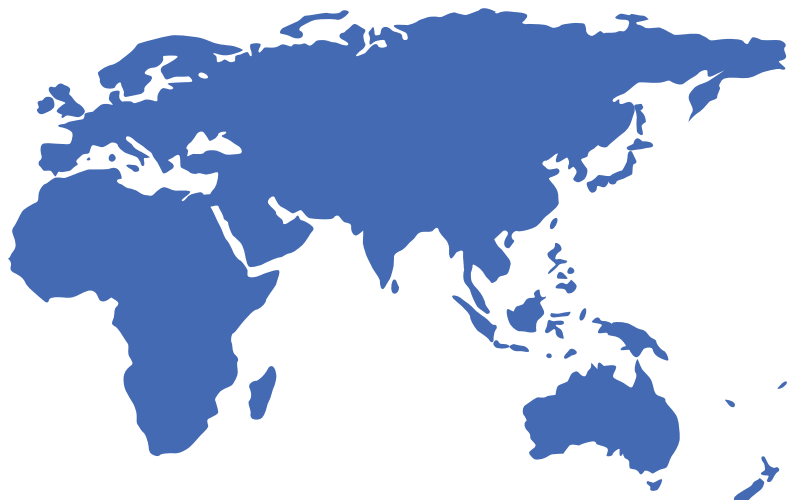
Patricia Herrera pherrera@nycgo.com
INTERNATIONAL MICE – Regional Director
Canada, Europe and Latin America
212 484 1241

Matt K. Schechter mschechter@nycgo.com
NORTHEAST – Regional Director
CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT
212 484 1204

Lance Miller lmiller@nycgo.com
SOUTHEAST – Sales Manager
AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, OK, SC, TN, TX
212-484-1220

Watson Li wli@nycgo.com
INTERNATIONAL MICE – Regional Director
ASIA PACIFIC, AFRICA, MIDDLE EAST
212 484 1295

Ruth Bennett ruthbennett@nycgo.com
EUROPEAN MICE – Senior Account Manager
NYC & Company
c/o Hills Balfour Limited
58 Southwark Bridge Road
London SE1 0AS
United Kingdom
+44 20 7593 1760 | +44 (0)7788 721643



For assistance with meetings requiring 16–150 rooms on peak, contact us at **212 484 1218**.



Meet Us at the Show

Our Convention Sales team is onsite at the following shows in 2019 and we'd be delighted to meet you and share the latest news about New York City.

PCMA Convening Leaders
January 6–9
Pittsburgh, PA

Destination Showcase
February 13
Washington, DC

MPI Northern California Chapter (NCC) Annual Conference & Expo
February 26
San Francisco, CA

NYSE Meet NY
March 6
New York City

Conference Direct Annual Partner Meeting
March 3–7
Atlanta, Georgia

Xperience Design Project by ASAE (formerly Springtime)
April 11–12
Washington, DC

HelmsBriscoe Annual Business Conference
May 29–31
Houston, TX

IMEX
May 21–23
Frankfurt, Germany

PCMA EduCon
June 25–28
Los Angeles, CA

ESSAE Annual Conference & Expo
June 6
Albany, NY

Connect
August 26–28
Louisville, KY

Meeting Professionals International World Education Congress (MPI/WEC)
June 15–18
Toronto, Canada

ASAE Annual Meeting
August 10–13
Columbus, OH

Incentive Works
August 13–15
Toronto, Canada

HSMAI Meet National
—not happening in 2019

IMEX America
September 9–12
Las Vegas, NV



ENCOUNTER™

OCEAN ODYSSEY

SPLASH INTO AN UNFORGETTABLE SPECIAL EVENT

Celebrate an event with purpose at National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey! From sensational parties, enlightening presentations and large events, to intimate receptions, business meetings, birthdays and mitzvahs, our 5,000 square feet of state-of-the-art event space is certain to give your clients a spectacular experience. And our convenient location in the heart of Times Square makes us a perfect addition to any itinerary.



Key Event Facts:

- 5,000 Square Feet of flexible event space, over four dynamic rooms.
- Welcoming up to 400 guests in event spaces, 600 to 1,000 with full buyout.
- State-of-the-art AV Capabilities and digital branding opportunities throughout.
- Sustainable catering partners for all budgets, as well as on-site liquor license and packages.
- Exclusive discounts on Encounter attraction tickets for all events.

SpecialEvents@NatGeoEncounter.com
NatGeoEncounter.com/private-events



Major Investments in New York: **New News**

New York City's excitement, energy and value are unparalleled—holding an event here practically guarantees record attendance. And 2019 will bring even more reasons to choose NYC. Here's a look at some key developments across the five boroughs, as well as a look at what's ahead for the City.





The Javits expansion is well underway and wraps in 2021. Its current green roof is nearly seven-acres, serving as a wildlife habitat to 26 bird species, five bat species and thousands of honeybees.



Conventions

- The 2.1-million-square-foot **Javits Center** on Manhattan's west side is experiencing a large-scale expansion that will add more than one million square feet and increase its meeting space by a factor of five. The project includes the addition of a 55,000-square-foot ballroom—the largest in the Northeast—a rooftop pavilion that will accommodate up to 1,500 attendees and a four-level truck garage with 27 new loading docks. Construction officially began in March 2017 and is expected to wrap in 2021. See pages 98–101.

javitscenter.com



LaGuardia Airport (LGA).



John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK).



Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR).



New York Stewart International Airport (SWF).

Transportation

AIRPORTS *See pages 204–205.*

- **LaGuardia International Airport** is currently undergoing a comprehensive redesign. Terminal B will be rebuilt as a 1.3-million-square-foot building with 35 gates, and Terminals C and D (currently operated by Delta Air Lines) will enjoy a direct connection to the rest of the airport. The new facilities are set to open to the public later this year, and all work should be complete in 2021. laguardiaairport.com
- At **John F. Kennedy International Airport**, a \$13 billion project that will add two new international terminals as well as improve roadways and parking lots will commence in 2020 and is expected to wrap in 2027. jfkairport.com
- **Newark Liberty International Airport** is also under construction, with an ambitious \$2.4 billion plan for a new one-million-square-foot terminal, an improved roadway system, a 3,000-space parking garage and more. Work should be complete by 2022. newarkairport.com
- The Hudson Valley's **New York Stewart International Airport** (formerly known as Stewart International Airport) was granted \$34 million from New York State to expand its facilities and services. The airport began offering transatlantic flights for the first time in 2017, in addition to enhanced 80-minute **Stewart Express Bus Service** to and from Port Authority Bus Terminal in Midtown Manhattan. swfny.com

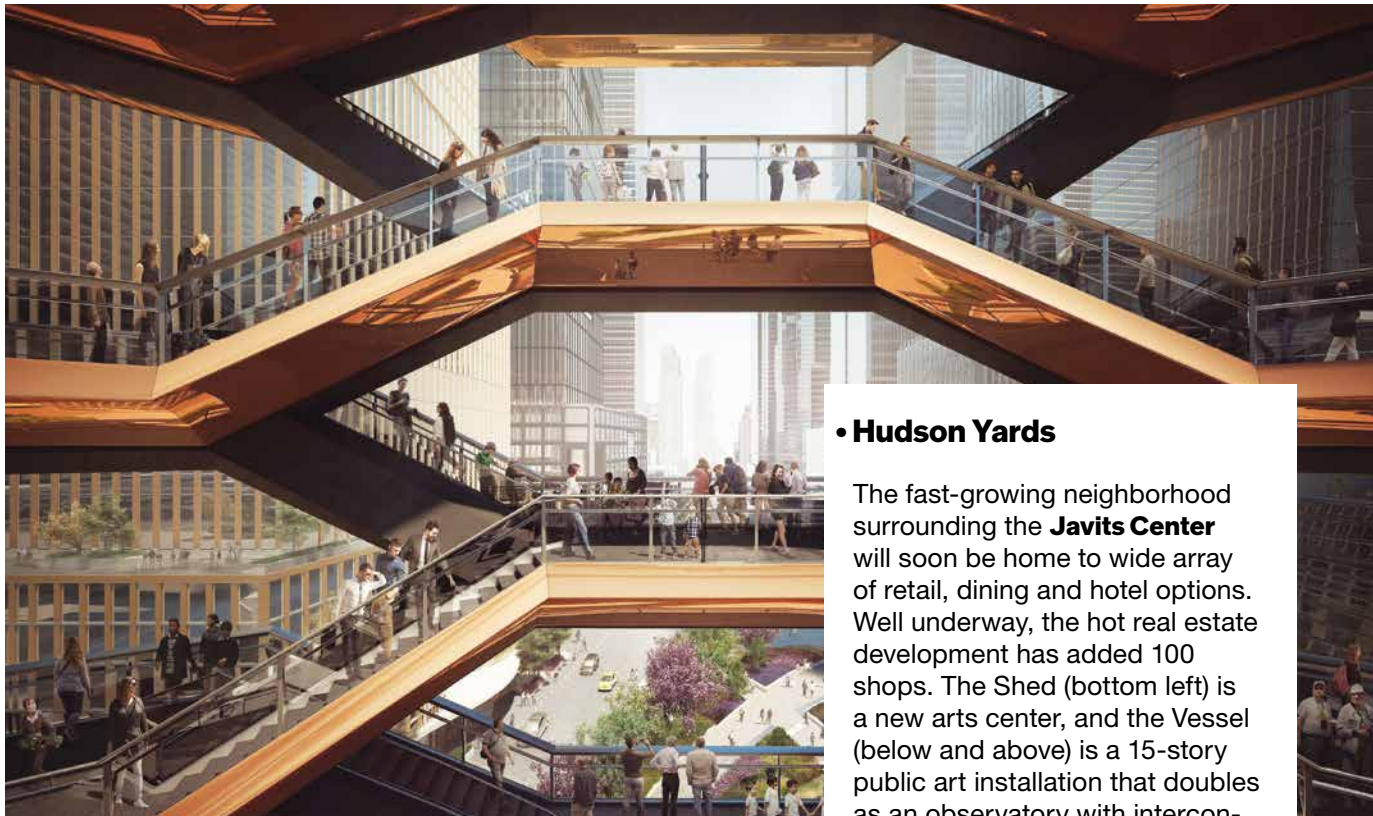
FERRIES *See page 207.*

- **NYC Ferry** The City's rapidly expanding ferry system now connects all boroughs, with added landings and extended schedules in the works. Rides cost only \$2.75— with the exception of the **Staten Island Ferry**, which remains free. ferry.nyc

New Business Districts

- **Seaport District NYC** features the sole US outpost of Milan's famous **10 Corso Como** in a 13,000-square-foot showplace designed by artist Kris Ruhs. nycgo.com/attractions/seaport-district-nyc

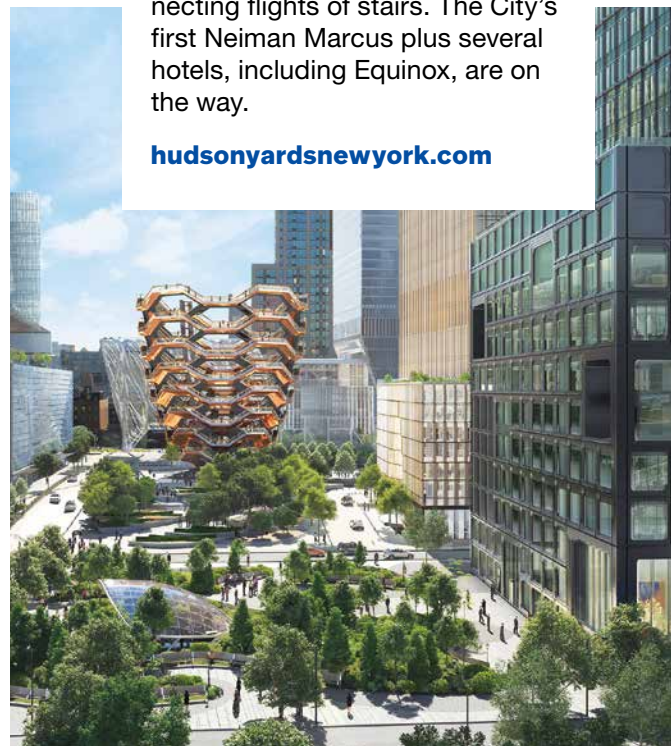
- **Empire Outlets** The new Staten Island retail outlet opening in mid 2019 will bring some 100 shops—plus food, drink and a new boutique hotel—to Staten Island's St. George ferry landing this year. empireoutletsnyc.com



• Hudson Yards

The fast-growing neighborhood surrounding the **Javits Center** will soon be home to wide array of retail, dining and hotel options. Well underway, the hot real estate development has added 100 shops. The Shed (bottom left) is a new arts center, and the Vessel (below and above) is a 15-story public art installation that doubles as an observatory with interconnecting flights of stairs. The City's first Neiman Marcus plus several hotels, including Equinox, are on the way.

hudsonyardsnewyork.com



New & Upcoming

TEAM BUILDING



- **Spyscape** (above) is an all-new interactive spy and espionage museum in Times Square. spyscape.com

- **Edible Academy**, a three-acre outdoor classroom that teaches clients about growing and preparing fruits, herbs and vegetables, has opened at the **New York Botanical Garden** in the Bronx. nybg.org/learn/edible-academy

- Nearby, **Bronx Zoo Treetop Adventure**, features a two-way zip line that runs 50 feet above the Bronx River, along with seven obstacle courses, and makes for a sporting team-building site. bronxzootreetop.com



- **Statue of Liberty Museum** (above), opening in late 2019 on Liberty Island, will include both gallery space and a theater. libertyellisfoundation.org.

- **Leslie-Lohman Museum of Gay and Lesbian Art** has reopened on Wooster Street following a 5,600-square-foot expansion. Timing is everything, as 2019 is WorldPride in NYC—where pride began in 1969—is hosting major events. leslielohman.org

- The **9/11 Tribute Museum** has recently expanded and is in its new location at 92 Greenwich Street in Lower Manhattan. 911tributemuseum.org

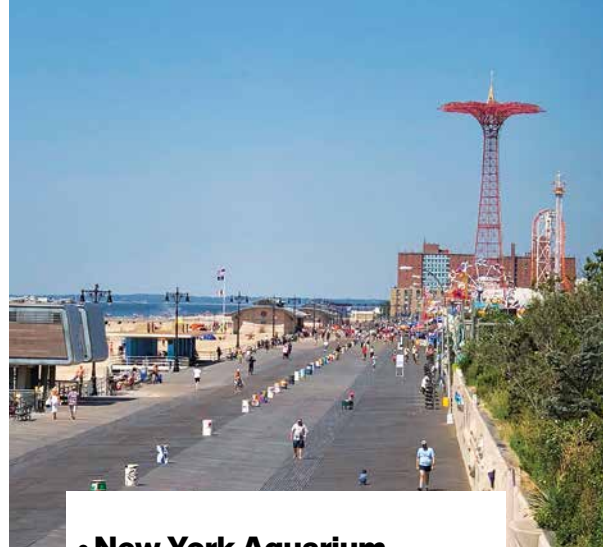


- **Seaport District NYC** (above) is fast-growing and welcomes a fresh reboot of **Pier 17**, which includes a 1.5-acre rooftop entertainment space with unparalleled views of the waterfront and skyline plus retail and dining facilities. nycgo.com/attractions/seaport-district-nyc

PROGRAMS WHEN BRINGING YOUR PLUS-ONE

- Brooklyn's buzz-trending **Industry City** complex in Sunset Park has drawn in **Japan Village**, an experiential destination with a food hall, an *izakaya* (tapas menu), a sake merchant, a specialty grocery store and more. industrycity.com

- **The Museum of the Dog** This small museum, which hails from St. Louis, opens this year on Park Avenue with a focus on 18th- and 19th-century dog art. museumofthedog.org



• **New York Aquarium**

The aquarium at Coney Island in Brooklyn has recently undergone a major overhaul—inside and out—and added a 57,500-square-foot building with nine marine galleries.

nyaquarium.com

- **Madison Avenue**, between East 57th Street and East 86th Street, has added more than 20 new stores and galleries. A **Stella McCartney** store, the fashion house's second location in New York City, was one of the new additions, which also include apparel, footwear and jewelry sellers plus art galleries and rare-book purveyors. madisonavenuebid.org

- Near Columbus Circle, **Nordstrom Mens Store** debuted, and a flagship **Nordstrom** store is opening just across the street later this year. nordstrommensstorenyc.com
- **Saks Fifth Avenue** launched a new beauty floor at its Fifth Avenue flagship location, where visitors can shop more than 120 cosmetics, fragrance, skincare and wellness brands. saksfifthavenue.com

- The **Bronx Children's Museum** will open in a new location just steps from Yankee Stadium in 2020. bronxchildrensmuseum.org

MEETING & EVENT SPACES

- **El Museo del Barrio** The City's leading Latino cultural institution, which focuses on artists from Latin America and the Caribbean, reopens its galleries on Museum Mile in September 2019 after extensive renovations. elmuseo.org
- **Joan Weill Center for Dance** The Alvin Ailey Dance Foundation's \$25 million 10,000-square-foot expansion of the Joan Weill Center for Dance is now open on the west side. alvinailey.org
- **Studio Museum in Harlem** will debut a new purpose-built space in 2021. studiomuseum.org
- **Museum of Modern Art** This year the museum—which remains open during renovations—is scheduled to unveil an ambitious expansion that will increase gallery space by a third. moma.org

Only in New York: NYC Experiences

The five boroughs are home to iconic landmarks, breathtaking sights and the finest food, entertainment and shopping in the world. These group experiences will let your attendees take full advantage of everything the City has to offer, like NYC insiders. Also check out our all-new meeting planner product directory at business.nycgo.com/meeting-planners.

Tours

Big Onion Walking Tours: Groups of up to 500 people can peel back the layers of NYC with these in-depth tours that focus on the culture and history of specific neighborhoods. See page 175.

New York Sports Tours: Your attendees will ride in luxury as they enjoy commentary from an expert guide and onboard mini-documentaries narrated by sportscaster Mary Carillo. Tours include lunch at Keens Steakhouse with a surprise guest from the sports world. See page 174.

Radio City Music Hall Stage Door Tour: Groups can explore the legendary art deco venue, learn backstage secrets and get the inside scoop from a Rockette (like the fact that mandatory kick-line heights fall between 5'6" and 5'10 1/2"). See page 174.

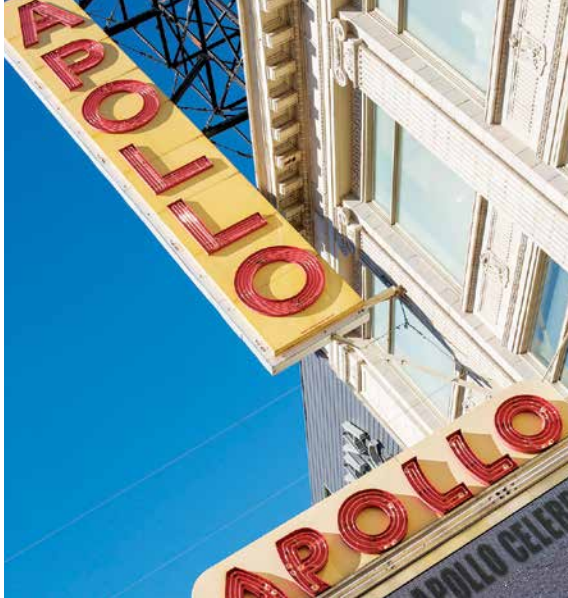
The Ride / The Tour: These specially designed side-facing bus excursions provide your attendees front-row seats to NYC landmarks and live performances on the city streets. Custom tours can be created for corporate clients, with company and team information woven into each show script. See page 171.

The Tour at NBC Studios: Groups can go behind the scenes at 30 Rockefeller Plaza to experience the entire television-production process firsthand as they create and star in their own segment. See page 174.

The Wall Street Experience: Your attendees can get a real trader's take on Wall Street life, from famous financial landmarks like the NYSE and Federal Reserve to secrets from the trenches. Groups of 20 or more attendees can play a simulated trading game where they work together on negotiation strategies. See page 176.



*The Ride—
a fun and
easy coach
adventure.*



The Apollo Theater in Harlem.

Behind the Curtain

Apollo Theater: Rent out Harlem's most famous theater for your company's very own amateur night. The Apollo team will produce an unforgettable live show featuring your delegates, a comedian host and Apollo loyalists sprinkled throughout—followed by a customized after-party. *See page 117.*

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts:

At NYC's renowned cultural campus, individual venues like the Metropolitan Opera each put their own spin on all-access tours. Indulge your delegates in a private dinner, reception, champagne toast or special entry to various performances. *See page 116.*

Wicked VIP: Attendees begin their night on Broadway with a private pre-theater dinner at one of Restaurant Row's acclaimed eateries before enjoying a performance of the Tony-winning musical *Wicked*. They'll enjoy prime seats, cocktails and a post-show backstage tour and meet-and-greet with the cast. *See page 181.*

Museums & Galleries

Art Gallery Circuit: These curated tours of New York City galleries include well-known and emerging artists in long-established and newer spaces, offering your attendees insight into artists' processes while discussing the works that move and challenge them the most. Visit artgallerycircuit.com.

The National Lighthouse Museum: Groups can enjoy private walking tours of the historic site, pier and educational resource center in St. George, Staten Island—a two-minute walk from the Staten Island Ferry landing. *See page 190.*

Retreats at the Rubin Museum of Art: Give attendees a respite from their hard work. The Rubin will host up to 25 guests for meetings and ceremonies amid its stunning collection of Himalayan artifacts. Options for groups include meditation, yoga, an essential-oils experience or a team-building tour, plus a healthy menu from the museum's Café Serai. *See page 108.*

The Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum:

Combine a dinner or reception at The Wright restaurant with a private tour of this modern and contemporary art museum, complete with a swag bag for all guests. *See page 115.*



Interior view of Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum on Fifth Avenue's Museum Mile.

Shopping

Saks Fifth Avenue | Neiman Marcus | Nordstrom | Bloomingdale's | Macy's:

The most famous department stores welcome groups for unique experiences like custom shopping packages, personal shopping, private fashion shows and in-store receptions. *See page 196.*

Fashion Window Walking Tour by Windows-

Wear: Your group can tour Manhattan's most iconic retail windows and displays—from Macy's flagship store in Herald Square to Fifth Avenue landmarks like Barneys and Bergdorf Goodman—with running commentary from WindowsWear's knowledgeable guides. Visit windowswear.com/tours.



Sports and entertainment at Barclays Center in Brooklyn.

Shop Gotham: Private, customized VIP shopping tours enable delegates to visit the wholesale showrooms of their favorite clothing designers, enjoying discounts and other perks along the way. *See page 199.*

Sports

Barclays Center: This state-of-the-art facility hosts the Brooklyn Nets and the New York Islanders, plus college basketball, boxing, concerts and more. Private catered suites are also available. Special-access packages include player warm-ups, on-court/on-ice photos and receptions in the locker room. *See page 201.*

Citi Field and **Yankee Stadium:** Home to baseball's Mets and Yankees, respectively, these venues are available for private tours and events. Participants can watch batting practice, play catch in the outfield, sprint down the warning track and even have a representative toss out the first pitch. *See pages 117 (Yankees), 119 (Mets/Citi Field).*

Madison Square Garden: This iconic arena houses the New York Knicks, Rangers and Liberty, plus an impressive lineup of other live entertainment. Private catered suites are available as are tours. Special-access packages include player warm-ups, on-court/on-ice photos and receptions in the locker room. *See page 110.*

Team-Building Activities

Chelsea Piers: Active attendees will relish the many options within this major Hudson River complex, including rock climbing, basketball, golf and hockey. *See page 201.*

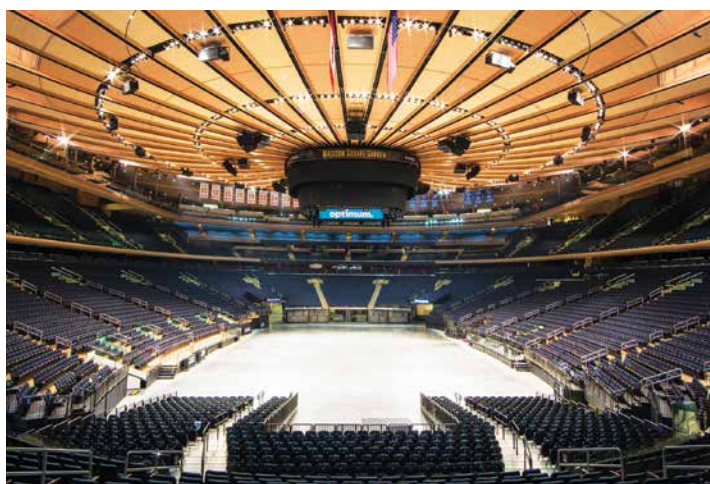
Hoodwinked Escape: Your group can puzzle out various riddles, clues, hidden doors and codes as they race against the clock to emerge from this Harlem venue's four escape rooms. Interpretation services are available for an added cost. Visit hoodwinkedescape.com.

Jump into the Light: Groups can engage in some healthy competition at this incredible virtual-reality arcade in the East Village, which offers a range of custom experiences for corporate events. *See page 170.*

Lucky Strike: Part nightclub, part bowling alley, this west-side venue specializes in group gatherings. In addition to 26 bowling lanes, it features 11 billiard tables and a private room and lounge. *See page 113.*

Mystery Room NYC: Your group is broken into teams and locked in a room with a one-hour countdown. By finding and decoding a series of clues, team members must cooperate to solve the puzzles that will aid in their escape. Visit mysteryroomnyc.com.

Spin NY: With pulsing music, a full menu and bar and 17 ping-pong tables, NYC's "ping-pong social club" is a creative option for icebreakers, team-building events and general group revelry. *See page 195.*



Madison Square Garden features All-Access Tours, private suite catering and player photo-ops.

Spyscape: Groups bond by testing their skills at code breaking, computer hacking and other forms of espionage at the world's largest interactive spy museum. *See page 114.*



CREATE AN UNFORGETTABLE, RECORD-BREAKING EXPERIENCE AT YOUR NEXT EVENT!

Whether you're planning a corporate meeting, tradeshow, celebration, or community event, incorporating a customized **GUINNESS WORLD RECORDS™** attempt will:

- Raise awareness for your organization or venue
- Generate buzz and drive more attendees to your event
- Elevate your purpose or cause while engaging your audience
- Expand your reach and the life of your event with unique shareable content



1K+

**BRAND AND EVENT ACTIVATIONS
IN 77 COUNTRIES ANNUALLY**



15M+
FACEBOOK
FANS



3.7M+
YOUTUBE
SUBSCRIBERS



2.9M+
INSTAGRAM
FOLLOWERS

**Contact me today to find out how we will
help take your event to the next level!**

Mackenzie Berry | Senior Account Manager
Mackenzie.Berry@guinnessworldrecords.com | +1-212-453-3178

OFFICIALLY AMAZING®

WWW.GUINNESSWORLDRECORDS.COM

NYC's Five Boroughs

New York City's five boroughs are packed with cultural and historic treasures, lush green spaces, world-class museums and more unique shopping and dining experiences than your attendees can possibly pack into one visit. Here is just a taste of the amazing experiences available across the City.



The Bronx

New York City's northernmost borough is the birthplace of hip-hop and home to the legendary **Yankee Stadium**, where your attendees can enjoy stadium tours and special events at **NYC Steak** even during the off-season. Other borough treasures include the **Bronx Zoo**, which houses more than 6,000 animals, including many rare species; the sprawling, 250-acre **New York Botanical Garden**; and **Wave Hill**, a 28-acre public garden and cultural center.

Art deco and art moderne architectural masterpieces line both sides of the four-mile-long **Grand Concourse** in the **South Bronx**, modeled after Paris's Champs-Élysées. Foodies rejoice on **Arthur Avenue**—the Bronx's very own Little Italy, with restaurants and shops peddling prosciutto di Parma and mozzarella di bufala. The Bronx is also home to the **Edgar Allan Poe Cottage**, where the author penned some of his most famous works.

City Island, just a mile and a half long, is New York City's version of a sleepy fishing village come summertime. It has more than 20 restaurants serving up fresh fish and seafood, and your attendees can browse for antiques and gifts at the charming shops that line the waterfront.

Family Fun

The Bronx Zoo Treetop Adventure has a two-way zip line that runs through the trees 50 feet above the Bronx River, along with several obstacle courses.

Eat Like a Local

The **Bronx Beer Hall** is located within the bustling **Arthur Avenue Retail Market**. It's great for people-watching and sampling New York State craft beers and light fare from local restaurants.

Off the Beaten Path

Woodlawn Cemetery, which opened in 1863 and is now a National Historic Landmark, is the final resting place for Celia Cruz, Miles Davis, Herman Melville, Otto Preminger and many other famous New Yorkers. Tours of the grounds are available.



Bird's eye view of the South Bronx. Yankee Stadium is in the foreground.



Italian specialty markets and restaurants abound on Arthur Avenue.



Woodlawn Cemetery is an unusual tour site for those interested in architecture, Bronx history and notable NYC residents interred there, such as musicians, entertainers, writers and women suffragists.



Brooklyn Bridge Park offers many activities such as free outdoor movies, kayaking, exhibits and Jane's Carousel (shown at left) on the water's edge.

Brooklyn

The City's most populous borough is an incubator for underground art and music. The borough's rich cultural history shines through classic brownstone architecture and landmarks like the **Brooklyn Bridge** and **Coney Island**. The **Brooklyn Academy of Music (BAM)** features award-winning performances and film screenings, while **Barclays Center** hosts Nets basketball, Islanders hockey and some of the hottest concerts in town.

The Brooklyn Museum in Prospect Heights is one of America's oldest and largest art museums; its permanent collection has more than 1.5 million works, including an extensive assortment of Ancient Egyptian art and antiquities. For a look into the borough's past, attendees can head to the **Brooklyn Historical Society**—a museum, library and education center with two easy-to-reach locations. The original venue is in a stately **Brooklyn Heights** Romanesque Revival building dating back to 1881. There's also the **New York Transit Museum**, a fascinating window into the history of New York City's buses, ferries, subways and taxis staged inside a decommissioned subway station that dates back to 1936.

In idyllic **Prospect Park**, attendees can stroll the breathtaking Long Meadow, picnic, play softball or even go horseback riding. The **Prospect Park Zoo**, located on the eastern border of the park, is home to hundreds of animals, including exotic species like dingoes and red pandas.

At the borough's southern tip is **Coney Island**, where the original **Nathan's Famous** opened on the corner of Surf and Stillwell Avenues in 1916.

Coney Island Brewing Company offers brews like Mermaid Pilsner and Overpass IPA, and visitors can enjoy the brewery's free tours every day. Coney Island is also home to world-famous **Luna Park**, where thrill-seekers can ride the historic **Cyclone** roller coaster, which made its debut in 1927, or the **Thunderbolt**, which features a 100-foot vertical loop, along with dozens of other rides. Just down the boardwalk is the recently expanded **New York Aquarium**, where your attendees can get up close and personal with sea lions, sharks, walruses and more.

Family Fun

The fun, educational exhibits at the **Brooklyn Children's Museum** in Crown Heights explore history, nature, science, world cultures and more.

Team Activity

Attendees can enjoy a little healthy competition at Williamsburg's **Brooklyn Bowl**, a 16-lane bowling alley that hosts live music nearly every night of the week and serves cocktails and fried chicken from Brooklyn institutions like Blue Ribbon.

Eat Like a Local

Junior's Restaurant and Bakery, a massive diner in Downtown Brooklyn open from 6:30am to 12:30am, serves up 10-ounce char-broiled steak burgers, overstuffed deli sandwiches and breakfast all day—not to mention its trademark cheesecake.

Off the Beaten Path

Brooklyn Pizza Tour from **A Slice of Brooklyn**
Bus Tours has your attendees sample slices from esteemed piemakers like Grimaldi's and L&B Spumoni Gardens.

Manhattan

It may be the City's smallest borough sizewise, but Manhattan contains iconic attractions at every turn: **Central Park**, **Grand Central Terminal**, the **Empire State Building** and **Rockefeller Center** can all be visited in an afternoon. Flagship stores like **Bloomingdale's**, **Macy's Herald Square** and **Saks Fifth Avenue** have an almost magnetic appeal for the millions of shoppers who descend on the City each year, while beloved eateries like **'21' Club**, **Katz's Deli** and **Tavern on the Green** serve up a side of history.

Times Square's bright lights and **Broadway's** gilded theater houses are always a draw for visitors, and there's **Lincoln Center** for critically acclaimed ballet, music, opera and theater. Your attendees can get a dose of culture at Fifth Avenue's storied museums, which include the **Cooper Hewitt**, **Smithsonian Design Museum**, **Met Fifth Avenue**, **Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum** and so many more. Farther north is **Harlem's** rich tapestry of churches, jazz clubs, food and nightlife.

Downtown Manhattan is a world all its own: there's the **East Village** entertainment scene, the **West Village's** cozy corner cafés and rich LGBTQ heritage and the cobblestone-paved **Meatpacking District**—home to dining, shopping and the elevated **High Line** park. At the lower tip of Manhattan island, your attendees will find historic sites like the **9/11 Memorial & Museum**, the **National Museum of the American Indian** and **Wall Street**.

Family Fun

The **National Museum of Mathematics**, located in the Flatiron District, features interactive displays that playfully demonstrate the connections between math and everyday life.

Team Activity

Show-Score's unique experiences for groups include a behind-the-scenes tour at **Sardi's**, where attendees can see caricatures of Broadway theater stars and get the inside scoop on the restaurant's history, along with a high-energy, low-pressure movement class taught by a professional choreographer.

Eat Like a Local

Harlem Shake, a fast-casual retro diner with tasty sandwiches, hot dogs and burgers cooked on a griddle, has two NYC locations. There's the

original classic Harlem Shake on 124th Street, while the second location on East 111th Street in Spanish Harlem is dedicated to private events and has added Latin-inspired dishes like *tostones* and *pernil* to the regular menu.

Off the Beaten Path

Four-acre **Fort Tryon Park**, on the border of **Inwood** and **Washington Heights**, is home to the **Met Cloisters**, a medieval European art museum housed within a series of converted stone buildings sourced from real medieval French abbeys and monasteries in the 1930s.



Rockefeller Center—something for everyone in all four seasons.



The red steps in Times Square—a Theatre District rendezvous.



The Shops at Columbus Circle—top retail and dining venues.



At left: Flushing Meadows Corona Park—home of the US Open.

Below: The annual Lunar New Year Parade in Queens.



Queens

Queens is the City's most diverse borough, where attendees can experience an adventurous arts scene and international cuisine from across the globe—not to mention gorgeous parks and top-flight sporting events. The 7 subway line runs directly from Midtown Manhattan's Javits Center to **Astoria**, **Flushing** and **Jackson Heights**, all neighborhoods known for their well-established immigrant communities and eclectic dining scenes. Besides its gastronomical riches, the borough has no shortage of notable sights. **The Unisphere**, a stainless-steel sculpture of the globe 120 feet in diameter, stands in **Flushing Meadows Corona Park**—an 897-acre greenspace created as the site of the 1939 New York World's Fair. The park is also home to family-friendly attractions like the **New York Hall of Science**, **Queens Museum** and the **Queens Zoo**.

Sports fans flock to the **USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center**, host of the **US Open** since 1978, and **Citi Field**, which replaced Shea Stadium as the home of the **New York Mets** in 2009. Queens has also played an important role in the American film and television industries. The **Museum of the Moving Image** is located in nearby **Astoria**, in the former East Coast headquarters of Paramount Pictures, and has a wide-ranging collection of artifacts from classic and contemporary films on display.

Waterfront **Long Island City**, once a manufacturing hub, is now known for its arts scene. Attendees can visit the open-air **Socrates Sculpture Park** and the **Noguchi Museum**, dedicated to

the legacy of sculptor and designer Isamu Noguchi, as well as **MoMA PS1**, a branch of the Museum of Modern Art that's housed in a renovated former school building.

Family Fun

The Queens Country Farm Museum is open year-round and hosts events for kids of all ages. There are hay rides and wreath-making workshops, plus the annual Queens County Fair each September.

Eat Like a Local

Ovelia Psistaria Bar, family-run restaurant in Astoria, offers up contemporary Greek cuisine like moussaka and souvlaki, as well as modern classics like coffee-rubbed skirt steak with whipped lemon potato mash and a Wagyu hamburger dressed in a yogurt-tahini sauce.

Off the Beaten Path

Both of New York City's surf beaches are located in the **Rockaways**, Queens' seaside oasis. Attendees can also fish at one of the area's prime spots or even hop over the waves on a jet ski—**Rockaway Jet Ski** provides rentals as well as guided tours.

Staten Island

Staten Island, renowned for its Early American sites, museums, landmarks, beaches and park-land, is a free 30-minute ferry ride from Lower Manhattan's Whitehall Terminal. The much-anticipated **Empire Outlets**—100 shops, plus food, drink and a new boutique hotel—is constructed just steps from the ferry landing. There's also the **National Lighthouse Museum**, whose nautical artifacts and exhibits are drawn from the island's history. Just down the road is **Richmond County Bank Ballpark**, home to the minor-league **Staten Island Yankees**. The **St. George Theatre**, a beautifully restored local treasure that debuted in 1929 as a vaudeville theater, is Staten Island's signature performance space and hosts music, comedy and plays year-round.

The Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, a sprawling 83-acre campus a short cab or bus ride west of **St. George**, was laid out in the 1880s as a retirement home for sailors. The complex is now home to the **Staten Island Museum**—known for its extensive collection of plant and wildlife specimens, as well as an art collection that includes everything from ancient Egyptian sculptures to Italian Renaissance oil paintings to modern-day works—as well as nine botanical gardens, several notable buildings and 10 acres of wetlands.

Family Fun

The **Staten Island Children's Museum** in Snug Harbor offers hands-on experiences for little ones, as well as an outdoor playground. There's even a theater fully stocked with costumes for budding actors and actresses.

Eat Like a Local

At **South Fin Grill**, perched along Staten Island's two-and-a-half-mile-long **South Beach boardwalk**, your clients can linger over pan-seared yellowfin tuna and day-boat scallops while taking in the panorama of New York's Harbor.

Off the Beaten Path

Historic Richmond Town is a beautifully preserved village dating back to the 1600s where your attendees can visit some 30 historic buildings that include the City's oldest family-style farm and a museum that houses artifacts, documents and photographs that capture the area's heritage.



St. George's waterfront, the site of new development.



The Chinese Scholar Garden at Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden.



A minor-league Staten Island Yankees game includes harbor views.

New York City

Map © City of New York.
Subway signs and route symbols ©
Metropolitan Transportation Authority.
Used with permission.

Walk  NYC

Getting around



Discover the city from a whole new angle. NYC Ferry is a fun waterway network and it's the same price as a bus or subway. The Staten Island Ferry is free.



With more than 200 miles of greenways—linear, open spaces linking parks and communities—it's never been easier to walk or pedal through New York City.



NYC's subways and buses are inexpensive, operate 24 hours, provide a fun way to extend sightseeing and get you where you need to go, fast.



NYC's licensed taxicabs operate 24 hours and provide door-to-door service. For accessible taxicabs, call the City's hotline 311 or 212 NEW YORK.

Five Boroughs: The Bronx | Brooklyn | Manhattan | Queens | Staten Island

The Bronx

| | |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Arthur Avenue | F2 |
| Bartow-Pell Mansion | G1 |
| Bronx Museum of the Arts | F2 |
| Bronx Zoo | F2 |
| City Island Nautical Museum | G2 |
| Fordham University | F1 |
| Hall of Fame for Great Americans | F1 |
| New York Botanical Garden | F1 |
| Orchard Beach | G1 |
| Poe Cottage | F1 |
| Valentine-Varian House | F1 |
| Van Cortlandt House Museum | F1 |
| Wave Hill | F1 |
| Woodlawn Cemetery | F1 |
| Yankee Stadium | F2 |

Brooklyn

| | |
|--|------|
| Barclays Center | E4 |
| Brighton Beach | E6 |
| Brooklyn Academy of Music | E4 |
| Brooklyn Botanic Garden | E5 |
| Brooklyn Bridge Park | D4 |
| Brooklyn Children's Museum | E4-5 |
| Brooklyn Cruise Terminal | D4 |
| Brooklyn Heights | D4 |
| Brooklyn Museum | E5 |
| Coney Island | E6 |
| Green-Wood Cemetery | D5 |
| Harbor Defense Museum | D5-6 |
| Lefferts Historic House (Prospect Park) | E5 |
| MCU Park (home of the Brooklyn Cyclones) | D6 |
| New York Aquarium | E6 |
| New York Transit Museum | D4 |
| Old Stone House | D4-5 |
| Prospect Park Zoo | E5 |

Manhattan See next page for Manhattan details

Queens

| | |
|--|-------|
| Aqueduct Racetrack | G4 |
| Belmont Park Race Track | H4 |
| Citi Field (home of the New York Mets) | F3 |
| Flushing Meadows Corona Park | FG3-4 |
| King Manor Museum | G4 |
| Kingsland Homestead | G3 |
| Louis Armstrong House Museum | F3 |
| MoMA PS1 | E3 |
| Museum of the Moving Image | E3 |
| New York Hall of Science | F3 |
| Noguchi Museum | E3 |
| Queens Botanical Garden | G3 |
| Queens County Farm Museum | H3 |
| Queens Museum | F3 |
| Queens Theatre | F3 |
| Queens Zoo | F3 |
| Resorts World Casino | G5 |
| Rockaway Beach | G6 |
| Socrates Sculpture Park | E3 |
| Unisphere | F3 |
| USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center (site of the US Open) | F3 |

Staten Island

| | |
|--|----|
| Alice Austen House Museum | D5 |
| Clay Pit Ponds State Park Preserve | A7 |
| Conference House Park | A7 |
| Fort Wadsworth | D6 |
| Franklin D. Roosevelt Beach & Boardwalk | C6 |
| Historic Richmond Town | B6 |
| National Lighthouse Museum | D5 |
| Noble Maritime Collection | C5 |
| Richmond County Bank Ballpark (home of the New York Yankees) | C5 |
| Seguine Mansion | B7 |
| Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden | C5 |
| Staten Island Children's Museum | C5 |
| Staten Island Ferry Terminal | D5 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Staten Island Museum at Snug Harbor | C5 |
| Staten Island Zoo | C5 |
| St. George | C5 |
| William T. Davis Wildlife Refuge | B6 |
| Verrazzano-Narrows Bridge | D6 |

A

B

C

5

6

7



D

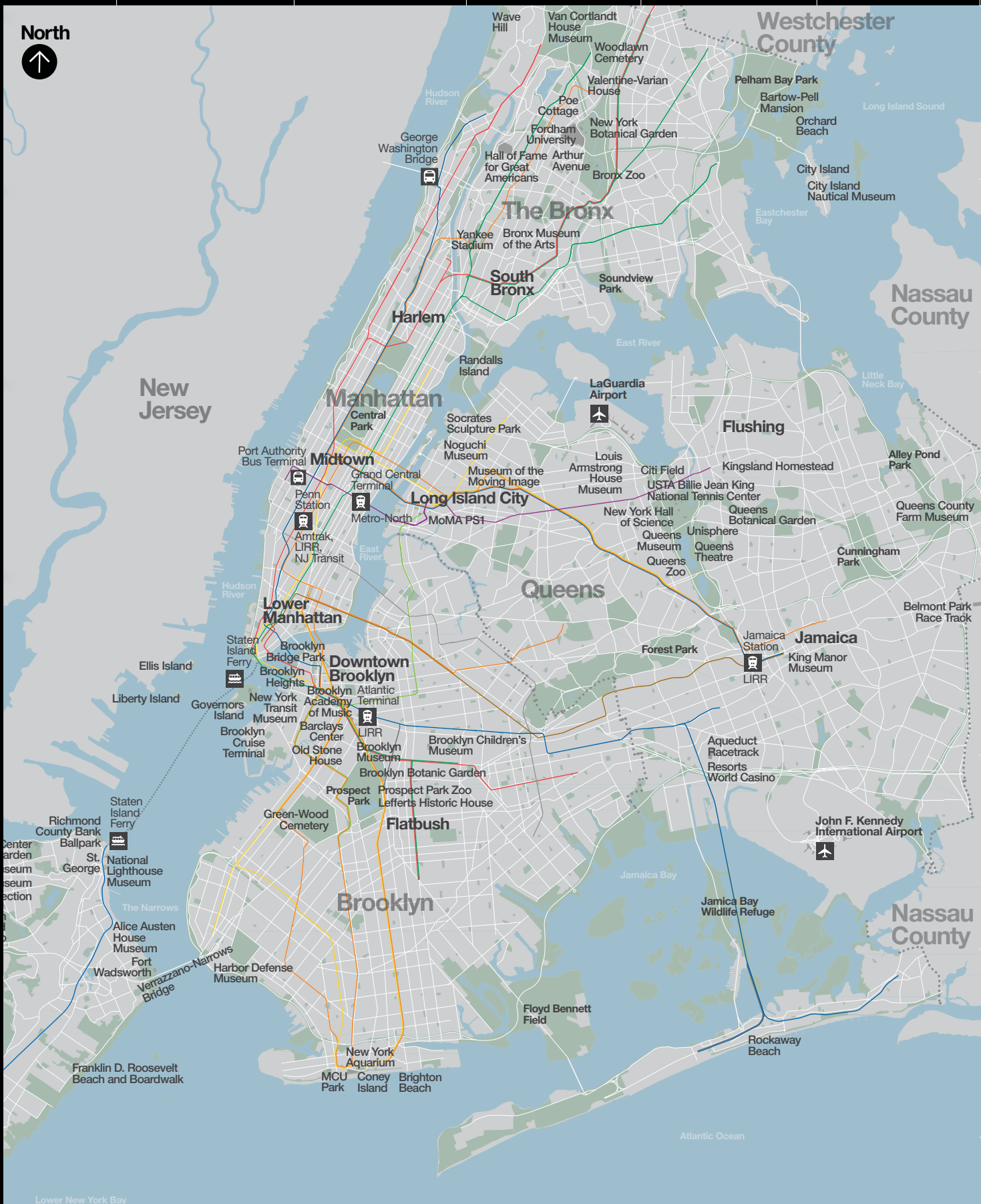
E

F

G

H

North



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

Lower New York Bay

Manhattan overview —

Highlights

| | | | |
|---|--------|--|------|
| 9/11 Memorial & Museum | B11 | Museum of the City of New York | B5 |
| 92nd Street Y (see Midtown inset) | B6 | National Jazz Museum in Harlem | B4 |
| American Museum of Natural History | AB6 | National Museum of the American Indian | B11 |
| Apollo Theater | B5 | Neue Galerie | B6 |
| Asia Society (see Midtown inset) | B7 | New Museum | B10 |
| Audubon Terrace | A3 | New-York Historical Society | B7 |
| Battery Park | B11 | New York Public Library | B8 |
| Belvedere Castle (see Midtown inset) | B6-7 | Paley Center for Media (see Midtown inset) | B7 |
| Brookfield Place | B11 | Park Avenue Armory (see Midtown inset) | B7 |
| Brooklyn Bridge | C11 | Penn Station | B8 |
| Bryant Park | B8 | Port Authority Bus Terminal | AB8 |
| Carnegie Hall | B7 | Post Office (see Midtown inset) | AB9 |
| Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine | A5 | Restaurant Row (see Midtown inset) | AB8 |
| Central Park | B5-7 | Riverside Church (see Harlem inset) | A5 |
| Central Park Zoo | B7 | Rockefeller Center | B8 |
| Chelsea Market | B9 | Roosevelt Island Tramway | C7 |
| Chelsea Piers | A9 | Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture | B4 |
| Chrysler Building | C8 | Shops at Columbus Circle (Time Warner Center) | B7 |
| City Hall | B11 | Skyscraper Museum | B11 |
| Cooper Hewitt | B6 | South Street Seaport | C11 |
| Diamond District (see Midtown inset) | B8 | Statue of Liberty & Ellis Island Ferry | B11 |
| Dyckman Farmhouse | A1 | St. Patrick's Cathedral | B8 |
| El Museo del Barrio | B5 | Studio Museum in Harlem (see Harlem inset) | B5 |
| Empire State Building | B8 | Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling | A3 |
| FDR Four Freedoms Park | C8 | Tenement Museum (see Lower Manhattan inset) | C11 |
| Flatiron Building | B9 | Theatre District | B8 |
| Frick Collection | B7 | Tiffany & Co. (see Midtown inset) | B7 |
| Fulton Center | B11 | Time Warner Center | B7 |
| Gracie Mansion | C6 | Times Square | B8 |
| Grand Central Terminal | B8 | Tompkins Square Park | C10 |
| Grant's Tomb | A5 | Trinity Church | B11 |
| Guggenheim Museum | B6 | United Nations | C8 |
| Harlem | ABC4-5 | Wall Street | BC11 |
| High Line | A8-9 | Washington Square Park | B9 |
| Hudson Yards | A8 | Whitehall Ferry Terminal/ Staten Island | B11 |
| Icahn Stadium (see Harlem inset) | C5 | Whitney Museum of American Art | A9 |
| Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum | A8 | World Trade Center | B11 |
| Javits Center | A8 | | |
| Jewish Museum | B6 | | |
| Lincoln Center | A7 | | |
| Little Red Lighthouse | A3 | | |
| Madison Square Garden | B8 | | |
| Manhattan Cruise Terminal | A7 | | |
| Met Breuer | B7 | | |
| Met Cloisters | A1 | | |
| Met Fifth Avenue | B6 | | |
| Morgan Library & Museum | B8 | | |
| Morris-Jumel Mansion | A3 | | |
| Museum of Arts and Design | B7 | | |
| Museum of Jewish Heritage | B11 | | |
| Museum of Modern Art (MoMA) (see Midtown inset) | B7 | | |

Walk  NYC

NYC
& Company
nycgo.com



Harlem | East Harlem | Morningside Heights | Randalls Island



Midtown | Times Square | Theatre District



Lower Manhattan | Greenwich Village



Extraordinary Experiences: Luxurious New York

New York City does not just set the standard for luxury; it elevates it. Style and sophistication are redefined through unique approaches to accommodations, shopping, dining and attractions.





Reserve a private event room in the hidden wine cellar of '21' Club.

The Key to Excellence

EXCLUSIVITY

Access is everything in New York City, one of the world's most desirable destinations for business and pleasure. The elegance and attention to detail on display at luxury hotels, Michelin-starred restaurants and high-end shops will surprise even the most

seasoned business travelers. From private transportation and exclusive incentive experiences to invitation-only events and exhibitions, there are many ways you can help your attendees navigate the City in style.

Every Little Detail

ACCOMMODATIONS

The City is home to luxe properties like the stylish Four Seasons New York Hotel Downtown, with more than 6,000 square feet of meeting space; the Loews Regency New York, with stunning meeting spaces for up to 100 attendees; the Lotte New York Palace, with 30,000 square feet of meeting space, spacious rooms and spectacular views; the Mandarin Oriental, New York, where the grand ballroom has 18-foot floor-to-ceiling windows; the Peninsula New York Hotel, where the elegant rooftop Salon de Ning can accommodate up to 200; The Pierre New York, a landmark that recalls 1930s opulence and has 18,000 square feet of event space; The Plaza Hotel New York, the embodiment of classic Manhattan elegance with more than 20,000 square feet of event space; the Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York, a sophisticated hotel, located just off Central Park, with four meeting spaces; and The St. Regis New York, with more than 16,000 square feet of event space and the atmosphere and service found only at a five-star AAA five-diamond grand hotel.

Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown.





Tiffany & Co.'s customized fragrance bar.

Unforgettable Moments

GROUP INCENTIVES

These special-access experiences and tours highlight some of the many possibilities for your attendees throughout the City.

Chamber Magic, a weekly show for adults at Midtown East's elegant Lotte New York Palace Hotel featuring noted magician Steve Cohen, is an only-in-New-York event that your attendees will never forget.

City Chic Travel offers small-group experiences that showcase the best that

New York City has to offer, with a variety of customizable itineraries. Attendees can tour notable fine-dining establishments, enjoy specially curated wine tastings and more.

The Spa at Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown offers customized experiences for groups in its stunning, contemporary facilities, which include a 75-foot indoor lap pool, a eucalyptus steam room and an outdoor terrace. The spa's high-end treatments let your attendees

experience products from luxe European brands like Dr. Burgener Switzerland, Omorovicza Budapest and SOVERAL.

Tiffany & Co.'s Blue Box Café, a full-service restaurant with a seasonal menu that emphasizes high-quality, locally sourced ingredients, welcomes groups and is perfect for anyone who has dreamed of having “breakfast at Tiffany’s.”

South Africa's Shimansky Diamonds has opened its first-ever US location on Fifth Avenue, offering private showings for couples and small groups.

DINING

With an incredible range of global cuisines, 72 Michelin-starred restaurants and 11 James Beard Foundation America's Classics winners, the City's dining scene is unparalleled.

Celebrated chef Charlie Palmer and his executive culinary team take guests on a VIP tour of his signature restaurants. Have wine and a first course at Aureole, followed by a main course and dessert at Charlie Palmer Steak. Finish the evening with cocktails at Crimson & Rye. At Le Bernardin, celebrity





Rockefeller Center area highlights include Christie's, Le Bernardin, Saks Fifth Avenue and private access to the skating rink.

chef Eric Ripert hosts private events, gives cooking demonstrations, participates in Q&A sessions and poses for photos.



2019 CALENDAR HIGHLIGHTS

- JAN** : New York City Ballet Season
Metropolitan Opera Season
- FEB** : New York Fashion Week—Winter
Chinese Lunar New Year
Westminster Kennel Club Dog Show
- MAR** : The Armory Show
- APR** : Tribeca Film Festival
- MAY** : Met Gala
Frieze New York
- JUN** : Tony Awards
WorldPride
- JUL** : Macy's Fourth of July Fireworks
Formula Z Racing
- AUG** : US Open
- SEP** : Jazz at Lincoln Center
New York Fashion Week—Spring
Metropolitan Opera Opening Gala
New York City Ballet Fall Season
New York Film Festival
- OCT** : Village Halloween Parade
- NOV** : TCS New York City Marathon
Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade
- DEC** : Rockefeller Center Tree Lighting



The City's dynamic dining scene is evident in all five boroughs.

The Final Touch

MATCHLESS EXPERTISE & SERVICE

An exceptional experience of New York City requires depth of knowledge and a keen network to deliver highly personalized service. Our in-house team can assist you throughout the process. With our nearly



NYC & Company specialized service providers can help you plan itineraries for your most discerning clients.

1,800 member businesses, we can help streamline your work well as ensure that your attendees experience flawless service during their time in the City.

When it's time to choose a destination, give us a call at 212 484 1218, email us at conventionsales@nycgo.com or visit nycgo.com/makeitnyc.



2019 Events

New York City celebrates many special events in a single day—year-round—so these are a select few. For detailed daily info, visit nycgo.com/makeitnyc.



free



family-oriented

January

NYC Broadway WeekSM Winter 2019

nycgo.com/broadway-week
Grab Broadway seats at the bargain price of two-for-one tickets.

Under the Radar Festival

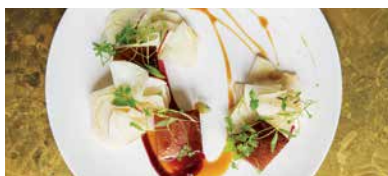
undertheradarfestival.com
The Public Theater presents new theater from national and international talents.

Winter Jazzfest

winterjazzfest.com
Experience top-quality jazz and experimental music. This winter fest attracts veteran and newbie jazz musicians from around the world.

New York Jewish Film Festival

nyjff.org
Presented by The Jewish Museum and the Film Society of Lincoln Center, this global survey of innovative and provocative movies focuses on the Jewish experience.



NYC Restaurant Week[®] Winter 2019

nycgo.com/restaurantweek
Eat at some of the most exclusive restaurants for a fraction of the price.

NYC Must-See WeekSM Winter 2019

nycgo.com/must-see-week
First-timers and repeat visitors can see iconic NYC sights at a discount. 🍷

New York Boat Show

nyboatshow.com
Boating and fishing enthusiasts start their season at this annual event at the Javits Center. 🍷

New York City Ballet Winter Season

nycballet.com
Lincoln Center brings contemporary choreographers making waves in the world of ballet, plus the best of classic works.

February



★ Lunar New Year Parade and Festival

betterchinatown.com
Celebrate the Lunar New Year in NYC's Chinatown with performances, cultural exhibitions, a market fair and the dragon parade. 🍷

Westminster Dog Show

westminsterkennelclub.org
America's most prestigious and popular dog show returns to Madison Square Garden and Piers 92/94. Thousands of dogs representing more than 150 breeds attend the show, all competing for "Best in Show." Madison Square Garden and Piers 92/94. 🍷

NYC Off-Broadway WeekSM Winter 2019

nycgo.com/off-broadway-week
Grab Off-Broadway seats at the bargain price of two-for-one tickets.

March

The Orchid Show

nybg.org
This annual New York Botanical Garden event in the Bronx features thousands of orchids on display and for sale. Includes tours, Q&A sessions, demonstrations, presentations and more.

★ St. Patrick's Day Parade

nycstpatricksparade.org
The festive celebration of Irish culture begins on Fifth Avenue and 44th Street. 🍷

The Armory Show thearmoryshow.com

Major showcase of art from hundreds of galleries worldwide. Piers 92/94.

Architectural Digest Home Design Show

archdigesthomedesignshow.com Thousands of homeowners, design trade professionals and retailers come each year to view the latest in home furnishings and design ideas. Piers 92/94.

April

Havana Film Festival

hffny.com
South American, Central American and Caribbean film premieres. Films by and about American Latinos, seminars and panel discussions. English subtitles. Held annually in April. See website for details. 212 946 1839 | mail: 4 W. 43rd St, ste. 304, NYC 10036.

National Invitation Tournament

nit.org or thegarden.com
Witness some of the country's best young talent at the oldest tournament in men's college basketball. Semifinal and final rounds. Madison Square Garden. 🍷



★ Easter Parade and Easter Bonnet Festival

nycgo.com
The best of the bonnets are showcased along Fifth Avenue from 49th to 57th Streets as New Yorkers celebrate Easter in their most festive spring head gear. For the best vantage point, pick a spot near St. Patrick's Cathedral. 🍷

New York City Ballet Spring Season

nycballet.com

Spring at Lincoln Center brings contemporary choreographers making waves in the world of ballet, plus the best of classic works.



Cherry Blossom Festival

bbg.org

Welcome spring with the annual cherry blossom festival, which promotes Japanese culture through performances, music, dance, workshops and more at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. 🌸

★ New York City Tartan Week

nytartanweek.org

Festival celebrating Scottish heritage and pride with Scottish-themed events, including the New York Tartan Day Parade, held the Saturday nearest Tartan Day (April 6th). 212 980 0844 | office: 150 E. 55th St., 3rd fl., NYC 10022 🌸



New York International Auto Show

autoshowny.com Annual spring event is the oldest and largest attended auto show in North America. Great fun and exciting for all ages. Group tours. 800 282 3336, 718 746 5300, fax 718 746 9333 | Javits Center, 655 W. 34th St. (enter on Eleventh Ave. at 36th St., NYC 10001. 🌸

Tribeca Film Festival

tribecafilm.com/festival

Celebrate the City's role as a filmmaking center with hundreds of movies shown in venues citywide and panel discussions.

New York Mets

mets.mlb.com

The Mets open their season at Citi Field in Queens. 🌸

New York Yankees

yankees.mlb.com

The Yankees open their season at Yankee Stadium in the Bronx. 🌸

May

★ TD Five Boro Bike Tour

bikenewyork.org

Covers 40 miles through all five boroughs in one day. 🌸

NYCxDesign

nycedc.com/program/nycxdesign

Observe world designs right here in NYC, where many design disciplines by emerging and established artists are showcased. Exhibitions, installations, trade shows, product launches, open studios and more.

Frieze New York

friezenewyork.com

Art fair featuring over 200 leading contemporary and modern art galleries from around the world, talks, education programs, artist commissions, food from top NYC restaurants. 212 463 7488 | Randall's Island Park; mail: 247 Centre St., 5th fl., NYC 10013.

Ninth Avenue Food Fest

ninthavenuefoodfestival.com

Enjoy delicious cuisine at one of NYC's oldest, largest food festivals. Held in Hell's Kitchen, Ninth Avenue, West 42nd to 57th Streets.

VANDERBILT HALL *at* GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL

Once Grand Central's waiting room, Vanderbilt Hall is now New York City's premier public/private event space in a National Historic Landmark. This 6,000 square foot raw space sits across from one of NYC's newest food halls and is easily accessible via the 4, 5, 6, 7, and S subway lines and Metro-North Railroad. The bustling transportation hub attracts over 750,000 visitors every day.

Brooklyn Film Festival

brooklynfilmfestival.org

This film festival seeks to discover, expose and promote independent filmmakers.

★ **Memorial Day Parade**

nycgo.com

Honor US military service people at parades citywide. 🍷

June**Big Apple Barbecue Block Party**

bigapplebbq.org

Local chefs and BBQ legends outdoors come to Madison Square Park, for an event that also includes jazz, blues, bluegrass and R&B. 🍷

Taste of Times Square

timessquarenyc.org

Sample signature dishes from Times Square's top restaurants while enjoying street fair entertainment.

Tony Awards

tonyawards.com

The annual Tony Awards event is broadcast from Radio City Music Hall.

★ **Shakespeare in the Park**

publictheater.org

The Public Theater performs classics all summer at the out-door Delacorte Theater in Central Park. Tickets are free but distributed on a first-come, first-served basis.

★ **Museum Mile Festival**

museummilefestival.org

Celebrate some of the City's greatest museums along Fifth Avenue, 81st–104th Streets. 🍷

★ **SummerStage**

summerstage.org

See live music of every genre at Rumsey Playfield in Central Park, as well as other Manhattan locations and in Brooklyn, Queens, the Bronx, Staten Island. Through summer.

★ **New York Philharmonic Concerts in the Parks**

nyphil.org

Bring a blanket and listen to the sweet sound of free music, courtesy of the New York Philharmonic. Concerts are held citywide. 🍷

★ **HBO Bryant Park Summer Film Festival**

bryantpark.org

Watch free movies under the stars all summer in Midtown's Bryant Park. 🍷

★ **NYC Pride Week**

nycpride.org

New York City is where Pride began, with the Greenwich Village riots against abusive raids and arrests in 1969. This year, NYC hosts WorldPride 2019, marking the 50th anniversary of pride and freedom. 🍷

★ **Mermaid Parade**

coneyisland.com

Enjoy Coney Island's version of Mardi Gras. 🍷

July★ **Macy's Fourth of July Fireworks**

macys.com

America's biggest razzle-dazzle of fireworks. 🍷

★ **Nathan's Famous Fourth of July Hot Dog Eating Contest**

nathansfamous.com

Competitive eaters down many dogs in 10 minutes. 🍷

**NYC Restaurant Week® Summer 2019**

nycgo.com/restaurantweek

Eat at some of the most exclusive restaurants for a fraction of the price.

★ **Lincoln Center Out of Doors**

lcoutofdoors.org

Jazz, blues, hip-hop and world music, with dance and entertainment on Lincoln Center's outdoor plazas. 🍷

August★ **Hong Kong Dragon Boat Festival**

hkdbf-ny.org

Free two-day celebration features main sporting competition, cultural performances, ethnic foods, arts and crafts. Annually in August. 718 767 1776, fax 718 767 3885 | Meadow Lake, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens; mail: 141-07 20th Ave., ste. 406, Whitestone, NY 11357-3097. 🍷

US Open Tennis

usopen.org

USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center, Queens.

Charlie Parker Jazz Festival

cityparksfoundation.org

Two-day festival with great musicians. Check website for locations.

★ **Harlem Week/****Harlem Jazz & Music Festival**

harlemdiscover.com

Annual month-long festival. Concerts, seminars and festivities attract tourists and VIPs from around the world. Every August. Free. 212 862 8477 | mail: 200A W. 136th St., NYC 10027. 🍷

September**NYC Broadway Week™ Fall 2019**

nycgo.com/broadway-week

Grab Broadway seats at the bargain price of two-for-one tickets.

Jazz at Lincoln Center

jazz.org

Jazz artists Carlos Henriquez, Fred Hersch, Charles Lloyd and others.

New York International Salsa Dance & Music Festival

nycsalsacongress.com

Multicultural dance event at Wyndham New Yorker Hotel.

**New York Fashion Week**

mbfashionweek.com

Top models and designers from the fashion industry.

Feast of San Gennaro

sangennaro.org

Street festival salutes patron saint of Naples. Held in Little Italy.

BAM Next Wave Festival

bam.org

A comprehensive presentation of progressive arts. Brooklyn.

New York Film Festival

filmlinc.com

The Film Society of Lincoln Center presents international cinema.

Atlantic Antic

atlanticave.org

Local and international vendors of food, antiques, fashion and more. Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn.

NYC Off-Broadway Week™ Fall 2019

nycgo.com/off-broadway-week

Grab Off-Broadway seats at the bargain price of two-for-one tickets.

October

New York Comic Con & New York Anime Festival

newyorkcomiccon.com

American and Japanese pop culture of comic and graphic books, anime, manga, video games, live-action Japanese cinema, fashions, foods. 🍁



CMJ Music Marathon

cmj.com

For five days and nights, thousands of artists and hundreds of thousands of fans take over more than 80 of the City's nightclubs and theaters. Don't miss your chance to dance the night away in one of the largest music festivals.

Open House New York

ohny.org

Three-day event gives participants admittance to hundreds of sites of architectural and design significance normally closed to the public.



Village Halloween Parade

halloween-nyc.com

Come in costume and join the parade or watch by the sidelines. Sixth Avenue, from Spring St. (Soho) to 16th St. (Chelsea). 🍁

New York Knicks

nba.com/knicks

Season begins. Madison Square Garden.

Brooklyn Nets Season Begins

brooklynnets.com

Barclays Center, Brooklyn.

November



TCS New York City Marathon

nycmarathon.org

Millions of New Yorkers cheer on thousands of athletes—first-timers, world-class amateurs and pros—as they race the grueling 26.2-mile course through all five boroughs, ending in Central Park. 🍁

Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City Rockettes

radiocitychristmas.com

Don't miss the high struts of the Rockettes. 🍁

Holiday Train Show

nybg.org

See model trains whirl along replicas of NYC's landmarks imaginatively made of natural elements such as orange slices, cinnamon sticks, poppy pods and pinecones. The New York Botanical Garden. 🍁

Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade

nycgo.com

Snoopy, Kermit the Frog and other favorites are part of this enormous celebration. The 2.65-mile parade also features celebrity performers, marching bands, Broadway musical numbers and floats, floats, floats. 🍁

Winter's Eve at Lincoln Square

winterseve.org

Welcome the change of seasons with an evening of free entertainment, live music, food tastings and more. 🍁

New York Comedy Festival

nycomedyfestival.com

Laugh loud and long as some of the country's best stand-up comedians do their shticks at venues across Manhattan.

December



Rockefeller Center Christmas Tree Lighting

nycgo.com

Say hello to the holiday season with the celebrated tree lighting at Rockefeller Center. The lighting ceremony features celebrity guests, musical performances and more. 🍁

Lighting of Hanukkah Menorah

nycgo.com

Celebrate Hanukkah on Fifth Avenue and 59th Street. A giant menorah is lit nightly. Activities include live music, singing, dancing, hot potato pancakes and *gelt* for children. 🍁

Kwanzaa Celebration

amnh.org

Experience family-oriented programming at the American Museum of Natural History as well as at the Apollo. performances, interviews, hands-on activities for children and an international marketplace. 🍁



Times Square Ball Drop

nycgo.com

Count down to the New Year with the annual Times Square Ball Drop. Nothing compares to the exhilaration of watching it live, plus you can catch music and other performances before and after the midnight hour.

NYC Hotel Development

New York City's spirit shines through at hundreds of hotels situated in dynamic neighborhoods across the five boroughs. Properties run the gamut in size and style, so there are accommodations for every taste and budget. Our experienced Convention Sales team can help you find the ideal hotel for your price point, group size and location.

Major Convention Hotels

These hotels are all equipped with state-of-the-art amenities and offer custom business services. Whatever your needs—ballrooms, boardrooms, breakout rooms, exhibit space, you name it—these large properties provide flexibility and impeccable execution.

NY 5000: The New York Hilton Midtown & The Sheraton New York Times Square
225,000 sf for events | 100 meeting rooms
almost 5,000 guest rooms
See page 56

Times2: Marriott Marquis New York & The Sheraton New York Times Square
160,000 sf for events | 3,747 guest rooms

New York Marriott Marquis
101,450 sf for events | 55 meeting spaces
1,966 guest rooms
See page 54

Grand Hyatt New York
60,000 sf for events | 49 meeting spaces
1,298 guest rooms
See page 52

The TWA Hotel
58,000 sf for events | 22 meeting spaces
512 guest rooms
See page 82

Millennium Broadway Hotel New York
52,117 sf for events | 43 meeting rooms
626 guest rooms
See page 74

New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge
47,430 sf for events | 32 meeting spaces
665 guest rooms
See page 60

The Westin New York at Times Square
34,000 sf for events | 32 meeting spaces
873 guest rooms
See page 58

Conrad New York
30,068 sf for events | 12 meeting spaces
463 guest rooms
See page 62

The Roosevelt Hotel New York
30,000 sf for events | 24 meeting spaces
1,025 guest rooms
See page 73

Wyndham New Yorker Hotel
25,177 sf for events | 15 meeting spaces
1,025 guest rooms
See page 71

Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel
23,500 sf for events | 24 meeting spaces
795 guest rooms
See page 73



The striking TWA Hotel at JFK International Airport, opening in 2019 as a major convention site.

InterContinental New York Barclay, with convention space and rooftop-event access.





1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge.



The Times Square Edition rooftop.



Skyscape from AC Hotel Times Square.

Rooftop Spaces

Once the day's sessions have concluded, a cocktail hour or reception is a welcome change of pace. Each of these hotels' outdoor spaces gives your attendees a different perspective of the City's dramatic skyline.

1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge

20,000 sf for events | 8 meeting spaces | 194 guest rooms
See page 79

AC Hotel Times Square

3,365 sf for events | 3 meeting spaces | 290 guest rooms
See page 68

Embassy Suites by Hilton

New York Midtown Manhattan
1,000 sf for events | 2 meeting spaces | 310 guest rooms
See page 69

Freehand New York

950 sf for events | 1 meeting space | 395 guest rooms
See page 66

Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York

1,000 sf for events | 1 meeting space | 294 guest rooms
See page 65

Hyatt Centric Times Square New York

3,870 sf for events | 6 meeting spaces | 487 guest rooms
See page 73

The Knickerbocker

2,200 sf for events | 3 meeting spaces | 330 guest rooms
See page 74

Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel

4,500 sf for events | 4 meeting spaces | 348 guest rooms
See page 70

Hip Properties

NYC is a magnet for art, design and fashion so it's no surprise that visually striking hotels have flourished throughout the five boroughs. Meeting at one of these properties will immerse your attendees in modern trends and create a stimulating backdrop for networking.

1 Hotel Central Park

950 sf for events | 3 meeting spaces
229 guest rooms | See page 75

Hotel 50 Bowery NYC

6,700 sf for events | 2 meeting spaces
229 guest rooms | See page 65

Dream Downtown

11,331 sf for events | 5 meeting spaces
315 guest rooms | See page 66

Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel

10,723 sf for events | 7 meeting spaces
292 guest rooms | See page 66

Hôtel Americano

3,856 sf for events | 3 meeting spaces
56 guest rooms | See page 67

Moxy Times Square

22,410 sf for events | 6 meeting spaces
612 guest rooms | See page 70

Parker New York

10,000 sf for events | 7 meeting spaces
729 guest rooms | See page 76

Public, an Ian Schrager Hotel

3,230 sf for events | 4 meeting spaces
367 guest rooms | See page 65

Royalton Park Avenue

5,000 sf for events | 4 meeting spaces
249 guest rooms | See page 67

W New York—Union Square

7,000 sf for events | 5 meeting spaces
270 guest rooms | See page 67

The William Vale

20,000 sf for events | 8 meeting spaces
183 guest rooms | See page 80

Parker New York—redesigned guest rooms coming in 2019.



James New York NoMad speakeasy-style bar and lounge.



Moxy Chelsea meeting studio.



Luxe Experiences

The City's high-end hotels set the standard for hospitality. Expect white-glove service, distinctive guest rooms and suites, Les Clefs d'Or concierges, luxe services, tony health and spa facilities and world-class meeting venues.

The Beekman, A Thompson Hotel

4,700 sf for events | 4 meeting spaces
287 guest rooms | See page 62

Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown

6,815 sf for events | 3 meeting spaces
189 guest rooms | See page 64

Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York

2,680 sf for events | 4 meeting spaces
142 guest rooms | See page 78

JW Marriott Essex House New York

11,600 sf for events | 22 meeting spaces
527 guest rooms | See page 76

Lotte New York Palace

30,000 sf for events | 25 meeting spaces
909 guest rooms | See page 72

Mandarin Oriental, New York

8,620 sf for events | 9 meeting spaces
244 guest rooms | See page 79

The Peninsula New York

1,624 sf for events | 6 meeting spaces
239 guest rooms | See page 77

The Pierre New York

18,000 sf for events | 6 meeting spaces
189 guest rooms | See page 78

The Plaza Hotel

20,352 sf for events | 9 meeting spaces
282 guest rooms | See page 77

The St. Regis New York

15,200 sf for events | 15 meeting spaces
238 guest rooms | See page 73

The Wagner at the Battery

18,000 sf for events | 9 meeting spaces
298 guest rooms | See page 64

The Whitby Hotel

2,400 sf for events | 3 meeting spaces
86 guest rooms | See page 78



Meeting space at the Four Seasons New York Downtown.



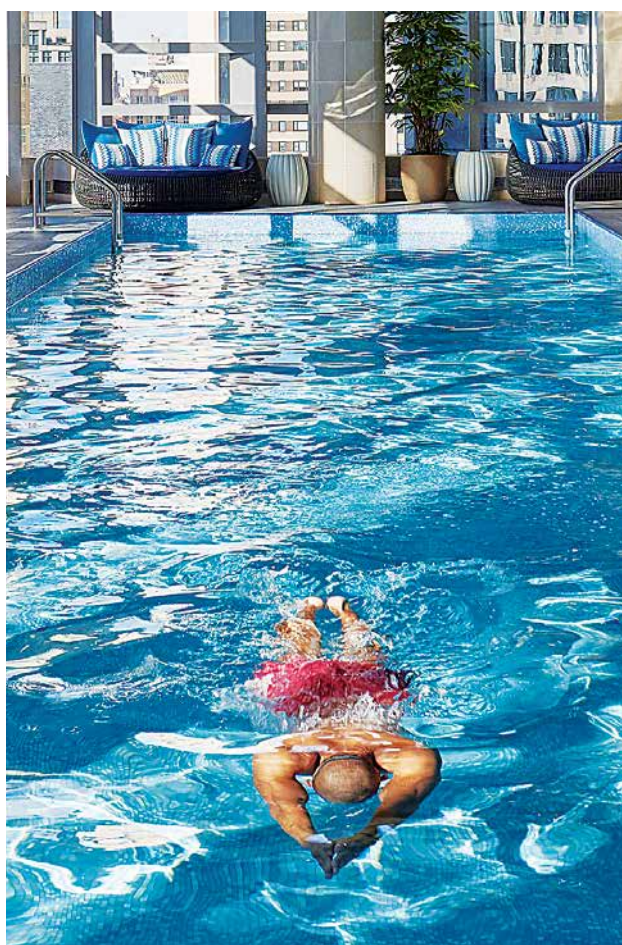
The Plaza Hotel insignia.



Theater entrance at The Whitby Hotel.



The Turret Penthouses—available for unique events at The Beekman, A Thompson Hotel.



Pool and spa at Mandarin Oriental, New York.

Airport Hotels

In addition to convenience for attendees, these properties offer comprehensive meeting and event services, complimentary airport shuttles, superfast WiFi, full-service restaurants and 24/7 business and fitness centers.

Crowne Plaza JFK Airport NYC

4,540 sf for events | 9 meeting spaces
330 guest rooms | See page 81

Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport

1,175 sf for events | 1 meeting space
188 guest rooms | See page 81

LaGuardia Plaza Hotel

12,528 sf for events | 15 meeting spaces
358 guest rooms | See page 82

New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott

11,245 sf for events | 19 meeting spaces
443 guest rooms | See page 82



The retro jet age appeal at The TWA Hotel ballroom.

Radisson Hotel JFK Airport

5,013 sf for events | 9 meeting spaces
385 guest rooms | See page 82

The TWA Hotel

58,000 sf for events | 22 meeting spaces
512 guest rooms | See page 82

NYC Hotels: New & Renewed

These select properties highlight current hotel development in New York City. For further details and the latest information, visit nycgo.com/hoteldevelopment.

Recently Opened

AC Hotel Downtown
Manhattan: Financial District | 274 rooms | 150 sf meeting space

Cachet Boutique Hotel
New York City
Manhattan: Hell's Kitchen | 108 rooms | 6,200 sf meeting space

James New York NoMad
Manhattan: NoMad | 344 rooms | 5,000 sf meeting space

Moxy Chelsea
Manhattan: Chelsea | 349 rooms | 500 sf meeting space

The Times Square Edition
Manhattan: Times Square | 452 rooms | 2,100 sf meeting space

Newly Redesigned

Hilton Garden Inn Staten Island
Staten Island: Bloomfield | 198 rooms | 51,264 sf meeting space

The Martinique New York on Broadway, Curio Collection by Hilton
Manhattan: Herald Square | 533 rooms | 7,418 sf meeting space

New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott
Queens: Elmhurst | 443 rooms | 11,245 sf meeting space

Parker New York
(coming in 2019)
Manhattan: Midtown West | 729 rooms | 10,000 sf meeting space

Newly Rebranded

The Maxwell New York City
Manhattan: Midtown East | 688 rooms | 8,000 sf meeting space

Royalton Park Avenue
Manhattan: NoMad | 249 rooms | 5,000 sf meeting space

The Wagner at the Battery
Manhattan: Battery Park City | 298 rooms | 18,000 sf meeting space

Westgate New York City
Manhattan: Midtown East | 300 rooms | 331 sf meeting space

Opening this year

Courtyard New York Midtown West
Manhattan: Hell's Kitchen | 399 rooms | 1,700 sf meeting space

Equinox Hotel, Hudson Yards
New York City
Manhattan: Hudson Yards | 212 rooms | 10,000 sf meeting space

The Pestana CR7 New York Hotel
Manhattan: Midtown West | 177 rooms | 1,500 sf meeting space

The TWA Hotel
Queens: Jamaica-JFK Airport | 512 rooms | 58,000 sf meeting space

*The newly redesigned
flexible ballroom at
Hilton Garden Inn
Staten Island.*



*Courtyard
New York
Midtown West,
opening 2019.*

*Recently opened
Freehand New York's
rooftop lounge.*



Grand Hyatt New York

109 East 42nd Street at Grand Central Terminal, NYC 10017
main 212 883 1234 | fax 212 697 3772 | newyork.grand.hyatt.com

GRAND | HYATT
NEW YORK

Number of Rooms 1,298
Suites 43

Grand Hyatt New York, located on the East Side of Midtown Manhattan, is the only hotel connected to the majesty and advantages of Grand Central Terminal. This Grand hotel, with all of its modern touches, grants you a rare peek into this historic city's glittering past. Formerly known as the Commodore Hotel, built in 1919, Grand Hyatt New York's glamour and history lives on through its iconic location and storied past. Times Square, Broadway theaters, the Empire State Building, Central Park and Fifth Avenue shopping, are all within walking distance of this grand hotel. As an added bonus, conferences at the Jacob Javits Convention Center are just 3 stops away on the #7 train, departing regularly 7-days a week, from Grand Central Terminal. In the city that never sleeps, it's important to have access to services around the clock, which is why a self-service business center, gourmet grab-and-go Market, and Stay Fit fitness center are all available to meet guest needs 24-hours a day. A prime location, thoughtful amenities and services, plus modern hotel-wide enhancements, make this meeting venue the ideal place to convene.



MEETING & EVENT SPACE

The Empire Ballroom offers 18,370 square feet of flexible event space to serve larger banquets of up to 1,700 attendees. The contemporary Manhattan Ballroom features dazzling views of the city and is an ideal space for an impressive presentation or reception. The newly renovated Conference Level features 18 flexible meeting rooms and state-of-the-art boardrooms. The 14th Floor is home to 22 executive boardrooms for smaller, more intimate meetings. In addition, a contemporary event space called the Gallery on Lex features modern technology and residential furniture, ideal for executive events and creative receptions. The newest Museum event space located in the lobby overlooks 2 breathtaking sculptures by world renowned artist Jaume Plensa and features a striking infinity waterfall. This space is perfect for cocktail receptions, exhibition space, and networking events. Grand Hyatt is renowned for its catering services and provides their own on-site audiovisual department, able to assist with technology requirements and assistance.

ACCOMMODATIONS

Modern guest rooms feature complimentary in-room WiFi for all guests, and include 43 suites ranging in size from 600 to more than 3,000 square feet. All accommodations offer: • Hyatt Grand Bed™ featuring pillow-top mattress, triple sheeting, plush pillows, and a luxurious down comforter • Flat-screen HDTVs • Individual refrigerator • In-room safety deposit box • Enhanced touch-panel lighting.

RESTAURANTS & BARS

• New York Central, a full-service kitchen, bar and lounge offering a diverse menu featuring American Cuisine with an international flare plus exquisitely crafted cocktails • Market, a 24-hour gourmet grab and go concept serving fresh coffee beverages, breakfast, lunch, and dinner options.

CAPACITIES

| | sq ft | dimensions | ht | theater | board-room | banquet | class-room |
|---|-------|------------|-----|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| LOBBY LEVEL | | | | | | | |
| Manhattan Ballroom | 5,000 | 58' x 92' | 24' | 480 | - | 350 | 225 |
| Museum | 2,275 | 65' x 35' | - | - | - | 160 | - |
| Gallery on Lex | 4,968 | 120' x 31' | 9' | - | - | 200 | 30 |
| CONFERENCE LEVEL | | | | | | | |
| Shubert | 460 | 30' x 15' | 8' | - | 16 | - | - |
| Majestic | 840 | 30' x 28' | 8' | - | 22 | - | - |
| Booth | 560 | 35' x 16' | 8' | 40 | 24 | 40 | 18 |
| Imperial | 1,190 | 35' x 34' | 8' | 80 | 28 | 70 | 40 |
| Morosco | 1,120 | 30' x 32' | 8' | 80 | 28 | 70 | 40 |
| Plymouth | 540 | 30' x 18' | 8' | 35 | 20 | 30 | 15 |
| Royale | 540 | 30' x 18' | 8' | - | 16 | - | - |
| Uris | 840 | 28' x 30' | 8' | 64 | 30 | 60 | 42 |
| Juilliard | 700 | 25' x 25' | 8' | 60 | 24 | 50 | 36 |
| Broadway | 1,260 | 28' x 45' | 8' | 132 | 36 | 110 | 72 |
| Carnegie | 700 | 28' x 25' | 8' | 60 | 24 | 50 | 36 |
| Alvin | 840 | 28' x 30' | 8' | 64 | 30 | 60 | 42 |
| Palace | 540 | 30' x 18' | 8' | - | 16 | - | - |
| Edison | 540 | 30' x 18' | 8' | 40 | 18 | 30 | 18 |
| Winter Garden | 560 | 35' x 16' | 8' | 44 | 20 | 40 | 20 |
| BALLROOM LEVEL (ballroom sections can be combined for a total of 18,370 sq. ft.) | | | | | | | |
| Ballroom I | 3,828 | 87' x 44' | 18' | 352 | - | 300 | 228 |
| Ballroom II | 3,300 | 60' x 55' | 26' | 336 | - | 340 | 216 |
| Ballroom III | 4,686 | 66' x 71' | 26' | 488 | - | 470 | 300 |
| Ballroom IV | 3,300 | 60' x 55' | 26' | 336 | - | 340 | 216 |
| Ballroom V | 3,256 | 74' x 44' | 18' | 288 | - | 250 | 189 |

14th floor event venues feature 22 boardrooms that seat up to 30 attendees.

Additional meeting space is available. Inquire for details.
Floorplans can be accessed at newyork.grand.hyatt.com

CAPACITIES SHOWN
ARE SUGGESTED



WHY HOST A GOOD EVENT WHEN YOU CAN HOST A *GRAND* ONE?

Elevate your next meeting or event at the only hotel connected to the majesty and advantages of Grand Central Terminal.

With 1,298 guest rooms and suites along with 60,000 square feet of flexible and elegant event space, Grand Hyatt New York promises your group exclusivity, convenience, and inspiration.

Visit bit.ly/MeetInNYC to make your next event *Grand*.

GRAND | HYATT
NEW YORK

646 213 6830
NEWYORK.GRAND.HYATT.COM
GRAND HYATT NEW YORK | 109 EAST 42ND STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017

Hyatt Corporation ©2018

New York Marriott Marquis

1535 Broadway (W. 45th–W. 46th Sts.), NYC 10036
 212 704 8825 | fax 212 704 8969 | nymarriottmarquis.com
 Contact: Matthew Pizzimenti, Director of Sales & Marketing,
 email Matthew.Pizzimenti@marriott.com



| | |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| Number of Rooms | 1,910 |
| Suites | 56 |
| Floors | 49 |
| Total Meeting Space (sq ft) | 100,000+ |

The New York Marriott Marquis, in the Times Square Theatre District of Midtown Manhattan, is a world-class New York City hotel that sparkles with spacious guest rooms, high-speed elevators, three restaurants and lounges, and two new outdoor terraces. Highlights include the Broadway Ballroom, with more than 29,000 square feet of space and a 24-hour fitness center with all-new Life Fitness equipment, complimentary to all guests. Famous for its outstanding Marriott service, this hotel is ideal for meetings and events, large or small. Planners find the hotel perfect for corporate meetings, conventions, and social events, with creative catering and impeccable service in surroundings second to none. And now, with Marriott's new Meetings Services app, planners can manage every detail from their mobile device.

MEETINGS & EVENTS

For conventions, corporate galas, fundraisers or social events, this is the place to make a great impression on attendees and guests. The New York Marriott Marquis has over 100,000 square feet of meeting and event space, with an award-winning team of talented and creative culinary and event management staff, who will make the experience memorable and unique. The 29,000-square-foot Broadway Ballroom is exquisitely designed, with state-of-the-art technology and unique lighting capabilities. The hotel's signature "Red Coat" staff is always on hand for last-minute requests, ensuring flawless execution details, especially with Marriott's new Red Coat Direct mobile app, connecting meeting planners directly to staff.

Meeting rooms: 55 • total meeting space 100,000+ sq. ft. • the Broadway Lounge, with panoramic views overlooking Times Square, available for private parties and events • the Liberty Room features views of Broadway's famous Shubert Alley • Westside Ballroom is a multi-purpose venue with 21,550 sq. ft. that can also hold 150 8' x 10' exhibit booths • Astor Ballroom is ideal for mid-sized meetings • the Marquis Ballroom is for more intimate events • Manhattan Ballroom is for intimate dinners and receptions • wired and WiFi high-speed Internet • online event-planning tools • full service, on-site audio-visual equipment and service • video conferencing • creative and award-winning personalized menus • QuickGroup booking tool • mobile check-in • Red Coat Direct app.

ACCOMMODATIONS

Beautiful guest rooms feature wireless connectivity, inviting colors, sleek furniture and Marriott's signature bedding • newly renovated concierge lounge • marble bathrooms • individual climate control • 55" flat-screen TVs with the Netflix app built in • high-speed Internet access • iPod clock radios • 2-line phones • complimentary in-room coffee and tea • luxurious bedding • in-room safe • iron and board • service animals allowed for persons with disabilities • smoke-free hotel policy.

ATTRACTIONS

Broadway theaters • Times Square • Central Park • Radio City Music Hall • Rockefeller Center • Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum • Javits Convention Center • Madison Square Garden • Empire State Building • Statue of Liberty • Ellis Island • American Museum of Natural History • Playstation Theater • Restaurant Row • Fifth Avenue shopping • Macy's • ABC's Good Morning America.



CAPACITIES

| | sq ft | dimensions | ht | theater | board-room | banquet | class-room |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------------|-----|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| FLOOR 4 | | | | | | | |
| Wildier | 1,288 | 25' x 55' | 11' | 120 | 120 | 120 | 81 |
| FLOOR 5 | | | | | | | |
| Westside Ballroom | 21,550 | 143' x 178' | 12' | 2,401 | 2,400 | 2,024 | 1,450 |
| FLOOR 6 | | | | | | | |
| Broadway Ballroom | 28,258 | 183' x 174' | 23' | 2,550 | 2,800 | 2,400 | 1,400 |
| Broadway pre-function | 12,458 | 104' x 151' | 10' | - | 600 | - | - |
| FLOOR 7 | | | | | | | |
| Astor Ballroom & pre-function | 5,647 | 133' x 55' | 10' | 593 | 700 | 485 | 339 |
| FLOOR 8 | | | | | | | |
| Liberty Ballroom | 1,977 | 38' x 60' | 90' | 168 | 175 | 150 | 108 |
| Manhattan Ballroom | 3,147 | 80' x 40' | 10' | 240 | 300 | 230 | 150 |
| Broadway Lounge | 6,000 | 81' x 60' | 22' | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | - |
| FLOOR 9 | | | | | | | |
| Marquis Ballroom | 4,698 | 44' x 124' | 9' | 409 | 375 | 350 | 230 |
| FLOOR 16 | | | | | | | |
| Sky Lobby | 2,729 | 26' x 105' | 15' | 300 | - | 200 | 171 |

CAPACITIES SHOWN ARE SUGGESTED
 For floor plans, room dimension and additional capacity charts, go to:
meetings.nymarriottmarquis.com

RESTAURANTS & LOUNGES

The View Restaurant and Lounge, with stunning views and an American menu in the city's only revolving rooftop restaurant, for dinner and Sunday Mimosa brunch • Crossroads American Kitchen and Bar for breakfast, lunch, dinner and cocktails under a soaring 37-story atrium • Broadway Lounge overlooks Times Square, featuring handcrafted cocktails and bar bites; 11 TV screens make it a great place for sports-watching • two new outdoor terraces overlooking all the excitement of Times Square below and provide the perfect view of the New Year's Eve ball drop • Starbucks on-site.

AMENITIES

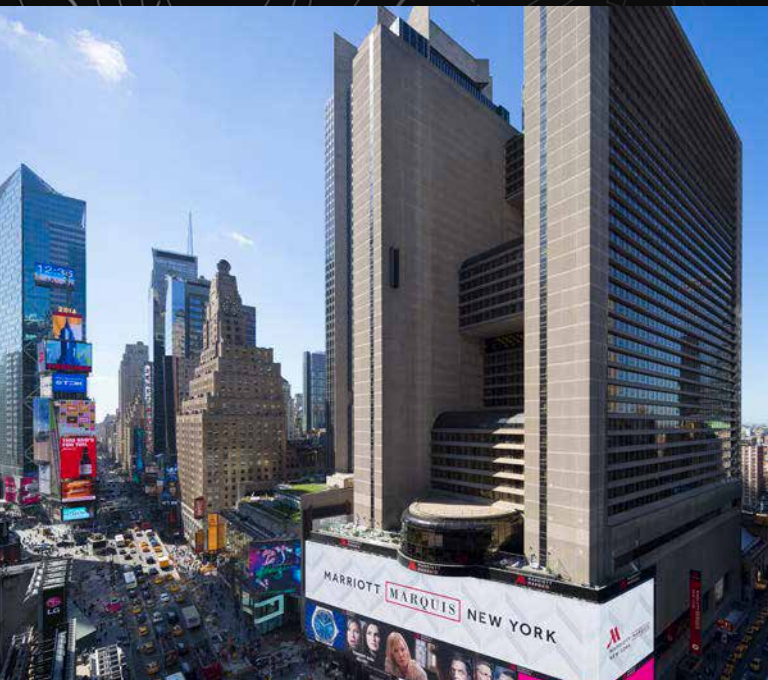
Concierge desk • full-service business center, open 24/7 • free WiFi on 8th floor lobby • 4,000 sq. ft. state-of-the-art complimentary fitness center • Fresh Bites, our new take on room service • safe deposit boxes • boarding pass printer • transportation kiosk for airport transfers • currency exchange • theater desk • gift shop • ATM machine • 1,600-seat Marquis Theatre • shoe shine stand • valet dry cleaning.

THE **ULTIMATE** TIMES SQUARE HOTEL EXPERIENCE, NOW EVEN BETTER!

FOR MORE INFORMATION
ON TIMES SQUARE'S PREMIER
HOTEL, PLEASE CONTACT
US AT 212.704.8891 OR VISIT
NYMARRIOTTMARQUIS.COM.

The New York Marriott Marquis boasts a reinvented lobby with two restaurants, lounges, and two new outdoor terraces with panoramic views of Times Square. Plus, guests can enjoy The View, New York's only revolving restaurant and lounge, a 24-hour Business Center and a gift shop and marketplace.

Highlights also include some of the largest guest rooms in New York City, a 24-hour fitness center with fantastic views, and state-of-the-art 29,000 sq. ft. Broadway Ballroom. Featuring more than 100,000 sq. ft. of meeting space, we're one of the top event venues in New York City.



NEW YORK MARRIOTT MARQUIS
1535 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10036
212.398.1900 NYMARRIOTTMARQUIS.COM




MARRIOTT **MARQUIS**
NEW YORK

New York Hilton Midtown

1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019
 main 212 586 7000 | fax 212 397 1597 | newyorkhiltonmidtown.com
 Contact: Kellie Ann Cahill, Director of Sales,
 212 261 5966 | email kellie.cahill@hilton.com



| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Number of Rooms | 1,878 |
| Suites | 46 |
| Total Meeting Space (sf) | 151,000 |

New York Hilton Midtown, conveniently located in the heart of Midtown Manhattan on Avenue of the Americas, has hosted dignitaries, corporate leaders and families from around the world since 1963. And during that time, it has built a reputation of being one of the most lavish and welcoming hotels in New York City.

The hotel has recently been renovated with a contemporary look present throughout the lobby, restaurant, bars and lounges, fitness center and spacious guest rooms and suites.

MEETING BANQUET FACILITIES

It's the largest New York City meeting hotel with extensive facilities that accommodate large conferences and conventions, smaller meetings and elegant banquets. The hotel offers over 150,000 square feet of flexible meeting and exhibit space and boasts the largest column-free ballroom in New York City.



AMENITIES

- 1,878-room accommodations, including 46 suites
- 8,000 sf fitness center with 24-hour access to all hotel guests
- Onsite Herb N' Kitchen for dining
- Three bars & lounges
- Concierge, theater & transportation desks
- Pet friendly
- 24-hour business center
- Daily Executive Lounge access, for a fee, for continental breakfast, all-day coffee service & evening hors d'oeuvres

Sheraton New York Times Square

811 Seventh Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10019
 212 581 1000 | fax 212 841 6439 | sheratonnewyork.com
 Contact: Sales Department, 212 841 6615



Sheraton
 NEW YORK
 TIMES SQUARE
 HOTEL

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Number of Rooms | 1,780 |
| Suites | 61 |
| Total Meeting Space (sq ft) | 62,000 |

Just steps from Midtown Manhattan's trademark sights, shopping, and entertainment, the Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel unites the magnetic city's incomparable energy with premier service and amenities. With 1,780 transformed, upscale guest rooms and suites, business and leisure travelers will feel a sense of ease and relaxation for both an enriching and productive stay. The Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel offers a total of 62,000 square feet of meeting space, including four flexible ballrooms and 43 meeting rooms with various extensions and divisions for breakouts, exhibits and meal functions.





THE PERFECT FIT FOR NEW YORK MEETINGS.

34,000 restaurants. Times Square. Central Park. Radio City Music Hall. Broadway Theaters. Fifth Avenue Shopping. Contain this meeting experience in a convention center? Not a chance! Instead, our unconventional solution utilizes 2 incredible hotels located 325 steps from each other. Nearly 3,700 rooms. 225,000 sq ft, of meeting space. Value. Seamless service. Increased attendance. Everything you need for a spectacular meeting or convention in New York City.

To book your next meeting or to find out more visit us at
www.nycgo.com/ny5000



Sheraton
NEW YORK
TIMES SQUARE
HOTEL

**New York
Hilton**
MIDTOWN

NYC
nycgo.com

The Westin New York at Times Square

270 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

westinny.com | 212 201 2700 | fax 212 201 4799

Contact: Alexandra Walsh, Director of Sales and Marketing,
212 201 4620 | email Alexandra.Walsh@westinhotels.com

THE WESTIN
NEW YORK
AT TIMES SQUARE

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Number of Rooms | 873 |
| Suites | 30 |
| Total Meeting Space (sq ft) | 34,000 |

A distinguished AAA Four Diamond ranked hotel, The Westin New York at Times Square stands at the crossroads of the world and is located in the heart of Manhattan amid the brilliance of Broadway. The Westin has completed a total renovation of its meeting space. All 873 Westin New York at Times Square hotel rooms and suites feature the luxurious Westin Heavenly Bed® and Heavenly Bath®, and offer incredible views of the city skyline and the Hudson River. The hotel features Foundry Kitchen & Bar, and is interconnected to a 200,000 square-foot entertainment and retail complex featuring movie theaters, restaurants, and shopping. The Westin New York at Times Square was named one of America's Top 10 Healthiest Hotels by *Health* magazine and is a certified member of the Green Hotels Association. It is the first hotel in New York State to receive Green Seal's Gold certification recognizing sustainability practices.

MEETING BANQUET FACILITIES

Discover more than 34,000 square feet of newly renovated function space with three ballrooms; 32 meeting and breakout rooms with plasma signage; videoconferencing, AV and production services; and high-speed wireless Internet. Also find 13 Regal movie theaters, offering a total of 1,345 seats for presentations. Rely on Westin's world-famous Banquet, Catering and Culinary Services team for custom menus, themed parties and international catering or treat your group to private dining at Foundry Kitchen & Bar.

LOCATION

On 43rd Street and Eighth Avenue, in the heart of the Broadway District, The Westin New York at Times Square is surrounded by the City's fashion, financial and commercial districts. It's within walking distance of 40 Broadway theaters, major landmarks and incredible shopping. Groups also enjoy easy access to the subway system and a location convenient to Penn and Grand Central stations, New York City's airports and the Jacob K. Javits Convention Center.

AMENITIES

- 873 luxurious guest rooms and 126 Grand Deluxe rooms featuring Westin's Heavenly Beds® and Heavenly Baths®
- More than 34,000 square feet of newly redesigned meeting and function space
- 32 meeting and breakout rooms
- A dedicated, multilingual meeting and convention services staff
- Full service business center
- Kosher and international banquet catering capabilities
- Easy access to New York City's airports and major transportation hubs
- High-speed internet access in all meeting rooms
- Complimentary 24-hour WestinWORKOUT® Fitness Center



CAPACITIES

| | sq ft | dimensions | ht | theater | board-room | banquet | class-room |
|---------------------------|-------|------------|-----|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| FLOOR 5 | | | | | | | |
| Majestic Ballroom | 3,528 | 42' x 84' | 14' | 350 | 300 | 320 | 210 |
| Manhattan | 768 | 32' x 24' | 14' | 66 | 40 | 50 | 40 |
| Mellville | 800 | 32' x 25' | 14' | 66 | 40 | 50 | 40 |
| FLOOR 4 | | | | | | | |
| Gerswhin Ballroom | 3,108 | 42' x 74' | 10' | 330 | 300 | 280 | 190 |
| Gramercy | 768 | 32' x 24' | 10' | 66 | 40 | 50 | 40 |
| Imperial | 800 | 32' x 25' | 10' | 66 | 40 | 50 | 40 |
| FLOOR 3 | | | | | | | |
| Broadway Ballroom | 3,192 | 38' x 84' | 11' | 320 | 275 | 280 | 180 |
| Booth | 704 | 32' x 22' | 11' | 64 | 40 | 60 | 41 |
| Belasco | 832 | 32' x 26' | 11' | 64 | 40 | 50 | 42 |
| FLOOR 9 | | | | | | | |
| Plymouth | 1,320 | 24' x 55' | 9' | 120 | 110 | 110 | 90 |
| Pearl | 1,624 | 29' x 56' | 9' | 130 | 110 | 120 | 98 |
| Palace | 1,056 | 44' x 24' | 9' | 110 | 100 | 100 | 65 |
| Four additional Breakouts | | | 9' | | | | |
| FLOOR 2 | | | | | | | |
| Ambassador I | 630 | 30' x 21' | 11' | 60 | 50 | 40 | 32 |
| Ambassador II | 1,400 | 35' x 40' | 11' | 130 | 110 | 110 | 84 |
| Ambassador III | 1,512 | 54' x 28' | 11' | 160 | 145 | 130 | 98 |

CAPACITIES SHOWN ARE SUGGESTED

For floor plans, room dimension and additional capacity charts, go to: westinny.com

THE WESTIN
NEW YORK
AT TIMES SQUARE

A Legendary Location Amid the Brilliance of Broadway

A coveted Midtown Manhattan location, savvy accommodations and thoughtful amenities combine to create an exceptional hotel experience at The Westin New York at Times Square. Situated steps from NYC's finest attractions, including Broadway, Grand Central Terminal, Central Park and more, our landmark hotel places you in the center of it all.

Meetings and events held at The Westin New York at Times Square benefit from a superior selection of amenities, award-winning menus, and a highly dedicated team of professionals ready to attend to every detail. With over 34,000 square feet of flexible space, the hotel offers an exceptional choice of venues for meetings, presentations, and receptions — all hosted in a worldly setting with flawless attention to detail and service.

For information and reservations, please visit westinny.com or call 212-201-2700 or 888-201-0271.

270 W. 43rd Street | New York | NY 10036



New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge

333 Adams Street, Brooklyn NY 11201 | 718.246 7000

nycmarriottbrooklyn.com



MARRIOTT
NEW YORK
BROOKLYN BRIDGE

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Number of Rooms | 667 |
| Suites | 28 |
| Floors | 25 |
| Total Meeting Space (sq ft) | 47,000 |
| Meeting Rooms | 26 |

The New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge is brimming with contemporary style. Reimagined guest rooms offer stunning views, modern designs and comfortable sleeping. The Greatroom Bar and Lounge, along with the Brooklyn Pantry, serve locally sourced food and beverages.

The hotel offers more than 47,000 square feet of flexible meeting space, comprehensive planning services, delectable catering options and modern audiovisual equipment to ensure the success of your next meeting or conference.

AMENITIES

- on-site parking • WiFi in Greatroom lobby & public areas
- on-site dining at The Great Room & The Bar • fitness center & pool
- spa services • walking distance to the Brooklyn Bridge



CAPACITIES

| | sq ft | dimensions | ht | theater | board-room | banquet | class-room |
|---|--------|------------|-------|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| GRAND BALLROOM – CAN BE PARTITIONED INTO 9 MEETING SPACES | | | | | | | |
| | 18,105 | 87' x 192' | 19.3' | 1,800 | 2,010 | 1,540 | 1,100 |
| NORTHSIDE BALLROOM – CAN BE PARTITIONED INTO 4 MEETING SPACES | | | | | | | |
| | 3,135 | 28' x 112' | 12.8' | 275 | 200 | 200 | 180 |
| GOLDEN BOARDROOM | 670 | 24' x 28' | 12.8' | 70 | 100 | 50 | 48 |
| SOUTH TOWER – 5 MEETING SPACES WITH MEETING AVERAGE SPACE SHOWN BELOW | | | | | | | |
| | 520 | 26' x 20' | 11.5' | 60 | 24 | 50 | 32 |
| FLOOR 3 – 5 MEETING SPACES WITH AVERAGE MEETING SPACE SHOWN BELOW | | | | | | | |
| | 460 | 17' x 27' | 8' | 45 | 20 | 30 | 24 |



BREAK FREE IN BROOKLYN

Feel the beat of Brooklyn at our downtown location. Our hotel is just minutes away from the Brooklyn Bridge and the boroughs most exciting neighborhoods, including Dumbo and Brooklyn Heights. Just steps from the hotel, your group can experience these neighborhoods culinary infusions, the Barclays Center and views from Brooklyn Bridge Park to occupy their time in Brooklyn. Our modern event space, public spaces, and guest rooms are accompanied with Marriott's spirit to serve and a team with passion to make your meeting a success.

Give your attendees the luxury of Brooklyn's easygoing atmosphere with effortless access to the sights and sounds of New York City. With more than 45,000 sq. ft. of transformed meeting space, extensive planning services, our exclusive M Club Lounge, delicious cuisine, modern technology, and local flair like our graffiti wall, you have every opportunity to make Brooklyn work for you.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE CONTACT US AT 718.222.6787 OR VISIT NYCMARRIOTTBROOKLYN.COM.

NEW YORK MARRIOTT AT THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE
333 ADAMS STREET, BROOKLYN, NY 11201
718.222.6787 NYCMARRIOTTBROOKLYN.COM



© 2018 Marriott International, Inc. All rights reserved.

MARRIOTT
NEW YORK
BROOKLYN BRIDGE

HOTEL MEETING ZONES

This data represents the hotel members of NYC & Company. There are additional hotel properties in New York City that are not reflected here.

 **Hotel Rooms**
 **Event Space ft²**

The Bronx

South Bronx, Riverdale, Grand Concourse, City Island, Fordham, Arthur Avenue

 **60**
 **700 ft²**

Manhattan

Includes highlights below

 **72,219**
 **1,187,797 ft²**

Harlem

Apollo Theater, Studio Museum

 **80**

Upper West Side

Lincoln Center

 **1,705**
 **13,694 ft²**



Upper East Side

Museum Mile

 **1,098**
 **24,134 ft²**

Midtown West

NY 5000, Rockefeller Center, Theatre District, Hell's Kitchen


 **15,286**
 **340,894 ft²**

Times Square

42nd–50th Sts, 6th–8th Aves.
10,955
245,788 ft²



Midtown East

Grand Central Terminal, United Nations

 **11,228**
 **228,082 ft²**

Javits Center

Herald Square, Hell's Kitchen, Penn Station, Madison Square Garden, Garment District, Flatiron, Chelsea

 **17,046**
 **160,403 ft²**

Murray Hill, Gramercy, Union Square, NoMad

 **4,296**
 **36,571 ft²**



Downtown

Meatpacking District, Greenwich Village (West Village), Hudson Square, Soho, Tribeca, Nolita, Lower East Side, East Village, Noho, Little Italy, Chinatown

 **3,901**
 **37,446 ft²**

Lower Manhattan

Battery Park, Financial District, Seaport District

 **6,624**
 **100,785 ft²**

Queens

Long Island City, Astoria, Flushing, JFK Airport, LaGuardia Airport, Elmhurst, Jamaica, Fresh Meadows

 **4,209**
 **124,936 ft²**

Brooklyn

Downtown Brooklyn, Bed Stuy, Brooklyn Heights, Park Slope, Dumbo, Williamsburg, the Navy Yard, Coney Island

 **3,573**
 **117,314 ft²**

Staten Island

St. George, Richmond Town, Bloomfield, Travis

 **405**
 **54,722 ft²**

Data current as of December 2018.

Meeting Hotels by Neighborhood

Rates subject to change and availability.

Rates for a double room start at:

\$: \$199 or less

\$\$: \$200–\$299










\$\$\$: \$300–\$399

\$\$\$\$: \$400–\$599

\$\$\$\$\$: \$600 and up

OVERVIEW

MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES

| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
|---|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| AC Hotel New York Downtown achotelnyc.com Combines timeless European designs with contemporary ambiance. Culinary offerings and amenities embrace local flare to create a travel experience with an authentic, urban spirit. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 742 1900 151 Maiden Ln. (Front St.), NYC 10038  | 264 | 10 | \$\$ | 1 | 150 | — | — | 13 | 13 |
| AKA Wall Street stayaka.com Specializing in short and long term stays. Features spacious, sophisticated suites with gourmet kitchens, plus spectacular hotel-style amenities and services. Private penthouse lounge/rooftop. Concierge, fitness center, business center, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 252 9090 84 William St. (Maiden Ln.–Platt St.), NYC 10038  | 0 | 132 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 650 | — | — | — | 10 |
| Aloft Manhattan Downtown—Financial District aloftmanhattan.com Trendy, hip hotel in the heart of Lower Manhattan. Loft style guestrooms with free WiFi. Vibrant social spaces to mix, mingle and unwind. Business center, health club on premises. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 513 0003, fax 212 513 0004 49 Ann St. (William–Nassau Sts.), NYC 10038  | 128 | 0 | \$\$ | 1 | 400 | 50 | 8 | — | 8 |
| Andaz Wall Street wallstreet.andaz.hyatt.com Features 253 rooms (from 345sf) on Wall Street, plus restaurant, bar, gym and spa. Complimentary Internet, local calls, non-alcoholic minibar, nightly wine hour. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 590 1234, fax 212 590 1238 75 Wall St. (Water St.), NYC 10005  | 213 | 40 | \$\$\$ | 7 | 10,500 | 350 | 264 | 300 | 140 |
| The Assemblage John Street Hotel theassemblagehotel.com The perfect venue for interactive workshops, speaker series, film screenings, musical performances. Tea room, dining rooms, meditation room, screening and conference rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 646 859 5013 17 John St. (Nassau St.–Broadway), NYC 10038  | 9 | 70 | \$\$\$ | 10 | 15,000 | 150 | 25 | 25 | 45 |
| The Beekman, A Thompson Hotel thebeekman.com A 19th century landmark magnificently restored as a new luxury hotel in Lower Manhattan. Recognized for its rich design, history and culinary offerings. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 233 2300, fax 646 517 3591 123 Nassau St. (Beekman St.), NYC 10038  | 251 | 36 | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | 4,700 | 225 | 90 | 145 | 66 |
| Conrad New York conradnewyork.com Thoughtfully designed, contemporary, all-suite luxury hotel located in Lower Manhattan offers over 30,000 square feet of meeting space, including the 6,200-square-foot Gallery Ballroom. ADA-dedicated rooms: 31. 212 945 0100, fax 646 769 4459 102 North End Ave. (Vesey–Murray Sts.), NYC 10282  | 0 | 463 | \$\$\$\$ | 12 | 30,068 | 568 | 540 | 568 | 315 |
| Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area marriott.com/nycxm Beautifully designed guest rooms include free WiFi, refrigerator. Table 133 Bistro serves breakfast, Starbucks coffee. Breathtaking views of Lower Manhattan; 28th floor suites with terraces. Concierge, fitness center, 24-hour business center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 29. 212 346 0088, fax 212 346 0086 133 Greenwich St. (Thames–Cedar Sts.), NYC 10006  | 324 | 2 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 320 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Financial District newyorkcityfinancialdistrict.doubletree.com Hotel located in the Financial District, with 399 guest rooms and full service restaurant and lounge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 20. 212 480 9100, fax 212 480 9200 8 Stone St. (Broadway), NYC 10004  | 395 | 4 | \$\$ | 1 | 240 | — | — | — | 8 |

MEETINGS & EVENTS FACILITIES



Broadway/Amsterdam Room



Executive Boardroom



Beacon Hall, Theater Style



Beacon Hall, Classroom Style



Terrace Suite

2130 Broadway at 75th Street

New York, NY 10023

Tel: +1.212.787.1100






Fax: +1.212.724.0839

Toll Free Reservations: +1.800.572.4969


reservations@beaconhotel.com

www.beaconhotel.com



| Room | Theater | Conference | U-Shape | Classroom | Banquet | Reception | Sq. Ft. | Ht. Ft. |
|----------------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Executive Boardroom | — | 10 | — | — | — | — | 246 | — |
| Broadway Room | 60 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 50 | 664 | 8 |
| Amsterdam Room | 60 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 851 | 8 |
| Broadway / Amsterdam | — | — | — | — | 100 | 125 | 1515 | 8 |
| Terrace Suite | — | — | — | — | 22 | 30 | 550 | — |
| Beacon Hall | 140 | 70 | 66 | 100 | 150 | 160 | 2,000 | 9 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown fourpointsnewyork-downtown.com Boutique-style guestrooms. Event space offers high ceilings, natural light. Enjoy lunch on adjoining outdoor terrace. Complimentary WiFi for all attendees; in-house catering available. Business center, health club on premises. ADA-dedicated rooms: 22. 212 273 9388, fax 212 273 9389 6 Platt St. (Pearl–Gold Sts.), NYC 10038  | 258 | 3 | \$\$ | 4 | 1,444 | 75 | 65 | 85 | 45 |
| Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown fourseasons.com/newyork-downtown This hotel, featuring 189 rooms/suites, 6,815 square feet of meeting space, and dining by Wolfgang Puck, brings classic luxury to Lower Manhattan's cultural scene. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 646 880 1999 27 Barclay St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007  | 161 | 28 | \$\$\$\$\$ | 3 | 6,815 | 250 | 180 | 250 | 147 |
| Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel thompsonhotels.com Aspen-inspired luxury boutique hotel features 130 rooms and suites that combine stylish and contemporary design. Also: library lounge and modern English tavern. 130 rooms, includes 6 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 232 7700, fax 212 425 0330 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038  | 124 | 6 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 609 | 80 | 32 | — | — |
| Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown hiltongardeninn3.hilton.com/en/hotels/new-york/hilton-garden-inn-nyc-financial-center-manhattan-downtown-NYCFGL/index.html Close to many corporate headquarters, New York Stock Exchange, World Trade Center and event venues: Battery Gardens, India House, Cipriani Wall Street. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 248 1100 6 Water St. (Broad–Moore Sts.), NYC 10004  | 250 | 0 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 347 | 20 | — | 20 | 14 |
| Millennium Hilton New York Downtown millenniumhiltonnewyork.hilton.com Contemporary hotel with high-rise views of Lower Manhattan. Near 9/11 Memorial, One World Trade Center, Wall Street and South Street Seaport. ADA-dedicated rooms: 29. 212 693 2001, fax 212 571 2316 55 Church St. (Dey–Fulton Sts.), NYC 10007  | 471 | 98 | \$\$ | 6 | 3,550 | 200 | 160 | 140 | 74 |
| Moxy NYC Downtown moxynewyorkdowntown.com Close to WeWork, Convene, and World Trade Center with 750 sq ft of flexible, unique space with basketball hoop and 5,000 sq ft of co-working and bar space. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 257 8886 26 Ann St. (Nassau St.–Broadway) NYC 10038  | 298 | 0 | \$\$ | 1 | 750 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 30 |
| New York Marriott Downtown nymarriottdowntown.com Located in the Financial District and boasting incredible views of NY Harbor, hotel offers 497 rooms, 14,000 sq. ft. of meeting space, fitness center, restaurant. ADA-dedicated rooms: 31. 212 385 4900, fax 212 385 9174 85 West St. (Carlisle–Albany Sts.), NYC 10006  | 490 | 7 | \$\$ | 14 | 13,809 | 450 | 350 | 450 | 250 |
| The Wagner at the Battery thewagnerhotel.com Luxury waterfront hotel in Manhattan. Featuring 298 spacious guest rooms and suites, 18,000 square feet of contemporary meeting space. 24-hour room service, cable/satellite TV, spa, valet parking, WiFi network, fitness center. Meeting/event space. 298 rooms, includes 39 suites. 212 344 0800, fax 212 344 3801 2 West St. (Battery Place), NYC 10004  | 259 | 39 | \$\$\$\$\$ | 9 | 18,000 | 500 | 400 | 400 | 300 |
| W New York—Downtown wnewyorkdowntown.com Newest W Hotel in NYC, located in the Financial District. Guests experience W's signature "Whatever/Whenever" service with 1,900 square feet of meeting space and 217 guestrooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 16. 646 826 8600, fax 646 826 8625 8 Albany St. (Greenwich–Washington Sts.), NYC 10006  | 214 | 3 | \$\$\$ | 4 | 1,933 | 150 | 120 | 120 | 72 |
| World Center Hotel worldcenterhotel.com Located in the heart of the Financial District. Offers three versatile private meeting and event spaces with complimentary wireless and Internet and the latest audiovisual. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 577 2933, fax 212 577 2133 144 Washington St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006  | 156 | 15 | \$\$ | 2 | 1,000 | 50 | 12 | 36 | 22 |

Chinatown, Lower East Side, Tribeca, Soho, Hudson Square & Greenwich Village

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---|----------|---|-------|-----|----|----|----|
| 11Howard 11howard.com Full-service hotel features Stephen Starr's Le CouCou (modern French cuisine), The Blond (bar/lounge/night-club), The Library (meet, mingle, work). Boardroom seats 14 people. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 235 1111 11 Howard St. (Lafayette St.–Broadway), NYC 10013  | 227 | 0 | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | 1,500 | 120 | 70 | 80 | 22 |
|---|-----|---|----------|---|-------|-----|----|----|----|

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| AKA Smyth Tribeca stayaka.com/aka-smyth-tribeca Located in Tribeca, near SoHo, this 100-room hotel is surrounded by shops, restaurants and other downtown New York attractions. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 587 7000, fax 212 204 5633 85 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007  | 84 | 16 | \$\$\$ | 5 | 3,800 | 100 | 25 | 30 | 20 |
| Arlo SoHo arlohotels.com/arlo-soho This property is a carefully edited gathering place featuring 325 micro-scale guest rooms and 6,000 square feet of naturally lit, flexible event space. Free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 342 7000 231 Hudson St. (Canal–Spring Sts.), NYC 10013  | 325 | 0 | \$\$ | 3 | 10,761 | 275 | 100 | 45 | 16 |
| Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo courtyardsoho.com Contemporary hotel steps from SoHo and Greenwich Village. Subway one block for easy access throughout NYC. Select rooms offer skyline views. Board Room, restaurant and fitness center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 414 8282, fax 212 414 8585 181 Varick St. (Charlton–King Sts.), NYC 10014  | 119 | 1 | \$\$ | 1 | 232 | — | — | — | 14 |
| Crosby Street Hotel crosbystreethotel.com A luxurious boutique hotel in SoHo with interiors by Kit Kemp, featuring three sophisticated and versatile event spaces and a 99 seat state-of-the-art screening room. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 226 6400, fax 212 226 0055 79 Crosby St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012  | 75 | 11 | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | 4,823 | 250 | 50 | 99 | 33 |
| Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village fourpointssohonyc.com Boutique hotel in SoHo with a national brand. Guest rooms designed with contemporary style. Restaurant, lounge, fitness room and business center. Near Javits Center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 229 9988, fax 212 229 1018 66 Charlton St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014  | 148 | 2 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 548 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 30 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan–SoHo hamptonsohonyc.com Located in vibrant SoHo neighborhood, walking distance to restaurants, shopping, nightlife. Complimentary hot and cold breakfast bar, fitness center, business center, free high-speed Internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 226 6288, fax 212 226 7622 54 Watts St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013  | 160 | 3 | \$\$ | 3 | 300 | 50 | — | — | 10 |
| Holiday Inn Lower East Side lowermanhattannychotel.com Lower East Side hotel with modern amenities features full service restaurant seating 85, meeting space for up to 35 people, and 1,000-square-foot courtyard. 132 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 475 2500, fax 212 475 2501 150 Delancey St. (Suffolk St.), NYC 10002  | 132 | 0 | \$\$ | 2 | 2,000 | 30 | 85 | 35 | 30 |
| Hotel 50 Bowery NYC 50bowery.com Stunning 5000 sf outdoor Atlantic Garden event space overlooking Manhattan Bridge; additional 1700 sf indoor space with floor-to-ceiling windows. All catering by Chef Dale Talde. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 508 8000, fax 646 569 2640 50 Bowery (Bayard–Canal Sts.), NYC 10013  | 224 | 5 | \$\$\$ | 2 | 1,700 | 100 | 50 | 60 | 40 |
| Hotel Hugo hotelhugony.com Conference Room provides a warm, modern space for business meetings, social events. With its boutique setting, the room offers 500 square feet of flexible space. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 608 4848 525 Greenwich St. (Spring–Vandam Sts.), NYC 10013  | 120 | 2 | \$\$ | 1 | 500 | — | — | 22 | 20 |
| Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York hotelindigolowereastside.com This downtown hotel features spacious accommodations, breathtaking views and a refreshingly local experience. Offers onsite restaurant and bar, outdoor pool and terraces. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, pet friendly, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 27. 212 237 1776, fax 212 237 1777 171 Ludlow St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002  | 289 | 5 | \$\$ | 1 | 1,000 | 60 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Hotel on Rivington hotelonrivington.com Lower East Side hotel with a sleek modern design. Neighborhood, relaxing during the day, comes to life at night with great eats, music and entertainment. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 475 2600, fax 212 475 5959 107 Rivington St. (Essex–Ludlow Sts.), NYC 10002  | 103 | 5 | \$\$ | 2 | 11,000 | 225 | 50 | 60 | 40 |
| Public, an Ian Schrager Hotel publichotels.com Unique meeting/event spaces—rooftop terraces, ground-level gardens, nightclub and screening room. Built-in wireless Creston Air Media System for sound, projection and music. Free WiFi. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, 24-hour room service. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 735 6000, fax 212 273 9300 215 Chrystie St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 | 364 | 3 | \$\$\$ | 4 | 3,230 | 520 | 150 | 180 | 150 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Sheraton Tribeca sheratontribeca.com This hotel features two meeting rooms ideal for small corporate functions. Meeting planners can earn Starpoints through Starwood's Preferred Planner Program, SPGPro. ADA-dedicated rooms: 18. 212 966 3400, fax 212 966 3900 370 Canal St. (W. Broadway), NYC 10013  | 368 | 1 | \$\$ | 2 | 1,452 | 80 | 60 | 40 | 32 |
| Sixty LES sixtyhotels.com/lowereastside Spacious guestrooms and penthouse suites with amazing City views, private terraces. Blue Ribbon sushi, Above Allen rooftop bar, pool bar and private event space. Concierge, health club on premises, WiFi network, pet friendly, 24-hour room service, swimming pool. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 460 5300 190 Allen St. (Stanton-Houston Sts.), NYC 10002  | 131 | 10 | \$\$ | 2 | 2,100 | 150 | 80 | — | 25 |
| The Standard East Village standardhotels.com/new-york/properties/east-village Set in a vibrant, artistic neighborhood, this charming, eccentric hotel offers informal and intimate spaces from a flexible penthouse and Boardroom venue to private dining. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 475 5700, fax 212 475 5600 25 Cooper Square (5th-6th Sts.), NYC 10003 | 144 | 0 | \$\$\$ | 4 | 4,090 | 200 | 50 | 60 | 40 |
| Washington Square Hotel washingtonsquarehotel.com Art deco-style hotel in historic Greenwich Village. Easy walking distance to downtown area. Continental breakfast and multilingual staff. WiFi network. 212 777 9515, fax 212 979 8373 103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10011  | 148 | 1 | \$\$ | 1 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Wyndham Garden Chinatown wyndhamgardenchinatownnyc.com Newly built at the crossroads of SoHo, Chinatown and the eclectic Lower East Side. Offers well-designed guestrooms, onsite restaurant and rooftop meeting space with views. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 646 329 3400, fax 646 329 3401 93 Bowery (Canal St.), NYC 10002  | 104 | 2 | \$\$ | 2 | 1,610 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 60 |
| 14th–30th Streets (East & West) | | | | | | | | | |
| Cambria Hotel New York—Chelsea cambrianycchelsea.com Deluxe guestroom accommodations with sitting area; 600 square feet of meeting space. Bistro serving locally-inspired menu. Centrally located near attractions, companies, Business center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 244 4477, fax 212 244 4411 123 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001  | 134 | 1 | \$ | 2 | 606 | 24 | 24 | 40 | 24 |
| Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea marriott.com/nycce Offers 273 rooms and 17 family suites within walking distance of major transportation hubs. One mile from the Javits Center. Complimentary WiFi access. 212 967 6000, fax 212 967 8115 135 W. 30th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001  | 256 | 17 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 314 | — | — | — | 10 |
| Dream Downtown dreamdowntown.com Urban escape with cosmopolitan glamour offering loft-inspired guestrooms and suites. Dynamic mix of dining and nightlife including poolside bar and beach club and rooftop lounge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 229 2559, fax 212 229 2557 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011  | 300 | 15 | \$\$\$ | 5 | 11,331 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel eventihotel.com Multi-faceted event spaces include natural light in meeting rooms, state-of-the-art screening room and outdoor veranda, perfect for corporate and social gatherings. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 646 794 6830, fax 212 564 6790 851 Sixth Ave. (29th–30th Sts.), NYC 10001  | 237 | 55 | \$\$\$\$ | 7 | 10,723 | 330 | 230 | 300 | 222 |
| Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea fourpointschelsea.com Industrial chic in fashionable Chelsea. Ideal location for both business and leisure travelers. Fitness center, in-room safe. WiFi network. 212 627 1888, fax 212 627 1611 160 W. 25th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001  | 158 | 0 | \$\$ | 1 | 2,153 | — | — | — | 10 |
| Freehand New York freehandhotels.com/new-york This new NYC hotel, located in Manhattan's historic Flatiron District, is housed in the former George Washington Hotel. Rooftop. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 475 1920 23 Lexington Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010  | 393 | 2 | \$ | 1 | 950 | 220 | 45 | 70 | 55 |
| The High Line Hotel thehighlinehotel.com Unconventional conference center restored from a unique historic venue blends 21st-century technology with 19th-century Collegiate Gothic architecture. WiFi included. Concierge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 929 3888 180 Tenth Ave. (20th–21st Sts.), NYC 10011 | 55 | 5 | \$\$\$ | 9 | 8,210 | 300 | 225 | 250 | 200 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea midtownnycotel.com Accommodations suited to one's every need. Features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and a quiet garden terrace. Seasonal packages. WiFi network. 212 695 7200, fax 212 695 7209 232 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 | 228 | 0 | \$\$ | 1 | 175 | — | — | — | 6 |
| HôtelAmericano hotel-americano.com A modern approach to the boutique hotel. The perfect launch pad for exploring sights including the High Line, Hudson River, and NYC's newest, Hudson Yards. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 216 0000 518 W. 27th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | 49 | 7 | \$\$ | 3 | — | 300 | 130 | 40 | 40 |
| Hotel Hayden hotelhaydennyc.com Sitting at the intersection of the Fashion and Flower Districts, this modern gem features 122 stylish guest rooms, full-service bistro, and a rooftop bar. WiFi, business center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 973 9000 127 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🏠🚶🚶🚶 | 120 | 2 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 475 | 45 | 45 | 30 | 20 |
| Innside by Melia New York NoMad innsidenewyork.com Flexible, creative meeting space, capacity 95, with built-in A/V, smart TV. Floor-to-ceiling windows, natural light. Outdoor patio for dinners/receptions, capacity 80. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 17. 212 951 1000 132 W. 27th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🏠🚶 | 305 | 8 | \$\$ | 2 | 1,170 | 85 | 60 | 95 | 54 |
| The James New York—NoMad jameshotels.com/new-york/nomad This hotel offers accommodations for corporate, incentive and special events with five function rooms. Complimentary WiFi and fitness center. Business center, 24-hour room service, concierge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 532 4100, fax 212 696 9758 22 E. 29th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 🏠🚶🚶 | 316 | 28 | \$\$\$\$ | 5 | 5,000 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 120 |
| Moxy Chelsea moxychelsea.com Meeting Studios transform from workplace to social space. Rooftop lounge and massive hospitality suite are perfect for entertaining and buyouts. TAO catering and advanced A/V. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 514 6699, fax 212 514 6698 105 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018 🏠🚶🚶🚶 | 348 | 1 | \$\$ | 2 | 500 | 100 | — | — | 30 |
| The New York Edition editionhotels.com/new-york Luxury lifestyle hotel in 1909 clock tower building (originally Metropolitan Life Insurance Company's headquarters) across from Madison Square Park. Includes Michelin-starred restaurant, The Clocktower. Views. Concierge, fitness center, room service, pet friendly, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 30. 212 413 4200 5 Madison Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 🏠🚶🚶🚶 | 211 | 62 | \$\$\$\$\$ | 4 | 2,100 | 112 | 80 | 102 | 56 |
| Park South Hotel parksouthhotel.com Classic boutique hotel, newly renovated, near Gramercy Park. Featuring three restaurants, a rooftop bar and a private dining room that can be used for conference style meetings. Business center, concierge, exercise facilities on-site, room service. WiFi network. 212 448 0888, fax 212 448 0811 124 E. 28th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10016 🏠🚶 | 131 | 0 | \$\$ | 1 | 600 | 50 | 18 | 20 | — |
| The Redbury New York theredbury.com/newyork Stylish lifestyle hotel with 259 newly-designed guestrooms and suites. Three Roman-inspired culinary hotspots. Indoor/outdoor event spaces feature state-of-the-art A/V. Business lounge, fitness center, concierge services, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 689 1900 29 E. 29th St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 🏠🚶🚶🚶 | 233 | 26 | \$\$ | 6 | 7,000 | 240 | 150 | 170 | 80 |
| Royalton Park Avenue royaltonparkavenue.com Downtown cool meets uptown classic in this beautifully designed building with chic modern interiors and a three story atrium lobby. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 212 317 2900, fax 212 660 6767 420 Park Ave. South (29th St.), NYC 10016 🏠🚶 | 223 | 26 | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | 5,000 | 500 | 120 | 215 | 85 |
| W New York—Union Square wnewyorkunionsquare.com Downtown ambience meets world-class service. Landmark ballroom, rich in history and style. Complete array of business amenities. Located in the fashionable Flatiron District. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 253 9119, fax 212 253 9229 201 Park Ave. S. (17th St.), NYC 10003 🏠 | 249 | 21 | \$\$\$ | 5 | 7,000 | 500 | 200 | 240 | 120 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| 31st–41st Streets (East & West) | | | | | | | | | |
| AC Hotel New York Times Square achoteltimesquare.com Offers floor-to-ceiling windows, modern, sleek furnishings, plush bedding, and complimentary WiFi and USB charging ports. Inspiring space all around with rooftop lounge. Business center, concierge, fitness center, smoke free, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 31. 212 398 2700, fax 212 398 2718 260 W. 40th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018  | 290 | 0 | \$\$\$ | 3 | 3,365 | 190 | 70 | 75 | 28 |
| Andaz 5th Avenue newyork5thavenue.andaz.hyatt.com Studio floor flexibly accommodates creative meetings and unique events, highlighted by natural light, residential furniture, an open kitchen, private bar and a landscaped courtyard. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 601 1234, fax 646 213 6679 485 Fifth Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10017  | 148 | 36 | \$\$\$ | 5 | 6,500 | 120 | 50 | 120 | 58 |
| Arlo Hotel NoMad arlohotels.com/arlo-nomad New hotel offering a comprehensive lifestyle experience. Celebrity chef restaurant, rooftop bar and terrace, flexible meeting spaces, library and bodega. Free fiber WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 806 7000 11 E. 31st St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016  | 250 | 0 | \$\$ | 8 | 5,475 | 80 | 30 | 45 | 20 |
| The Avalon Hotel avalonhotelnyc.com European-style boutique hotel near Macy's, Empire State Building, Javits Center, Theatre District. Library/lounge, Continental buffet breakfast (extra fee), complimentary Internet, Thymes bath amenities. Business center, concierge, fitness center, WiFi network. 100 rooms, includes 79 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 299 7000 16 E. 32nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016  | 21 | 79 | \$\$ | 4 | 2,900 | 1,250 | 70 | 120 | 60 |
| Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West marriott.com/nycet Within walking distance to major corporate offices, and within 0.5 miles of the Javits Center, 224 guestrooms offering complimentary Internet access. 212 912 0009 307 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018  | 224 | 0 | \$\$ | 2 | 655 | — | — | — | 30 |
| Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square marriott.com/hotels/travel/nycij-courtyard-new-york-manchattan-midtown-west Walking distance to many major company offices, 167 rooms and junior suites. One mile from the Javits Center. Complimentary WiFi. 212 239 4569, fax 212 239 4581 71 W. 35th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001  | 167 | 0 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 250 | — | — | — | 8 |
| Courtyard New York Midtown West marriott.com/nycij Steps from the Javits Center, offering a state-of-the-art lobby with spaces to work or relax plus a fitness center, free WiFi and restaurant. ADA-dedicated rooms: 20. <i>Opening early 2019.</i> 212 553 3000 461 W. 34th St. (Tenth Ave), NYC 10001  | 399 | 0 | \$\$ | 2 | 1,700 | — | — | — | — |
| Crowne Plaza HY36 Midtown Manhattan crownep plazahy36.com Steps from the City's sparkling new and emerging West Side. This fashion-forward district boasts shopping, dining and an entertainment scene, along the Hudson River. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 646 928 3800, fax 646 928 3801 320 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018  | 247 | 4 | \$\$\$ | 2 | 1,390 | 75 | 48 | 65 | 48 |
| DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South nytimesquaresouth.doubletree.com Full-service hotel with health and flexible meeting space, specializing in personalized business and social functions and events, close to Times Square theaters, Javits Center. Concierge, group check-in, health club, catering on-site, 24-hour room service. 212 542 8990, fax 212 542 8999 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018  | 224 | 0 | \$\$ | 2 | 641 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 25 |
| DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Times Square West newyorktimesquarewest.doubletreebyhilton.com Located in the heart of Manhattan, 612 guest rooms steps away from Times Square, Javits Center, Madison Square Garden and the theaters of Broadway. Concierge, business center, health club on premises, pet friendly, WiFi network. 212 607 8888 350 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018  | 612 | 0 | \$\$ | 2 | 1,000 | — | — | 50 | 34 |
| Dylan Hotel NYC dylanhotelnyc.com This 107-room boutique hotel, occupying the former Chemists' Club, sets a new standard for contemporary style while embracing the classic elegance of the past. Business center, concierge, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 338 0500, fax 646 227 1206 52 E. 41st St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10017  | 102 | 5 | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | 595 | 50 | 25 | 35 | 25 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Element New York Times Square West elementtimessquare.com Designed with open-flow guest rooms. Amenities include fitness center and complimentary breakfast. Two spacious board rooms with 50-inch flat screen TV's and free wireless Internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 21. 212 643 0770, fax 212 643 0880 311 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018   | 404 | 7 | \$\$\$ | 2 | 400 | 75 | — | — | 14 |
| Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan equinox.com/hotels Offers 310 Studio Suites and King rooms; Sky Suites feature outdoor terraces with views of NYC skyline. Experience The Heist or Brooklynesque outdoor SkyLawn. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 912 0111 60 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036   | 310 | 0 | \$\$\$ | 2 | 1,000 | — | — | — | — |
| Equinox Hotel, Hudson Yards, New York City equinox.com/hotels Launching in 2019 in Hudson Yards, Equinox Hotel will offer creative indoor/outdoor spaces and is located adjacent to Manhattan's newest cultural epicenter, The Shed. ADA-dedicated rooms: 24. 35 Hudson Yards NYC 10001 | 164 | 48 | \$\$\$ | 5 | 10,000 | 140 | 160 | 80 | 210 |
| Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York hotellesoleilny.com With a prime location in the Fashion District, this hotel is a traditional luxury boutique property with world elegance and charm coupled with impeccable service. Concierge, business center, health club on premises, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 647 679 6693, fax 212 695 0081 38 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018   | 63 | 98 | \$\$ | 2 | 1,544 | 80 | 64 | 80 | 45 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites Midtown/Penn Station marriott.com/nycps Exceptional value for comfort and affordability including onsite executive meeting room. Rooftop bar, fitness center, free Internet and complimentary breakfast. Near Penn Station and Javits. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 563 0900, fax 212 560 0902 325 W. 33rd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001  | 225 | 14 | \$\$ | 1 | 450 | — | — | — | 15 |
| HGU New York hgunyc.com The striking 1905 Beaux Arts structure in NoMad that is this boutique hotel offers luxury and modern convenience in 90 rooms and suites. Business center, pet friendly, room service, WiFi network. 212 779 3432, fax 212 689 7397 34 E. 32nd St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016  | 80 | 10 | \$\$ | 1 | 2,000 | 80 | 40 | 30 | — |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue newyorkmidtownparkave.hgi.com Murray Hill hotel features restaurant, boardroom and event space with catering, A/V and WiFi. Ideal for weddings, birthdays, retirements, bar mitzvah and social events. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 755 1108, fax 646 429 8965 45 E. 33rd St. (Park Ave.–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016   | 230 | 2 | \$ | 3 | 1,900 | 50 | 20 | 40 | 30 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York Times Square South hginytss.com This Garden Inn is located within walking distance to Hudson Yards, Port Authority other major NYC points of interest. Executive boardroom. Catering available onsite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 27. 212 868 6700 326 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001   | 252 | 0 | \$ | 1 | 500 | — | — | 15 | — |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York/West 35th Street newyorkwest35thstreet.hgi.com Midtown location one block from the Empire State Building and an easy walk to Times Square and Madison Square Garden. Restaurant, bar and complimentary WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 212 594 3310, fax 212 594 3320 63 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001   | 296 | 2 | \$\$ | 1 | 391 | — | — | — | — |
| Homewood Suites by Hilton/Midtown Manhattan Times Square South nymidtownmanhattan.homewoodsuites.com Host a small meeting or event at this hotel, where overnight guests can relax and enjoy all the amenities of home. Complimentary daily breakfast buffet. Concierge, fitness center, free WiFi, pet friendly. ADA-dedicated rooms: 23. 212 244 0644, fax 212 216 9721 312 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018   | 290 | 3 | \$\$ | 2 | 844 | 50 | 24 | 36 | 26 |
| Hotel Wolcott wolcott.com Two-room businessperson's special: junior suite—one sleeping room with one queen bed, the other with a day bed. Fitness center. WiFi network, concierge, multilingual staff. 212 268 2900, fax 212 563 0096 4 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001  | 164 | 0 | \$ | 1 | 300 | — | — | 20 | 15 |
| Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel iberostar.com/en/hotels/new-york Modern, four-star boutique hotel situated in lively Midtown, surrounded by the brownstones and breathtaking vistas of Murray Hill, is perfect for group bookings. Business center, concierge, 24-hour fitness center, pet friendly, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 973 2400, fax 212 973 2401 70 Park Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10016   | 201 | 4 | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | 1,385 | — | 12 | — | 12 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Kitano New York kitano.com Hotel in sought-after Murray Hill features 149 highly appointed guest rooms and suites with sound-proofed windows and original artwork in understated, elegant surroundings. Valet parking, business center, WiFi network. 212 885 7000, fax 212 885 7100 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 🚗 | 131 | 18 | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | 1,775 | 146 | 90 | 100 | 60 |
| Life Hotel lifehotel.com Former home (1893) of original Life magazine. Historic, centrally located, service driven, pet friendly and socially responsible. Near Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Macy's. Business center, concierge, free WiFi. 212 615 9900 19 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 🚗👤👤 | 98 | 0 | \$ | 1 | 1,500 | 60 | 60 | — | — |
| The Marmara Park Avenue park.marmaranyc.com Richly historied 21-story building (c. 1927) offers 128 rooms, spacious suites with terraces and custom designed furniture. Exclusive wellness center with heated swimming pool included. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 603 9000 114 E. 32nd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 🚗👤 | 32 | 96 | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | 1,375 | 80 | 85 | 60 | 60 |
| Martinique on Broadway, Curio Collection by Hilton themartinique.com Restored Beaux-Arts landmark building in Midtown Manhattan, ideal for business functions and gala events. Business center, concierge, convention services staff, room service and spa. 212 736 3800, fax 212 277 2702 49 W. 32nd St. (Broadway), NYC 10001 🚗👤 | 533 | 0 | \$\$ | 7 | 7,418 | 400 | 350 | 400 | 250 |
| Moxy Times Square moxytimesquare.com Boasts 22,000 square feet of space and three studios that provide flexible events spaces. Venues feature state-of-the-art audiovisual services and catering options. ADA-dedicated rooms: 21. 212 967 6699, fax 212 967 6698 485 Seventh Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 🚗👤👤 | 606 | 6 | \$\$ | 4 | 22,410 | 500 | — | — | — |
| New York's Hotel Pennsylvania hotelpenn.com Features three ballrooms and 8 conference rooms. Convenient location, within walking distance of the Javits Center. Room service. 212 736 5000, fax 212 502 8712 401 Seventh Ave. (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🚗👤 | 1669 | 36 | \$\$ | 16 | 30,000 | 1,000 | 600 | 800 | 400 |
| Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel rennycmidtown.com Across from Madison Square Garden, Manhattan's newest Renaissance offers 348 guest rooms, meeting space and Versa restaurant featuring an 8,000-square-foot covered rooftop patio. ADA-dedicated rooms: 49. 212 239 0014 218 W. 35th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 | 340 | 8 | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | 4,500 | 250 | 200 | 250 | 114 |
| Residence Inn Times Square residenceintimesquare.com Manhattan's first 100% smoke-free extended-stay hotel. Ideal for business or pleasure. Near Bryant Park and Times Square. WiFi network. 212 768 0007, fax 212 642 3260 1033 Sixth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 🚗👤 | 0 | 357 | \$\$\$ | 7 | 5,000 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 75 |
| The Roger New York therogernewyork.com Featuring sophisticated, modern furnishings and a sumptuous array of amenities, chic and unconventional, this NoMad hotel is the ideal spot for any traveler. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 448 7000, fax 212 448 7007 131 Madison Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10016 🚗👤 | 193 | 1 | \$\$ | 1 | 416 | 75 | 12 | — | 12 |
| Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel affinia.com/shelburne An urban retreat in the heart of NYC's Murray Hill, offering customized meetings that fit the style of attendees with innovative and unique packages. 212 689 5200, groups 646 424 2600, fax 212 779 7068 303 Lexington Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10016 🚗👤 | 255 | 68 | \$\$\$ | 2 | 1,725 | 125 | 80 | 90 | 51 |
| Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City staytimesquare.com Hotel's 310 studios feature full kitchens, pillow-top mattresses, laptop safes. Onsite bar/lounge, 24-hour convenience store. Evening receptions 3 nights per week. Complimentary breakfast, Internet, business services, A/V, catering available on-site. ADA-dedicated rooms: 16. 212 757 9000, fax 212 757 9001 340 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🚗👤 | 0 | 310 | \$ | 1 | 1,000 | 75 | 50 | 60 | 50 |
| Stewart Hotel stewarthotelnyc.com Contemporary design and unrivaled access to corporate offices, shopping, city attractions. The spacious, stylish guestrooms/suites offer signature beds, executive workspace, premier technology, cable/satellite TV. WiFi. 212 563 1800, fax 212 643 8028 371 Seventh Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10001 🚗👤 | 319 | 299 | \$\$ | 9 | 10,000 | 325 | 220 | 325 | 220 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Wingate by Wyndham Manhattan Midtown wingatehotelnyc.com Located in the heart of Manhattan, the Wingate by Wyndham offers a host of valuable complimentary amenities to provide a comfortable and convenient experience. Cable/satellite TV in room. Business center, high-speed Internet access, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, multilingual staff, catering on-site. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 967 7500, fax 212 967 7599 235 W. 35th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 🏠🚶♿️ | 90 | 2 | \$\$ | 1 | 192 | — | — | — | 10 |
| Wyndham New Yorker Hotel newyorkerhotel.com Art Deco hotel across from Madison Square Garden, Penn Station. Closest major hotel to the Javits Center. Near the Empire State Building and Macy's. WiFi network, fitness center, 24-hour room service, concierge, business center, catering available. ADA-dedicated rooms: 22. 212 971 0101, fax 212 760 0651 481 Eighth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001 🏠🚶♿️ | 954 | 71 | \$\$ | 15 | 25,177 | 1,000 | 330 | 600 | 225 |
| 42nd–59th Streets (East Side) | | | | | | | | | |
| The Benjamin thebenjamin.com Five private meeting rooms and a large inventory of hospitality suites, all catered by The National, offer equally comparable options to meet and entertain. 212 715 2500, fax 212 715 2525 125 E. 50th St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10022 🏠🚶♿️ | 112 | 97 | \$\$\$ | 5 | 2,200 | 100 | 90 | 100 | 63 |
| Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/Midtown East nyc.courtyard.com Midtown Manhattan hotel offering 420 square feet of flexible meeting space, 313 larger-than-average, renovated guest rooms in a convenient New York City location. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, WiFi network. 212 644 1300, fax 212 317 7940 866 Third Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022 🏠🚶♿️ | 313 | 4 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 420 | 30 | 24 | 30 | 16 |
| DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Metropolitan—New York City metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com Modern, landmark hotel in prime Midtown East location. Ballroom, breakout, boardrooms. Two glass-enclosed penthouses with outdoor terrace. Prime Midtown East location. ADA-dedicated rooms: 37. 212 752 7000, fax 212 758 6311, sales 212 707 4791 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 🏠🚶♿️ | 742 | 22 | \$\$ | 8 | 12000 | 500 | 220 | 300 | 170 |
| Even Hotel Midtown East evenhotels.com The first wellness lifestyle hotel brand at a mainstream price-point targets high-travel, wellness-minded guests who seek balance in their daily schedules. Health club on premises. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 239 0002 219 E. 44th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 🏠🚶♿️ | 230 | 0 | \$ | 1 | 500 | 30 | — | 20 | 15 |
| Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel fitzpatrickhotels.com/newyork Boutique hotel located amid prestigious shops and restaurants. Warm Irish hospitality provides customers with highly personalized service. Fitzer's bar/restaurant. WiFi network. 212 355 0100, fax 212 355 1371 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022 🏠 | 40 | 52 | \$\$ | 1 | 800 | — | — | — | 14 |
| The Gotham Hotel thegoathamhotelny.com Situated in vibrant Midtown East, this hotel is easily accessible to Times Square, Broadway, Rockefeller Center and a host of other popular attractions in Manhattan. 212 490 8500, fax 646 496 9183 16 E. 46th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10017 🏠 | 60 | 7 | \$\$ | 1 | 518 | — | — | — | — |
| <div>GRAND HYATT NEW YORK</div> Grand Hyatt New York newyork.grand.hyatt.com Sophisticated, modern spaces—from executive boardrooms to lavish 1,500-person ballrooms—at the only hotel connected to Grand Central Terminal. World-class food and beverage. Convention services staff, 24-hour fitness center, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 52. 212 883 1234, fax 212 697 3772 Park Ave. at Grand Central Terminal (42nd St.), NYC 10017 🏠🚶♿️ | 1254 | 44 | \$\$\$ | 49 | 60,000 | 1,600 | 1,700 | 1,200 | 1,000 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East midtownhotelnyc.com Set in a neighborhood known for iconic landmarks and restaurants. Business travelers and tourists will find this hotel conveniently located near popular destinations. Business center, health club on premises, WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 794 6000, fax 212 498 9604 210 E. 52nd St. (2nd–3rd Aves.), NYC 10022 🏠🚶♿️ | 202 | 3 | \$\$ | 1 | 500 | — | — | — | 25 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Hotel Boutique at Grand Central hotelboutiqueatgrandcentral.com Contemporary central Midtown hotel across from Grand Central Terminal, featuring three meeting rooms, modern fitness room, on-site restaurant/bar and many complimentary amenities. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 297 0300 447 Lexington Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017  | 100 | 9 | \$ | 3 | 1,459 | 40 | — | — | 18 |
| Hotel 48Lex New York hotel48lexnewyork.com Versatile meeting space transitions easily from board meeting to private dining. Floor-to-ceiling windows and state-of-the-art technology throughout. Video conferencing equipped. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 888 3500, fax 212 888 2900 517 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017  | 94 | 22 | \$\$\$ | 4 | 1,390 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| InterContinental New York Barclay intercontinentalnybarclay.com Hotel has been restored to its original 1926 residential elegance including a redesigned lobby, high-profile bar and newly-designed guestrooms. Business center, concierge, 24-hour room service, health club on premises. ADA-dedicated rooms: 34. 212 755 5900, fax 212 644 0079 111 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017  | 673 | 31 | \$\$\$ | 7 | 15,000 | 450 | 350 | 400 | 270 |
| The Kimberly Hotel kimberlyhotel.com European-style boutique hotel on the fashionable East Side. Luxurious accommodations include wet bar, living room, balcony, flat screen TVs, Frette linens and goose-down pillows. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 800 683 0400, fax 212 486 6915 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022  | 25 | 163 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 750 | 60 | 40 | 50 | 35 |
| The Lexington Hotel, Autograph Collection lexingtonhotelnyc.com Newly renovated Marriott Autograph hotel perfect for small groups and meetings needing a central NYC location, Marriott Rewards perks, plus four-star services and benefits. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site. ADA-dedicated rooms: 21. 212 755 4400, fax 212 753 5358 511 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017  | 700 | 25 | \$\$\$ | 5 | 3,113 | 100 | 90 | 100 | 45 |
| Lotte New York Palace lottenypalace.com Madison Avenue landmark with 30,000 square feet of multi-functional event space, from off-site offices to sprawling ballrooms, perfect for weddings to corporate events. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 72. 212 888 7000, fax 212 303 6030 455 Madison Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022  | 822 | 87 | \$\$\$\$ | 25 | 30,000 | 450 | 320 | 425 | 160 |
| The Maxwell New York City maxwellhotelnyc.com An iconic, ultra-modern hotel near Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall, Fifth Avenue shopping, Grand Central Terminal and the City's best restaurants and nightlife. Concierge, 24-hour room service, multilingual staff. 212 755 1200, fax 212 421 3876 541 Lexington Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022  | 672 | 16 | \$\$\$ | 9 | 8,000 | 500 | 300 | 375 | 210 |
| Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza millenniumhiltonnewyorkoneunplaza.hilton.com Offers a variety of configurations to set the perfect stage for upcoming meetings, conferences or banquet events. Features seven function rooms totaling 7,220 square feet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 758 1234, fax 212 702 5051 1 United Nations Plaza (First Ave. at 44th St.), NYC 10017  | 405 | 34 | \$\$\$ | 7 | 6,338 | 200 | 152 | 200 | 120 |
| New York Marriott East Side nymarrioteastside.com Historical elegance, modern amenities and superior service in Midtown. Features a newly-renovated fitness center and restaurant plus shopping and Grand Central Terminal nearby. 212 755 4000, fax 212 715 4296 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017  | 629 | 17 | \$\$ | 16 | 18,000 | 400 | 250 | 350 | 225 |
| Omni Berkshire Place Hotel omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire/meetings Redefines classic with sophisticated style. Accommodations provide a relaxing residential feel. Nine meeting rooms, totaling over 6,000 square feet, make this an ideal Midtown venue. ADA-dedicated rooms: 18. 212 754 5090, fax 212 308 9473 21 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022  | 354 | 45 | \$\$\$ | 9 | 6,000 | 200 | 100 | 130 | 80 |
| Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East residenceinn.com/nycha The upscale Residence Inn provides the comfort and space that is hard to find in Manhattan by combining exceptional guest services and a great location. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 980 1003 148 E. 48th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017  | 0 | 211 | \$\$\$ | 3 | 1,320 | 40 | 30 | 35 | 24 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Roger Smith Hotel rogersmith.com Boutique hotel in Midtown East offers five flexible private meeting rooms, some with terraces. Roof-top bar available for private events. Art throughout hotel. Free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 755 1400, fax 212 758 4061 501 Lexington Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🏻‍♂️ | 80 | 52 | \$\$ | 5 | 2,130 | 100 | 70 | 90 | 50 |
| The Roosevelt Hotel New York theroosevelthotel.com With over 30,000 square feet of flexible meeting and exhibit space, the Roosevelt Hotel is perfect for intimate executive meetings and large corporate gatherings. Business center, group check-in, catering on-site, WiFi network. 212 661 9600, fax 212 885 6162 45 E. 45th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🏻‍♂️ | 987 | 38 | \$\$ | 24 | 30,000 | 800 | 550 | 650 | 300 |
| The St. Regis New York stregisnewyork.com This New York City landmark provides the atmosphere and service found only at a <i>Forbes</i> five-star, AAA five-diamond grand hotel. An unparalleled experience. Valet parking, WiFi network, 24-hour room service, 24-hour complimentary Butler Service, catering on-site. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 753 4500, fax 212 787 3447 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10022 🏨🚶🏻‍♂️ | 171 | 67 | \$\$\$\$\$ | 16 | 16,000 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 200 |
| The Waldorf Astoria New York This art deco masterpiece is currently closed to undergo a grand restoration over the next two years. For continued updates, visit www.waldorfnnewyork.com . 212 355 3000, fax 212 872 7272 301 Park Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10022 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Westgate New York City westgatenyc.com Ideally situated in Midtown Manhattan's East Side, this 300-room hotel features a 24-hour fitness center, business center and executive boardroom. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 986 8800, fax 212 986 1758 304 E. 42nd St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🏻‍♂️ | 288 | 12 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 331 | — | — | — | 12 |
| The Westin New York Grand Central westinnewyorkgrandcentral.com Near Grand Central Terminal. Large king and double/double rooms. Deluxe amenities, business center, WiFi, concierge, 3,000 sq. ft. WestinWorkout fitness center, The LCL: Bar & Kitchen. 15,000 sq. ft of meeting space. <i>Starwood Hotels & Resorts/SPG</i> . 212 490 8900, fax 212 986 7756 212 E. 42nd St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🏻‍♂️ | 762 | 12 | \$\$ | 15 | 15,000 | 455 | 370 | 425 | 245 |

Times Square and Environs



| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|----|----------|----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel thechatwalny.com Meeting and banqueting facilities include flexible space designed in sumptuous jewel tones with the latest in conferencing technologies. Concierge, group check-in, WiFi network. Pet friendly. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 764 6200, fax 646 926 5314 130 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🏨🚶🏻‍♂️ | 48 | 28 | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | 2,010 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 90 |
| Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel cpmanhattan.com timessquare.com Totally reinvented hotel, located in the Broadway Theatre District, with 795 new rooms and 28 new multi-purpose function rooms totaling 25,000 square feet. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 22. 212 977 4000, fax 212 977 5517 1605 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 🏨🚶🏻‍♂️ | 789 | 6 | \$\$ | 25 | 23,500 | 700 | 600 | 700 | 500 |
| The Gallivant Times Square thegallivantnyc.com This 336-room hotel in the heart of Times Square features a boardroom for 12 people and flexible restaurant space. Steps from AMA Conference Center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 246 8800, fax 212 974 3922 234 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🏨🚶🏻‍♂️ | 290 | 46 | \$\$ | 1 | 276 | — | — | — | 12 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central timessquarecentral.hamptoninn.com This 300-room select-service hotel in Times Square offers free WiFi and hot breakfast, a business center and complimentary gym onsite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 16. 212 221 1188, fax 212 221 1199 220 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🏨🚶🏻‍♂️ | 300 | 0 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 450 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 25 |
| Hyatt Centric Times Square New York timessquare.centric.hyatt.com/en/hotel/meetings-and-events.html Midtown hotel offers 3,870 square feet of event space with indoor garden-like terrace, 487 modern rooms and suites, restaurant, rooftop bar, gym and spa. ADA-dedicated rooms: 23. 646 364 1234, fax 646 640 3759 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🏨🚶🏻‍♂️ | 438 | 49 | \$\$\$ | 6 | 3,870 | 270 | 100 | 120 | 80 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| InterContinental New York Times Square intercontinental.com/timesquare Upscale hotel in midtown Manhattan towering 36 stories offering 607 guestrooms including 29 suites, 11,000 square feet of meeting space, signature restaurant and lobby lounge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 31. 212 803 4500, fax 212 315 2535 300 W. 44th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036    | 578 | 29 | \$\$\$ | 11 | 11,000 | 266 | 380 | 480 | 342 |
| The Knickerbocker theknickerbocker.com This hotel offers ground-floor grab-and-go café, fourth floor restaurant and bar, two fitness studios, and 7,500-square-foot rooftop bar and terrace. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 855 865 6425, fax 646 571 2001 6 Times Square (42nd St. & Broadway), NYC 10036  | 299 | 31 | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | 2,200 | 160 | 100 | 150 | 60 |
| The Michelangelo michelangelohotel.com Intimate, Italian-style, AAA four-diamond deluxe hotel with beautifully appointed guest rooms, within walking distance of many Manhattan attractions. Fashionable Italian restaurant, Insieme. Cable/satellite TV in room. Valet parking, room service, catering and meeting packages available. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 765 1900, fax 212 541 6604 152 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019  | 123 | 56 | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | 1,800 | 150 | 80 | 80 | 45 |
| Millennium Broadway Hotel New York millenniumhotelnyc.com In Times Square, near major attractions, with Conference Center. Guest rooms offer spectacular views. Only hotel in NYC accredited by International Association of Conference Centers. Business center, fitness center, multilingual voicemail, room service, WiFi network, room service available. ADA-dedicated rooms: 35. 212 768 4400, fax 212 768 0847 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036    | 614 | 12 | \$\$ | 43 | 52,117 | 400 | 400 | 270 | 150 |
| The Muse Hotel themusehotel.com Residential ambience. Serves business and leisure travelers with oversized rooms. Located in Times Square; near Fifth Avenue, Broadway. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, concierge, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 485 2400, fax 212 485 2900 130 W. 46th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036  | 181 | 19 | \$\$\$ | 3 | 1,350 | 100 | 60 | 100 | 45 |
| New York Hilton Midtown newyorkhiltonhotel.com The largest New York City meeting hotel, with extensive facilities to accommodate large conferences and conventions, smaller meetings and elegant banquets. 212 586 7000, fax 212 397 1597 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019   | 1881 | 51 | \$\$\$ | 47 | 151,084 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 3,300 | 1,200 |
|  New York Marriott Marquis nymarriottmarquis.com Soaring atrium hotel with spacious hotel rooms and suites, multiple restaurants, 24/7 fitness center and over 100,000 square feet of meeting and event space. 212 398 1900, fax 212 704 8969 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036   | 1910 | 56 | \$\$\$ | 55 | 101,450 | 3,500 | 2,600 | 2,800 | 1,650 |
| Novotel New York Times Square novotelnewyork.com This property combines the glamour and excitement of Broadway with the modern contemporary style of a fine European hotel in the center of Times Square. Concierge, health club, pet friendly, WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 24. 212 315 0100, fax 212 977 9151 226 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019  | 480 | 0 | \$\$ | 2 | 980 | — | — | — | 12 |
| Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel nycrenaissance.com This AAA four-diamond Times Square hotel features 310 guest rooms, including 5 suites, meeting space, R Lounge featuring wrap-around views of Times Square. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 212 765 7676, fax 212 930 1196 2 Times Square (714 Seventh Ave., 47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036  | 305 | 5 | \$\$\$ | 5 | 1,730 | 80 | 70 | 80 | 48 |




| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Sanctuary Hotel New York sanctuaryhotelnyc.com Four-star Times Square hotel with service tailored to any request. Perfect location for small corporate meetings with full conference service facilities. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 234 7000, fax 212 382 0929 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036  | 112 | 1 | \$\$\$ | 5 | 3,500 | 250 | 150 | 50 | 55 |
| Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel sheratonnewyork.com Popular Midtown Manhattan host for business and social events. Accommodates all meeting and event needs with 42 function rooms. WiFi network, concierge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 61. 212 581 1000, fax 212 262 4410 811 Seventh Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019  | 1719 | 61 | \$\$\$\$ | 42 | 60,000 | 2,500 | 1,600 | 1,700 | 1,000 |
| The Time thetimeny.com Lifestyle hotel inspired by contemporary art and music with a layer of whimsy. Sleek, sophisticated guest-rooms and an intimate bar and lounge. WiFi network, room service, catering on-site, concierge, multilingual staff. 212 320 2900, fax 212 320 2904 224 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019  | 164 | 29 | \$\$ | 1 | 325 | 40 | 25 | 30 | 12 |
| The Times Square Edition editionhotels.com/times-square Hotel has 452 distinctive rooms and 26 spacious loft suites with balconies. Five restaurants and six bars include: exclusive signature restaurant; bespoke cabaret; beer garden. Concierge, fitness center, pet friendly, 24-hour room service, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 45. 212 398 7017 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47–48 Sts.), NYC 10036 | 452 | 26 | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | 1,180 | 40 | 30 | 32 | 16 |
|  The Westin New York at Times Square westinnyc.com Located in the heart of Broadway, this landmark meeting hotel offers luxurious accommodations. Business center, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. <i>Starwood Hotels & Resorts/SPG</i> . 212 201 2700, fax 212 201 4669 270 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036  | 843 | 30 | \$\$\$\$ | 32 | 34,000 | 300 | 320 | 350 | 210 |
| W New York—Times Square wnewyorktimesquare.com Various choices for meetings and events: six studio meeting spaces total 2,300 square feet; two specialty suites for conference meetings, cocktail receptions. F&B, A/V available. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 26. 212 930 7550, fax 212 930 7503 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036  | 466 | 43 | \$\$\$ | 6 | 2,300 | 350 | 160 | 130 | 70 |
| 42nd–59th Streets (West Side) | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Hotel Central Park 1hotels.com/central-park With its ivy-covered façade, this hotel situated one block from NYC's Central Park offers respite from busy city life for visitors and the community. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 703 2001 1414 Sixth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019  | 206 | 23 | \$\$\$ | 3 | 950 | 75 | 40 | 60 | 36 |
| 3 West Club 3westclub.com Art Deco landmark (1934) offering a unique meeting/banquet space with breathtaking views and catering provided for groups of 10–350. Amenities: multilingual staff. 212 582 5454, fax 212 586 7566 3 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019  | 25 | 2 | \$\$ | 6 | 7,000 | 350 | 200 | 240 | 120 |
| 6 Columbus sixtyhotels.com/6columbus This 88-room hotel is ideally located near Columbus Circle, Central Park, Shops at Columbus Circle, Lincoln Center, other midtown attractions. Two duplex suites for events. ADA-dedicated rooms: 2. 212 204 3001, fax 212 204 3003 6 Columbus Circle (58th St. at Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | 70 | 18 | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | 2,200 | 30 | — | — | — |
| AKA Central Park stayaka.com Luxury serviced residences with hotel-style amenities. Ideal for stays of a week-plus. Daily house-keeping provided. Complimentary local phone calls and wireless Internet (30+ days). ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 646 744 3100, fax 646 744 3120 42 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019  | 0 | 134 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 170 | — | — | — | 10 |
| Cachet Boutique Hotel NYC cachetboutiquenyc.com An urban cultural oasis, set amidst three discreet outdoor gardens, anchored by a farm-to-table dining concept, raw event space and meeting rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 947 2999, fax 212 947 2988 510 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036  | 96 | 12 | \$\$\$ | 4 | 6,200 | 250 | 160 | 15 | 0 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Cambria Hotel New York Times Square cambriatimesquare.com Perfect for business travelers, near major corporations. Multilingual staff. Featuring fitness center, WiFi, restaurant/bar and room service. Business center, concierge, health club on premises. 212 704 9700, fax 212 704 9701 30 W. 46 St. (5th–6th Aves.), NYC 10036 | 195 | 1 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 626 | — | — | — | 48 |
| Cassa Hotel and Residences hotelcassany.com This boutique hotel offers sophisticated style and quiet indulgence with 165 elegantly designed rooms in the heart of Midtown. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 302 8700, fax 212 302 8701 70 W. 45 St. (5th–6th Aves.), NYC 10036 | 154 | 11 | \$\$ | 3 | 1,900 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 30 |
| Chambers Hotel chambershotel.com Cosmopolitan style and unparalleled service in an intimate, modern setting. Ideal for small meetings, private dinners and receptions. Catering available through Momofuku Má Pechê. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 974 5656, fax 212 974 5657 15 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | 72 | 5 | \$\$\$ | 1 | 300 | 20 | 15 | 15 | — |
| Courtyard by Marriott Central Park marriott.com/nycpk Part of dual-branded Midtown property perfect for small group meetings, with exceptional breakout rooms, personalized service. Includes free WiFi and wired internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 19. 212 324 3773, 888 236 2427, fax 646 273 7763 1717 Broadway (54 St.), NYC 10019 | 378 | 0 | \$\$\$ | 7 | 2,531 | 75 | 60 | 100 | 40 |
| Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South newyorkcentralparksouthmidtownwest.hgi.com The largest Hilton Garden Inn in the United States is near Central Park, and features Empire Steakhouse, 401 rooms, two event rooms and free WiFi. Business center, concierge, health club on site. ADA-dedicated rooms: 22. 212 253 6000, fax 212 897 1857 237 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | 399 | 2 | \$\$ | 2 | 1,000 | 45 | 30 | 40 | 26 |
| Hudson New York hudsonhotel.com Urban adventure and style with versatile meeting rooms ranging from five to 350 people. Indoor and outdoor space. Exceptional catering and banquet service. Near Javits Center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 212 554 6000 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | 823 | 55 | \$\$ | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| The Iroquois New York iroquoisny.com This Midtown Manhattan boutique luxury hotel is centrally located near Times Square, Fifth Avenue shopping and Broadway. Exceptionally appointed rooms, superb dining, elegant event space. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 840 3080, fax 212 719 0006 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 | 108 | 9 | \$\$\$ | 2 | 414 | 18 | 22 | 24 | 15 |
| JW Marriott Essex House New York marriott.com/nycex Over 11,500 square feet of elegant meeting space on Central Park South, with luxurious and well-appointed guest rooms and suites. WiFi network. 212 247 0300, fax 212 315 1839 160 Central Park So. (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | 426 | 101 | \$\$\$\$ | 22 | 11,600 | 550 | 350 | 400 | 185 |
| The London NYC thelondonnyc.com Luxury Midtown hotel providing sweeping views of Manhattan, steps from Central Park, Fifth Avenue, Times Square. The London Bar, a New American restaurant. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 29. 212 307 5000, fax 212 765 6530 151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | 0 | 562 | \$\$\$ | 4 | 1,774 | 80 | 70 | 70 | 60 |
| Park Central New York parkcentralny.com Newly renovated with sophisticated, contemporary design. Located near Central Park, featuring re-imagined guest rooms, meeting space with natural lighting. State-of-the-art fitness center. Concierge, WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 24. 212 247 8000, fax 212 541 8506 870 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 | 757 | 4 | \$\$ | 10 | 16,000 | 600 | 450 | 400 | 200 |
| Parker New York parkernewyork.com Sleek Midtown property offers stylish function space with breathtaking views. Meeting packages, rooftop pool, restaurants, bar. Concierge, fitness center, room service, spa, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 245 5000, fax 212 307 1776 119 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | 513 | 216 | \$\$\$ | 7 | 10,000 | 300 | 230 | 250 | 141 |




| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| The Park Lane Hotel New York parklanenewyork.com Iconic, modern luxury hotel overlooking Central Park. Elegantly appointed guest rooms, Park Room Restaurant for dining with a view and steps from Fifth Avenue shopping. Cable/satellite TV, group rates, multilingual staff. Business center, WiFi network, room service, concierge. Meeting/event space. 628 rooms, includes 5 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 371 4000, fax 212 750 7317 36 Central Park S. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷🍷 | 623 | 5 | \$\$\$ | 7 | 3,237 | 350 | 230 | 220 | 170 |
| The Peninsula New York peninsula.com Seamlessly blends elegant facilities and expert event planning. Private venues include intimate, naturally-lit function rooms, luxurious suites & rooftop terraces. Business center, complimentary WiFi, spa and fitness facilities on-site, swimming pool, 24-hour room service, concierge. 212 956 2888, fax 212 903 3949 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 🍷 | 185 | 54 | \$\$\$\$\$ | 6 | 3,300 | 200 | 130 | 100 | 70 |
| The Plaza Hotel fairmont.com/theplaza Features sumptuous décor, impeccable white-glove service, magnificent meeting and event space, elegant dining and world-class retail. Business center, WiFi, 24-hour room service, concierge. 212 759 3000, fax 212 759 3001 768 Fifth Ave. (Central Park So.), NYC 10019 🍷🍷 | 180 | 102 | \$\$\$\$\$ | 9 | 20,352 | 800 | 600 | 500 | 275 |
| The Quin Central Park by Hilton Club thequinhotel.com Along with its Executive Boardroom, the Quin features three private dining rooms and a triplex penthouse with views of Central Park for intimate receptions. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 245 7846, fax 212 265 7846 101 W. 57th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷🍷 | 179 | 28 | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | 1,055 | 125 | 72 | — | — |
| Residence Inn by Marriott Central Park marriott.com/nycpr Set on floors 37–65 of a 68-story skyscraper. Central Park, Times Square, Hudson River views. Special group rates for 10 or more people. Complimentary breakfast, concierge, health club, WiFi. Meeting/event space shared with Courtyard Central Park. 261 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 324 3774, fax 646 273 7766 1717 Broadway (54th St.), NYC 10019 🍷🍷🍷 | 0 | 261 | \$\$\$ | 7 | 2,531 | 75 | 60 | 100 | 40 |
| Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel riuplaza.com With over 1,450 square feet of functional space and capacity for up to 140 people, this hotel is an ideal venue for all private events. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 20. 646 864 1100 305 W. 46th St. (8–9 Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍷🍷 | 633 | 14 | \$\$ | 4 | 1,980 | 75 | 60 | 60 | 44 |
| Royalton New York royaltonhotel.com Near the Javits Center. Penthouse suite available for small meetings or cocktail parties. Offers meeting packages and use of Forty Four Restaurant. 212 869 4400, fax 212 554 6131 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍷 | 141 | 27 | \$\$\$\$ | 5 | 3,460 | 110 | 28 | 30 | 8 |
| The Shoreham Hotel shorehamhotel.com A fashionable retreat located off Fifth Avenue in Midtown. Valet parking, business center, WiFi, 24-hour room service, concierge, catering on-site, coffee served in lobby. 212 247 6700, fax 212 765 9741 33 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷🍷🍷 | 135 | 42 | \$\$ | 4 | 3,000 | 150 | 40 | 50 | 14 |
| Skyline Hotel skylinehotelny.com Mid-Manhattan location with large, well-appointed guest rooms. Walking distance to Broadway theaters and major sightseeing attractions. Moderately priced. Storage parking available. Multilingual staff. WiFi network. ADA-Park Lane Hotel dedicated rooms: 12. 212 586 3400, fax 212 582 4604 725 Tenth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10019 🍷🍷 | 230 | 0 | \$\$ | 2 | 3,400 | 200 | 200 | 265 | 120 |
| Sofitel New York sofitel-newyork.com Luxury hotel overlooking Fifth Ave. features 52 spacious suites, some with terraces. Complete business and leisure services. Gaby restaurant serves Sunday brunch, contemporary French cuisine. Fitness center, 24-hour room service, concierge, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 354 8844, fax 212 354 2480 45 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍷🍷 | 346 | 52 | \$\$\$\$ | 9 | 6,800 | 200 | 190 | 190 | 180 |
| Viceroy Central Park New York viceroyhotelsandresorts.com/newyork This hotel has the feel of a downtown hotel but the sophistication of its uptown counterparts. Offering 240 guest rooms, 1,800 square feet of event space. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 830 8000, fax 212 830 8005 120 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷🍷🍷 | 223 | 17 | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | 1,800 | 150 | 50 | 80 | 40 |






| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| The Whitby Hotel firmdalehotels.com Offers three individually-designed private rooms which are flexible in format and ideal for a wide range of events, plus a screening theater seating 130. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 586 5656, fax 212 939 7556 18 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019  | 76 | 10 | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | 2,400 | 130 | 50 | 130 | 24 |
| Yotel New York at Times Square West yotel.com/en/hotels/yotel-new-york Innovative hotel concept that offers flexible, smart space to suit individual needs in a cool, calm and connected living space. Sleep, relax, work, refresh, entertain. 713 rooms, includes 3 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 37. 646 449 7700, fax 646 449 7706 570 Tenth Ave. (42nd St.), NYC 10036  | 713 | 3 | \$ | 1 | 2,000 | 750 | 120 | 150 | 75 |

60th Street & Above, East (Upper East Side)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|----|------------|---|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York plaza-athenee.com Charming European-style luxury hotel in stylish East Side location, steps from Central Park and Madison Ave. shopping. Personalized service. Cable/satellite TV in room. WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 734 9100, fax 212 772 0958 37 E. 64th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 | 117 | 25 | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | 2,680 | 150 | 120 | 130 | 80 |
| Hotel Wales hotelwalesnyc.com Luxurious boutique hotel located on the prestigious Upper East Side, steps from Museum Mile, Central Park, exclusive boutiques. Sarabeth's Kitchen. Fitness center available. 212 876 6000, 866 925 3746, fax 212 860 7000 1295 Madison Ave. (92nd–93rd Sts.), NYC 10128  | 46 | 43 | \$\$\$ | 3 | 1,904 | 74 | 74 | 70 | 50 |
| Loews Regency New York loewshotels.com/en/regency-hotel Experience the allure of Park Avenue at this iconic luxury hotel, featuring residential style guestrooms and suites, a famed restaurant, spa and more. Business center, concierge, 24-hour room service, WiFi network. 212 759 4100, fax 212 826 5674 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065  | 321 | 58 | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | 1,550 | 75 | 40 | 70 | 35 |
| The Pierre New York thepierreny.com Rising above Fifth Avenue and Central Park, this landmark hotel is a tranquil retreat in the heart of Manhattan. European ambiance combined with modern amenities. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 838 8000, fax 212 940 8109 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065  | 140 | 49 | \$\$\$\$\$ | 6 | 18,000 | 1,500 | 800 | 750 | 300 |

60th Street & Above, West (Upper West Side)





| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|--------|---|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Arthouse Hotel New York City arthousehotelnyc.com Housed in a century-old building with historic accents, this boutique property offers hip, vintage charm and marries comfort with cutting-edge design, sophisticated style and whimsy. Meeting rooms accommodate up to 16 in classroom setup. WiFi network. 282 rooms, includes 23 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 16. 212 362 1100, fax 212 707 4900 2178 Broadway (77th St.), NYC 10024  | 259 | 23 | \$ | 1 | 600 | — | — | — | 12 |
| The Excelsior Hotel excelsiorhotelnyc.com European-style boutique luxury hotel, Old World charm. Fashionable neighborhood, overlooking American Museum of Natural History. Breakfast room, fitness center and other upscale amenities. WiFi network, concierge. 212 362 9200, fax 212 580 3972 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park W.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 | 201 | 0 | \$ | 1 | 200 | — | — | — | 12 |
| Hostelling International—New York hinewyork.org Upper West Side hostel in renovated landmark building. Ballroom seats 160 theater, 120 banquet; SoHo Room seats 100 theater or banquet; Audiovisual available. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 932 2300 x117, fax 212 662 6731 891 Amsterdam Ave. (103rd–104th Sts.), NYC 10025  | 90 | 0 | \$ | 3 | 4,050 | 180 | 120 | 180 | 90 |
|  Hotel Beacon beaconhotel.com Fully-equipped meeting facility. No F&B minimum, free WiFi. One subway stop from Times Square, steps to Central Park, Lincoln Center, museums, restaurants. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 787 1100, fax 212 787 8119 2130 Broadway (75th St.), NYC 10023  | 278 | 139 | \$\$\$ | 3 | 1,500 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 100 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Hotel Belleclaire hotelbelleclaire.com Boutique hotel near Central Park, Museum of Natural History, Beacon Theatre, Lincoln Center. Recently remodeled. Free access to 24-hour media lounge, fitness center. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 362 7700, fax 212 362 1004 250 W. 77th St. (Broadway), NYC 10024  | 224 | 16 | \$\$ | 1 | 350 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Lucerne Hotel thelucernehotel.com A treasured landmark elegantly restored as an upscale hotel. On Manhattan's Upper West Side, two blocks from Central Park, in a neighborhood of brownstones, boutiques and cafés. Award-winning restaurant. Fitness center available. Nonsmoking. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 875 1000, fax 212 579 2408 201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024  | 163 | 37 | \$\$ | 2 | 1,000 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 40 |
| Mandarin Oriental, New York mandarinoriental.com Deluxe hotel offers breathtaking views of Central Park. Luxury spa, fitness center and 75-foot lap pool. Ballroom capacity: 750. WiFi network, 24-hour room service. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 805 8800, fax 212 805 8888 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway–60th St.), NYC 10023  | 198 | 46 | \$\$\$\$\$ | 9 | 8,620 | 750 | 500 | 600 | 300 |
| Trump International Hotel & Tower trumphotelcollection.com/central-park Features 176 accommodations with windows that frame Central Park and City views. Nearly 1,500 square feet of meeting space featuring catering from Chef Jean-Georges. Valet parking, WiFi network, swimming pool, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 299 1000, fax 212 299 1150 1 Central Park W. (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023  | 35 | 141 | \$\$\$\$\$ | 3 | 1,424 | 32 | 32 | — | 14 |
| YMCA, Harlem Branch ymcanyc.org/association/guest-rooms/harlemrooms Affordable accommodations in Upper Manhattan (West Harlem). Coed fitness center includes gym and pool. Free WiFi in lounge, linen and towel service, 24-hour security. Patio/garden, all private rooms, in-room refrigerator and A/C, multilingual staff. 212 912 2100, fax 212 491 3178 180 W. 135th St. (Lenox Ave.–Malcolm X Blvd.), NYC 10030  | 80 | 0 | \$ | 2 | — | — | — | — | 15 |

THE BRONX







| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---|----|---|-----|---|----|---|----|
| Opera House Hotel operahousehotel.com Intimate, inviting boutique hotel in lively Bronx neighborhood, with 60 non-smoking guest rooms of varying sizes and styles, provides amenities to meet individual visitors' needs. WiFi network. Complimentary continental breakfast. Business center, concierge, fitness center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 718 407 2800, fax 718 407 2828 436 E. 149th St. (Brook–Bergen Aves.), Bronx 10455  | 60 | 0 | \$ | 2 | 700 | — | 25 | — | 10 |
|--|----|---|----|---|-----|---|----|---|----|

BROOKLYN

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|----|----------|---|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1Hotel Brooklyn Bridge 1hotels.com/brooklyn-bridge New hotel connects to nature with seamless transitions from outdoors to indoors. Rooms are designed to be restorative, simple and pure. Spa, rooftop bar and pool. Views. Health club on premises, Spa, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 347 696 2500, fax 646 595 1498 60 Furman St. (in Brooklyn Bridge Park & Old Fulton St.), Brooklyn 11201  | 163 | 31 | \$\$\$\$ | 8 | 20,000 | 1,200 | 400 | 60 | 250 |
| Aloft New York Brooklyn aloftnewyorkbrooklyn.com Downtown Brooklyn location, free WiFi, indoor pool access, lounge bar and rooftop bar, grab-and-go food options, event space and pool table on premises. 718 256 3833, fax 718 256 3855 216 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Brooklyn 11201  | 176 | 0 | \$ | 2 | 1,800 | 70 | 50 | 70 | 60 |
| Best Western Plus Arena Hotel arenahotelnyc.com Boutique elements at a value. Combines modern conveniences with an engaging service style. Free breakfast, parking and high-speed Internet access. Walk to subway. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 604 7300, fax 718 604 7400 1324 Atlantic Ave. (Bedford Ave.), Brooklyn 11216  | 56 | 0 | \$\$ | 1 | 400 | 20 | 15 | 25 | 25 |
| The Brooklyn thebrooklynny.com This hotel offers a 1,000-square-foot private event space for meetings and social engagements, along with a rooftop deck with NYC views. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 789 1500 1199 Atlantic Ave. (Nostrand Ave.–Perry Pl.), Brooklyn 11216  | 22 | 12 | \$\$ | 1 | 1,465 | 250 | 112 | 140 | 70 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| Even Hotel Brooklyn evenhotels.com/brooklynny Offering natural light and open spaces, new lifestyle hotel's in-room fitness zones and healthy menu options allow travelers to stay healthy while on the road. Business center, health club on premises, pet friendly, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 718 552 3800 46 Nevins St. (Schermerhorn–Livingston Sts.), Brooklyn 11217   | 201 | 1 | \$\$ | 2 | 610 | 30 | 24 | 35 | 20 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn brooklynfairfieldinn.com Indoor and outdoor facilities accommodating intimate groups for personalized business meetings and social events. State-of-the-art functionality and wireless Internet service. On-site parking. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 522 4000, fax 718 522 4011 181 Third Ave. (Douglass–Butler Sts.), Brooklyn 11217   | 131 | 2 | \$\$ | 1 | 500 | 30 | 21 | 32 | 24 |
| Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown holidayinn.com/brooklynndtwn Full service, four-star hotel in Downtown Brooklyn offers onsite restaurant open for breakfast, lunch and dinner, plus flexible meeting space and onsite valet parking. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 718 624 2211, fax 718 624 2219 300 Schermerhorn St. (Nevins–Bond Sts.), Brooklyn 11217   | 243 | 2 | \$\$ | 3 | 2,800 | 120 | 100 | 150 | 75 |
| Hotel Le Jolie hotellejolie.com Midscale hotel delivers “Euro-inspired” accommodations near Manhattan and Brooklyn's electric nightlife. Quick access to L & G subway lines. Free breakfast, parking and Internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 625 2100, fax 718 625 7100 235 Meeker Ave. (Withers–Jackson Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211   | 54 | 0 | \$\$ | 1 | 350 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Hotel RL Brooklyn hotel-rl.com Offers 70 modern guest rooms close to top Brooklyn attractions, only 15 minutes from Manhattan. Features coffee bar, performance venue, screening room and game room. Business center, concierge, pet friendly, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 800 733 5466 1080 Broadway (DeKalb Ave.–Lawton St.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11221   | 70 | 0 | \$ | — | — | 100 | — | 120 | 40 |
|  New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge brooklynmarriott.com Across the bridge from Manhattan, near Brooklyn's best hotspots, hotel offers 47,430 sq. ft. of meeting space, one of NYC's largest ballrooms, 665 spacious rooms. 718 246 7000, fax 718 222 6535 333 Adams St. (Willoughby St.), Brooklyn 11201   | 637 | 28 | \$\$\$ | 32 | 47,430 | 2,010 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,100 |
| Sheraton Brooklyn New York Hotel sheratonbrooklynnewyork.com Ideal Downtown Brooklyn location. Second largest hotel in Brooklyn. Offers two exclusive meeting rooms on the lower level. Contact sales for availabilities and pricing. ADA-dedicated rooms: 23. 718 855 1900, fax 917 281 5552 228 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Brooklyn 11201   | 300 | 21 | \$ | 2 | 4,288 | 50 | 50 | 80 | 40 |
| The Tillary Hotel Brooklyn thetillaryhotel.com Downtown Brooklyn hotel offers restaurant, beer garden, coffee bar, fitness center, business center. It is prepared to accommodate various kinds of events in spacious ballroom. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 718 329 9537 85 Flatbush Ave. Extension (Tillary St.), Brooklyn 11201   | 168 | 6 | \$\$ | 1 | 3,771 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 235 |
| The Williamsburg Hotel thewilliamsburghotel.com Offers five event spaces—including a ballroom, rooftop, water tower bar and restaurant Harvey—in a wide range of sizes to accommodate every type of event. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 718 362 8100 96 Wythe Ave. (N. 10th–N. 11th Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 | 139 | 8 | \$\$\$\$ | 5 | 7,500 | 750 | 350 | 450 | 15 |
| The William Vale thewilliamvale.com This hotel's 4,100-square-foot ballroom, plus flexible indoor and outdoor space, can accommodate various-sized events including private social events, small-to-large meetings. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 718 631 8400, fax 718 631 8401 111 N. 12th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249  | 158 | 25 | \$\$\$ | 8 | 20,000 | 460 | 278 | 200 | 200 |
| Wythe Hotel wythehotel.com This 70-room hotel on the Williamsburg waterfront is housed in a converted 1901 barrel factory. Smoke-free. Concierge, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 460 8000 80 Wythe Ave. (N. 11th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249  | 66 | 4 | \$\$\$ | 7 | 6,400 | 225 | 140 | 150 | 80 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| QUEENS | | | | | | | | | |
| Boro Hotel New York borohotel.com Minutes from LGA airport and Manhattan. Conference room (560 sq. ft.) and 13th-floor loft-style event space. Bus and van parking available. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 433 1375 38-28 27th St. (39–38 Aves.), LIC, Queens 11101 🚗🚶🏠 | 98 | 10 | \$\$ | 2 | 2,600 | 250 | 150 | 175 | 100 |
| Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/Fresh Meadows marriott.com/nycfc Central location for USTA Tennis Center, Citi Field, St. John's University, JFK and LGA. The Bistro for dining, well-equipped fitness center. Concierge, fitness center, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 718 767 1791, fax 718 767 1792 183-15 Horace Harding Expwy. (183rd St.), Fresh Meadows, Queens 11365 🚶🏠 | 117 | 6 | \$\$ | 1 | 864 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 30 |
| Courtyard Long Island City/New York Manhattan View marriott.com/NYQCL Offers 160 sleeping rooms, some with skyline views. Offers three beautiful meeting rooms—Room A: 435 sq. ft.; Room B: 450 sq. ft.; Room C: 700 sq. ft. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 718 786 0003, fax 718 786 0005 29-15 Queens Plaza North (29th St–41st Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🚗🚶🏠 | 160 | 0 | \$\$\$ | 3 | 1,500 | 65 | 42 | 65 | 42 |
| Crowne Plaza JFK Airport New York City cpjfkairport.com Located across the street from JFK Airport. Offers facilities to conduct meetings up to 150 participants. Complimentary airport shuttle and WiFi. Onsite restaurant, fitness center, business centers, concierge, pet friendly. ADA-dedicated rooms: 17. 718 530 1160 138-10 135th Ave. (140th St.–Van Wyck Expwy. service road), Jamaica, Queens 11436 🚶 | 319 | 16 | \$\$ | 10 | 4,540 | 139 | 115 | 154 | 58 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows marriott.com/nycff Central location for USTA Tennis Center, Citi Field, St. John's University, Queens College, JFK and LGA. Complimentary breakfast including hot food selections, free WiFi. Concierge, fitness center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 718 767 4891, fax 718 767 4892 183-31 Horace Harding Expwy. (183rd St.), Fresh Meadows, Queens 11365 🚶🏠 | 87 | 8 | \$ | 1 | 616 | — | — | 15 | — |
| Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport marriott.com/ispjj Smoke-free hotel with complimentary transportation to airport and subway. Enjoy complimentary breakfast and fitness center. WiFi network. 718 977 3300, fax 718 977 3301 156-08 Rockaway Blvd., Queens 11434 🚶🚶 | 110 | 0 | \$ | 1 | 100 | — | — | — | 6 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View hgilongislandcity.com Brand new, LEED-certified, full service hotel offers guests the perfect choice. One block off the subway, allowing for easy access into Manhattan. Business center, room service, smoke free, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 718 786 6001, fax 718 786 6003 29-21 41st Ave. (Bridge Plaza North–29th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🚗🚶🏠 | 182 | 1 | \$ | 2 | 1,213 | 100 | 85 | 100 | 40 |
| Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport queensjfkairport.gardeninn.com Within reach of JFK Airport. Guest rooms feature large work desk, microwave and refrigerator. Hotel offers fitness room, business center staff, high-speed WiFi Internet access. 718 322 4448, fax 718 322 3338 148-18 134th St., Queens 11430 🚗🚶🏠 | 188 | 0 | \$ | 1 | 1,175 | 80 | 80 | 90 | 60 |
| Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City holidayinnmanhattanview.com This modern high-rise hotel close to Manhattan features fitness center, Mexican restaurant and lobby bar/lounge. Complimentary high-speed Internet and MP3 docking stations. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 718 707 3700, fax 718 707 3701 39-05 29th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🚗🚶🏠 | 131 | 5 | \$\$ | 3 | 2,268 | 60 | 85 | 80 | 40 |
| Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View longislandcitymanhattanview.home2suites.com Hotel offers 115 spacious suites, 878 square feet of meeting space, conveniently located one block from subway and a seven-minute ride into Midtown Manhattan. Business center, complimentary breakfast, fitness center on premises, pet friendly, WiFi. Meeting/event space. 115 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 706 6262, fax 718 706 6668 39-06 30th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🚗🚶🏠 | 0 | 115 | \$\$ | 1 | 878 | — | — | 50 | 30 |
| Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport hyattplaceflushing.com Hotel features two meeting rooms, each approximately 400 square feet. Rates include WiFi and shuttle service to LaGuardia Airport. Business center, fitness center, restaurants on premises, swimming pool, 24-hour room service. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 718 888 1234, fax 718 559 5647 133-42 39th Ave. (Prince St.–College Point Blvd.), Queens 11354 🚶🚶 | 165 | 3 | \$\$ | 2 | 798 | 50 | 50 | 80 | 30 |

| | OVERVIEW | | | | MEETING ROOM CAPACITIES | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|-------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| | Non-Suite Rooms | Suites | Rates | Meeting Rooms | Meeting-Space (sf) | Cocktails | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom |
| LaGuardia Plaza Hotel laguardiaplazahotel.com Hotel offers more than 12,000 square feet of meeting space, including 15 total breakout rooms. Catering services available. Outside audiovisual services. ADA-dedicated rooms: 18. 718 457 6300, fax 718 899 9768 104-04 Ditmars Blvd. (96th St.), Queens 11369  | 342 | 16 | \$ | 15 | 12,528 | 350 | 240 | 350 | 240 |
| Nesva Hotel—New York City Vista nesvahotel.com Contemporary boutique hotel with private event rooms for intimate affairs, corporate meetings and celebrations up to 70 guests. Day and night rentals, based on availability. 917 745 1000, fax 917 745 1001 39-12 29th St. (39th–40th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 | 32 | 0 | \$\$ | 2 | 1,580 | 70 | — | 70 | — |
| New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott laguardiamarriott.com Provides a very comfortable airport hotel experience in New York City. Ideally located across from LaGuardia Airport and minutes from Midtown Manhattan, Long Island and JFK Airport. Seasonal packages. WiFi network. 718 565 8900, fax 718 898 4955 102-05 Ditmars Blvd., East Elmhurst, Queens 11369  | 439 | 4 | \$\$ | 19 | 11,245 | 400 | 375 | 400 | 260 |
| Radisson Hotel JFK Airport radisson.com/jfk_airport Offers nine meeting rooms totaling 5,013 square feet of meeting space, with in-house catering services, to handle small meetings to large catered events. ADA-dedicated rooms: 18. 718 322 2300, fax 718 322 6894 135-30 140th St. (North Conduit Ave.–135th Ave.), Jamaica, Queens 11436  | 365 | 20 | \$ | 9 | 5,013 | 250 | 230 | 280 | 200 |
| Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel sheratonlaguardiaeast.com Convenient location, conference facilities, 24-hour business services, and complimentary high-speed Internet available in all guestrooms and meeting facilities contribute to corporate meeting success. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 718 460 6666, fax 718 460 0254 135-20 39th Ave. (Main St.–Prince St.), Flushing, Queens 11354  | 165 | 8 | \$\$ | 14 | 17,788 | 480 | 360 | 500 | 280 |
| The TWA Hotel twahotel.com <i>Opens spring 2019.</i> Features 512 ultra-quiet hotel rooms; six restaurants, eight bars; observation deck with pool; state-of-the-art fitness facility with yoga, spinning and more. Business center, concierge, fitness center, rooftop pool, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 17. 212 278 0302 John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK Access Rd. at end of Van Wyck Expwy.), Jamaica, Queens 11430  | 510 | 42 | \$\$ | 22 | 58,000 | 2,300 | 500 | 1,000 | 350 |
| ZNYCHotel zhotelny.com An “urban chic” hotel with breathtaking views of the Manhattan skyline from all 100 stylish guestrooms. Conveniently located near major Long Island City transportation hubs. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 319 7000, fax 718 391 0080 11-01 43rd Ave. (11th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101  | 100 | 0 | \$\$ | 3 | 2,500 | 300 | 150 | 120 | 100 |

STATEN ISLAND

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|----|----|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island statenislandsuites.hamptoninn.com Spacious, newly renovated 107-room hotel with additional 100 rooms on the way. Conveniently located minutes from Newark International Airport and Downtown Manhattan. Complimentary breakfast, free parking, free airport shuttle, WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 718 477 1600, fax 718 477 1626 1120 South Ave. (Lois Lane), Bloomfield, Staten Island 10314  | 77 | 30 | \$ | 3 | 2,508 | 252 | 140 | 270 | 110 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island statenisland.stayhgi.com Meeting space for 1,000 guests. Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar, and Cabaret; Lobby Lounge; Above and Above Rooftop; Nicotra's Ballroom. Free shuttles: Newark 10 minutes, Manhattan 25. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 718 477 2400, fax 718 477 5620 1100 South Ave. (Glen St. near I-278 & Rte. 440), Staten Island 10314  | 164 | 34 | \$ | 10 | 51,264 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 1,200 | 1,000 |

Rates subject to change and availability.
Rates for a double room start at:
\$: \$199 or less
\$\$: \$200–\$299
\$\$\$: \$300–\$399
\$\$\$\$: \$400–\$599
\$\$\$\$\$: \$600 and up

Hotels, A to Z

Alternative Accommodations listings such as hostels and furnished apartments are listed on the last page of this chapter.

1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 79.

1 Hotel Central Park See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.

3 West Club See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.

6 Columbus See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.

11 Howard See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.

AC Hotel New York Downtown

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.

AC Hotel New York Times Square

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

AKA Central Park See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.

AKA Smyth Tribeca See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

AKA Sutton Place stayaka.com Luxury serviced residences. Amenities: Residents lounge, state-of-the-art fitness center, swimming pool, spa, sauna, concierge, WiFi network, friendly and attentive staff. 76 suites. 212 752 8888, 888 252 0140, fax 212 752 2605 | 330 E. 56th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

AKA Times Square stayaka.com Luxury long-stay accommodations. Amenities: concierge, housekeeping, WiFi access, exercise facilities on-site, multilingual staff, private penthouse level lounge with roof deck. 105 suites. 212 764 5700, 888 252 0130, fax 212 938 0807 | 123 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

AKA United Nations stayaka.com Ninety-five distinctive serviced residences with hotel-style amenities, some with terraces and lovely Zengarden. Convenient east Midtown location. Thirty-day minimum stay property. 95 suites. 646 291 4200, 888 252 0120, fax 646 291 4220 | 234 E. 46th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

AKA Wall Street See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.

Aliz Hotel Times Square alizhotel.com All-new boutique chic hotel brings personalized style and service to the vicinity of iconic Times Square. Inviting pied a terre for work or play. Business center, concierge, fitness center, pet friendly, 24-hour room service, smoke free, free WiFi. 287 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 18. 646 609 5122, 888 664 2549, fax 646 609 5123 | 310 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$

Aloft Manhattan Downtown—Financial District See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.

Aloft New York Brooklyn See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 79.

Andaz 5th Avenue See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

Andaz Wall Street See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.

Arlo Hotel NoMad See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

Arlo SoHo See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Arthouse Hotel New York City See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 78.

The Assemblage John Street Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.

The Avalon Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

The Beekman, A Thompson Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.

The Benjamin See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 71.

The Bernic Hotel New York City, Tapestry Collection by Hilton thebernichotel.com New 96-room hotel—close to shopping, Grand Central Terminal, U.N.—features balconies in all rooms, floor-to-ceiling windows, rooftop lounge, full-service restaurant. 96 rooms, includes 3 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 754 9700 | 145 E. 47th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

Best Western Plus Arena Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 79.

Best Western Plus Hospitality House hospitalityhouseny.com Suite apartment-style hotel. Large living room, full kitchen, dining room, one/two separate bedrooms. Great location. Haven of peace, warmth, privacy. Complimentary breakfast, free WiFi, fitness access, newspapers, local calls. 35 rooms, includes 34 suites. 212 753 8781, 888 294 6873, fax 212 813 2070 | 145 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

Bklyn House Hotel bklynhousehotel.com Boutique hotel inspired by diverse, creative Bushwick neighborhood. Loft-style feel with modern and sleek guest rooms designed with light wood furnishings and local art. Business center, concierge, WiFi network. 113 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 718 388 4433, fax 718 388 4434 | 9 Beaver St. (Ellery–Fayette Sts.), Brooklyn 11206 \$\$\$

Boro Hotel New York See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 81.

The Brooklyn See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 79.

Cachet Boutique Hotel NYC See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.

Cambria Hotel New York Times Square See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 76.

Cambria Hotel New York—Chelsea See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

Candlewood Suites Times Square candlewoodnyc.com All-suite hotel in Times Square ideal for extended stay business and leisure. Full kitchen facilities in all suites. Onsite fitness room and business center. 188 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 967 2254, fax 212 967 4110 | 339 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$

Cassa Hotel and Residences See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 76.

Chambers Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 76.

The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 73.

Chelsea Savoy Hotel chelseasavoy.com Located in artistic Chelsea area of Manhattan. Easy distance to the Javits Center, Chelsea Piers, Madison Square Garden and the Financial District. 90 rooms. 212 929 9353, 866 929 9353, fax 212 741 6309 | 204 W. 23rd St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

Citadines Connect Fifth Avenue New York citadines.com/centralny Mid-scale hotel near attractions and sightseeing. Complimentary grab and go Continental breakfast, wireless digital cable TV/HBO. Free local phone calls. WiFi network. 125 rooms, includes 3 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 302 9088, fax 212 302 3088 | 15 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Conrad New York See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.

Courtyard by Marriott Central Park See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 76.

Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/Midtown East See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 71.

Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.

Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

Courtyard Long Island City/ New York Manhattan View See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 81.

Courtyard New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue nycourtyardfifthave.com Newly renovated Courtyard hotel with free WiFi, located across from Bryant Park on Fifth Avenue, near shopping, Times Square, Central Park and Grand Central Terminal. Concierge, health club on premises, business center. 185 rooms, includes 4 suites. 212 447 1500, 800 321 2211 | 3 E. 40th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

Courtyard New York Midtown West See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/ Fresh Meadows See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 81.

Crosby Street Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Crowne Plaza HY36 Midtown Manhattan See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

Crowne Plaza JFK Airport New York City See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 81.

Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 73.

Distrikt Hotel New York City, Tapestry Collection by Hilton distrikthoteltimesquare.com Upscale 155 room boutique hotel boasts cutting-edge technology with comfortable cosmopolitan style, four-star amenities and Collage Bar & Bistro; located near Times Square. 155 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 706 6100, 888 444 5610, fax 212 706 6120 | 342 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$

DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Metropolitan—New York City See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 71.

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Chelsea newyorkcitychelsea.doubletree.com A warm, comfortable, friendly and affordable option in the heart of NYC, convenient to transportation, endless entertainment and businesses for guests' every need. 236 rooms, includes 5 suites. 212 564 0994 | 128 W. 29th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Financial District See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Times Square West See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

Dream Downtown See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

Duane Street Hotel duanestreethotel.com Luxury boutique hotel in fashionable TriBeCa offers 43 loft-inspired rooms. The architecture and interior boast an upscale urban design, while the atmosphere is that of an intimate neighborhood haven. 212 964 4600, fax 212 964 4800 | 130 Duane St. (Church St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

Dylan Hotel NYC See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 68.

Element New York Times Square West See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 69.

Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 69.

Equinox Hotel, Hudson Yards, New York City
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 69.

The Evelyn theevelyn.com In the Nomad neighborhood of Manhattan, this newly redesigned hotel is perfectly situated for business and leisure travelers alike. Complimentary WiFi. Group rates available. Business center, concierge, family plan. 145 rooms, includes 12 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 545 8000, 855 468 3501, fax 212 683 1349 | 7 E. 27th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$

Even Hotel Brooklyn See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 80.

Even Hotel Midtown East
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 71.

Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

The Excelsior Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 78.

Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 69.

Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 80.

Fairfield Inn & Suites Midtown/Penn Station
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 69.

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Central Park marriott.com/nycft Located five minutes from Central Park and Columbus Circle. Features complimentary full American breakfast, lobby bar and 24-hour fitness center. 226 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 757 8550 | 326 W. 58th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Chelsea fairfieldinn.com/nycftw Hotel in Chelsea offers signature style surrounded by the city's premier cultural society and minutes away from Madison Square Garden and Penn Station. 110 rooms, includes 2 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 206 0998, 866 754 2959, fax 212 206 9346 | 116 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Downtown East marriott.com/nycfm Modern take on the Fairfield Inn brand, with cultural influences of the surrounding neighborhood, provides every traveler's essential needs while they're away from home. 95 rooms, includes 14 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 227 0709 | 95 Henry St. (Pike St.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue marriott.com/nycftm Located on Fifth Avenue near shopping, Broadway, Empire State Building and more. Superior value for both business and leisure travelers. Complimentary breakfast and WiFi. 92 rooms, includes 2 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 730 6660, fax 212 730 9090 | 21 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Times Square fairfieldinn.com/nycftm Two blocks from Times Square, walk to the Javits Center. Easy access to major highways, accessible to public transportation. Participates in Marriott Rewards Program. 244 rooms, includes 4 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 967 9494, 800 228 2800, fax 212 967 3977 | 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 81.

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Queensboro Bridge fairfieldinn.com/nycqn Located in Long Island City with easy access to Manhattan. Guestrooms are modern and spacious with free high-speed Internet. Fitness room and complimentary breakfast. 152 rooms, includes 3 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 718 482 0100, fax 718 482 0101 | 29–27 40th Rd. (Northern Blvd.–29th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$

Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 81.

Fairfield Inn New York Manhattan/Financial District marriott.com/nyclm Near South Street Seaport; walking distance to Wall Street, 1 World Trade Center, 9/11 Memorial. Easy access to subway, water taxi, all points in NYC. 176 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 826 0001, fax 212 826 0002 | 161 Front St. (Fletcher St.), NYC 10038 \$\$

Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 71.

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Midtown West fourpointsmidtownwest.com Two blocks from the Javits Center, Lincoln Tunnel, #7 train, West Side Highway, High Line Park. Features rooms with views. Complimentary WiFi, bottled water. Fitness center, business center. 148 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 855 811 0007, fax 646 952 5981 | 446 Tenth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square fourpointstimesquare.com Located in the heart of Midtown, walking distance to Times Square, Broadway theatres and all major NYC tourist attractions. Ideal for leisure and business travel. WiFi network. 244 rooms, includes 4 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 967 8585, 800 368 7764, fax 212 967 8186 | 326 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$

Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.

Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.

The Frederick Hotel frederickhotelnyc.com Lifestyle hotel mixes old and new in a historic Tribeca building with rooms appointed in vintage styles and minimalist accents. International cuisine and unique bar. WiFi. 131 rooms, includes 1 suite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 566 1900, 888 895 9400, fax 212 566 3535 | 95 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 \$\$\$

Freehand New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

The Gallivant Times Square
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 73.

Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.

The Gotham Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 71.

Grand Hyatt New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. XX.
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

The Gregory thegregoryhotelnewyork.com Redesigned hotel offering stylish, sophisticated guestrooms with a contemporary flair. Convenient Midtown location, near Macy's and Empire State Building. Free WiFi, bath amenities from Apotheker. WiFi network. 131 rooms. 212 947 0200, fax 212 594 3047 | 42 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$

Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 82.

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea hamptoninn.com Has Hampton's signature architectural style, modern décor, high-tech amenities. Surrounded by premier cultural, retail and sightseeing attractions; easy access to Midtown Manhattan and Financial District. Continental breakfast. WiFi network. 144 rooms. 212 414 1000, fax 212 541 4849 | 108 W. 24th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Downtown—Financial District manhattandowntownfinancialdistrict.hamptoninn.com Located in Lower Manhattan, this Financial District hotel combines historic charm with modern convenience. Enjoy proximity to Wall Street and the world's largest business headquarters. WiFi. 81 rooms, includes 3 suites. 212 480 3500, 888 370 0981 | 32 Pearl St. (Broad–Moore Sts.), NYC 10004 \$\$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Grand Central hamptongrandcentral.com Within blocks of the United Nations. Convenient for business or leisure travel. Complimentary hot/cold breakfast, free high-speed Internet. 148 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 897 3385, 800 426 7866, fax 212 897 3386 | 231 E. 43rd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Madison Square Garden Area hamptoninn.com Deluxe accommodations suited to every need. Hotel features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and quiet garden terrace. Cable/satellite TV, complimentary breakfast. WiFi network. 136 rooms. 212 947 9700, 800 426 7866, fax 212 947 1380 | 116 W. 31st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport—Financial District hamptoninn.com Located in the heart of Manhattan's Financial District, this boutique-style hotel is surrounded by fine dining, shopping and tourist attractions. Complimentary hot buffet breakfast. Cable/satellite TV in room. WiFi network. 65 rooms. 212 571 4400, 800 426 7866, fax 212 571 3300 | 320 Pearl St. (Peck Slip), NYC 10038 \$\$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Hampton Inn Manhattan—35th St./Empire State Building manhattanempirestatebuilding.hamptoninn.com Hotel across from Macy's Herald Square with Empire State Building views. Convenient for business or leisure travel. Complimentary hot/cold breakfast, free high-speed Internet. Pet friendly. 146 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 564 3688, group sales 646 616 5952, groups 646 616 5952, fax 212 564 3799 | 59 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$

Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 73.

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South manhattantimesquaresouth.hamptoninn.com Located in Times Square with easy access to business districts, attractions and more. Complimentary features include continental breakfast, fitness room and business center. 184 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 967 2344, groups 212 967 2254, 800 426 7866, fax 212 967 3299 | 337 W 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$

HGU New York See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 69.

The High Line Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 76.

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea chelsea.hgi.com Immaculate hotel centrally located in the vibrant Chelsea neighborhood. Walking distance to many City attractions such as the Empire State Building, Macy's and Times Square. 169 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 564 2181, 866 430 9291, 866 430 9291, fax 212 564 6581 | 121 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$

Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca tribeca.hgi.com Hilton Garden Inn Tribeca provides a dynamic setting for business trips. The hotel provides complimentary wireless Internet throughout, plus a business center and fitness center. WiFi network. 151 rooms, includes 1 suite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 966 4091, groups 212 329 1554, fax 212 966 4092 | 6 York St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

Hilton Garden Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 81.

Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 71.

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 69.

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 82.


Hilton Garden Inn New York Times Square South See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 69.

Hilton Garden Inn New York/West 35th Street See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 69.

Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 64.

Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 81.


Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 80.

Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn expressbrooklyn.com Near the Park Slope area of Brooklyn. Subway to Manhattan a half block away. Free Continental breakfast and Internet. Limited on-site parking. WiFi network. 115 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 797 1133, fax 718 797 1163 | 625 Union St. (Third–Fourth Aves.), Brooklyn 11215 \$\$\$ 

Holiday Inn Express Manhattan Midtown West hiexpress.com Located in Hell's Kitchen, near Times Square, Manhattan Cruise Terminal, Javits Center. Free breakfast, free WiFi, 24-hour fitness center and business center. 177 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 582 0692, fax 212 582 0693 538 W. 48th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 

Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 67.


Holiday Inn Express New York City—Wall Street hiexpress.com Whether travelers are in town on business or for a New York City vacation, this hotel's location in Lower Manhattan is convenient for all. 111 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 747 9222, 888 465 4329, fax 212 747 9244 | 126 Water St. (Pine St.), NYC 10005 \$\$\$ 

Holiday Inn Express Times Square hiexpress.com Hotel in Times Square area provides comfort and value for leisure and business travelers. Complimentary features include continental breakfast and high-speed Internet access. 210 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 239 1222, groups 212 967 2254, fax 212 239 1339 | 343 W. 39th St. (8th–9th Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 

Holiday Inn Lower East Side See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 65.

Holiday Inn Manhattan—Financial District hihotelmanhattan.com Located in the heart of the Financial District, this tallest Holiday Inn sets the stage for the perfect New York City getaway or corporate venue. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, WiFi network. 492 rooms, includes 1 suite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 25. 212 791 2900, 855 914 1383 | 99 Washington St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006 \$\$\$ 

Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 81.

Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street holidayinn.com Hotel with modern decor and excellent amenities, located in Financial District and near South Street Seaport. Federal Cafe for dining and 24-hour fitness center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 227 3007, 888 465 4329, fax 212 227 3343 | 51 Nassau St. (Maiden Ln.), NYC 10038 \$\$\$ 

Holiday Inn New York—Times Square hi-nyc.com Sophisticated and modern with boutique-style accommodations featuring pillow options and well-lighted work stations. Complimentary WiFi and fitness center. Full-service restaurant on property. Business center, concierge. 271 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 473 6200 585 Eighth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 

Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 81.

Homewood Suites by Hilton/Midtown Manhattan Times Square South See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 69.


Hôtel Americano See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 67.

Hotel Beacon See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 78.
See *Ad Index* on pg. 216.

Hotel Belleclaire See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 79.

Hotel Boutique at Grand Central See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 72.

Hotel Deauville hoteldeauville.com In Midtown Manhattan, near businesses and restaurants. Assistance with theater tickets and sightseeing. Entertainment within walking distance. Parking nearby. Small groups welcome. Commission. WiFi network. 54 rooms. 212 683 0990, 800 333 8843, fax 212 689 5921 | 103 E. 29th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 

Hotel de Point hoteldepoint.com Eco-friendly, high-tech boutique hotel located in College Point, Flushing, amongst retail shops, indoor recreation, restaurants and more. Perfect for “rooms-only” groups. WiFi network. 114 rooms, includes 3 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 718 358 8700, fax 718 358 8708 | 20-07 127th St. (20th Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11356 \$\$\$ 

Hotel Edison edisonhotelnyc.com Art deco hotel steps from dynamic Times Square is a central location from which to visit NYC or conduct business. Near theatre, dining, shopping. 810 rooms, includes 44 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 23. 212 840 5000, 800 637 7070, fax 212 719 9541 | 228 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$


Hotel 50 Bowery NYC See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 65.

Hotel 48Lex New York See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 72.


Hotel Hayden See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 67.

Hotel Henri, by Wyndham hotelhenriny.com This 118 room oasis boasts an urban-chic design located in the quintessential Chelsea/Flatiron districts. Its Penthouse lounge and epicurean delights complete the vibe. 118 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 243 0800, fax 212 243 0900 | 37 W. 24th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 

Hotel Hugo See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 65.

Hotel Indigo Brooklyn downtownbrooklynhotel.com Stylish hotel in Downtown Brooklyn, near Metrotech Center and Barclays Center, Spa services, fitness center and cardio room, 24-hour Brooklyn-centric concierge services. 128 rooms, includes 4 suites. 718 254 7800 | 229 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$ 

Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 65.

Hotel Le Bleu hotellebleu.com This intimate boutique hotel features contemporary style and forward-thinking design. Located in trendsetting Park Slope, steps from 5th Avenue nightlife. Free WiFi and parking. 48 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 625 1500, 866 427 6073, fax 718 625 2600 | 370 Fourth Ave. (3rd–5th Sts.), Brooklyn 11215 \$\$\$ 

Hotel Le Jolie See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 80.

Hotel Metro hotelmetronyc.com Charming boutique hotel distinguished by personal service and attention to detail. Midtown location near ESB and MSG. CUNY Grad Center with ultramodern meeting rooms nearby. WiFi. 183 rooms, includes 3 suites. 212 947 2500, 800 356 3870, fax 212 279 1310 | 45 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 

Hotel on Rivington See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 65.

Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 78.

Hotel RL Brooklyn See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 80.

Hotel Wales See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 78.


Hotel Wolcott See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 69.


Hudson New York See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 76.

Hyatt Centric Times Square New York See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 73.

Hyatt House New York Chelsea hyathousenewyorkchelsea.com Extended-stay hotel: suites with full kitchenettes, complimentary full buffet breakfast (omelet/waffle station), H BAR, grocery shopping service, on-site laundry, 9th-floor terrace. Fitness center, business center, free WiFi. 150 rooms, includes 75 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 513 0001, fax 212 513 0005 | 815 Sixth Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 

Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 82.

Hyatt Place New York/Midtown South hyattplacenewyorkmidtownsouth.com A short walk from Times Square, the Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Radio City Music Hall, Rockefeller Center and Broadway. 185 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 239 9100, fax 212 239 9101 52 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 

Hyatt Union Square New York unionsquare.hyatt.com This hotel offers 178 luxe guestrooms and distinguished restaurant. Centrally located in Union Square, it offers various entertainment, dining and shopping options. 178 rooms, includes 2 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 253 1234, 888 591 1234, fax 212 253 5900 | 134 Fourth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 

Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 69.

Inside by Melia New York NoMad See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 67.

InterContinental New York Barclay See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 72.

InterContinental New York Times Square See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 74.

The Iroquois New York See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 76.

The James New York—NoMad See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 67.

JW Marriott Essex House New York See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 76.

The Kimberly Hotel See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 72.

Kitano New York See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 70.

The Knickerbocker See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 74.

LaGuardia Plaza Hotel See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 82.

The Leon Hotel leonhotelnyc.com Near the trendy Lower East Side, this hotel is ideal for world travelers seeking comfort and style in their surroundings. Forty spacious, well-appointed rooms. Concierge, 24-hour room service. 40 rooms, includes 5 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 2. 212 390 8833, fax 646 590 9097 125 Canal St. (Christie St.–Bowery), NYC 10002 \$\$\$ 

The Lexington Hotel, Autograph Collection See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 72.

Life Hotel See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 70.

Loews Regency New York See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 78.

The London NYC See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 76.

Lord & Moris lordandmoris.com Located in Times Square South. Complimentary continental breakfast and WiFi. Walking distance to Javits Center, Times Square, Broadway Theatre District, Empire State Building. 78 rooms, includes 2 suites. 212 268 3040, fax 212 268 3437 | 305 W. 39th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10018 \$

Lotte New York Palace
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 72.

Lucerne Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 79.

Luma Hotel Times Square lumahotels.com Contemporary boutique hotel across from Bryant Park offers modern approach to hospitality featuring HD streaming, in-room Nespresso coffee and luxury amenities. 130 rooms, includes 7 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 730 0099, 888 559 5862 | 120 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Made Hotel madehotels.com The perfect NoMad location with rooftop bar, coffee shop, lobby bar, restaurant, and outdoor patio all on the premises. Concierge, pet friendly, room service, WiFi network. 104 rooms, includes 4 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 213 4429 | 44 W. 29th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$

Mandarin Oriental, New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 79.

The Manhattan Club manhattanclub.com Great location near Theatre District, museums and restaurants featuring internationally acclaimed chefs. Enjoy amazing views from the private club lounge. Many inviting amenities. Friendly staff. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, kitchenettes. 50 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 707 5000, 888 692 2121, fax 212 453 8107 | 200 W. 56th St. (7th Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Marmara Manhattan marmara-manhattan.com Luxurious suites all twice the size of an average hotel room—600–1,450 sq. ft.—with separate bedrooms, living rooms, dining areas and fully equipped kitchens. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, concierge, multilingual staff. 109 suites. 212 427 3100, 877 301 0294, fax 212 348 7363 | 301 E. 94th St. (2d Ave.), NYC 10128 \$\$

The Marmara Park Avenue
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 70.

Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City marriott.com/nyvc This stylish boutique property offers sophisticated guest rooms in the heart of New York City's Fashion District. Rooftop bar/lounge. Concierge, health club on premises, WiFi. 177 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 448 1024 | 33 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$

Martinique on Broadway, Curio Collection by Hilton
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 70.

The Maxwell New York City
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 72.

The Michelangelo See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 74.

Millennium Broadway Hotel New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 74.

Millennium Hilton New York Downtown
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.

Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 72.

Moxy Chelsea See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 67.

Moxy NYC Downtown
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.

Moxy Times Square See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 70.

Mr. C Seaport mrcseaport.com Boutique hotel within the South Street Seaport District ideal for leisure travelers or small groups. Featuring furnished terraces with views of the Brooklyn Bridge and East River. 66 rooms, including 6 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 766-6600 | 33 Peck Slip NYC 10038 \$\$\$

The Muse Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 74.

Nesva Hotel—New York City Vista
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 82.

The New York Edition
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 67.

New York Hilton Midtown
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 74.
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 82.

New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 80.
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

New York Marriott Downtown
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.

New York Marriott East Side
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 72.

New York Marriott Marquis
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 74.
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

New York's Hotel Pennsylvania
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 70.

The Nolitan nolitanhotel.com Boutique hotel near SoHo. Most of its 55 rooms feature private balconies. Free WiFi, gym passes, bike rentals, wine and cheese Mon.–Sat. Checkout 1pm. 55 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 925 2555, groups 646 556 8026, fax 646 556 8048 | 30 Kenmare St. (Elizabeth–Mott Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$

Novotel New York Times Square
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 74.

Nu Hotel Brooklyn nuhotelbrooklyn.com Located in vibrant Boerum Hill, surrounded by premier retail, culture and attractions. Minutes from lower Manhattan. Nubar lounge offers three specialty cocktails daily. Complimentary WiFi. 93 rooms, includes 6 suites. 718 852 8585, fax 718 852 8558 | 85 Smith St. (State St.–Atlantic Ave.), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$

Omni Berkshire Place Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 72.

Opera House Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 79.

The Parc Hotel theparchotel.com Boutique hotel, modern design, stunning Manhattan and Citi Field views, rooftop bar, free WiFi and buffet breakfast. Walk to 7 train and Long Island Railroad. Business center, concierge, health club, pet friendly, on-site restaurant, free WiFi. 96 rooms, includes 8 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 358 8897, fax 718 358 9808 | 39-16 College Point Blvd. (Roosevelt Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11354 \$\$

Park Central New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 76.

Parker New York See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 76.

The Park Lane Hotel New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

Park South Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 67.

The Peninsula New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square phillipsclub.com Oversized suites with full kitchen, maid service, DVD, audio system. Steps from Central Park. Nightly and monthly rates. WiFi network, limited room service, concierge, business center. 53 suites. 212 835 8800, 877 854 8800, fax 212 835 8850 | 155 W. 66th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$

The Pierre New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 78.

The Plaza Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

The Premier Hotel New York millenniumhotels.com/en/new-york/the-premier-hotel-new-york Four-star lifestyle boutique hotel in Times Square provides 124 beautifully-appointed rooms, attentive hospitality, and modern luxuries including complimentary WiFi and Premier Lounge access. Business center, concierge, fitness center. 124 rooms, includes 1 suite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 789 7670 | 133 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Public, an Ian Schrager Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Q&A Hotel by Furnished Quarters qandahotel.com Financial District hotel with 132 apartment-sized suites, triple the size of typical hotel rooms, featuring full-size kitchens. Easy access to Manhattan/Brooklyn attractions. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, pet friendly, WiFi network. 132 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 646 598 0100, fax 646 598 0699 | 70 Pine St. (Pearl–William Sts.), NYC 10005 \$\$\$

The Quin Central Park by Hilton Club
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

Radio City Apartments radiocityapartments.com Ideal Midtown location, near theaters, Times Square, Fifth Ave. shops, Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall. Affordable prices. 75 suites. 212 730 0728, 877 921 9321 | 142 W. 49th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$

Radisson Hotel JFK Airport
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 82.

The Redbury New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 67.

Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 70.

Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 74.

The Renwick Hotel New York City, Curio Collection by Hilton therenwickhotelnewyork.com Located two blocks from Grand Central Terminal in Midtown East, this hotel features artist inspired loft-style guestrooms and suites, on-site dining, and complimentary WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 687 4875, fax 212 634 4010 | 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$

Residence Inn by Marriott Central Park
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

Residence Inn by Marriott World Trade Center marriott.com/nyrc1 Historically renewed, custom-designed all-suites hotel. Spacious accommodations, full kitchens. Ideal location near Lower Manhattan attractions. Rooms with two beds. Welcomes groups and leisure. Breakfast and WiFi included, health club, pet friendly. 242 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 29. 212 600 8900, 844 866 7565, fax 212 600 8901 | 170 Broadway (Maiden Lane), NYC 10007 \$\$

Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 72.

Residence Inn Times Square
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 70.

Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

The Roger New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 70.

Roger Smith Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 73.

The Roosevelt Hotel New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 73.

Row NYC rownyc.com Reinvented hotel in Times Square/Theatre District includes rooms inspired by subway line colors. Hotel designed for guests to create their own New York story. Fitness center available. WiFi network. 1,331 rooms, includes 6 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 64. 212 869 3600, 888 352 3650, fax 212 703 0644 | 700 Eighth Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🚶🚴🚰

Royalton New York See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

Royalton Park Avenue
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 67.

Salisbury Hotel nycsalisbury.com Nonsmoking rooms with flat-screen TV, direct-dial telephone and WiFi. Most rooms include pantry. Multilingual staff. 197 rooms, includes 79 suites. 212 246 1300, 888 692 5757, fax 212 977 7752 | 123 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$ 🚶🚴🚰

Sanctuary Hotel New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.

Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 70.

Sheraton Brooklyn New York Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 80.

Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 82.

Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Sheraton Tribeca See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

The Shoreham Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

Sixty LES See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

Skyline Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

Sofitel New York See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

SpringHill Suites New York Midtown Manhattan/Fifth Avenue springhillsuitesnyfifthave.com This all-suite property focuses on celebrating travel and offering a local perspective to connect visitors to their destination. 173 rooms, including 9 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 391 2255, 877 699 1498, fax 212 391 4949 | 25 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🚶🚴🚰

The Standard East Village
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 70.

Staypineapple, An Artful Hotel in Midtown staypineapple.com/midtown-new-york Steps from Times Square and Hudson Yards with rooms featuring luxurious double duvet European bedding. A showpiece lobby and open air terrace suite for entertaining plus one-of-a-kind top floor suite. 89 rooms, including 5 suites and 13 ADA rooms. 212 500 7123 | 337 W. 36th St., NYC 10018 \$\$\$

Stewart Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 70.

The St. Regis New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 73.

The Surrey thesurrey.com Located on Manhattan's posh Upper East Side, this hotel embodies impeccable service, catering to style-icons, taste-makers and art aficionados the world over. 190 rooms, includes 32 suites. 212 288 3700, 800 978 7739 | 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$

The Tillary Hotel Brooklyn
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 80.

The Time See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.

The Times Square Edition
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.

TownePlace Suites by Marriott New York Manhattan/Times Square marriott.com/nycs Extended-stay hotel, the first TownePlace Suites by Marriott in NYC, centrally located near Times Square and Port Authority. Complimentary full American breakfast and WiFi. Business center, concierge, fitness center, kitchenettes, pet friendly. 113 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 265 4000, fax 212 265 4040 | 324 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🚶🚴🚰

Trump International Hotel & Tower
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 79.

The TWA Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 82.

Viceroy Central Park New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 77.

The Wagner at the Battery
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.

The Waldorf Astoria New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 73.

Walker Hotel Greenwich Village walkerhotel.com An upscale neighborhood boutique hotel for the experiential traveler seeking an authentic New York City experience. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, 24-hour room service, WiFi network. 113 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 375 1300, fax 646 349 2384 | 52 W. 13th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🚶🚴🚰

Washington Jefferson Hotel wjhotel.com Seconds from the excitement of Times Square, the theaters of Broadway, the best restaurants in Hell's Kitchen. Accommodations feature contemporary furnishings and plush amenities. Free WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site. 158 rooms. 212 246 7550, 888 567 7550, fax 212 246 7622 | 318 W. 51st St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$ 🚶

Washington Square Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

Wellington Hotel wellingtonhotel.com European-style hotel near Carnegie Hall, Central Park, Lincoln Center, Rockefeller Center, Columbus Circle, MoMA, Javits, Broadway theaters, Times Square. Shops, sightseeing/theater desk. Two restaurants, room service, 24-hour business center, WiFi, multilingual staff. 500 rooms, includes 60 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 247 3900, 800 652 1212, fax 212 581 1350 | 871 Seventh Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🚶

West 57th Street by Hilton Club west57thstreet.com Hilton's newest addition to New York City. The first development of its kind in New York, dedicated to shared ownership, luxury and flexibility. 161 rooms and suites. 646 459 6411, fax 646 459 6499 | 102 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🚶

Westgate New York City
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 73.

The Westin New York at Times Square
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

The Westin New York Grand Central
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 73.

The Whitby Hotel See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 78.

The Williamsburg Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 80.

The William Vale See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 80.

W New York—Downtown
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.

W New York—Times Square
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.

W New York—Union Square
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 67.

World Center Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.

Wyndham Garden Brooklyn Sunset Park wyndhambrooklyn.com Modern, eco-friendly hotel offers a chance to experience greater NYC. The 70 well-appointed guest rooms offer convenient amenities such as bathrobe, slippers, free WiFi. Business center, concierge, pet friendly, views. 70 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 972 0900, 855 579 8333, fax 718 972 1400 | 457 39th St. (5th–4th Aves.), Brooklyn 11232 \$\$ 🚶🚴🚰

Wyndham Garden Chinatown
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.

Wyndham Garden Long Island City/Manhattan View wyndham.com/hotels/NYCLI/main.wnt Located one stop via subway from Manhattan. Free shuttle service to subway and neighborhood restaurants and museums. Free high-speed Internet access and fitness center. 128 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 888 310 2100 | 44-28 9th St. (Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$ 🚶🚴🚰

Wyndham New Yorker Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 71.

Wythe Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 80.

YMCA, Harlem Branch
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 79.

Yotel New York at Times Square West
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 78.

Z NYC Hotel
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 82.

Alternative Accommodations

AKA Central Park See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 75.

AKA Smyth Tribeca See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

AKA Sutton Place
See listing under Hotels, A to Z, on p. 83.

AKA Times Square
See listing under Hotels, A to Z, on p. 83.

AKA United Nations
See listing under Hotels, A to Z, on p. 83.

AKA Wall Street See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.

Bristol Plaza bristolplaza.com Luxury extended-stay apartment suites offer the comforts and ambiance of residential living with flexible five-star service for corporate, renovation or vacation needs. 130 suites. 212 826 9000, groups 212 446 1009, fax 212 753 7905 | 210 E. 65th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$

Educational Housing Services studenthousing.org This not-for-profit organization provides safe and affordable fully furnished housing to students, interns and recent grads in New York City. 212 977 9099, (800) 385 1689, groups 212 994 8809, fax 212 977 7822 | 55 Clark St., Brooklyn 11201 \$

Hostelling International—New York
See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 78.

Manhattan College conferences.manhattan.edu From mid-June to mid-August, offers a full range of accommodations; campus housing and unlimited dining, plus catering, meeting, lecture and banquet facilities, classrooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 2. 718 862 7415 | 4513 Manhattan College Pkwy. (Broadway–Waldo Ave.), De La Salle Hall 105, Riverdale, Bronx 10471

The Suites at Liberty View liberty-view.com Contemporary extended-stay apartment suites in Battery Park City. Fully furnished residences include full kitchen, all utilities and access to fitness center with a pool. 101 suites. 212 842 7300, fax 212 842 7410 | 99 Battery Pl. (W. Thames St.), NYC 10280 \$\$

NYC Meetings & Events: Extraordinary Venues

No matter what your expectations, NYC has a venue built to meet—and exceed them. Our expert team (*as noted on page 8*) can help you find the perfect site to make your event a once-in-a-lifetime experience for attendees.

Iconic Landmarks

These landmark locations are available for meetings and they can inspire a deep sense of connection to American history as well as to New York City.



Liberty Island provides outdoor tented meeting space.

The design team behind Times Square's **Ziegfeld Ballroom**, a new venue at the site of a former movie palace, took inspiration from the art deco style of the *SS Normandie* luxury ocean liner. The venue can accommodate groups of up to 1,200 attendees. The sleek State Grill and Bar in the **Empire State Building** has several options for groups, including where attendees can convene in one of three fully configurable private rooms with impressive views. At nearby **Grand Central Terminal**, the 60,000-square-foot **Vanderbilt Hall** features glittering chandeliers suspended from 48-foot ceilings.

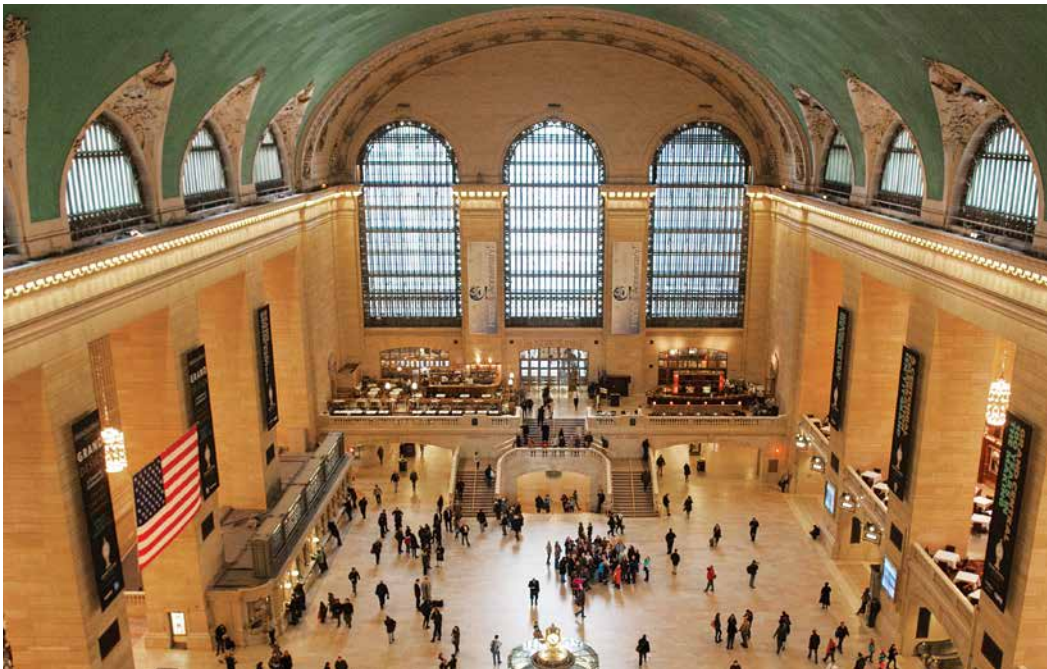
Some of the City's historically significant sites also welcome private events. The flag-draped Great Hall and several smaller spaces are available for groups on **Ellis Island**, and on Liberty Island there's a tented pavilion at the foot of the **Statue of Liberty** that can accommodate up to 1,200 attendees. The main branch of the majestic **New York Public Library** also rents out its distinguished rooms for events of all sizes—and the **United Nations'** 16,000-square-foot **Delegates Dining Room**, which offers sweeping East River views, has entertained kings, queens and presidents from around the world.

Cipriani, the storied European franchise that traces its origins to Harry's Bar in Venice, Italy, has gorgeous spaces for private groups at its Wall Street, 25 Broadway and 42nd Street locations, all of which feature old-world details like marble columns and intricately painted frescoes. Another venue with a historic twist is Midtown Manhattan's **Gotham Hall**, which was formerly the Greenwich Savings Bank. **Weylin**, in Williamsburg, Brooklyn, is another bank that has been transformed into an elegant event space for up to 1,000 attendees.



Gotham Hall dates to the 1920s as a bank and is now a dedicated event venue that's topped by a beautiful Roman-style dome.

The main branch of the New York Public Library—with ample event space in its majestic halls and rooms—sits on the site of the City's original reservoir.



Grand Central Terminal was the dream of 19th-century shipping and railroad tycoon, Cornelius Vanderbilt. Today, glittering Vanderbilt Hall, with its 60,000-square-foot event space makes an impressive meeting venue.

Cipriani Wall Street was originally home to the New York Merchants Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange, the US Customs House, and National City Bank. Today, Cipriani is a powerhouse meeting site.



Conventions & Conferences

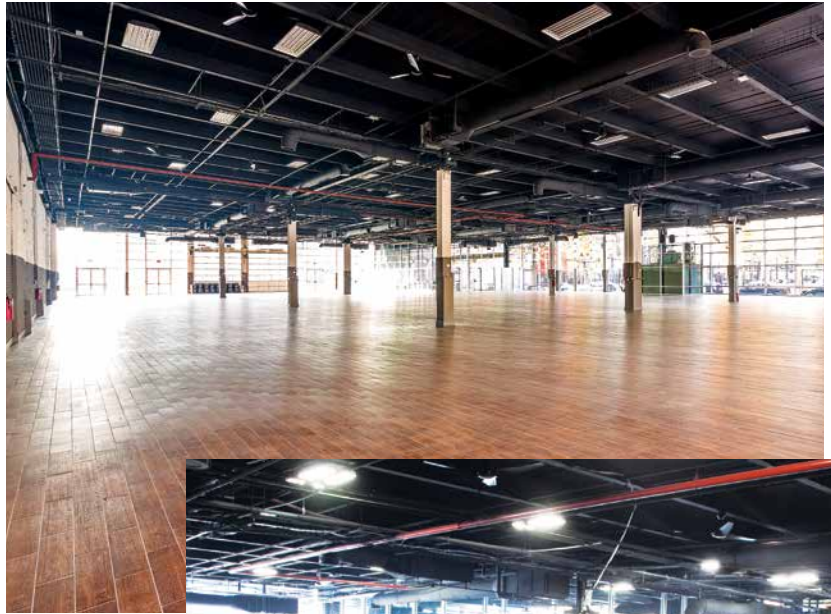
New York City's dedicated convention and conference centers offer streamlined services and state-of-the-art amenities.

The massive **Javits Center** on Manhattan's west side has 840,000 square feet of meeting space spread out over nine exhibition halls and is currently undergoing an expansion that will nearly double its footprint, as well as increase the number of meeting rooms by a factor of five.

Also on Manhattan's far west side are **Piers 92|94**, which together have more than 208,000 square feet of event space flooded with natural light. A vast column-free area gives planners flexibility with trade show configurations.

The expansive **AMA Executive Conference Center** in Times Square has 90,000 square feet of meeting space and 43 meeting rooms. **Convene** provides 150,000 square feet across its 12 NYC locations, including a new space at 75 Rockefeller Plaza, adjacent to Rockefeller Center. The company's all-in-one pricing model covers catering, production costs, technology and venue design. There's also the **TKP New York Conference Center**, a smaller option near Midtown's Bryant Park that has 32,000 square feet of variable conference space for groups.

In Greenpoint, Brooklyn, the 60,000-square-foot **Brooklyn Expo Center** can accommodate up to 2,200 people. The modern glass building has 24-foot ceilings and 28,000 square feet of flexible indoor exhibition space, complemented by 25,000 square feet of outdoor space.



Brooklyn Expo Center offers flexible space in Greenpoint.



Convene features several meeting sites and styles.



Museum of Jewish Heritage offers indoor and outdoor space.



The Morgan, once the private library of Pierpont Morgan, is now a museum and research library for rare books and letters and provides intimate and inspirational event space.

Cultural Sites

Housing some of the world's greatest collections of art, artifacts, performance work and human history, the City's cultural institutions are motivating event settings.

At the **Met Fifth Avenue**, groups can meet amid artistic masterpieces, medieval suits of armor and even an Egyptian temple. Also on Fifth Avenue's Museum Mile, the **Guggenheim Museum** offers exclusive private tours and event spaces. On the west side of Central Park, the **American Museum of Natural History** has more than 40 exhibition halls available to groups of all sizes—planners can even hold events beneath its famous blue whale or under the stars in **Hayden Planetarium**.

A sleek alternative, the **Museum of Modern Art** has 11 event spaces, including its sculpture garden and intimate screening rooms. The museum is currently undergoing an expansion but will remain open throughout construction. Event spaces at the handsome **Morgan Library & Museum** include the 264-seat performance hall, the 75-seat education center and the glass-enclosed central court, along with several galleries. In Hell's Kitchen, the **Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum**, a former aircraft carrier that is now permanently docked on the Hudson River, can accommodate as many as 5,000 people for events.

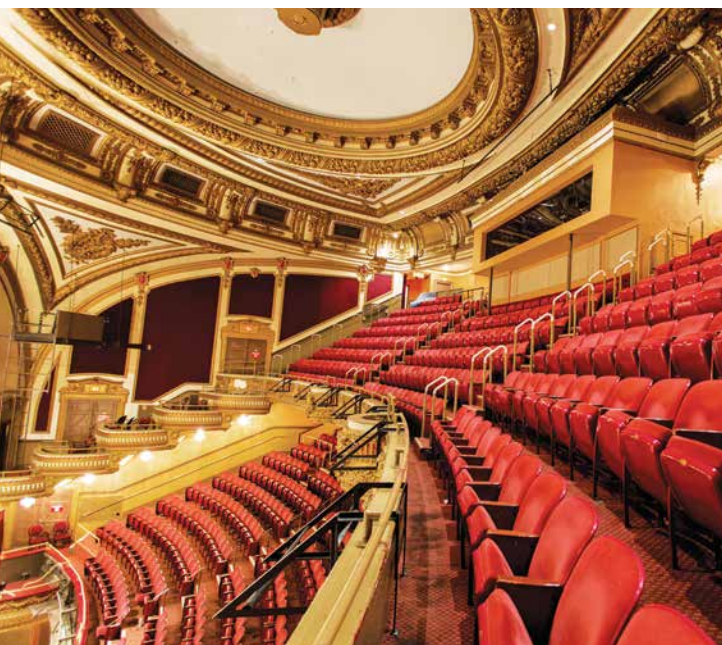
At the downtown entrance of the High Line park, the **Whitney Museum of American Art** has several indoor and outdoor modern event spaces with Hudson River views. The **Museum of Jewish Heritage** in Lower Manhattan's Battery Park City features a variety of group event spaces, most with inspiring views of Ellis and Liberty Islands. The nearby **National Museum of the American Indian**, housed in the historic Alexander Hamilton U.S. Custom House, has several spaces available for private groups, including a 325-seat auditorium and the rotunda, which features a stunning oval skylight, as well as several other venues.

The Beaux-Arts **Brooklyn Museum** has several options for groups, including the two-story, 10,000-square-foot Beaux-Arts Court with its one-of-a-kind glass floor and the 415-seat Iris and B. Gerald Cantor Auditorium, which is wired with state-of-the-art audio-visual equipment. Event spaces at the **New York Hall of Science in Queens** include the 7,000-square-foot Great Hall, with playful, interactive exhibits, and the theater, which has stadium seating for 310 attendees, as well as several other options. The borough is also home to the **Museum of the Moving Image** in Astoria, where groups can convene in the former East Coast headquarters of Paramount Pictures.





Queens Theatre can accommodate corporate meetings, business conferences, screenings and more.



Kings Theatre in Brooklyn is the third largest theater house in NYC is available for events.



Taking Center Stage

The City's dazzling array of theaters and concert halls means that planners can choose from a number of glamour-filled venues steeped in famous drama, comedy, music and great inspiration.

Carnegie Hall, **Radio City Music Hall** and the **Apollo Theater** are among the legendary theaters available for corporate events. **The TimesCenter**, in the New York Times Building in the heart of Times Square, has both a 378-seat theater and a 5,000-square-foot column-free space ideal for receptions. Nearby is the **PlayStation Theater**, a high-tech venue that can accommodate from 200 to 1,100 attendees.

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts has several renowned spaces available for events, including **Alice Tully Hall** and **David Geffen Hall**, as well as the outdoor plaza surrounding its notable Revson Fountain. Just a few blocks away is **New York City Center**, home to distinguished companies like the **Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater** and the **Manhattan Theatre Club**. Both the 2,257-seat theater and several rehearsal studios are available for private events. Also nearby is **Terminal 5**, a multilevel event venue with four distinct spaces that can host events for up to 3,000 people. The venue has 40-foot ceilings, high-tech sound and lighting and a roof deck with its own bar.

The Manhattan Center, located just a few blocks from Penn Station, is home to two self-contained venues: the 12,000-square-foot Hammerstein Ballroom—which has hosted everything from live tapings of *America's Got Talent* to Howard Stern's 60th birthday party—and the soaring 10,000-square-foot Grand Ballroom.

Giving even Broadway's extravagant houses a run for their money, Brooklyn's recently refurbished **Kings Theatre** is actually the third largest in the entire City. The soaring honeycomb ceiling and ornate moldings have been carefully restored, and vintage carpet and furniture were sourced to reference the original 1929 furnishings.

On Staten Island, the recently restored **St. George Theatre** is a beautiful gem that debuted in 1929 as a vaudeville house and now seats 1,903 for private events. For more intimate occasions, the **Queens Theatre** offers a 472-seat main stage, 99-seat studio theater and a cabaret and cocktail bar. Located in Flushing Meadows Corona Park, this contemporary structure—like many of the park's landmarks—was built as part of the New York State Pavilion for the 1964 World's Fair.

The campus of Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts consists of a wide range of event spaces, from rehearsal rooms and film centers to major stage setups and auditoriums.

A Stunning Backdrop

In NYC, the right view can rival the most magnificent works of art.

The **Stanley H. Kaplan Penthouse**, a multipurpose, flexible venue on the 10th floor of Lincoln Center's Rose Building, offers breathtaking views of the Hudson River. **Rockefeller Center** is home to the glitzy 65th-floor **Rainbow Room**, which can be booked for 300 for dinner and 400 for cocktails. Also at Rockefeller Center, **620 Loft & Garden** provides unobstructed views of St. Patrick's Cathedral from a verdant, beautifully manicured rooftop. At **230 Fifth** is the City's largest outdoor rooftop garden and a fully enclosed penthouse lounge.

Uptown in Inwood, the beachy casual restaurant **La Marina** sits on 75,000 square feet of Hudson River waterfront, offering a memorable panorama of the George Washington Bridge.

The Glasshouses, twin event spaces located on the 14th and 21st floors of the architecturally acclaimed Chelsea Arts Tower near the High Line, offer floor-to-ceiling windows with spectacular unobstructed views of Midtown and Downtown Manhattan. Each space can accommodate up to 200 for cocktail receptions and 150 for seated dinners. **Chelsea Piers'** multiple venues—**Current**, **The Lighthouse**, **Pier Sixty** and **Sunset Terrace**—afford a gorgeous Hudson River backdrop for events.

Midtown West's **Penthouse 45** has 2,500 square feet of indoor space with skyline and Hudson River views as well as an outdoor wraparound terrace. A landmark building within convenient walking distance of the Javits Center, **547 West 26th Street** has two spaces for events, a 299-seat theater and a brick-and-stucco studio that can accommodate up to 64 attendees. **Manhattan Penthouse**, an 8,000-square-foot

Sound River Studios in hip Long Island City, features flexible event space on the East River.



Incredible views top all at Aspire, the unique event space at One World Observatory.

dedicated event space near Union Square, is notable for its large Palladian windows, which offer attendees a 360-degree perspective on Manhattan. Further downtown, **One World Observatory** lures with its own 360-degree views of the City and New York Harbor from the 102nd floor of the tallest building in the Western Hemisphere. The event space—Aspire—features floor-to-ceiling windows and accommodates up to 300 guests.

Long Island City, Queens has **Sound River Studios**—a 55,000-square-foot raw warehouse and gallery space with unbeatable views of the Manhattan skyline.

230 Fifth Avenue has the City's largest outdoor rooftop garden and a fully enclosed penthouse lounge.





Duggal Greenhouse's meeting and event facilities are a converted factory in the historic Brooklyn Navy Yard.

Modern & Minimalist

Between its stark industrial spaces and modern masterpieces, the City has a variety of venues with wide-open floor plans.

In Manhattan, options range from the sleek, expansive **Metropolitan Pavilion** in Chelsea and **Metropolitan West** in Midtown to **Hudson Mercantile's** adaptable spaces—which include a private rooftop—near the Javits Center. Another excellent neighborhood spot is **SIR Stage37**, a flexible, newly renovated 13,600 square-foot event space just a few blocks north of the convention center. Further downtown in Tribeca, **Spring Studios** offers 150,000 square feet of event space, plus a dedicated planning staff to help you design a successful event from the ground up. **Duggal Greenhouse**, a converted factory in the **Brooklyn Navy Yard**, has nearly 35,000 square feet dedicated to private functions and live events. The open-plan space has 70-foot ceilings and can accommodate up to 3,000 attendees. In Queens, Long Island City's **Melrose Ballroom** offers industrial-chic meeting space and glittering views of the Manhattan cityscape.



Melrose Ballroom's trendy industrial offers city views.

Interactive Experiences

Your attendees can get in the game at these venues, all of which offer one-of-a-kind experiences.

National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey, a high-tech attraction in Times Square, can host groups of up to 1,000 and takes your attendees on an immersive, virtual underwater journey through the Pacific. **Spyscape**, another newcomer, is a perfect place for groups to bond by testing their skills at code breaking, computer hacking and other forms of espionage. A variety of event spaces can accommodate anywhere from 7 to 700 people. Also in Times Square, **Gulliver's Gate**, a 1:87-scale world in miniature showcases models of global and New York City icons like the Brooklyn Bridge and the Statue of Liberty and has 49,000 square feet of event space.

Groups looking for a quintessential New York City experience can meet at the **Central Park Zoo**, where attendees will have the chance to see some of the world's most exotic animals while enjoying refreshments.

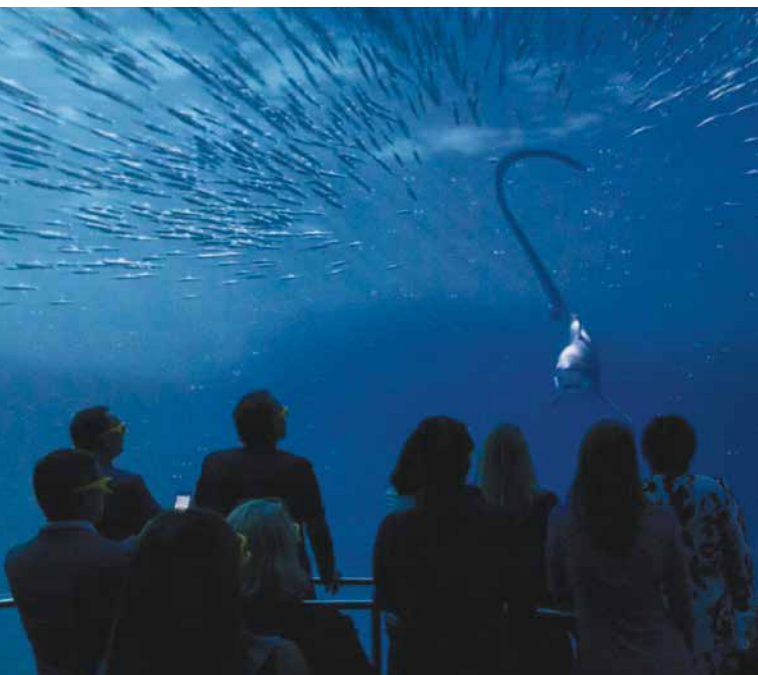
VR World NYC, the largest virtual-reality entertainment center in the Western Hemisphere, is located just a few blocks from the Empire State Building and offers more than 50 high-tech experiences for groups. Attendees can also engage in some healthy competition at **Jump into the Light**, an incredible virtual-reality arcade in the East Village that offers a range of custom experiences for corporate events.

At **Brooklyn Brewery** in the borough's hip Williamsburg neighborhood, attendees can tour the facilities and sample brews and snacks in the facility's 4,000 square feet of customizable event space. Nearby **Brooklyn Winery**, which can accommodate up to 150 guests, offers a seasonal menu alongside small-batch reds and whites, all made on-site. **Rough Trade NYC**, new to the neighborhood, is a warehouse turned music emporium with an intimate theater in the back that's perfect for events.



Attendees at Brooklyn Brewery can also tour the facilities and sample brews and snacks.

Interactive National Geographic—Ocean Odyssey hosts up to 1,000 guests.



The Classic Harbor Line fleet includes a glamorous yacht as well as historic schooners.



At Brooklyn's southern tip is Coney Island's **New York Aquarium**, which recently added a 57,000-square-foot building that houses more than 115 species of marine wildlife. The aquarium can host events for up to 2,000 attendees.

On the Water

Whether it's a cruise in New York Harbor or a sail on the East or Hudson Rivers, seeing the City from the water feels both comprehensive and exclusive. Charters operate year-round, and many cruise lines offer seasonal programming.

Bateaux New York offers unparalleled views year-round aboard its all-glass luxury liner. **Circle Line** charters host up to 500 attendees for three-hour cocktail parties or buffet dinners with live performances. **Hornblower New York** hosts private events aboard its 210-foot *Infinity* and its 168-foot eco-friendly *Hybrid*. **World Yacht** and many other companies can charter their vessels wholly, partially and semiprivate—or simply accommodate groups as part of their scheduled public tours.

Tall ships provide an adventurous alternative to sleek yachts. **The Classic Harbor Line** fleet includes a motorized yacht that recalls the glamour of the 1920s as well as two historic schooners that evoke the days of old New York. **Manhattan by Sail** operates public tours and charters aboard the 82-foot *Shearwater* and the 130-passenger *Clipper City*.

Sports Venues

The City's sports stadiums and arenas provide a spirited atmosphere for events.

Think big in **Madison Square Garden's** 19,500-seat arena or gather in the venue's **Hulu Theater** or **Delta Sky360° Club**. The **New Balance Track & Field Center at the Armory**, a 60,000-square-foot arena in Washington Heights, has several spaces for meetings. Attendees can also learn about everything from athletes' diets to the use of technology in running at the onsite National Track & Field Hall of Fame.

The Bronx's **Yankee Stadium** conveys the excellence of its main tenants—the 27-time World Series champion New York Yankees—in its dozens of private and semiprivate rooms and halls, including suites overlooking the field. Brooklyn's similarly spacious **Barclays Center** houses a 19,000-seat main arena, the Tidal Theater, a restaurant and several club spaces. In Queens, **Citi Field**—home of the New York Mets—has 20 spaces of varying sizes that are available for private groups, and the neighboring **USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center** welcomes groups to play on the US Open's Center Court in the 23,000-seat Arthur Ashe Stadium.



Index of Meeting & Event Styles

NYC has an exciting variety of dynamic and unique event spaces. Here's a sampling.

Attractions

See also the Sightseeing section of this planner.

| | |
|--|---------------|
| 9/11 Memorial & Museum | 168, 187 |
| Carnegie Hall | 113, 168, 182 |
| Ellis Island Special Event Venues..... | 106 |
| Gulliver's Gate | 170 |
| Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum..... | 113, 170, 188 |
| Madame Tussauds New York | 112, 170 |
| National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey..... | 170 |
| One World Observatory | 106, 170 |
| Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum..... | 114, 171 |
| Statue of Liberty Special Events..... | 106 |
| Top of the Rock Observation Deck | 114, 171 |
| Vanderbilt Hall at Grand Central Terminal | 111 |

Ballrooms (non-hotels)

For additional ballrooms, refer to the Hotels section of this planner.

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Cipriani 42nd Street | 111 |
| Cipriani Wall Street..... | 104 |
| CPS Events at the Plaza | 113 |
| Current..... | 108 |
| Edison Ballroom | 112 |
| Gotham Hall..... | 109 |
| The Lighthouse..... | 108 |
| Rainbow Room..... | 114 |
| Weylin | 119 |
| Ziegfeld Ballroom..... | 114 |

Concert Halls, Theaters & Performing Arts Centers

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Alice Tully Hall..... | 115, 182 |
| American Airlines Theatre..... | 111 |
| Apollo Theater..... | 117, 182, 192 |
| BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music) ... | 118, 182 |
| Baruch Performing Arts Center— Mason Hall | 107 |
| Beacon Theatre | 115, 182 |
| BRIC House..... | 118, 186 |
| Carnegie Hall..... | 113, 168, 182 |
| Crosby Street Hotel..... | 65 |
| The Daryl Roth Theatre..... | 108, 182 |
| David Geffen Hall | 116, 182 |
| David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center | 116, 182 |
| Elinor Bunin Munroe Film Center..... | 116 |
| Flushing Town Hall | 119, 183 |
| French Institute Alliance Française ... | 115, 183 |
| The Gramercy Theatre | 108 |
| Hudson Theatre | 112 |
| Irving Plaza | 108 |
| Jazz at Lincoln Center's Frederick P. Rose Hall..... | 116 |
| Kings Theatre..... | 119, 183 |
| Manhattan Center..... | 110 |
| New York City Center..... | 113, 183 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| PlayStation Theater | 112, 183 |
| Radio City Music Hall..... | 114, 171, 183 |
| St. George Theatre..... | 120, 183 |
| Terminal 5..... | 114 |
| TheTimesCenter..... | 112 |
| The Town Hall | 112, 183 |
| Town Stages..... | 106 |
| United Palace Theatre | 117 |
| Walter Reade Theater | 116 |
| The Whitby Hotel | 78 |

Conference Centers

| | |
|--|-----|
| AMA New York Executive Conference Center..... | 111 |
| Convene at 810 Seventh Avenue | 112 |
| Convene at One Liberty Plaza | 104 |
| Convene at 101 Greenwich Street..... | 104 |
| Convene at 101 Park Avenue..... | 109 |
| Convene at 117 West 46th Street | 112 |
| Convene at 730 Third Avenue..... | 111 |
| Convene at 75 Rockefeller Plaza..... | 113 |
| Convene at 32 Old Slip..... | 104 |
| Convene at 237 Park Avenue..... | 111 |
| TKP New York Conference Center | 111 |
| Vanderbilt Suites | 111 |

Convention Centers

Also refer to the Hotels section of this planner for additional convention facilities.

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Brooklyn Expo Center | 118 |
| Javits Center..... | 98 |
| Metropolitan Pavilion..... | 108 |
| Penn Plaza Pavilion | 110 |
| Piers 92/94 New York..... | 102 |

Interactive Experiences

See also the Dining and Nightlife sections of this planner.

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Brooklyn Bowl..... | 193 |
| Brooklyn Brewery..... | 118, 168 |
| Brooklyn Winery | 118, 151, 193 |
| Carolines on Broadway..... | 112, 193 |
| Lucky Strike NYC..... | 113, 194, 201 |
| Spin New York..... | 109, 195 |

Landmarks

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Carnegie Hall..... | 113, 168, 182 |
| Ellis Island. See Ellis Island Special Event Venues..... | 106 |
| Grand Central Terminal. See Vanderbilt Hall at Grand Central Terminal | 111 |
| The Plaza. See CPS Events at the Plaza | 113 |
| Radio City Music Hall..... | 114, 171, 183 |
| Rockefeller Center | 171 |
| Statue of Liberty. See Statue of Liberty Special Events..... | 106 |
| United Nations. See Delegates Dining Room at the United Nations..... | 136 |

Library & Educational Centers

| | |
|--|----------|
| The Graduate Center of The City University of New York..... | 110 |
| Manhattan College | 117 |
| Morgan Library & Museum. See The Morgan Dining Room..... | 110, 188 |
| New York Hall of Science..... | 119, 190 |
| New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building.... | 114, 170 |
| TheTimesCenter..... | 112 |

Museums & Art Galleries

See also the Museums section of this planner.

| | |
|---|---------------|
| 9/11 Memorial & Museum | 168, 187 |
| American Museum of Natural History..... | 115, 187 |
| Asia Society and Museum..... | 186 |
| BRIC House..... | 118, 186 |
| Brooklyn Historical Society | 118, 186 |
| Center for Architecture..... | 106 |
| Children's Museum of Manhattan | 115, 187 |
| Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum..... | 115, 188 |
| Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum..... | 113, 170, 188 |
| The Jewish Museum | 115, 188 |
| The Met | 115, 188 |
| MoMa PS1..... | 119, 190 |
| Morgan Library & Museum. See The Morgan Dining Room..... | 110, 188 |
| Museum of Arts and Design..... | 113, 188 |
| Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust | 106, 189 |
| Museum of Modern Art (MoMA) | 113, 189 |
| Museum of the City of New York..... | 189 |
| New Museum..... | 106, 189 |
| New York Hall of Science..... | 119, 190 |
| New-York Historical Society | 116, 189 |
| New York Transit Museum..... | 119, 187 |
| The Noble Maritime Collection..... | 120 |
| Queens Museum..... | 120, 190 |
| Rubin Museum of Art (RMA)..... | 108, 189 |
| Whitney Museum of American Art.... | 107, 190 |

Outdoor Spaces

See also Parks, Gardens, Zoos as well as Rooftops & Views within this index.

| | |
|--|---------------|
| 11 Howard..... | 64 |
| AC Hotel New York Times Square | 68 |
| The Assemblage John Street Hotel..... | 62 |
| The Beekman, A Thompson Hotel..... | 62 |
| Delegates Dining Room at the United Nations..... | 136 |
| DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South | 68 |
| Dream Downtown | 66 |
| Duggal Greenhouse..... | 118 |
| The Gotham Hotel..... | 71 |
| Hotel Beacon..... | 78 |
| Hudson Mercantile | 110 |
| InterContinental New York Barclay..... | 72 |
| Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum..... | 113, 170, 188 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| The Knickerbocker | 74 |
| New York Marriott Marquis | 54, 74 |
| Outdoors at Lincoln Center | 116 |
| The Peninsula New York | 77 |
| Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel | 70 |
| Seaport District NYC | 171 |
| The Standard East Village | 66 |
| Tavern on the Green | 147 |
| The Times Square Edition | 75 |
| The TWA Hotel | 82 |
| The Wagner at the Battery | 64 |
| Whitney Museum of American Art | 107, 190 |
| The William Vale | 80 |
| Yotel New York at Times Square West | 78 |

Parks, Gardens, Zoos

See also the Sightseeing section of this planner.

| | |
|---|----------|
| Bronx Zoo | 117, 168 |
| Brooklyn Botanic Garden | 118, 168 |
| Central Park Zoo | 114, 168 |
| Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park | 169 |
| New York Aquarium | 119, 170 |
| The New York Botanical Garden | 117, 170 |
| Prospect Park Zoo | 119, 171 |
| Queens Botanical Garden | 120, 171 |
| Queens Zoo | 120, 171 |
| Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden | 120, 171 |
| Wave Hill | 117, 172 |
| Wollman Rink | 116, 202 |

Raw Spaces

| | |
|---|-----|
| Avant Gardner | 118 |
| Cedar Lake Events | 107 |
| Duggal Greenhouse | 118 |
| Glasshouse Chelsea | 108 |
| Hudson Mercantile | 110 |
| The Lighthouse | 108 |
| Manhattan Center | 110 |
| Manhattan Penthouse on Fifth Avenue | 106 |
| Metropolitan Pavilion | 108 |
| Metropolitan West | 113 |
| Penn Plaza Pavilion | 110 |
| Penthouse 45 | 114 |
| Piers 92/94 New York | 102 |
| Pier Sixty | 108 |
| The Platform at the Pennsy | 110 |
| Punto Space | 110 |
| Spring Studios | 106 |
| Town Stages | 106 |

Rooftops & Views

See also Outdoor Spaces/Terraces within this index.

| | |
|--|----------|
| 1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge | 79 |
| 6 Columbus | 75 |
| 230 Fifth | 107, 192 |
| 620 Loft & Garden | 112 |
| Andaz Wall Street | 62 |
| Arlo Hotel NoMad | 68 |
| Arlo SoHo | 65 |
| The Assemblage John Street Hotel | 62 |
| The Beekman, a Thompson Hotel | 62 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| Conrad New York | 62 |
| Convene at 810 Seventh Avenue | 112 |
| Convene at 730 Third Avenue | 111 |
| Freehand New York | 66 |
| Glasshouse Chelsea | 108 |
| The Gotham Hotel | 71 |
| Haven Rooftop | 194 |
| HGU New York | 69 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York/ Staten Island | 82 |
| Hotel 50 Bowery NYC | 65 |
| Hotel Hugo | 65 |
| Hudson Mercantile | 110 |
| Kimberly Hotel | 72 |
| mad46 Rooftop Lounge | 194 |
| Made Hotel | 86 |
| Manhattan Penthouse on Fifth Avenue | 106 |
| Moxy Chelsea | 67 |
| Moxy Times Square | 70 |
| One World Observatory | 106, 170 |
| Penthouse 45 | 114 |
| Public, an Ian Schrager Hotel | 65 |
| The Roosevelt Hotel | 73 |
| Sanctuary Hotel New York | 75 |
| Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel | 70 |
| The Skylark | 111, 195 |
| Sky Room Times Square | 195 |
| Spring Studios | 106 |
| The Times Square Edition | 75 |
| Top of the Rock Observation Deck | 114, 171 |
| Viceroy Central Park New York | 77 |
| Wythe Hotel | 80 |
| Z NYC Hotel | 82 |

Sailboats, Schooners, Yachts & Cruise Lines

See also Tours in the Sightseeing section, and Dining Cruises in the Dining section.

| | |
|---|----------|
| Adirondack Sailing Excursions | 103, 176 |
| Atlantica by Elite Private Yachts | 103 |
| Bateaux New York | 103, 176 |
| Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises | 103, 176 |
| Classic Harbor Line | 103 |
| Hornblower Cruises & Events | 103, 176 |
| Hudson's | 103 |
| Manhattan Elite | 103 |
| SeaStreak | 103, 176 |
| Spirit of New Jersey | 104, 176 |
| Spirit of New York | 104, 176 |
| Statue Cruises | 104, 176 |
| World Yacht | 104 |

Sports Centers, Stadiums, Arenas

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| The Armory Foundation | 117 |
| Barclays Center | 182, 201 |
| Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex | 108, 201 |
| Citi Field. See Metropolitan Hospitality at Citi Field | 119 |
| Madison Square Garden | 110, 170, 183, 201 |
| MetLife Stadium | metlifestadium.com |
| Metropolitan Hospitality at Citi Field | 119 |
| New Balance Track and Field Center. See The Armory Foundation | 117 |
| Red Bull Arena | 120 |
| Yankee Stadium | 117 |

Theater

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Asia Society and Museum | 186 |
| Carnegie Hall | 113, 168, 182 |
| Crosby Street Hotel | 65 |
| David Geffen Hall | 116, 182 |
| David H. Koch Theater | 182 |
| LaGuardia Plaza Hotel | 82 |
| Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts | 170, 183 |
| Madison Square Garden | 110, 170, 183 |
| TheTimesCenter | 112 |
| The Whitby Hotel | 78 |
| Wythe Hotel | 80 |

Townhouses & Mansions

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 3 West Club | 112 |
| Brooklyn Historical Society | 118, 186 |

Waterfront

| | |
|---|---------------|
| 1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge | 79 |
| Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex | 108, 201 |
| Current | 108 |
| Delegates Dining Room at the United Nations | 136 |
| Duggal Greenhouse | 118 |
| Ellis Island Special Event Venues | 106 |
| Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park | 169 |
| Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum | 113, 170, 188 |
| La Marina | 147, 194 |
| The Lighthouse | 108 |
| Pier Sixty | 108 |
| Piers 92/94 New York | 102 |
| Seaport District NYC | 171 |
| Statue of Liberty Special Events | 106 |
| Sunset Terrace at Chelsea Piers | 109 |





655 West 34th Street (Eleventh Ave.)
New York, NY 10001-1188
javitscenter.com
Sales and Marketing | 212.216.2335
sales@javitscenter.com

PRE-EXPANSION

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Exhibit space (gsf) | 760,000 |
| Meeting Rooms | 102 |
| Total meeting space (gsf) | 28,050 |

MANHATTAN'S WEST SIDE IS THE NEW HEART OF NEW YORK CITY. AND THE JAVITS CENTER IS IN THE CENTER OF IT ALL.

With a historic expansion project underway and the rapid redevelopment of Manhattan's West Side, there has never been a better time to visit the Javits Center. Our exciting transformation is evident everywhere—inside and out—and we've become an industry leader in security, sustainability and technology, hosting events of all shapes and sizes. From corporate galas to international conventions, the Javits Center has become New York's prime venue for the architectural, fashion, medical and technology industries among many more.

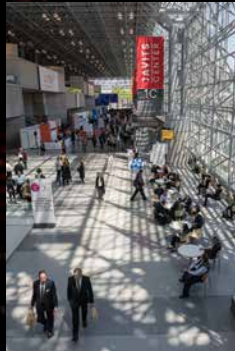
We're only steps from the High Line, the 7 Line, Hudson River Park and Hudson Yards, an unprecedented residential and commercial development that will soon feature the very best in shopping and cultural attractions. And with an all-new public transportation hub—the Hudson Yards/34th Street subway station—just across the street, travel has never been easier, including to and from LGA and JFK Airports.

The Javits Center connects you with all parts of the city, including Times Square and Grand Central Terminal, where you'll experience a diverse array of entertainment, fashion, nightlife, dining, shopping, media and financial services.



AN INDUSTRY LEADER

The Javits Center's renowned structure combines soaring steel and glass, cutting-edge technology and efficient services to make the iconic facility one of the most desired event venues in the United States. Our expert team works closely with event producers to take advantage of the building's amazing flexibility, which includes floor-to-ceiling acoustical dividing walls that can create up to 10 individual halls and accommodate 150 to 3,000 attendees. Supported by a state-of-the-art infrastructure, our various meeting spaces, such as the 15-story Crystal Palace and the River Pavilion, offer stunning views that have served as backdrops for more than 175 events a year.



TECHNOLOGY

One of the most advanced technology systems of any event venue in the United States, including: a high-density, high-speed wireless infrastructure fed by two separate and dual homed 10 Gbps internet circuits, wired gigabit connectivity, hundreds of access points serving up to 70,000 wireless devices at one time and expert technology support.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

More than 5,000 skilled professionals, ranging from convention service managers to construction experts make every event a success by raising service standards to a new level. Also available are 50 covered loading docks, six drive-in ramps, free high-speed WiFi Internet access and HD TV screens for exhibitors and advertisers.

Our service partners include Centerplate, Starbucks, FedEx Office, American Express OPEN Business Lounge, Taste NY, SuperShuttle/Golden Touch, Chase ATM and Hudson. On-site restaurants include three permanent and several mobile food outlets.



A COMMUNITY PARTNER

Our nearly 7-acre green roof has become the signature feature of our award-winning sustainability program, illustrating our strong connection to the community and our mission to support all of our neighbors – those with wings and those without. Installed as part of a recent renovation, the green roof serves as a wildlife habitat, absorbs up to 7 million gallons of storm water a year and helps to reduce heat gain in and around the building. Throughout the year, we provide roof tours to local students and stress the importance of sustainable building.

BANQUETS & RECEPTIONS

- / **The Crystal Palace** (65,000 gsf)
- / **River Pavilion** (45,000 gsf)
- / **Special Events Hall** (30,000 gsf)
- / **On-site kitchens** equipped to prepare up to **10,000** meals simultaneously

FLOOR PLANS

Exhibit Halls in Meeting Room Format

| | Sq. Ft. | Dimensions | Height | Meeting Rooms | Tradeshow Capacity | Banquet Capacity | Theater Capacity |
|-----|---------|-------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1A | 70,000 | 355' x 175' | 16'9" | 25 | - | 1,668 | 3,350 |
| 1D* | 30,000 | - | - | - | - | 1,700 | 3,000 |
| 1E* | 45,000 | 260' x 176' | 16'9" | 16 | - | - | 2,630 |
| 3D | 17,000 | 240' x 69' | 14' | 12 | - | 840 | 1,540 |

*Carpeted Halls

Exhibit Halls — Level 1

| | Sq. Ft. | Dimensions | Height | Meeting Rooms | Tradeshow Capacity | Banquet Capacity | Theater Capacity |
|---------|---------|-------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| LEVEL 1 | | | | | | | |
| 1A | 70,000 | 355' x 175' | 16'9" | - | 2,350 | - | - |
| 1B | 80,000 | 456' x 180' | 19'7" | - | 2,670 | - | - |
| 1C | 80,000 | 456' x 178' | 19'7" | - | 2,670 | - | - |
| 1D | 30,000 | 155' x 205' | 21'6" | 3,000 | 3,045 | 1,700 | - |
| 1E | 45,000 | 268' x 176' | 16'9" | 16 | 1,545 | - | - |

*Column spacing in halls 45' apart (except 1D)

*Ceiling height—19'7" at lowest point (sprinkler). At border of 1B/1C, height is 16'10"

**Ceiling height—variable of 18' (floor to soffit). 9' under balconies, 21'6" elsewhere.

Exhibit Halls — Level 3

| | Sq. Ft. | Dimensions | Height | Meeting Rooms | Tradeshow Capacity | Banquet Capacity | Theater Capacity |
|---------|---------|-------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| LEVEL 3 | | | | | | | |
| 3A | 116,000 | 456' x 274' | 33' | - | 3,852 | - | - |
| 3B | 158,000 | 456' x 371' | 33' | - | 5,240 | - | - |
| 3D | 17,000 | 240' x 69' | 14' | - | 1,680 | - | - |
| 3E | 119,000 | 456' x 286' | 33' | - | 3,930 | - | - |

Column spacing in all Halls 90' apart (except 3D, which has no columns).

*Ceiling height—33' to space frame. Floor to space frame height is 28' at 90' x 90' bay borders.

Exhibit Halls — Level 4

| | Sq. Ft. | Dimensions | Height | Banquet Capacity | Reception Capacity |
|----------------|---------|--------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------|
| LEVEL 4 | | | | | |
| River Pavilion | 45,000 | East 271' x 75' | 33' | 1,200 | 3,100 |
| | | West 269' x 84' | 33' | | |
| Mezzanine | 3,850 | 74'9" x 74'9" | - | - | - |

Registration Area (65,000 sq. ft.), accented with terrazzo floors

Note: Floor dimensions may vary at the widest points

EXPAND YOUR EXPERIENCE.

EVERYTHING YOU KNEW ABOUT NEW YORK'S LARGEST CONVENTION CENTER IS ABOUT TO CHANGE.

That's because a state-of-the-art, LEED Silver design-build expansion is underway—one that will bring a jaw-dropping 3.3 million square feet of total event related space to Manhattan's resurgent West Side. Slated for completion in 2021, this unprecedented project will make the Javits Center more flexible, more versatile and more energy-efficient than ever before. Now, discover for yourself why the Javits Center is where New York meets the world.

- / **93,000** square feet of new prime exhibit space, creating 500,000 square feet of contiguous space on one level
- / **107,000** square feet of new meeting room space on two levels, including a 53,000-square foot column-free event space—the largest such space in the Northeast
- / **113,000** square feet of pre-function space
- / The **largest rooftop farm** in Manhattan
- / The addition of **27** new loading docks, which will improve the customer experience by reducing trucks trips and accelerating overall operations
- / Rooftop pavilion accommodating **1,500** guests for indoor/outdoor events, offering magnificent views of the Hudson River

Sales and Marketing | **212.216.2335** | sales@javitscenter.com





Piers 92 | 94

711 Twelfth Ave. at 55th Street and West Side Highway,
NYC 10019 | Contact: Jenniel Davis, jdavis@mmart.com
646 778 3211 | piers9294.com



PIERS 92 | 94
55th STREET and the WEST SIDE HIGHWAY

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| Event Spaces | 2 |
| Pier 92 sq ft | 75,000 |
| Pier 94, sq ft | 133,000 |

Piers 92/94 are New York's premiere venues for trade shows, consumer shows and private events. Enjoying a prime location on the west side of Midtown, as well as established prestige in the New York convention and special event landscape, Piers 92/94 are perfectly situated, expertly managed and ready to host your most important event. Offering more than 208,000 square feet of space, Piers 92/94 boast natural lighting, high ceilings and column-free corridors that create unlimited configurations and flexible spaces.



CAPACITIES

Connected by a spacious and welcoming headhouse, Pier 94 offers 133,000 square feet, while Pier 92 features 75,000 square feet of contiguous exhibit space.

NOTES

Piers 92/94 is home to high-end events in art, fashion and design such as The Armory Show, Architectural Digest Home Design Show, New York International Bridal Week and leading fashion shows during New York Fashion Week.

New York's premier venue for trade shows, consumer shows and private events.

Conveniently located in Midtown West, Piers 92/94 is home to a variety of trade events, consumer shows and special events.

Piers 92/94 are perfectly situated, expertly managed and ready to host your most important events. Take advantage of the 208,000 square feet of raw, flexible space.



PIERS 92 | 94
55th STREET and the WEST SIDE HIGHWAY

Our high ceilings, open layout, and column-free corridors offer unlimited configurations.

For more information visit www.piers9294.com or contact Jenniel Davis at 646.778.3211 or jdavis@mmart.com.



MANAGED BY MERCHANDISE MART PROPERTIES, INC. MMPI

Event Venues by Neighborhood

OVERVIEW

ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES

AUDITORIUM

CATERING

Meeting Rooms

Meeting Space (sf)

Cocktail

Banquet

Theater

Classroom/Boardroom

AV Service

Stage

In-House Caterer

Outside Caterer

Work Area & Kitchen

EVENTS ON WATER (Yachts, Sailboats & Ferries)

Adirondack Sailing Excursions sail-nyc.com Yacht cruising, 1920s-style. Round-Manhattan tours and short harbor tours to New York City sites. Perfect for private parties. Kid friendly. Group charters, incentive programs. 212 627 1825, fax 646 349 5963 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011

1

900

49

—

—

—

•

•

•

•

•

Atlantica by Elite Private Yachts atlanticanewyork.com A premier private yacht with exceptional service, gourmet dining and extensive customization options. Additional features include large walk-up bar, grand staircase and spacious observation deck. 866 433 9283, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011

1

6436

400

290

290

290

•

•

•

•

•

Bateaux New York bateauxnewyork.com/new-york-metro New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining, live music and unmatched views of New York City and the Statue of Liberty. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011

2

—

300

300

—

—

•

•

•

•

•

Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises circleline.com Statue of Liberty views aboard City's newest boats. Sightseeing and special events; multiple spaces for group, semi-private, full charter options. Dining, bar entertainment packages. 212 630 8147, fax 212 631 0569 | Pier 83, 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036

6

19,800

600

200

300

300

•

•

•

•

•

Classic Harbor Line sail-nyc.com Yacht cruising, 1920s-style. Round-Manhattan tours and short harbor tours to New York City sites. Perfect for private parties. Kid friendly. Group charter, incentive program. 212 627 1825 opt. 4, fax 646 349 5963 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011

5

5,000

110

80

—

80

•

•

•

•

•

Hornblower Cruises & Events hornblowernewyork.com Unique luxury yacht tailored to all events and needs—intimate to grand. Fresh food options, state-of-the-art amenities, amazing views, first-class service. 646 846 4533 | Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014

4

—

1,000

750

400

—

•

•

•

•

•

Hudson's hudsonsnyc.com Offers a Hudson Valley driven "Harvest to Harbor" menu and cruises to/from the Statue of Liberty nightly and for brunch, with sweeping NYC views. Reservations suggested. Available for group and private events. 212 630 8840 | Pier 81, 41st St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036

3

—

550

550

—

—

•

•

•

•

•

Manhattan Elite entertainmentcruises.com/Groups/NewYork/manhattan-elite-new-york-yacht-charter This exclusive private charter yacht offers complete customization for any event, and can comfortably accommodate 20 to 75 guests for corporate events and much more. 866 401 8439, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers at 23rd St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10011

1

—

90

80

—

—

•

•

•

•

•

SeaStreak seastreak.com Fast passenger ferry service from New Jersey and the Rockaways to Manhattan. Group rates available. Special events. 732 872 2628, fax 732 872 9691 | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

6

—

405

—

—

—






•

•

•



•

•

| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | Work Area & Kitchen |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | |
| Spirit of New Jersey spiritcruises.com/new-york-metro Enjoy a sightseeing, lunch or dinner cruise aboard the tri-level <i>Spirit of New Jersey</i> that includes dining, dancing, live DJs, views of the Statue of Liberty and the greatest skyline in the world. 866 399 8439 Lincoln Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., Weehawken, NJ 07086  | 2 | — | 354 | 354 | — | — | | • | • | | • |
| Spirit of New York spiritcruises.com/new-york-metro Unique sightseeing-dining cruise on New York Harbor with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. Multilingual staff. 866 211 3805, fax 212 727 7738 Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011  | 3 | — | 600 | 600 | — | — | | | • | | |
| Statue Cruises statuecruises.com Authorized ferry service concessioner to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Exclusive provider of transportation to Ellis and Statue for corporate and private events. 877 523 9849, fax 201 432 1801 Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan  | 2 | — | 1,200 | 1,200 | — | — | | | | | |
|  World Yacht worldyacht.com Superb cuisine, attentive service, dancing, musical entertainment. Enormous glass windows, magnificent multiple outdoor lounge areas. Charters, private events, corporate dinners, holiday parties, incentives. Custom menus. 212 630 8100 Pier 81, 41st St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036  | 3 | — | 500 | 350 | 300 | 150 | | • | • | | |

MANHATTAN

Financial & Seaport Districts (Lower Manhattan)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cipriani Wall Street cipriani.com A full-service meeting and catering facility. The ballroom is 13,275 square feet with a ceiling height of 56–70 feet. Multilingual staff, catering onsite. Max. group size 2,000. 212 699 4099, fax 212 785 2919 55 Wall St. (William–Hanover Sts.), NYC 10005  | 4 | 18,120 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 1,700 | 700 | • | • | • | • | • |
| Convene at One Liberty Plaza convene.com/location/one-liberty-plaza Liberty Plaza location provides 45,000 square feet of space and 21 meeting rooms, featuring built-in technology, collaborative workspace features, on-site culinary, and event planning services. 888 730 7307 1 Liberty Plaza (Liberty St. btw. Broadway & Church St.), NYC 10006 | 21 | 45,000 | 352 | — | 308 | 168 | | • | • | | • |
| Convene at 101 Greenwich Street convene.com/location/101-greenwich-st Financial District location provides 30,000 square feet of space and 11 meeting rooms, featuring built-in technology, collaborative workspace features, on-site culinary, and event planning services. 888 730 7307 101 Greenwich St. (Rector St.), 2nd fl., NYC 10006 | 11 | 30,000 | — | — | 67 | 141 | | • | • | | • |
| Convene at 32 Old Slip convene.com/location/financial-district-downtown-nyc Financial District location provides 39,000 square feet of space for up to 202 attendees with built-in technology, collaborative workspace, on-site culinary, and event planning services. 888 730 7307 32 Old Slip (Water St.), 2nd fl., NYC 10005  | 9 | 39,000 | 200 | 140 | 192 | 202 | • | • | • | | |

YANKEE STADIUM



HOST YOUR EVENT AT OUR HOUSE

Galas • Corporate Meetings • Tradeshows • Conferences
Fundraisers • Non-Profit Events • Holiday Parties

Visit yankees.com/events or call **646.977.8400**



All New York Yankees trademarks and copyrights are owned by the New York Yankees and used with the permission of the New York Yankees.

| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| Ellis Island Special Event Venues thestatueofliberty.com/events Iconic site hosts catered private and corporate events and movie shoots. Guests may explore the grounds or watch ship and ferry traffic traverse the harbor. 212 344 0996, fax 212 344 0219 Ellis Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 | 3 | 17,230 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 80 | | • | | • | • |
| Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust mjhny.org With breathtaking views of NY Harbor, Statue of Liberty and magnificent sunsets, the Museum offers unique meeting and party spaces and a fully equipped theater. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. 646 437 4200, fax 646 437 4206 36 Battery Pl. (corner of First Pl.), Battery Park City, NYC 10280 🚶🚶🚶🚶 | 12 | 25,000 | 600 | 400 | 375 | 350 | • | • | • | | • |
| One World Observatory oneworldobservatory.com/groups Ride a Sky Pod to the top of the Western Hemisphere's tallest building. Take an interactive City tour, and then check out the unparalleled skyline. Gift shop, café. Admission. 844 696 1776 One World Trade Center, 285 Fulton St. (West St. at Vesey St.), NYC 10007 🚶🚶🚶 | — | 9,000 | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Statue of Liberty Special Events thestatueofliberty.com/events Iconic site hosts catered private and corporate events and movie shoots. Guests may explore the grounds or watch ship and ferry traffic traverse the harbor. 212 344 0996, fax 212 344 0219 Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 | 1 | 520,000 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | — | • | • | | • | • |

Chinatown, Lower East Side, TriBeCa, SoHo, Hudson Square and Greenwich Village

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|-------|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Center for Architecture cfa.aiany.org Exhibitions, programs explore architecture and the built environment. Available for meetings/conferences, seminars, receptions/celebrations, corporate retreats, films/performance, photo shoots and weddings. 212 683 0023, fax 212 696 5022 536 LaGuardia Pl. (Bleecker–W. 3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 🚶🚶🚶 | 4 | 10,000 | 276 | 150 | 200 | 66 | | • | | • | |
| Manhattan Penthouse on Fifth Avenue manhattanpenthouse.com Premier banquet facility offers panoramic Manhattan views through giant arched windows. Elegantly finished, airy loft-like space. Highly creative cuisine, executive party planners, moderate pricing. 212 627 8838, fax 212 645 7799 80 Fifth Ave. (13th–14th Sts.), 17th fl., NYC 10011 🚶 | 1 | 8,000 | 275 | 200 | — | 275 | | • | • | | |
| New Museum newmuseum.org/spacerental New Museum's iconic building offers a variety of event spaces for corporate and individual members to entertain in the setting of a contemporary art museum. 212 219 1222 x254, fax 212 431 5328 235 Bowery (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 🚶🚶 | 3 | 4,569 | 300 | 120 | 180 | 120 | • | • | • | | |
| Spring Studios springstudios.com/events Houses versatile and ultramodern facilities for holding corporate and private events, conferences, meetings, galas, shows and exhibitions right in the heart of NYC. Views. 212 257 5600 6 St. John's Ln. (Ericsson Pl.–Laight St.), NYC 10013 🚶 | 7 | 120,000 | 1,250 | 800 | 800 | 780 | | • | • | • | • |
| Town Stages townstages.com Stunning 10,000-square-foot storefront venue and cocktail bar blends convention-level facilities and captivating decor for 299 Guests. Centrally located near major NYC trains. 212 634 7690 221 West Broadway (Franklin–White Sts.), NYC 10013 🚶 | 7 | 10,000 | 299 | 112 | 240 | 112 | • | • | | • | • |

| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| Whitney Museum of American Art whitney.org/entertaining The defining museum of American art from the 20th century to today. Museum spaces for cocktail receptions, private dinners, film screenings, and corporate events. Corporate membership required. 212 570 3600 99 Gansevoort St. (Washington St.-Tenth Ave.), NYC 10014 | 4 | 17,407 | 500 | 350 | 450 | 180 | • | • | • | | • |
| 14th–30th Streets (East & West) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 230 Fifth 230-fifth.com Enclosed penthouse with multiple private rooms and large outdoor rooftop garden bar with breathtaking skyline views, perfect for any reception. Full A/V and catering in-house. 212 725 4300, fax 212 371 0988 230 Fifth Ave. (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10001 | 6 | 30,000 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | | • | • | • | • |
| Baruch Performing Arts Center—Mason Hall baruch.cuny.edu/bpac Large auditorium theater with 1,100 seats available for corporate meetings with one break-out room, in the heart of Manhattan. First floor of college campus. 646 312 4082, fax 646 312 4894 Baruch College, 17 Lexington Ave. (23rd St.), NYC 10010 | 2 | — | — | — | 1100 | — | • | | | | |
| Cedar Lake Events cedarlakeevents.com Beautifully restored, historical warehouse space located on a quiet commercial block. No F&B minimums; barrier-free access; no exclusive vendor restrictions. Power/HVAC included. 212 244 0015, fax 212 244 6063 547 W. 26th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001 | 2 | 10,000 | 500 | 350 | 500 | 350 | | | | • | • |



The historic **3 West Club** - Providing world-class cuisine, seamless service, versatile event space, and overnight accommodations that blend together to create a unique and lasting experience.

3 West 51st Street, New York, NY 10019

212.582.5456

directorofcatering@3westclub.com

www.3westclub.com



3WESTCLUB













@3WESTCLUB



3WESTCLUB



3WESTCLUB

| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex chelseapiers.com/eventsales Recreational sports complex: meeting/reception spaces overlooking river; driving range, rock climbing, indoor fields/courts, ice skating; team building, scavenger hunts, parties, meetings, social celebrations. Parking. Open seven days. 212 336 6777, fax 212 336 6725 23rd St. and the Hudson River, NYC 10011  | 3 | 5,400 | 350 | 180 | 150 | 60 | | • | • | | • |
| Current piersixty.com/current Overlooking the Hudson River and Chelsea Piers marina, 6,000 square feet of open space with hardwood floors, floor-to-ceiling windows and custom-lit ceiling. 212 336 6144, fax 212 336 6417 Chelsea Piers, 23rd St. and West Side Hwy., NYC 10011  | 2 | 6,000 | 500 | 300 | 350 | 210 | | • | • | | |
| The Daryl Roth Theatre darylroththeatre.com Steps from Union Square, the Daryl Roth Theatrical Complex is home to three unique venues: The Daryl Roth Theater, DR2 Theatre and the D-Lounge Cabaret. 212 375 1110, fax 212 375 1120 101 E. 15th St. (Union Sq. East-Irving Pl.), NYC 10003  | 3 | 5,094 | — | — | 499 | — | • | • | | • | |
| Glasshouse Chelsea theglasshouses.com/glasshouse-chelsea Unique, multifunctional venue on 14th and 21st floors of architecturally-acclaimed Chelsea building. Floor-to-ceiling windows, outdoor terrace provide breathtaking waterfront and city views. 212 242 7800 545 W. 25th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), 21st fl., NYC 10001  | 2 | 7,000 | 200 | 150 | 170 | 125 | | • | • | • | • |
| The Gramercy Theatre specialevents.livenation.com Live music club available for corporate meetings, benefits and private parties. Stage and state-of-the-art A/V equipment. Stylish lower-level lounge. 212 777 6800, fax 212 777 6885 127 E. 23rd St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. So.), NYC 10010  | 2 | 2,200 | 650 | 144 | 400 | 60 | • | • | | • | |
| Irving Plaza specialevents.livenation.com Iconic live music venue available for corporate meetings, benefits and private parties. Stage and state-of-the-art A/V equipment. Intimate balcony VIP lounge. 212 777 6800, fax 212 777 6885 17 Irving Pl. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10003  | 2 | 3,300 | 850 | 300 | 400 | 150 | • | • | | • | |
| The Lighthouse piersixty.com/the-lighthouse This unique waterfront venue offers 10,000 square feet of flexible space, sweeping river views, sleek hardwood floors, and an all-season glass-enclosed terrace. 212 336 6144, fax 212 336 6417 Chelsea Piers, 23rd St. and West Side Hwy., NYC 10011  | 5 | 10,000 | 800 | 400 | 500 | 250 | | • | • | | |
| Metropolitan Pavilion metropolitanevents.com/venue/full-pavilion Four-floor venue includes 30,000 square feet on ground floor divisible into two pavilions; a three-bay indoor loading dock; WiFi throughout; expandable audio and lighting array in-house. 212 463 0071, fax 212 463 7099 125 W. 18th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011  | 5 | 53,800 | 1,565 | 1,565 | 1,565 | 642 | | • | | • | • |
| Pier Sixty piersixty.com/pier-sixty Featuring 20,000 square feet of luxurious column-free space, spectacular views of the Hudson River, floor-to-ceiling windows, this venue accommodates 200–2,500 guests. 212 336 6144, fax 212 336 6417 Chelsea Piers, 23rd St. and West Side Hwy., NYC 10011  | 6 | 20,000 | 2,500 | 1,200 | 1,800 | 800 | | • | • | | |
| Rubin Museum of Art (RMA) rubinmuseum.org Cultural/educational institution dedicated to the art of the Himalayas, surrounding regions. The Rubin's collection includes Himalayan paintings, sculpture, textiles. Asian-inspired café and shop. 212 620 5000, fax 212 620 0443 150 W. 17th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011  | 2 | 6,400 | 400 | 220 | 137 | 200 | • | • | • | • | • |

| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | Work Area & Kitchen |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | |
| Spin New York newyork.wearespin.com This interactive venue combines music, drinks, lounge, dining and 17 ping pong tables in a chic nightclub holding up to 500 guests. Private catered events. New American cuisine. 212 982 8802, fax 212 982 1416 48 E. 23rd St. (Park Ave. South—Madison Ave.), NYC 10010 | 2 | 15,000 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | • | • | | |
| Sunset Terrace at Chelsea Piers venues.chelseapiers.com/se/event-spaces/sunset-terrace.cfm Experience magnificent Hudson River views of the Statue of Liberty and the New Jersey skyline. Breathtaking sunsets make Sunset Terrace an unparalleled event location. 212 336 6777, fax 212 336 6725 61 Chelsea Piers, Sky Rink, 2nd fl. (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 | 1 | 3,400 | 300 | 180 | 200 | 100 | | | • | | |
| 31st–41st Streets (East & West) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Convene at 101 Park Avenue convene.com/location/grand-central Grand Central location provides 20,000 square feet of meeting space inspired by human-centered design and serviced by in-house technology, event planning and culinary. 888 730 7307 101 Park Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10178 | 8 | 20,000 | 75 | 122 | 144 | 90 | • | • | • | | • |
| Gotham Hall gothamhallevents.com Event space hosts one event at a time: elegant social events, corporate gatherings, nonprofit galas. Event coordination staff provides uncompromising attention to detail, personal service. 212 244 4300, fax 212 244 2353 1356 Broadway (36th St.), NYC 10018 | 5 | 17,500 | 1,200 | 650 | 1,000 | 300 | | • | • | • | • |



PlayStation THEATER

1515 Broadway | New York, NY

TRANSFORM YOUR SPECIAL EVENT INTO AN EXPERIENCE.

PlayStation Theater is a state-of-the-art venue perfect for large or small scale events...corporate meetings, cocktail receptions, galas, live broadcasts, awards shows, lectures, press events, film screenings, upfronts, movie premieres and much more!



TURNKEY CAPABILITIES

An 85-foot long marquee in the heart of Times Square | 45,000 square feet | Two VIP balconies | In-house sound and lighting systems & an LED, hi-res screen capable of displaying both live and digital video which can broadcast from the stage directly to the marquee in real time

VENUE CAPACITIES

Reception
1500

Theater Style
1200



Seated Dinner
500




HEATHER VAUGHAN
Director of Sales
P | (212) 930-1946
E | hvaughan@bowerypresents.com


THE BOWERY PRESENTS

WWW.PLAYSTATIONTHEATER.COM/SPECIAL-EVENTS


| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| The Graduate Center of The City University of New York gc.cuny.edu/About-the-GC/Building-Venues-Particulars/Space-Rental-Conference-Services Offers multiple flexible spaces—in a landmark building—that can accommodate 10 to 400 guests for conferences, receptions, performances, film shoots, screenings, or private events. 212 817 7150, fax 212 817 1511 365 Fifth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), ste. 8204, NYC 10016 ♿ | 21 | — | 300 | 300 | 389 | 389 | • | • | • | | |
| Hudson Mercantile hudson-mercantile.com Portfolio of modern, white spaces one block from the entrance to the Javits Center. Includes ground level drive-in access Gallery, 6th floor Studio; Rooftop. 212 776 4065 500 W. 36th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10018 ♿ | 3 | 15,000 | 400 | 350 | 350 | 250 | • | • | | • | • |
| Javits Center See information on pages 98–101. | — | 760,000 | — | — | — | — | • | | • | | • |
| Madison Square Garden msg.com/venue-rentals#madison-square-garden Host a meeting, gala, expo, TV show, corporate event, benefit, awards ceremony, party, concert and more inside the world's most famous arena. 212 465 6106, fax 212 465 6568 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 ♿ | 8 | 260,000 | 2,000 | 1,250 | 19,500 | — | • | • | • | | |
|   Manhattan Center mcstudios.com Home of the Hammerstein Ballroom and the Grand Ballroom can accommodate any event from fundraisers, galas and concerts to product launches, meetings and social events. 212 279 7740 311 W. 34th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 ♿ | 2 | 22,000 | 2,200 | 780 | 2,200 | 294 | • | • | | • | |
| The Morgan Dining Room themorgan.org/visit/dining.asp Experience the unrivaled beauty and distinction of the 19th-century Morgan House in the original dining room. Stunning setting. Innovative menus draw from early American fare. 212 683 2130 Pierpont Morgan Library & Museum, 225 Madison Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016 ♿ | 2 | 1,350 | 50 | 30 | — | — | | • | • | | |
| Penn Plaza Pavilion pennpavilion.com Two-level raw event space offers 40,000 square feet. Second level includes 3,000+ square feet of column-free space with ceilings up to 22 feet. 212 502 8728, fax 212 502 8708 401 Seventh Ave. (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 ♿ | 2 | 40,000 | 1,100 | 833 | 500 | 550 | • | • | | • | |
| The Platform at the Pennsy thepennsy.nyc/events-rental-space Modern, flexible event space: 6,000 sq. ft. Convenient midtown location adjacent to Penn Station, Madison Square Garden. Panoramic city views; in-house A/V and lighting. 212 695 0236 2 Pennsylvania Plaza (33rd St. at Seventh Ave.), NYC 10121 | 2 | 6,000 | 1,500 | 200 | — | — | | • | | | |
| Punto Space puntospace.com Storefront venue: four state-of-the-art studios, on three levels, booked individually or in combination. One-stop shop, transforms with each corporate/private event. 917 563 2303 325 W. 38th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), storefront #3, NYC 10018 ♿ | 4 | 4,000 | 80 | 60 | 100 | 72 | | • | • | | • |










| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| The Skylark theskylarknyc.com With multiple event spaces and stunning NYC views, this bar delivers the perfect rooftop setting for intimate get-togethers, corporate events, weddings or any occasion. 212 257 4577 200 W. 39th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 30th fl., NYC 10018 | 4 | 4,200 | 250 | 80 | — | 15 | | | • | | • |
| TKP New York Conference Center tkpny.com Conference, seminar and meeting space in Midtown. Up to 282 guests. Ballroom and 12 rooms in various sizes. Catering, A/V and broadband Internet are offered. 212 444 7342, fax 212 444 7347 109 W. 39 St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), Concourse Level, NYC 10018  | 12 | 32,000 | 279 | 272 | 282 | 282 | | • | | • | |

42nd–59th Streets (East Side)




| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|--------|-------|-----|-------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cipriani 42nd Street cipriani.com This space, formerly known as Bowery Savings Bank, is a national landmark located adjacent to Grand Central Terminal. Convention services staff available. 212 499 0599, fax 212 833 5684 110 E. 42nd St. (Park–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 | 1 | 15,000 | 1,500 | 850 | 1,200 | 500 | • | • | • | | • |
| Convene at 730 Third Avenue convene.com/location/midtown-east-nyc Midtown East location provides 40,000 square feet of meeting space. Featuring private executive boardrooms, built-in technology, on-site culinary, and dedicated large event planning services. 888 730 7307 730 Third Ave. (45th–46th Sts.), 18th fl., NYC 10017  | 12 | 40,000 | 430 | 220 | 326 | 222 | • | • | • | • | |
| Convene at 237 Park Avenue convene.com/location/237-park-avenue Midtown East location provides 12,000 square feet and capacity for up to 275 participants. Features built-in technology, collaborative workspace, on-site culinary, event planning services. 888 730 7307 237 Park Ave. (46th St.), NYC 10017  | 8 | 30,000 | 250 | 170 | 250 | 141 | • | • | • | | |
| Vanderbilt Hall at Grand Central Terminal grandcentralterminal.com/events Public or private event space (6,000 square feet) in beaux arts national historic landmark. This bustling transportation hub attracts over 750,000 people per day. 212 340 3404 or 212 340 2345 89 E. 42nd St. at Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017  | 1 | 6000 | 400 | 150 | — | — | | | | • | |
| Vanderbilt Suites vanderbillsuites.com A sophisticated meeting space conveniently adjacent to Grand Central. Features state-of-the-art equipment, sleek and modern design, exclusive building access, restaurant cuisine and versatile room layouts. 212 949 8248, fax 212 949 8266 MetLife Building, 200 Park Ave. (44th St.–Vanderbilt Ave.), mezzanine level, NYC 10166  | 1 | 2,200 | 175 | 120 | 120 | 100 | • | • | • | • | • |








Times Square & Environs (Theatre District)










| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|--|
| AMA New York Executive Conference Center amaconferencecenters.org/new-york.htm Renovated Midtown location offers 43 meeting rooms with flexible configurations. Expansive lounges overlooking Broadway for receptions, plus Executive Business Suite for board meetings/focus groups. Catering available. No service charges. Executive chairs, complimentary beverages. 212 903 8277, fax 212 903 8509 1601 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019  | 43 | 90,000 | 200 | 240 | 208 | 156 | | • | | • | |
| American Airlines Theatre roundabouttheatre.org Elegant Broadway theater in the heart of Times Square. Private penthouse lobby with terrace available for events. 212 719 9393, fax 212 642 9633 227 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 | 3 | — | 300 | 150 | 740 | 150 | • | • | • | | |


| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | Work Area & Kitchen |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | |
| Carolines on Broadway carolines.com Comedy/supper club presents comedy's biggest stars on NYC's grandest comedy stage. Meetings, seminars, galas and promotions. Accommodates 325 for dinner-show, 500 for cocktails. 212 757 4100, fax 212 956 0197 1626 Broadway (49th St.), NYC 10019  | 2 | 10,000 | 500 | 325 | 300 | 200 | • | • | • | • | |
| Convene at 810 Seventh Avenue convene.com/location/midtown-west-nyc Times Square location provides 23,000 square feet of space and 12 meeting rooms, featuring built-in technology, collaborative workspace features, on-site culinary, and event planning services. 888 810 8107 810 Seventh Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), 23rd fl., NYC 10019 | 12 | 23,000 | 150 | 170 | 201 | 135 | | • | | • | |
| Convene at 117 West 46th Street convene.com/location/117-w-46th-street Midtown West location provides 35,000 square feet of elegant space for corporate-social meetings and formal, evening event spaces with plated dinner options. 888 730 7307 117 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | 5 | 35,000 | 700 | 315 | 440 | 280 | • | • | • | | |
| Edison Ballroom edisonballroom.com Serving the event needs of meeting/special event professionals. Art deco design where guests can enjoy comfortable, spacious technical atmosphere. 212 201 7650 x153, fax 212 201 7605 240 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036   | 3 | 17,000 | 1,000 | 500 | 700 | 600 | • | • | • | • | • |
| Hudson Theatre thehudsonbroadway.com/venue-rental Reopened February 2017. Events destination from an intimate VIP event to a stylish reception, plus the possibility of hosting an event on a Broadway stage. 646 975 4619 141 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036   | 3 | | 150 | 40 | 975 | — | • | | • | | |
| Madame Tussauds New York nycwax.com Ultimate venue for events for up to 1,400 attendees in Times Square. Perfect for conventions, meetings, receptions, or banquets. Includes full access to the attraction. group sales 866 841 3660, fax 212 719 9442 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036  | 11 | 85,000 | 1,400 | 350 | 150 | 150 | | | | | |
| PlayStation Theater playstationtheater.com/special-events This state-of-the-art concert and event venue located in Times Square can accommodate 200 to 1,100 guests for sit-down dinners or corporate meetings. 212 930 1950 1515 Broadway (44th St.), NYC 10036  | 2 | 45,000 | 1,500 | 400 | 1,164 | 250 | • | • | • | • | |
| TheTimesCenter thetimescenter.com This versatile, visually stunning, state-of-the-art venue is an ideal space for a wide array of private or public events. 212 556 4300, fax 646 428 6395 242 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018  | 3 | 10,900 | 500 | 400 | 378 | 325 | • | • | | • | |
| The Town Hall the-townhall-nyc.org Landmark theater in the heart of Times Square, perfect for concerts and corporate meetings requiring a stage. 212 997 1003, fax 212 997 1929 123 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036  | 1 | — | — | — | 1,495 | — | • | • | | | |

42nd–59th Streets (West Side)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 West Club 3westclub.com Art Deco landmark (1934) offers a unique meeting/banquet space with breathtaking views. Multilingual staff. 212 582 5454, fax 212 586 7566 3 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019  | 6 | 7,000 | 350 | 200 | 240 | 120 | • | • | • | | • |
| 620 Loft & Garden topoftherocknyc.com/events Dramatically beautiful outdoor garden overlooking Rockefeller Center and simple, elegant indoor space ideal for special events, corporate meetings, film shoots and product launches. 212 593 9499, fax 212 896 9499 620 Fifth Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10020   | 1 | 1,900 | 165 | 120 | 150 | 50 | | | | • | |






| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org Legendary Stern Auditorium/Perelman Stage offers 2,804 seats, Weill Recital Hall 268 seats, and Zankel Hall 599 seats. Elegant spaces for receptions, parties and formal dining. Performance halls closed annually in August; private event spaces open year-round. 212 247 7800, fax 212 903 0765 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019  | 13 | 2,450 | 300 | 230 | 2,804 | 116 | • | • | • | | |
| Convene at 75 Rockefeller Plaza convene.com/location/75-rockefeller-plaza Rockefeller Center location provides 9,000 square feet of space and 4 meeting rooms, featuring built-in technology, collaborative workspace features, on-site culinary, and event planning services. 888 730 7307 75 Rockefeller Plaza (51st St. btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), 31st fl., NYC 10019 | 4 | 9,000 | — | — | 180 | 99 | • | • | • | | • |
| CPS Events at The Plaza theplaza.com Specializing in social, corporate and non-profit events in the Grand Ballroom and brand new meeting floor at the restored legendary Plaza Hotel. 212 549 0550, fax 212 549 0548 768 Fifth Ave. (Central Park So.), NYC 10019 | 10 | 15,000 | 1,000 | 540 | 700 | 275 | | • | • | | |
| Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum intrepidmuseum.org/Host-an-Event Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; <i>Growler</i> submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring <i>Enterprise</i> . 877 957 7447, fax 212 957 3702 Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036  | 4 | 165,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 1,000 | • | • | • | | • |
| Lucky Strike NYC bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc A high-end lounge with entertainment activities. Full-service catering and entertainment venue features bowling, billiards, and bar. Private rooms with all audio/visual capabilities. 646 829 0170, fax 646 829 0185 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036  | 8 | 32,000 | 700 | 60 | 75 | — | | • | • | | • |
| Metropolitan West metropolitanevents.com/venue/metropolitan-west Offers two loft-style event floors (combinable) and production services for dinners, receptions, meetings, fashion, expos and more, in Midtown West, with easy load-in. 212 463 0071, fax 212 463 0946 639 W. 46th St. (Eleventh–Twelfth Aves.), NYC 10036  | 2 | 24,000 | 650 | 500 | 650 | 450 | | • | | • | |
| Museum of Arts and Design madmuseum.org Offers two premier event spaces: 7th floor event space, 1,560 square feet, stunning views of Columbus Circle, Central Park; mid-century style theater seats 143. 212 299 7712, fax 212 299 7701 2 Columbus Circle (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019  | 2 | — | 150 | 85 | 143 | — | • | • | • | | |
| The Museum of Modern Art moma.org/support/entertaining-benefits Paintings, sculpture, drawings, prints, architecture, design, photography, films, media, and performance art from 1880s to present. Audio guides in nine languages, free with admission. Bookstore, gift shop, restaurant, cafés. Open seven days. 212 708 9840, fax 212 333 1168 11 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019  | 11 | — | 2,500 | 1,100 | 400 | — | • | • | • | • | |
| New York City Center nycitycenter.org/content/rentals Renowned dance and theater performances. Flexible rental spaces can be used for theater and dance, concerts, conferences and meetings, graduations, parties and other special events. 212 247 0430, fax 212 246 9778 W. 55th St. btw. Sixth & Seventh Aves.; office: 130 W. 56th St., NYC 10019  | 1 | 204,000 | 1,000 | 300 | 2,257 | — | • | • | • | • | |



| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building nypl.org/spacerental Landmark Beaux-Arts building houses one of the world's great research centers and collections. Changing exhibitions. Gift shop. 917 275 6975, fax 212 642 0100 Fifth Ave. at 42nd St., NYC 10018  | 6 | — | 750 | 425 | — | — | | | | | |
| Penthouse 45 penthouse45.com Corporate event space with panoramic views of the NYC skyline and Hudson River. Venue features floor-to-ceiling windows and an outdoor wrap-around terrace. 212 545 5700 432 W. 45th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036  | 1 | 2500 | 100 | 70 | 70 | 30 | | • | | • | • |
| Piers 92 94 New York <i>See information on page 102.</i> | 2 | 208,000 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 | 3,200 | | • | • | • | • |
| Radio City Music Hall msg.com/venue-rentals#radio-city-music-hall Legendarily majestic hall offers many lavish spaces, it's also the brilliant complement for an event of any size that requires a touch of resplendence. 212 465 6106, fax 212 465 6568 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St., Rockefeller Center), NYC 10020  | 5 | — | 1,000 | 1,000 | 5,900 | — | • | • | | • | |
| RAINBOW ROOM Rainbow Room rainbowroom.com This New York City landmark and dining destination offers impeccable service and contemporary cuisine, set within the most elegant and elevated space in Manhattan. Live music, dancing, views. 212 632 5000 30 Rockefeller Plaza (entrance on 51st St. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112  | 1 | — | 400 | 300 | — | — | | | • | | |
| Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum spyscape.com Host an upcoming corporate or private event in luxurious surroundings in the world's largest interactive spy museum, featuring world-class architecture, artifacts, technology and experiences. 212 549 1941 928 Eighth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10019  | 5 | 60,000 | 300 | 260 | 360 | 16 | | • | | • | • |
| Terminal 5 boweryevents.com Extravagant multi-level event site, 40-foot ceilings, Midtown location, state-of-the-art sound and lighting, roof deck, four distinct room environments. 212 582 6600 610 W. 56th St. (Eleventh–Twelfth Aves.), NYC 10019  | 4 | 22,500 | 3,000 | 500 | 850 | 500 | • | • | • | • | • |
| Top of the Rock Observation Deck topoftherocknyc.com/events Restored observation deck affords views of New York City and Rockefeller Center's famous gardens and seasonal activities. Two venues available for events, each offering spectacular City views. Multilingual staff. 212 698 2000, fax 212 332 6550 30 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112  | 2 | 2,800 | 300 | 120 | 180 | 100 | | | • | | |
| Ziegfeld Ballroom ziegfeldballroom.com Equipped with a column-free ballroom seating almost 900 guests at rounds; full-service operating kitchen, state-of-the-art audiovisual technology and hydraulic stage. 212 268 9400 141 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019  | 5 | 14,000 | 1,200 | 1,000 | 900 | 500 | • | • | • | • | • |
| 60th Street & Above, East (Upper East Side) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Park Zoo centralparkzoo.com An exotic environment set against a classic New York City backdrop, offering a wide variety of event spaces including a beautiful outdoor custom tented area. 718 741 3836 830 Fifth Ave. (64th St.), NYC 10021  | 2 | | 1200 | 2000 | | | | | • | | |

| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| French Institute Alliance Française fiaf.org Conveniently located in Midtown, FIAF has three multipurpose venues, available individually or combined, for corporate and private functions. Florence Gould Hall, 360 seats; Tinker Auditorium, 120 seats; plus Skyroom. 212 355 6100, fax 212 935 4119 22 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🚶♿️ | 3 | 10,000 | 400 | 100 | 360 | 360 | • | • | • | • | |
|  Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum guggenheim.org/host-an-event Frank Lloyd Wright landmark. Modern and contemporary art. Exclusive private viewings for tour groups. Unique spaces available to corporate members for special events. 212 423 3500, fax 212 423 3634 1071 Fifth Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10128 🚶♿️👥 | 5 | 12,476 | 1,000 | 230 | 280 | — | • | • | • | | |
| The Jewish Museum thejewishmuseum.org Museum Mile landmark, housed in storied Warburg mansion. Suited to wide range of events from family milestones to corporate functions. <i>Private gallery access by request. Rental privileges are a benefit of Museum Council membership.</i> Closed New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Thanksgiving, and major Jewish holidays. 212 423 3200, fax 212 423 3232 1109 Fifth Ave. (92nd Street), NYC 10128 🚶♿️👥 | 3 | — | 250 | 160 | 213 | — | • | • | • | • | • |
| The Met metmuseum.org The museum, renowned for its unparalleled collection and grand spaces, offers unique entertaining opportunities with special access to the galleries when closed to the public. Function rooms available to corporate members only. 212 570 3773, fax 212 396 5165 Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028 🚶♿️👥 | 15 | — | 1,000 | 550 | 700 | — | • | • | • | | |








60th Street & Above, West (Upper West Side)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|--------|-------|------|-------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alice Tully Hall yourevent.lincolncenter.org Beautifully renovated concert hall offers exceptional acoustics and state-of-the-art production capabilities, modern lobbies and ancillary spaces. 212 875 5037 1941 Broadway (65th St.), NYC 10023 🚶♿️ | 4 | 14,080 | 600 | 300 | 1,085 | 150 | • | • | • | | • |
| American Museum of Natural History amnh.org/host-an-event Architecturally magnificent, educationally rich venue for special events. More than 40 exhibition halls provide unique settings for cocktail receptions, gala dinners, film premieres, special celebrations. Guided tours, educational programs, multilingual staff, catering onsite. Gift shops. Dining facilities. 212 769 5100, fax 212 769 5368 Central Park West at 79th St., NYC 10024 🚶♿️👥 | 49 | | 3500 | 1000 | 924 | | • | • | • | | |
| Beacon Theatre msg.com/venue-rentals#beacon-theatre Historic 2,894 seat, three-tiered Manhattan theater is a venerable rock room and an intimate setting for unforgettable concerts and special events. 212 465 6106, fax 212 465 6568 2124 Broadway (74th St.), NYC 10023 🚶♿️ | 2 | — | 175 | — | 2,894 | — | • | • | | • | |
| Children's Museum of Manhattan cmom.org Unique, lively set of exhibition areas available individually or combined for events: welcoming lobby, cozy nooks, grand spaces. Designed to delight and intrigue all ages. 212 721 1223, fax 212 721 1127 The Tisch Bldg., 212 W. 83rd St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 🚶♿️👥 | 10 | 11,400 | 1,200 | — | 150 | 25 | • | • | | • | |






| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| David Geffen Hall yourevent.lincolncenter.org Home to the illustrious New York Philharmonic and an iconic destination for conferences, graduations, film premieres, concerts, and galas. Extensive ancillary space for receptions and dinners. 212 875 5037 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (Broadway and 65th St.), NYC 10023    | 2 | 14,000 | 1,000 | 500 | 2,732 | — | • | • | • | | • |
| David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center yourevent.lincolncenter.org This LEED Gold-certified green building features lush vertical gardens, tranquil reflecting pool, multiple skylights, 42-foot media wall with various multimedia possibilities for events. 212 875 5037 Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023 | 1 | 3,900 | 250 | 150 | 200 | 100 | | • | • | | • |
| Elinor Bunin Munroe Film Center filmlinc.org/visit-us/theater-rental This state-of-the-art multi-screen theater and cultural venue in Lincoln Center houses two theaters, an amphitheater and a café. 212 875 5205, fax 212 875 5636 144 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 | 6 | — | — | — | 268 | — | | | | | |
| Jazz at Lincoln Center's Frederick P. Rose Hall jazz.org/venues A spectacular NYC destination, highly acclaimed performing arts center and special events facility. Features one-of-a-kind views of the Manhattan skyline, Central Park. 212 258 9535, fax 212 258 9900 Time Warner Center, Broadway at 60th St., NYC 10023  | 5 | — | 1,000 | 440 | 1,233 | 200 | • | | • | | |
| New-York Historical Society nyhistory.org Five art-filled museum spaces and theater in stately, turn-of-the-century building facing Central Park. Available for private events and customized group tours. 212 873 3400, fax 212 877 6357 170 Central Park W. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024    | 6 | — | 420 | 230 | 420 | 420 | • | • | • | | |
| Outdoors at Lincoln Center yourevent.lincolncenter.org The world-famous outdoor areas at Lincoln Center—Josie Robertson Plaza, Hearst Plaza and Damrosch Park—are available for public fairs, private functions, corporate events. 212 875 5037 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (Columbus Ave., 62nd–65th Sts.), NYC 10023 | 3 | 113,000 | 6,000 | 2,200 | 3,500 | — | • | | • | | • |
| Stanley H. Kaplan Penthouse yourevent.lincolncenter.org Dedicated event space within Lincoln Center, available for various functions. Floor-to-ceiling windows, wrap-around terrace. Turn-key A/V includes projection, sound, lighting systems. 212 875 5037 70 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. and Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023  | 1 | 2,400 | 300 | 180 | 250 | 110 | | • | • | | • |
| Walter Reade Theater filmlinc.org/visit-us/theater-rental As a meeting and presentation venue, the Furman Gallery provides entertaining space for up to 100 people along with high-quality audio and video capabilities. 212 875 5205, fax 212 875 5636 165 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 | 2 | 5,100 | 268 | 85 | 268 | 85 | • | • | | • | |
| Wollman Rink wollmanskatingrink.com Outdoor skating with breath taking Park and City views. Mid Oct.–early Apr. Lessons, skate rentals, catered events and parties. Food service, multilingual staff. 212 439 6900 x12, fax 212 570 6578 Central Park, enter at W. 59th St. and Sixth Ave., office: 830 Fifth Ave., NYC 10065  | 3 | 52,000 | 2,000 | 900 | 100 | — | | | | | |

| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| Above 110th Street, East & West (Morningside Heights, Harlem, Columbia University, Inwood) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Apollo Theater apollotheater.org/rent-apollo Book the Apollo for special events. Spacious public area, office support facilities, state-of-the-art sound and lighting equipment in its two theaters. 212 531 5300, fax 212 749 2743 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027 | 2 | 4,891 | 600 | 450 | 1,526 | 1,526 | • | • | | | |
| The Armory Foundation armory.nyc/events City hub for track and field hosts special events in 6 designated event spaces, including 65,000 square foot arena and 69-seat theater. Flexible configurations. 212 923 1803, fax 212 923 1645 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th–169th Sts.), NYC 10032  | 6 | 76,000 | 3,000 | 1,220 | 5,000 | 2,000 | • | • | | • | |
| United Palace Theatre unitedpalacetheatre.org Theater with breathtaking architecture provides affordable, multi-functional facilities for meetings, conferences, receptions, weddings, film shoots, concerts. Lighting and sound equipment available. Near major transportation. 212 568 6700 x218, fax 212 568 4569 4140 Broadway (175th St.), NYC 10033  | 10 | 39,230 | 250 | 160 | 3,365 | 80 | • | | | • | |

THE BRONX




| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Bronx Zoo bronxzoo.com Sip cocktails beneath a canopy of leaves in the Congo gorilla forest or picnic with a flamingo flock when hosting events at the Bronx Zoo. 718 741 3836 Bronx River Parkway (Fordham Rd.); mail: 2300 Southern Blvd., Bronx 10460   | 6 | — | 2,000 | 1,000 | 300 | 200 | | • | • | | |
| Manhattan College conferences.manhattan.edu Affordable hilltop campus accommodations. Meeting, dining and classrooms. Convenient to all NY area airports and public transportation. Serves youth and adult groups and programs. 718 862 7415, fax 718 862 7942 4513 Manhattan College Pkwy. (Broadway–Waldo Ave.), De La Salle Hall 105, Riverdale, Bronx 10471  | 20 | — | — | — | 670 | — | • | • | • | | |
| The New York Botanical Garden nybg.org A world of plants, from rain forests to deserts, in the Enid A. Haupt Conservatory; 27 specialty gardens and plant collections. Multilingual staff. Closed Mon. Bus parking. 718 817 8777, fax 718 817 8737 2900 Southern Blvd. (E. Fordham Rd.–Bedford Park Blvd.), Bronx 10458   | 3 | — | 1,000 | 1,000 | 400 | — | • | | • | | |
| Wave Hill wavehill.org/weddings-conferences A 28-acre public garden and cultural center in a spectacular setting overlooking the Hudson River and NJ Palisades. Historic property with modern conference amenities. Café, gallery, gift shop, multilingual staff. 718 549 3200 x209 675 W. 252nd St. (entrance at 249th St. and Independence Ave.), Riverdale, Bronx 10471   | 5 | 5,300 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | • | • | | |
| Yankee Stadium yankees.mlb.com Yankee Stadium is home to the 27-time World Series Champion New York Yankees, and is a year-round destination for corporate and social events. Parking available. 646 977 8400, fax 718 588 0715 One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451  | 24 | 66,216 | 3,333 | 2,222 | 3,000 | 1,764 | | • | • | | |

| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| BROOKLYN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avant Gardner avant-gardner.com Large-scale East Williamsburg venue includes: Brooklyn Mirage (summer outdoors); Great Hall and Kings Hall (indoors year-round). Sprawling space, A/V equipped, modular staging/seating. 347 987 3146 140 Stewart Ave. (Meserole St.), East Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11237 | 3 | 800,000 | 4,000 | 1,500 | 6,200 | 2,000 | • | • | • | • | • |
| BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music) bam.org Versatile spaces can accommodate specific production requirements for performances, lend special ambience to parties and celebrations, or serve as a resource for local arts organizations. Discounts available on rentals to nonprofit organizations. 718 636 4100, fax 718 636 4106 30 Lafayette Ave. (St. Felix St.–Ashland Pl.), Brooklyn 11217 | 10 | — | 325 | 325 | 2,000 | — | • | • | • | | • |
| BRIC House bricartsmedia.org/about-bric/space-rentals This state-of-the-art facility in the Downtown Brooklyn cultural district features flexible multi-functional spaces for corporate and individual entertaining. 718 683 5600, fax 718 802 9095 647 Fulton St. (Rockwell Pl.), Brooklyn 11217 | 5 | 8,145 | 430 | 240 | 440 | 140 | • | • | | • | |
| Brooklyn Botanic Garden bbg.org An urban oasis of plant collections, specialty gardens and amazing experiences for the whole family. Gift shop, food service. Admission. Student discounts. Groups 10+. Closed Mon. 718 623 7260, fax 718 622 7839 990 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225 | 2 | — | — | 300 | — | — | | | • | | |
| Brooklyn Brewery brooklynbrewery.com City's leading brewery offers customizable 4,000-square-foot raw, post-industrial space in hip Williamsburg, an alternative setting for private social and business parties. 718 486 7422, fax 718 486 7440 79 N. 11th St. (Berry St.–Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11211 | 1 | 4000 | 200 | 175 | | 175 | | • | | • | |
| Brooklyn Expo Center brooklynexpocenter.com Versatile space for any event, with 24-foot ceilings, all-glass walls. Outdoor space for exhibits; drive-in access; industrial character; moderate pricing; consumer events. WiFi network. 718 775 3315, fax 718 522 0073 72 Noble St. (aka 79 Franklin St.), Greenpoint, Brooklyn 11222 | 1 | 60,000 | 2,500 | 2,200 | 2,500 | 2,500 | | | | • | |
| Brooklyn Historical Society brooklynhistory.org Historic space in 1881 landmark building with modern amenities, available for corporate and non-profits meetings, located in beautiful Brooklyn Heights, near major transportation. 718 222 4111 128 Pierrepont St. (Clinton St.), Brooklyn 11201 | 3 | 2,060 | 225 | 150 | 200 | 50 | | • | | • | • |
| Brooklyn Winery bkwinery.com Fully functional winery and premier event venue in Williamsburg. A rustic, elegant space ideal for corporate and private events, serving wine made on site. 347 763 1506, fax 347 763 1507 213 N. 8th St. (Roebling–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 | 4 | 4,000 | 250 | 150 | 150 | 150 | | • | • | | |
| Duggal Greenhouse duggalgreenhouse.com This 34,000-square-foot venue, located in the Brooklyn Navy Yard, is available for live events, fashion shows, product launches and rehearsal space. Outside caterers permitted. WiFi network. 212 242 7000, fax 212 242 6660 63 Flushing Ave., bldg. 268, Brooklyn Navy Yard (enter at Sand & Navy Std.), Brooklyn 11205 | 2 | 33,940 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | | | | • | |




| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| Kings Theatre kingstheatre.com Historic theater reopened its doors in 2015 as Brooklyn's largest performing arts venue. Auditorium seats 3,200; options for smaller functions available in lobby and lounges. box office 718 856 5464 1027 Flatbush Ave. (Duryea Pl.-Tilden Ave.), Flatbush, Brooklyn 11226  | 8 | 93,000 | 200 | 500 | 3,271 | 175 | • | • | | • | • |
| New York Aquarium nyaquarium.com Aquatic wildlife swirls around as attendees enjoy the spacious grounds, and the experience is enhanced by spectacular ocean views and a relaxing, refreshing sea breeze. 718 741 3836, fax 718 265 3482 Surf Ave. & W. 8th St., Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224  | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |
| New York Transit Museum nytransitmuseum.org Explores NYC transportation history through exhibits, workshops, programs and vintage subway cars. Features gift shop, A/V, multilingual staff, and function rooms. Closed Mon. 718 694 1600, fax 718 694 5556 99 Schermerhorn St. (Boerum Pl.), Brooklyn 11201  | 4 | 30,000 | 150 | 75 | 75 | — | | • | | • | |
| Prospect Park Zoo prospectparkzoo.com Event attendees can watch a troop of baboons in theater style or enjoy cocktails around the beautiful sea lion pool while at this 12-acre zoo. 718 741 3836, fax 718 399 7337 450 Flatbush Ave. (Empire Blvd.-Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225  | 3 | — | 1,000 | 150 | 200 | — | | • | • | • | • |
| Weylin weylin.com Masterfully restored landmark features multiple spaces, including ornate 110-foot domes, speakeasy bar space with pristine Victorian design. Ideal for corporate events requiring inspiring atmosphere. WiFi network. 718 963 3639 175 Broadway (Driggs Ave.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211  | 5 | 6,500 | 1,000 | 350 | 500 | — | | • | • | • | |

QUEENS


| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|---------|-------|-------|--------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flushing Town Hall flushingtownhall.org Landmark 150-year-old building, totally renovated with a state-of-the-art theater, gallery and garden. A perfect location for any event. 718 463 7700 x235, fax 718 445 1920 137-35 Northern Blvd. (Linden Pl.), Queens 11354  | 3 | 3,800 | 250 | 200 | 314 | 150 | • | • | | • | |
| Metropolitan Hospitality at Citi Field metropolitanhospitality.com Citi Field has over 200,000 square feet of hospitality space, which can accommodate corporate meetings, trade shows, bar/bat mitzvahs, weddings and many other events. 718 507 3663, fax 718 507 7735 Citi Field, 126th St. and Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368  | 20 | 200,000 | 6,000 | 3,000 | 42,000 | — | • | • | • | | • |
| MoMAPS1 momaps1.org Center for cutting-edge contemporary art housed in a converted school building. Group tours. Suggested admission (free with recent MoMA ticket). Closed Tues., Wed. Corporate rentals only. 718 784 2084, fax 718 482 9454 22-25 Jackson Ave. (46th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101  | 5 | — | 450 | 250 | 40 | — | • | • | • | • | |
| New York Hall of Science nysci.org Perfect setting for intimate dinner receptions or extravaganzas for 1,000. The Great Hall and other beautiful spaces will leave a lasting impression on event guests. 718 699 0005 x371, fax 718 699 1341 47-01 111th St. (48th Ave.), Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368  | 6 | 4,250 | 1,000 | 350 | 300 | 300 | • | • | | • | • |

| | OVERVIEW | | ROOM TYPES & CAPACITIES | | | | AUDITORIUM | | CATERING | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Meeting Rooms | Meeting Space (sf) | Cocktail | Banquet | Theater | Classroom/Boardroom | AV Service | Stage | In-House Caterer | Outside Caterer | Work Area & Kitchen |
| Queens Botanical Garden queensbotanical.org Offers 39 acres of formal gardens. Indoor and outdoor space available for weddings, meetings and special events. Accessible by public transportation. 718 886 3800, fax 718 463 0263 43-50 Main St. (Dahlia Ave.), Queens 11355  | 4 | — | 90 | 80 | 90 | 65 | | • | • | • | |
| Queens Museum queensmuseum.org Changing exhibits of 20th-century art. Large, medium and small event spaces include those with stunning views of the Unisphere, 85-seat theater, gallery spaces. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 592 9700, fax 718 592 5778 NYC Bldg. in Flushing Meadows Corona Park (Roosevelt Ave.–Willets Point), Queens 11368  | 4 | — | 1,200 | 600 | 85 | 550 | | | • | | |
| Queens Zoo queenszoo.com Home to animals native to the Americas, guests will feel transported to majestic areas such as the Great Plains and the rocky California coast. Function rooms, 1; capacity 50–100 banquet, 50–150 cocktails. 718 741 3836, fax 718 271 4441 53-5111th St. (52nd Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11368  | 1 | — | 150 | 100 | — | — | | • | | • | |

STATEN ISLAND

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|--------|-----|-----|-------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Noble Maritime Collection noblemaritime.org Museum offers a spacious, elegant, unique area for cocktail parties, public presentations, or other gatherings; two classrooms and a conference room for private meetings. 718 447 6490, fax 718 447 6056 Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr., Bldg D, Staten Island 10301  | 4 | 2,553 | 200 | 80 | 120 | 60 | | • | • | | |
| Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden snug-harbor.org Distinguished 83-acre regional arts center set in a botanical garden, with 28 historic buildings that can be used for small or large conferences. 718 425 3504 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301  | 26 | — | 100 | 420 | 686 | 125 | • | • | • | | |
| St. George Theatre stgeorgetheatre.com Staten Island's largest indoor performing arts and entertainment venue presents concerts, national tours, comedy, children's shows, opera and special events. Just steps from the ferry and available for rentals. 718 442 2900, fax 212 284 7002 35 Hyatt St. (St. Mark's Place), Staten Island 10301  | 2 | 25,000 | 300 | 70 | 1,903 | | • | • | | • | • |

NYC ENVIRONS

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|---|---|-------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Red Bull Arena newyorkredbulls.com/events World-class soccer venue, home of New York Red Bulls. Skyboxes, lounges and hospitality club locations ideal for corporate and private events and meetings. 973 268 8420, fax 973 482 9340 600 Cape May St. (Pete Higgins Blvd.), Harrison, NJ 07028  | 33 | — | — | — | 5,000 | — | | | • | | |
|---|----|---|---|---|-------|---|--|--|---|--|--|

Group Dining

New York City's dining scene is among the most tantalizing in the world. The City's thousands of restaurants may be helmed by celebrity chefs or family run for generations; they're charming holes in the wall and five-star brasseries; and they offer cuisines from around the globe. Let us help you find a restaurant that satisfies both your budget and your attendees' tastes.



Groups come together at Fogo de Chão, an authentic Brazilian steakhouse (churrascaria).

New & Trendy

Located in the lower lobby of Midtown's Wyndham New Yorker Hotel is **Butcher & Banker**, which serves up some of the City's finest Black Angus steaks. Groups can feast on choice cuts, shellfish and vegetable dishes in a cavernous bank vault that has been converted into a one-of-a-kind dining space.

DaDong, a spacious fine-dining Chinese restaurant near Bryant Park, is the renowned Michelin-starred franchise's first location in the US. The restaurant's signature dish, wood-oven roasted duck, is served up with thin pancakes, crispy sesame buns and a special sauce. The elegant interior features an extravagant dining room with a wraparound cocktail bar, and there are several private dining rooms available for groups.

Noted chef Alex Stupak recently opened **Empellón**, a two-story 160-seat Mexican fine-dining restaurant that features two private

dining rooms, on Madison Avenue at 53rd Street. The inventive menu includes dishes like queso fundido studded with truffles and sea bream served alongside chilaquiles verdes.

ABC Kitchen alum Dan Kluger opened **Loring Place**, his first solo venture, in Greenwich Village. The airy, modern restaurant has two private dining rooms. With an emphasis on bold flavors and shareable plates, the menu changes with the seasons to highlight the freshest meat and produce available from area farms. Just a few blocks away is **Greenwich Steakhouse**, a labor of love from Victor Chavez, who spent 38 years at Smith & Wollensky before opening his own restaurant. The sleek space features two private dining rooms where attendees can dine on choice cuts of beef, salmon and other classic steakhouse fare as well as new classics like blistered shishito peppers or lobster sliders.



Patrons sink their teeth into Butcher & Banker's menu of meats and seafood, served in a bank vault-style setting.



DaDong's hip, Michelin-starred restaurant creates Asian specialties, including roast duck dishes.

Viewpoints that Inspire

With sweeping views of Central Park from 35 stories up, the private dining room at **Asiate**, a French-Japanese fusion restaurant set within the Mandarin Oriental New York, is the perfect choice for groups of 12 or fewer attendees. Executive Chef Cyril Renaud owned and operated the Michelin-starred restaurant Fleur de Sel before joining the hotel's culinary team in 2016.

Across town is sophisticated **Gaonnuri**, a fine-dining Korean restaurant whose two private rooms have floor-to-ceiling windows. Attendees can dine on specialties like kimchi made from pork belly, octopus and oysters—or prime rib-eye bulgogi prepared tableside—as they gaze out at the Manhattan skyline from 39 stories up.

The top of Chelsea's McKittrick Hotel is the setting for **Gallow Green**. The enchanting plant-filled covered rooftop has sweeping city views and the menu features inventive pizzas, seafood and more from Executive Chef Pascal Le Seac'h.

Brooklyn Heights Social Club, a buzzy lounge located on the 10th floor of 1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge, offers panoramic views of the storied bridge and Lower Manhattan. Craft cocktails and small bites like a farmhouse-cheese platter and parmesan-and-black-pepper puffed-rice crisps are among the highlights of a fittingly artisanal Brooklyn menu.

The Long Island City waterfront in Queens is the setting for **Maiella**, a rustic, casually elegant Italian eatery with several private dining rooms and gorgeous vistas of the Manhattan skyline. The menu includes classic Italian dishes and pizzas as well as new favorites like a pistachio-crust Colorado lamb chop served with polenta and pan-seared Long Island duck with cippolini onions and gooseberries.



Long Island City is the site of tasty Italian fare at Maiella, which offers inviting cityscape views.

Food Halls

The City's many food halls are perfect for attendees looking to try some of everything. Here are just a few of the delectable options.

Dekalb Market Hall

The some 40 stalls at this bustling food hall in Downtown Brooklyn offer options like arepas, Korean fried-chicken buns and the world-famous pastrami sandwich from Katz's Deli.

Eataly NYC Downtown

This sprawling Italian food marketplace offers several private-dining menus for groups. Buyouts include interactive pasta-making or mozzarella-stretching demonstrations, tours and guided tastings of wine, cheese and charcuterie.

Eataly NYC Flatiron

The City's first Eataly is the largest artisanal Italian food and wine marketplace in the world, with seven eateries offering pasta, paninis and pizza, as well as gelato, pastries and coffee. Special menus and demonstrations are available for groups.

Gotham Market West

This spacious indoor food court near the Javits Center features local favorites like the Cannibal Hell's Kitchen, Corner Slice Bakery and Ample Hills Creamery.

Gotham Market at Ashland

This spin-off of Gotham West Market in Fort Greene, Brooklyn, features brick-oven pizza, barbecue, Bolivian small bites and more.

Great Northern Food Hall

Attendees can sample Nordic provisions like rye croissants and Danish-style hotdogs at this food court located in Grand Central Terminal.

Hudson Eats

Located in Lower Manhattan's Brookfield Place shopping center, this upscale food hall features vendors like Blue Ribbon Sushi Bar, Dos Toros Taqueria and Umami Burger.

The Pennsy

This indoor food court adjacent to Midtown's Penn Station offers attendees the chance to sample Pat LaFrieda's famous steak sandwich or Cinnamon Snail's savory vegan burger.

TurnStyle

This underground food market near Columbus Circle features spots like Yong Kang Street—a Japanese fast-casual eatery—and Zai Lai, which offers up Taiwanese-style home cooking.

Urbanspace @ Vanderbilt

Located near Grand Central Terminal, this market has tempting options like Delaney's fried chicken sandwiches and Mile End's Montreal-style Jewish comfort food.



Eataly is a specialized Italian marketplace for wining, dining and retail.



Gotham Market is fresh and spacious for enjoying different foods.



Nordic provisions are featured at the Great Northern Food Hall.

Banquet Dining by Neighborhood

Average dinner entrée:




\$: \$10 or less \$\$: \$11–\$25 \$\$\$: \$26–\$50 \$\$\$\$: \$51–\$80 \$\$\$\$: \$81 and up
Prices are subject to change without notice.

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out? | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|---|----------|---------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| THE BRONX | | | | | | |
| Lobster Box lobsterboxrestaurant.com A restaurant offering the freshest seafood and finest meats overlooking the water on picturesque City Island. 718 885 1952, fax 718 885 3232 34 City Island Ave. (Belden–Rochelle Sts.), Bronx 10464 | Seafood | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 60 | 90 |
| The Original Crab Shanty originalcrabshanty.com Great Italian seafood specialties since 1977. Experience fine dining in a casual, nautical-themed atmosphere. 718 885 1810 361 City Island Ave. (Tier St.), Bronx 10464 🍷 | Italian, Seafood | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 65 | — |
| Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant sammysfishbox.com Flavorful, unpretentious just-out-of-the-water seafood dishes. Impeccable service, unforgettable meals and captivating ambience. Late-night menu. Reservations suggested. 718 885 0920, fax 718 885 0187 41 City Island Ave. (Rochelle St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 🍷 | Seafood | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | — | — |
| Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina seashoreresaurant.com A City Island landmark since 1920. Outstanding wine list. Ambience befits the great cuisine. Outdoor dining. 718 885 0300, fax 718 885 3117 591 City Island Ave. (Cross–Bridge Sts.), City Island, Bronx 10464 | Seafood | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 250 | — |
| BROOKLYN | | | | | | |
| Airang Hibachi Steakhouse and Sushi Bar partyonthegrill.com/airang-brooklyn-ny/ Hibachi-style steakhouse offering only the freshest Japanese cuisine and sushi. Children's menu, dinner, lunch, off-premises catering, parking. 718 238 9880, fax 718 238 7155 8814 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn 11209 🍷 | Asian Fusion, Japanese, Seafood, Steakhouse | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 50 | — |
| Benchmark Restaurant benchmarkrestaurant.com Naturally rustic interior enhanced by warm exposed brick, arched windows, spacious garden seating. Chef Ryan Jaronik offers cuisine featuring pasture-raised animals, locally-grown produce. Reservations suggested. 718 965 7040, fax 718 965 2719 339A 2nd St. (5th Ave.), Brooklyn 11215 🍷 | New American, Steakhouse | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 100 | 125 |
| Brooklyn Roasting Company brooklynroasting.com Specialty coffee roaster and café offers 15-foot ceilings, river-facing windows, projectors and a music system in a historic factory building. 718 855 1000 25 Jay St. (John St.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 | Coffeehouse | \$ | 2 | No | 100 | 100 |
| French Louie frenchlouienyc.com Family-friendly modern bistro serves steaks, vegan/vegetarian options. Groups to 20 in main dining room, 25–40 in garden. Buyouts: 70 seated, 100 standing. 718 935 1200 320 Atlantic Ave. (Hoyt–Smith Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 🍷 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 70 | 100 |
| Greenhouse Cafe greenhousecafe.com Continental cuisine with private rooms for luncheons, brunch or dinner. Fifteen minutes outside Manhattan. Dining with a view, late-night menu, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 718 833 8200, fax 718 833 2888 7717 Third Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 🍷 | New American | \$\$ | 5 | Yes | 150 | 150 |
| Leuca leuca.com A neighborhood restaurant from Chef Andrew Carmellini and NoHo Hospitality Group, serving a quintessential Southern Italian menu with coastal influences. 718 581 5900 111 N. 12th St. (Berry St.–Wythe Av.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 135 | — |
| MyMoon Restaurant mymoonnyc.com Spacious Williamsburg restaurant, set in a former abandoned factory, is known for its cuisine, tapas and unique design. Attractive outdoor patio provides additional dining ambience. 718 599 7007, fax 718 599 7007 184 N. 10th St. (Bedford–Driggs Aves.), Brooklyn 11211 🍷 | Mediterranean, Spanish | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 246 | — |
| The Pearl Room pearlroombklyn.com This Bay Ridge restaurant specializes in seafood seven days a week. Lunch, dinner, garden dining and romantic setting. Prix-fixe menu. 718 833 6666, fax 718 680 4172 8201 Third Ave. (82nd St.), Brooklyn 11209 🍷 | Seafood | \$\$ | 3 | Yes | 145 | — |








| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Rocco's Tacos and Tequila Bar roccostacos.com Accommodates events from intimate dinners, business meetings to rehearsal dinners, weddings. Versatile largest space perfect for networking and mingling. State-of-the-art sound system. 718 246 8226 339 Adams St. (Fulton–Johnson Sts.), Brooklyn 11206 🍴🍷 | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 5 | Yes | 90 | 110 |
| Stone Park Cafe stoneparkcafe.com A casual, unpretentious dining experience. Fresh, seasonal ingredients served in a comfortable local environment at affordable prices. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. 718 369 0082, fax 718 369 6548 324 Fifth Ave. (3rd St.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11215 🍴 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 53 | — |
| MANHATTAN | | | | | | |
| Lower Manhattan (Financial & Seaport Districts) | | | | | | |
| Atrio Wine Bar Restaurant conradnewyork.com/restaurants Marries Old World respect for great food, flavors with contemporary attitude toward style, service. Provides a modern Mediterranean experience that is authentic, approachable and relevant. Water view. 646 769 4250 Conrad New York, 102 North End Ave. (Vesey St.), NYC 10282 🍴🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 32 | 50 |
| Bavaria Bier Haus bavariabarnyc.com German bierhaus in the Financial District offers European brews by the liter and Bavarian comfort staples like wurst samplers. Outdoor seating. Private upstairs dining area. 212 480 8142 19 South William St. (Mill Ln.–Coenties Alley), NYC 10004 🍴 | German | \$\$ | 1 | Yes | 70 | — |
| Beckett's Bar & Grill beckettsnyc.com This lively sports bar/restaurant offers American cuisine, cocktails, a variety of beers and 21 TVs on two levels with outdoor seating. Private party spaces available. Reservations suggested. 212 269 1001, fax 212 269 1856 81 Pearl St. (Broad St.–Hanover Square), NYC 10004 🍴 | American Traditional, Irish | \$\$ | 1 | Yes | 150 | 250 |
| Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill—Broad Street bobbyvans.com Finest aged prime steaks and the freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely in the Financial District. Welcomes groups up to 400. Bar, cocktail lounge, lunch, dinner. Prix-fixe menu. 212 344 8463, fax 212 344 1099 25 Broad St. (Exchange Pl.), NYC 10004 🍴 | Seafood, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 5 | Yes | 210 | 350 |
| The Capital Grille Wall Street thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/ny-wall-street/8039 Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. Closed Sun. 212 374 1811, fax 212 374 1665 120 Broadway (enter Nassau St. at Pine St.), NYC 10271 🍴 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 7 | Yes | 140 | 225 |
| Cipriani Wall Street cipriani.com Cipriani brings its world-class service to the Financial District, with private dining available for 60 on the terrace or in the modern dining room. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 699 4099, fax 212 785 2919 55 Wall St. (William–Hanover Sts.), NYC 10005 🍴 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Cut by Wolfgang Puck wolfgangpuck.com/dining/cut-new-york Wolfgang Puck's first Manhattan restaurant serves breakfast, lunch and dinner in an elegant and intimate atmosphere. Available for private events year-round. Reservations suggested. 646 880 1995 Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown, enter at 99 Church St. (Barclay St.–Park Pl.), NYC 10007 🍴 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 82 | 82 |
| Delmonico's Restaurant delmonicosny.com Steakhouse. The first fine dining restaurant in the US, established 1837, is a classic New York steakhouse located in the historic Financial District. Closed Sun., except for events. 212 509 1144, fax 212 509 3130 56 Beaver St. (So. William St.), NYC 10004 🍴 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 5 | Yes | 340 | 585 |
| The Dubliner dublinernyc.com Cozy Irish bar on historic Stone Street. Fantastic outdoor seating and friendly, vibrant staff. Great traditional Irish pub fare, best pint of Guinness. 212 785 5400, fax 212 785 5472 45 Stone St. (William–Pearl Sts.), NYC 10004 🍴 | American Traditional, Irish | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | — | — |
| El Vez elveznyc.com Tradition and innovation collide at this casual yet contemporary Mexican eatery with a focus on regional cooking and a spectacular selection of tequila. Outdoor seating. 212 233 2500 259 Vesey St. (West St./North End Ave.), NYC 10282 🍴🍷 | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | — | 60 |
| Felice 15 Gold Street felice15goldstreet.com Delivers authentic flavors of Tuscany to New York City. The wine list is composed of more than 100 bottles. 212 785 5950 Gild Hall, A Thompson Hotel, 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038 🍴🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 30 | 75 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|--------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Fino Ristorante Italiano finenewyork.com This premier party space near Wall Street provides four distinct private areas accommodating up to 200 guests. Owner Peter Vulfi's personal attention guarantees success. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 825 1924, fax 212 825 1926 82 Beaver St. (intersection of Wall & Pearl Sts.), NYC 10005 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 4 | No | 160 | 200 |
| Grotta Azzurra grottaazzurrary.com Newly renovated restaurant with renowned private wine cellar. Perfect space for authentic Italian specialty dishes, including famous lobster fra diavolo. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 212 925 8775, fax 212 925 8317 177 Mulberry St. (Broome St.), NYC 10013 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 60 | 100 |
| Morton's The Steakhouse—World Trade Center mortons.com/newyorkwtc Features USDA Prime-Aged beef world-class wine, cocktails, succulent seafood, timeless steakhouse sides and decadent desserts. Near the 9/11 Memorial. Reservations suggested. 212 608 0171 136 Washington St. (Albany–Cedar Sts.), NYC 10006 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 84 | 100 |
| Nobu Downtown noburestaurants.com/downtown/home Flagship restaurant of chef Nobu Matsuhisa, providing innovative new-style Japanese cuisine since 1994. Exceptional service and engaging, dynamic atmosphere. Must-visit Financial District destination. 212 219 0500, fax 212 219 1441 195 Broadway (Dey–Fulton Sts.), NYC 10007 | Japanese | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 140 | 200 |
| Reserve Cut reservecut.com New York's premier modern kosher American steak house, serving brunch, lunch and dinner. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat. 212 747 0300 40 Broad St. (Beaver St.–Exchange Pl.), 2nd fl., NYC 10004 | New American, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 250 | 250 |
| Route 66 Smokehouse route66smokehouse.com New American, Barbecue. American restaurant specializing in BBQ, American craft beer, bourbon. In-house smoked meats, outdoor seating. Large upstairs private area ideal for large groups. 212 943 1602 46 Stone St. (Hanover Sq.–Coenties Alley), NYC 10004 | New American, Barbecue | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | — | — |
| The Tuck Room thetuckroom.com Special rates for private restaurant dining, corporate events, semi-private and social experiences. Custom menus change with seasons. Full-service event management team available. 212 776 8273 11 Fulton St. (South–Front Sts.), NYC 10038 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 220 | 220 |
| Chinatown/Little Italy/Lower East Side | | | | | | |
| Beauty & Essex beautyandessex.com Celebrity chef Chris Santos' multi-ethnic cuisine, designed for sharing, reinvents modern family-style dining in a way that's whimsical, sophisticated and fun for everyone. Reservations suggested. 212 614 0146, fax 212 614 0140 146 Essex St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 | Eclectic | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 70 | 200 |
| Essex essexnyc.com Lower East Side pioneer famous for award-winning contemporary cuisine, dollar oyster happy hour and NYC's longest-running brunch party. Reservations suggested. 212 533 9616 119 Rivington St. (Norfolk–Essex Sts.), NYC 10002 | New American | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 50 | 60 |
| Il Cortile Restaurant ilcortile.com Offers a variety of prix-fixe banquet menus, as well as custom creative menus for all affairs. Capacity: 350. Multilingual staff. 212 226 6060, fax 212 431 7283 125 Mulberry St. (Canal–Hester Sts.), NYC 10013 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 240 | — |
| Mission Chinese Food mcfny.com A creative take on Szechuan cuisine (kung pao pastrami; sea urchin with squid ink naan). Open seven days a week for dinner, lunch Wed.–Sun. Off-premises catering. 212 432 0311 171 East Broadway (Jefferson–Rutgers Sts.), NYC 10002 | New American, Chinese | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 95 | — |
| The Musket Room musketroom.com Since 2013, brings the spirit of New Zealand to Manhattan's diverse Nolita neighborhood. Rated one Michelin star. Business dinners accepted: reservations or private dining available. 212 219 0764 265 Elizabeth St. (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 | New Zealand | \$\$\$\$ | | Yes | 30 | 40 |
| The Stanton Social thestantonsocial.com Celebrities flock for Food Network's Chris Santos' inventive small plates at this Lower East Side hotspot where New York's most beautiful people eat and drink. Reservations suggested. 212 995 0099, fax 212 995 0083 99 Stanton St. (Ludlow–Orchard Sts.), NYC 10002 | Eclectic | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 90 | 120 |


| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|----------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Vandal vandalnewyork.com Eclectic. Bi-level restaurant, bar and lounge, featuring an eclectic collection of artwork, is an ideal spot to host private events from 12 to 1,200 guests. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 400 0199 199 Bowery (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 | Eclectic | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 100 | 100 |
| Tribeca, SoHo & Hudson Square | | | | | | |
| Altesi Downtown altesainyc.com/downtown Light, healthy and seasonal menu of authentic Tuscan cuisine using locally procured ingredients. Wide selection of wines. Recommended by Michelin, New York Times, Wine Spectator. Wine bar, outdoor seating. 212 431 1212, fax 212 343 2605 200 Spring St. (Sullivan St.), NYC 10012 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 90 | 110 |
| American Cut Steakhouse—Tribeca americancutsteakhouse.com/tribeca Partner and Iron Chef Marc Forgione serves a unique spin on classics, such as 42-oz. tomahawk ribeye chop, at this modern American steak restaurant. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 226 4736 363 Greenwich St. (Harrison–Franklin Sts.), NYC 10013 | New American, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 220 | 350 |
| David Burke Kitchen davidburkekitchen.com The 130-seat loft-like space is divided into bar and dining room. Open kitchen and glass wine cave provide a peek behind the scenes. 212 201 9119, fax 646 770 8176 The James New York, 23 Grand St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 40 | 70 |
| Dos Caminos SoHo doscaminos.com Authentic regional Mexican menu. Highlights include the guacamole and shrimp empanada. Outdoor bar and patio. Dining with a view. 212 277 4300, fax 212 277 4530 475 West Broadway (Houston St.), NYC 10012 🍷 | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 18 | — |
| The Dutch thedutchnyc.com A corner restaurant and bar serving Chef Andrew Carmellini's award-winning American cooking features choice meats, fish and shellfish and local produce. 212 677 6200 131 Sullivan St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 20 | 10 |
| Gran Morsi granmorsi.com This airy and convivial Tribeca restaurant near Financial District specializes in boldly-flavored Italian fare. Offers a private event space perfect for all special occasions. 212 577 2725 22 Warren St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 🍷🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 110 | 200 |
| Little Park littlepark.com This seasonal restaurant highlights organic, sustainable ingredients from Chef Andrew Carmellini's long-time partnerships with local farmers, anglers, vintners, ranchers and foragers. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 220 4110 Smyth Hotel, 85 West Broadway (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10007 🍷🍷 | New American, Mediterranean | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 65 | 125 |
| Lure Fishbar lurefishbar.com Trendy SoHo spot. Perfect for seafood favorites, outstanding sushi, classic cocktails. Appetizers and entrees feature freshest fish and shellfish available. Raw bar; great hamburgers. Prix-fixe menu. 212 431 7676, fax 212 925 4018 142 Mercer St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 🍷🍷 | Seafood | \$\$ | 1 | Yes | 180 | — |
| Mamo Restaurant mamonyc.com This NYC outpost of Mamo Le Michelangelo, a staple of the French Riviera since 1992, creates the perfect blend of Italian hospitality and Provençal charm. 646 964 4641 323 West Broadway (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 30 | 34 |
| Mr. Chow New York—Tribeca mrchow.com Michael Chow's hippest and latest location (2006). Authentic Beijing menu includes classic original recipes like Chicken Satay, MRCHOW Noodles, Green Prawns. Live noodle-making show. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Open for dinner only. 212 965 9500, fax 212 965 9753 121 Hudson St. (North Moore St.), NYC 10013 | Chinese | \$\$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 46 | 60 |
| The Palm Tribeca thepalm.com/restaurants/new-york-city-tribeca Proudly serving prime aged beef, jumbo Nova Scotia lobster and premium seafood, cooked to perfection. Offers comprehensive event planning services for all size groups. 646 395 6393, fax 646 395 6394 206 West St. (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10004 🍷🍷 | American Traditional, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 100 | 110 |
| Pera SoHo pera-soho.com Eastern Mediterranean retreat with indoor, garden and rooftop dining and cocktail accommodations, with views of the Manhattan skyline from Empire State Building to Freedom Tower. Outdoor seating. Rooftop. 212 878 6305, fax 646 559 2950 54 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 🍷🍷 | Mediterranean, Middle Eastern | \$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 60 | 60 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|--------------|----------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Sarabeth's Tribeca sarabethsrestaurants.com/tribeca Enclosed private dining area with audio and video capability, iPod connection, projector and screen. Excellent corporate event space with extensive menu variety. 212 966 0421 339 Greenwich St. (Jay St.), NYC 10013  | New American | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 120 | 150 |
| Tamarind Tribeca tamarindrestaurantsnyc.com Sister restaurant to Flatiron District's Tamarind. Highly skilled chefs, representing many of India's varied regions, produce new and classic dishes. Mezzanine for private parties, events. 212 775 9000, fax 212 775 9008 99 Hudson St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013  | Indian | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | No | 60 | 40 |
| Tribeca Grill myriadrestaurantgroup.com/tribeca_grill.php Classic New York City landmark enjoys worldwide recognition for excellent cuisine, service and award-winning wines. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. 212 941 3900, fax 212 941 3915 375 Greenwich St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013  | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 120 | 175 |

Greenwich Village & East Village (Below 14th St.)

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Acme acmenyc.com Chef Brian Loiacono combines his classic French training and his Italian-American upbringing to create a seasonal neighborhood restaurant that showcases varied flavors and techniques. 212 203 2121 9 Great Jones St. (Lafayette St.–Broadway), NYC 10012  | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 100 | 100 |
| Babu Ji babujinyc.com The food is simple, yet remarkable in the general Indian dining scene, as it's made from high quality ingredients, cooked earnestly and regularly changed menu. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 951 1082 22 E. 13th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003  | Indian, Australian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 30 | – |
| BarPrimi barprimi.com This casual corner pasta shop serves fresh hand-made pastas traditionally prepared and cooked to order by chefs Andrew Carmellini and Sal Lamboglia. 212 220 9100 325 Bowery (2nd St.), NYC 10003  | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 85 | 140 |
| Barraca barracany.com A dining destination for genuine and unique Spanish cuisine, featuring Chef Pep Coronado's take on tapas, paellas and sangrias. Reservations suggested. 212 462 0080, fax 646 810 4040 81 Greenwich Ave. (Bank St.), NYC 10014  | Spanish | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 75 | 125 |
| Blenheim blenheimhill.com Named for the owners' farm upstate. Restaurant takes an ingredient-driven approach to their menu, highlighting peak flavors of the season and their own farm. 212 243 7073 283 W. 12th St. (W. 4th St.–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10014 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 40 | 65 |
| Bobo bobonyc.com French. Open for dinner nightly and brunch on the weekends, serving classic French food, seasonal cocktails and sustainably produced wines from family-owned vineyards. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 488 2626 181 W. 10th St. (Seventh Ave. South–W. 4th St.), NYC 10014 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 54 | 65 |
| Claudette claudettenyc.com Elegant Provençal restaurant with a warm and inviting atmosphere, steps from Washington Square Park, is available for private events including cocktail receptions, dinners, wedding receptions. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 212 868 2424 24 Fifth Ave. (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10011  | French, Mediterranean | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 30 | 45 |
| Dos Caminos Meatpacking District doscaminos.com Genuine regional south-of-the-border cuisine in the spot that formerly housed Vento Trattoria. Accommodates 175 guests for brunch, lunch, dinner and special events. 212 699 2400, fax 212 699 2401 675 Hudson St. (14th St.), NYC 10014  | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 175 | 225 |
| Empellón Taqueria empellon.com/taqueria Seeks to discover, interpret and share a love for Mexican cuisine. Empellón treats tacos with a high level of respect, but in a fun environment. 212 367 0999 230 W. 4th St. (W. 10th St.), NYC 10014  | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 60 | 100 |
| Feast eatfeastnyc.com Borrowing from global influences, the kitchen team explores an array of ingredients and cooking techniques to create seasonal dishes. Rustic, warm and inviting dining space. Reservations suggested. 212 529 8880 102 Third Ave. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10003 | New American, Eclectic | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 50 | 55 |


| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|-----------------------|----------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Fig & Olive—Downtown figandolive.com Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 924 1200, fax 212 937 2471 420 W. 13th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 🍷🍷🍷 | Mediterranean | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 220 | 350 |
| Hearth restauranthearth.com A warm, comfortable restaurant with hospitality as its goal. Marco Canora's cuisine employs seasonal, locally-sourced ingredients prepared with an Italian influence. Outdoor seating. 646 602 1300 403 E. 12th St. (Ave. A–First Ave.), NYC 10009 🍷🍷🍷 | New American, Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 30 | 20 |
| Il Buco Alimentari & Vineria ilbucovineria.com Restaurant, market, salumeria and bakery feels like a “village inside a restaurant.” Seasonal menu features salumi and cheese boards, fresh pastas, roasted meats and fish. 212 837 2622 53 Great Jones St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10012 🍷🍷🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 60 | 75 |
| Il Cantinori Restaurant ilcantinori.com Northern Italian restaurant. Lots of flowers. Simply prepared foods. Celebrity sightings. Romantic, candlelit place. 212 673 6044 32 E. 10th St. (University Pl.–Broadway), NYC 10003 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 65 | 75 |
| Lafayette lafayetteny.com A French grand café and bakery by award-winning Chef Andrew Carmellini, open morning, noon and night in the heart of NoHo. Family-style dining. Reservations suggested. 212 533 3000 380 Lafayette St. (Great Jones St.), NYC 10003 🍷 | French | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 80 | 150 |
| Left Bank leftbanknewyork.com West Village restaurant serves simple and delicious locally, sustainably and humanely raised food. Private room in renovated wine cellar perfect for team-building workshops, business meetings. Off-premises catering. 212 727 1170, fax 212 727 1179 117 Perry St. (Greenwich St.), NYC 10014 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 20 | 24 |
| Loring Place loringplaceny.com Seasonal American restaurant by Chef Dan Kluger with seasonal, wood-fired, handmade dishes and a rustic, inviting interior. Reservations suggested. 212 388 1831 21 W. 8th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷🍷 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 60 | 80 |
| Lupa Osteria Romana luparestaurant.com Fun trattoria with Roman specialties. Casual downtown atmosphere. Affordable. Reservations required. 212 982 5089, fax 212 982 5490 170 Thompson St. (Houston–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 20 | 27 |
| Narcissa narcissarestaurant.com A warm and inviting hidden gem in The Standard East Village hotel, featuring a top-rated menu and unique crafted cocktails. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 3344 25 Cooper Sq. (Bowery btw. 5th–6th Sts.), NYC 10003 🍷🍷 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 120 | 200 |
| North Square northsquarenyc.com Bistro on Washington Square Park is a “swell little neighborhood place” with “civilized” service and a “grown-up” setting.— <i>Zagat</i> , 2015. Dining with a view, prix-fixe menu. 212 254 1200, fax 212 260 1179 Washington Square Hotel, 103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10011 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 70 | 100 |
| Rafele rafele.com “Walk through the door and you are in Italy,” their regulars reportedly say. Authentic rustic fare, such as house made pasta and wood oven pizza. Outdoor seating. 212 242 1999, fax 917 460 1118 29 Seventh Ave. South (Bedford–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 92 | 70 |
| STK Downtown stkhouse.com This restaurant features five dining suites named after famous burlesque stars, providing the perfect setting for private parties or corporate and private events. 646 624 2444, fax 646 666 4510 26 Little W. 12th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 5 | Yes | 292 | 695 |
| Thalassa Restaurant thalassany.com Contemporary Greek cuisine. Award-winning food and wine list. Dramatic, nautically inspired setting. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 941 7661, fax 212 941 9557 179 Franklin St. (Hudson–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10013 🍷 | Greek, Mediterranean | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 120 | 200 |
| Toloache Thompson toloachenyc.com Chef/owner Julian Medina's contemporary Greenwich Village Mexican bistro offers two floors perfect for special celebrations, corporate events, cocktail parties. Offsite catering available. Reservations suggested. 212 420 0600 205 Thompson St. (Bleecker–3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 🍷 | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 60 | 75 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|---|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Virginia's virginiasnyc.com A modern American bistro in the heart of the East Village. Open since spring of 2015, Virginia's has earned a reputation as a neighborhood gem. Closed Sun. Mon. 212 658 0182 647 E. 11th St. (Ave. C–Ave. B), NYC 10009  | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 40 | 60 |
| 14th–30th Streets (Chelsea, Flatiron District, Gramercy Park) | | | | | | |
| Bateaux New York bateauxnewyork.com/new-york-metro New York's only all-glass vessel features exquisitely plated dining, live music and unmatched views of the city skyline. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463, fax 212 727 7738 Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011  | New American | \$\$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 300 | 300 |
| Big Daddy's–Park bigdaddynyc.com Serves breakfast, lunch, dinner, late night snacks. Great for groups. Classic American fare with a twist. Burgers, salads, sandwiches, shakes, beers, cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 477 1500 239 Park Ave. South (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003  | American Traditional, Dessert, Diner, Burgers | \$\$ | 2 | Yes | 100 | 200 |
| Birreria eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-restaurants Enjoy high-quality food and drink at Eataly NYC Flatiron's rooftop restaurant and microbrewery, featuring a retractable roof and changing seasonal themes. 212 229 2560 Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010  | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 20 | 30 |
| Black Barn Restaurant blackbarnrestaurant.com Warm, relaxed, elegant “modern barn.” Chef/Owner John Doherty and Executive Chef Matteo Bergamini prepare artisanal farm-to-table cuisine. Four distinct private dining spaces. Chef's table, live music. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 265 5959, fax 212 229 9335 19 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC  | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 150 | 450 |
| Blue Water Grill bluewatergrillnyc.com A dining destination in the heart of Union Square offering an intimate dining room and outdoor café. 212 675 9500, fax 212 675 1899 31 Union Square West (16th St.), NYC 10003 | Seafood | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 300 | 450 |
| Bodega Negra at Dream Downtown bodeganegranyc.com Authentic, creative Mexican cuisine and delectable cocktails. Ideal venue for dinner and small group events, with outstanding atmosphere. Reservations suggested. 212 229 2336 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 | Mexican | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 24 | — |
| Bo's Kitchen & Bar Room bosrestaurant.com This restaurant brings together all the best of Montauk, New York and New Orleans, reflecting the culinary roots of their chef partners. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 234 2373 6 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010  | New American, Soul Food/Southern | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 60 | 80 |
| Bread & Tulips breadandtulipsnyc.com Neighborhood restaurant inspired by the cuisine of Italy, while using local and seasonal ingredients. <i>Michelin Guide</i> rated for best value. All wines under \$100. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. Closed Sun. 212 532 9100 365 Park Ave. South (26th St.), NYC 10016  | Italian | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 38 | 60 |
| The Breslin Bar & Dining Room thebreslin.com Hearty, meat-centric gastropub embraces “nose-to-tail” cuisine methodologies. Housemade terrines and sausages. “No reservations” policy. 212 679 1939, fax 212 889 1614 The Ace Hotel, 16 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001  | Gastropub | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 20 | 35 |
| Casa Mono & Bar Jamón casamononyc.com Steps from Union Square, cozy destination offers flavors of Catalunya with an award winning wine list. Private dining available in both restaurant and tapas bar. 212 253 2773, fax 212 253 5318 52 Irving Pl. (17th St.), NYC 10003  | Spanish | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 30 | — |
| Craft craftrestaurant.com Simple, clean, back-to-basics New American dining. Seasonal à la carte menu features the highest-quality ingredients. Groups: 100 max. 212 780 0880, fax 212 228 5185 43 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003  | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 100 | 175 |
| Del Posto Ristorante delposto.com The Bastianich-Batali group's most recent addition, located near the trendy Meatpacking District, offers a classic, glamorous Italian dining experience and many fine regional wines. 212 497 8090, fax 212 807 6320 85 Tenth Ave. (16th St.), NYC 10011  | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 300 | 800 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|----------------------|----------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Dos Caminos Park Avenue doscaminos.com Regional Mexican menu offers genuine south-of-the-border cuisine. Live music. Reservations suggested. 212 294 1000, fax 212 294 1090 373 Park Ave. South (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10016 🍷 | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 75 | 90 |
| Eataly NYC Flatiron eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron Eight eateries under one roof provide Italian food the Eataly way—good ingredients from start to finish. Sample pizza, pasta, salumi, gelato and more. 212 229 2560 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 🍷🍷🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 175 | 50 |
| Flatiron Hall flatironhall.com Restaurant/beer hall, offering American classics and hand-crafted beers. Beer cellar fits 175 for events and meetings, with A/V equipment, 4 TV screens, projector. 646 790 3200, fax 212 400 2143 38 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 125 | 175 |
| ilili Restaurant ililiny.com Tradition meets sophistication at contemporary Lebanese restaurant offering inspired Mediterranean cuisine. Décor echoes diverse menu, combining richness of Old Lebanon with unmistakable New York style. Reservations required. 212 683 2929, fax 212 683 2322 236 Fifth Ave. (27th–28th Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷 | Mediterranean | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 260 | 300 |
| Irvington irvingtonnyc.com Serves New American classics. Mezzanine balcony accommodates 10 guests while the wine room can accommodate 50 seated, and up to 80 for a standing reception. 212 677 0425 W New York–Union Square, 201 Park Ave. South (17th–18th Sts.), NYC 10003 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 50 | 80 |
| I Trulli Ristorante/Enoteca itrulli.com Authentic Southern Italian restaurant. Convenient to Midtown, with facilities for private events. Closed Sun. Dining with a view, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 212 481 7372, fax 212 481 5785 124 E. 27th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 160 | 160 |
| The John Dory Oyster Bar thejohndory.com Seafood. Fun, casual atmosphere with small-plates cuisine by Michelin-rated Chef April Bloomfield. Expert cocktails via Sasha Petraske. Basement kitchen offers chef's table for 12. 212 792 9000 1196 Broadway (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷 | Seafood | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 10 | — |
| Jue Lan Club juelanclub.com In the historic Limelight space, this elegant Flatiron restaurant serves flavorful Asian food with modern touches. Offers an outdoor garden and multiple rooms for events. Off-premises catering. 646 524 7409, fax 646 590 2973 49 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷🍷🍷 | Chinese | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 100 | 175 |
| Kellogg's NYC kelloggsnyc.com Expansive space where guests can experience cereal morning to night. The café also transforms into a 5,000-square-foot event space overlooking Union Square Park. Buyout available. email events@kelloggsnyc.com 31 E. 17th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), fl. 2, NYC 10003 🍷🍷🍷 | American Traditional | \$ | 1 | Yes | 175 | 250 |
| La Pecora Bianca NoMad lapecorabianca.com This all-day Italian restaurant in Manhattan's NoMad neighborhood offers wholesome dishes made from locally sourced and seasonal ingredients. Outdoor seating. 212 498 9696 1133 Broadway (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 🍷🍷🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 130 | 150 |
| La Sirena lasirena-nyc.com Offers a variety of spaces for from 14 guests to larger scale parties serving 220, cocktail receptions, meetings, showcases, events for up to 1500 attendees. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 977 6096 88 Ninth Ave. (16th–17th Sts.), NYC 10011 🍷🍷🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 150 | 300 |
| Morimoto/NY morimotonyc.com Japanese. The multi-course tasting menu allows guests to experience the essence of Morimoto cuisine. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. 212 989 8883, fax 212 989 7688 88 Tenth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 🍷 | Japanese | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 75 | 75 |
| Obicà Mozzarella Bar Pizza e Cucina obica.com/portal/US/en/dove-siamo/restaurant-new-york/flatiron Private dining rooms—capacities 24, 36 and 60 people for seated functions—complemented by clean lines in design, sleek décor featuring exposed brick and A/V. 212 777 2754, fax 212 777 7472 928 Broadway (21st–22nd Sts.), NYC 10010 🍷🍷🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 60 | 90 |
| Park Avenue parkavenyc.com Restaurant's décor and menus transition with the seasons. Offers 4 beautifully appointed private event spaces and event professionals to assist in planning a seamless event. 212 951 7111 360 Park Ave. South (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | No | 60 | 150 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Periyali periyali.com Romantic Greek restaurant with white walls, beamed ceiling and white tablecloths. Simply prepared, delicious food. Newly renovated. 212 463 7890, fax 212 924 9403 35 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷 | Greek | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 130 | 120 |
| Riverpark riverparknyc.com Culinary destination with unparalleled views. Riverpark reflects Tom Colicchio's overall vision as a restaurateur and showcases seasonal ingredients from local farms, Greenmarkets and Riverpark Farm. Outdoor dining, water view. 212 729 9790, fax 212 213 5725 Alexandria Center, 450 E. 29th St. (East River–First Ave.), NYC 10016 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 165 | 175 |
| Rosa Mexicano—Union Square rosamexicano.com/unionsquare Authentic Mexican cuisine in festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a signature water wall and tableside guacamole preparation. 212 533 3350, fax 212 397 0999 9 E. 18th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10003 🍷 | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 3 | No | 125 | 200 |
| Sarabeth's Park Avenue South sarabethsrestaurants.com/park-avenue-south Enclosed private dining area with audio and video capability, iPod connection, projector and screen. Excellent corporate event space with extensive menu variety. 212 335 0093 381 Park Ave. South (27th St.), NYC 10016 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 110 | 130 |
| Scarpetta scarpettarestaurants.com/new-york Located in the NoMad neighborhood. "Scarpitta" is Italian for bread used to soak up sauce and represents savoring a meal to the last bite. 212 691 0555, fax 212 989 3495 The James New York—NoMad, 88 Madison Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10016 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 6 | Yes | 104 | 200 |
| Shake Shack—Madison Square Park shakeshack.com/location/madison-square-park From restaurateur Danny Meyer (Gramercy Tavern): burgers, hot dogs, French fries, frozen custards outdoors in Madison Square Park, featuring views of the Empire State Building. Off-premises catering. 212 889 6600 southeast corner of Madison Square Park (Madison Ave. at 23rd St.), NYC 10010 🍷 | American Traditional, Burgers | \$\$ | 1 | Yes | — | — |
| Socarrat Paella Bar—Chelsea socarratrestaurants.com/paella-bar-chelsea Featuring wines from all Spanish regions, this elegant, bold, and sexy restaurant is the perfect destination to experience a little bit of Spain in Chelsea. Reservations suggested. 212 462 1000, fax 212 255 8334 259 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷 | Spanish | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 100 | 100 |
| Spirit of New York spiritcruises.com/new-york-metro Unique sightseeing-dining cruise with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. Multilingual staff. 866 211 3805, fax 212 727 7738 Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), ste. 200, NYC 10011 🍷 | Continental | \$\$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 500 | 600 |
| Tao Downtown taodowntown.com/main "Vibe dining" in the heart of Chelsea. Menu items include a selection of shareable plates from sushi to dim sum. 212 888 2724 92 Ninth Ave. (16th–17th Sts.), NYC 10011 🍷 | Asian Fusion, Chinese | \$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 1,200 | 1,500 |
| Tarallucci e Vino NoMad taralluccievino.net/nomad Italian espresso and coffee, handcrafted pastries every morning; fresh pastas plus locally and seasonally inspired Italian plates at night. Four private/corporate event spaces. Off-premises catering. Outdoor seating. 212 779 1100 44 E. 28th St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 55 | 70 |
| Tarallucci e Vino Union Square taralluccievino.net/union-square-location Loved for its casual elegance, capturing the convivial feel of Italy. Menu items crafted in-house, ingredients sourced from the Union Square Greenmarket. Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 5400, fax 212 228 4672 15 E. 18 St. (Broadway–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 5 | Yes | 60 | 74 |
| Trattoria Italiane italiennyc.com Chef Jared Sippel provides a dining experience rooted in Northern Italian and Southern French cuisine, featuring housemade charcuterie, regionally inspired beverage menu and welcoming atmosphere. 212 600 5139 19 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 🍷 | French, Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 44 | 75 |
| Zero Otto Nove 089nyc.roberto089.com Roberto Paciullo's Flatiron outpost combines the southern Italian menus of his Bronx restaurants, Roberto's and the original Zero Otto Nove. Happy Hour Mon.–Fri., 5–7pm. 212 242 0899, fax 212 242 0898 15 W. 21st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 30 | 25 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|--|----------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Zio Ristorante zio-nyc.com Zio creates inspiring and authentic Italian fare with a private dining space including a flat-screen TV, available for 50 people in the Vineyard Room. Buyout available. 212 352 1700 17 W. 19th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷 | Italian, Mediterranean | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 175 | 175 |
| 31st–41st Streets (Garment District, Hell's Kitchen & Murray Hill) | | | | | | |
| Ai Fiori aiflorinyc.com Newest venture from Chef Michael White celebrates cuisine from the Italian and French Riviera. The menu blends traditional Italian fare with a brave, modern perspective. 212 613 8660, fax 212 613 8675 The Langham, New York, Fifth Avenue, 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 🍷 | French, Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 210 | — |
| Benjamin Steakhouse benjaminsteakhouse.com/nyc Opulent gem from Peter Luger alumni Benjamin Prelvukaj and Chef Arturo McLeod. Beautifully marbled dry-aged beef, refined Old World service and charm, fireplace. 212 297 9177, fax 212 297 9146 52 E. 41st St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 200 | — |
| Benjamin Steakhouse Prime benjaminsteakhouse.com/prime Classic steakhouse with an abundance of seafood options. Fine dining perfect for business meetings and family celebrations. Chic, modern interior. Fireplace, wine wall, happy hour. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 338 0818, fax 212 297 9177 23 E. 40th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 🍷 | American Traditional, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 5 | Yes | 150 | 200 |
| Ben's Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer bensdeli.net Comfortable 250 seat authentic New York delicatessen restaurant with full bar. Convenient midtown location. Groups welcome. On/off-premise catering, boxed meals. Free estimates. 212 398 2367, fax 212 398 3354 209 W. 38th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷 | American Traditional, Deli | \$\$ | 2 | Yes | 299 | 299 |
| Butcher & Banker Steakhouse & Cocktail Vault, NYC butcherandbankernyc.com For those who love adventurous dining in landmark spaces, and steaks from the finest Black Angus cattle, dine in a 100-year-old bank vault. Dinner only. 212 268 8455 481 Eighth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), vault level, NYC 10018 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 50 | 50 |
| Casa Nonna casanonna.com Features a 10-seat marble pizza bar, 42-seat bar and two dining rooms (76–103 seats) with a menu highlighting traditional Italian fare. 212 736 3000 310 W. 38th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 175 | 300 |
| Clyde Frazier's Wine and Dine arkrestaurants.com/clydes.html A hip, modern restaurant that includes a bar, dining area and lounge, located in Manhattan's West Side, featuring an American menu with Asian influences. Reservations suggested. 212 842 1110 485 Tenth Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10018 🍷 | American Traditional | \$\$\$ | 3 | No | 200 | 400 |
| Delmonico's Kitchen delmonicokitchen.com This midtown outpost of the legendary downtown Delmonico's reinvents the classics and offers three beautiful private dining rooms near hotels and theater. Reservations suggested. 212 695 5220, fax 212 695 5254 207 W. 36th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 | New American, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | No | 160 | 200 |
| Docks Oyster Bar docksoysterbar.com Serving the freshest seafood for 25 years. An ideal spot for business meetings, romantic dinners or just a night out with friends. Live jazz Tues., Sun. Reservations suggested. 212 986 8080 633 Third Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10017 🍷 | New American, Seafood | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 150 | 150 |
| Duke's New York–Murray Hill dukesnyc.com Fun American comfort food in Murray Hill. Open late Fri. and Sat. until 1am. Outdoor dining. 212 949 5400, fax 212 490 6780 560 Third Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10016 | American Traditional, Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern | \$\$ | 1 | Yes | 200 | 100 |
| Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse – 37th Street frankieandjohnnies.com Classic steakhouse located in John Barrymore's former townhouse is distinguished by exceptional, dry-aged prime beef. Celebrity clientele. 212 947 8940, fax 212 629 5952 32 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 25 | 75 |
| Gaonnuri gaonnurinyc.com Occupies 39th floor Koreatown penthouse with wraparound Manhattan views. Menu offers "Seoul sophistication." Bar/lounge emphasizes vodka-like soju, wine list that matches Korean food. Reservations suggested. 212 971 9045, fax 212 971 9047 1250 Broadway (32nd St.), 39th fl., NYC 10001 🍷 | Korean | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 36 | 50 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|----------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| The Gastro Bar at 35th gastro35.com This restaurant and bar offers a cosmopolitan venue to enjoy hand-crafted tapas dishes and designer cocktails. Reservations suggested. Family style, live music. 212 600 2440, fax 212 897 3762 Tryp New York City-Times Square South, 345 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001  | New American, Spanish | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 60 | 100 |
| Greenhouse 36 nytimessquaresouth.doubletree.com Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner with organic and tapas offerings. Glass enclosed greenhouse opens onto manicured courtyard. Staff is committed to producing exceptional, unique events. 646 329 3209, fax 212 542 8999 DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South, 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018  | New American | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 150 | 150 |
| Hakubai kitano.com/Dining/Hakubai Serves distinctive kaiseki cuisine, noted for its exquisite presentation as well as its delicate taste. Prix-fixe menu, reservations required. 212 885 7111, fax 212 885 7095 Kitano Hotel New York, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016  | Japanese | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | No | 45 | 45 |
| Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie heartlandbrewery.com Buffalo chicken, spring rolls and cornhusker lager. The ideal welcome package and affordable fun. Bar, children's menu, lunch, dinner, off-premises catering. Largest beer hall on the East Coast. Prix-fixe menu. 212 563 3433 350 Fifth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10118  | American Traditional, Steakhouse | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 450 | 1,000 |
|  Hudson's hudsonsnyc.com New American, Seafood. Offers a Hudson Valley driven "Harvest to Harbor" menu and cruises to/from the Statue of Liberty nightly and for brunch, with sweeping NYC views. Reservations suggested. Available for group and private events. 212 630 8840 Pier 81, 41st St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036  | New American, Seafood | \$\$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 550 | 550 |
| Lugo Cucina Italiana lugocucina.com Hosts private/semi-private gatherings, meetings, seated dinners, cocktail parties and full buyouts. Complimentary WiFi. Monday–Friday catering, prix-fixe menus, buffet stations, bar packages. 212 760 2700 1 Penn Plaza (33rd St. betw. Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10119  | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 30 | 300 |
| McGettigan's mcgettigans.com/mcgettigans-new-york Bar boasts a vibrant décor, award-winning Irish food, perfectly poured drinks, live music and top international sporting events televised live on HD screens throughout. 212 913 0533 70 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018  | Irish | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 160 | 300 |
| The Morgan Dining Room themorgan.org/visit/dining.asp Experience the unrivaled beauty and distinction of the 19th-century Morgan House in the original dining room. Stunning setting. Innovative menus draw from early American fare. Lunch only. Closed Mon. Reservations suggested. 212 683 2130 Pierpont Morgan Library & Museum, 225 Madison Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016  | New American | \$\$ | 2 | Yes | 30 | 50 |
| Nick & Stef's Steakhouse patinagroup.com/nick-and-stefs-steakhouse-nyc This restaurant, located next to Madison Square Garden and Penn Station in Midtown Manhattan, has a reputation as one of the best steakhouses in NYC. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Closed Sun. except for Madison Square Garden events. 212 563 4444, fax 212 563 9184 9 Penn Plaza (33rd St. betw. Seventh & Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001  | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 150 | 250 |
|  North River Lobster Company northriverlobsterco.com Seafood. NYC's first and only floating lobster shack, great for groups and events. Group menus and specialty cocktails available. Enjoy spectacular views of the NYC skyline. Capacity: 400. 212 630 8831 Pier 81, 41st St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036  | Seafood | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 400 | 400 |
| Pera Mediterranean Brasserie peranyc.com Stylish Eastern Mediterranean brasserie featuring special Turkish-inspired grilled meats. This is the Mediterranean answer to the American steakhouse. Reservations suggested. Dining with a view, prix-fixe menu. 212 878 6301, fax 212 661 1780 303 Madison Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017  | Mediterranean, Turkish | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 26 | 30 |
| Royal 35 Steakhouse royal35steakhouse.com Upper-level private 30-seat dining room offers chic, elegant backdrop for various events. Main dining room accommodates large scale events up to 90 seated. 212 804 7276 1 E. 35th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016  | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 30 | — |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| The Shakespeare theshakespearenyc.com Offers a sophisticated yet unfussy menu of traditional British fare with American influence, plus classic cocktails. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 646 837 6776, fax 646 837 6745 24 E. 39th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 🍷 | New American, British | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 35 | 300 |
| Sky Room Times Square skyroomnyc.com New American. Hotel rooftop cocktail lounge, with 360° views from the 33rd and 34th floors, offers modern American small plates, unique designer cocktails and desserts served daily. 212 380 1195, fax 646 666 4631 Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (8–9 Aves.), NYC 10018 | New American | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 300 | 400 |
| State Grill and Bar patinagroup.com/state-grill-and-bar This restaurant, within the Empire State Building in Midtown Manhattan, serves New American cuisine for breakfast, lunch and dinner with event space and catering. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 216 9693 Empire State Building, 350 Fifth Ave. (enter on 33rd St. btw. Fifth Ave. & Broadway), NYC 10118 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 3 | No | 70 | 160 |
| Stella 34 Trattoria patinagroup.com/stella-34 This modern Italian restaurant, situated inside Macy's in Midtown Manhattan with Empire State Building views, serves lunch, dinner, brunch and drinks. 212 967 9251, fax 212 967 7037 Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway), 6th fl., NYC 10001 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 200 | 275 |
| Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33 sushiseninn.com Japanese restaurant and bar, highly rated by Zagat for seven years. Spacious dining room, meeting room, and two cozy and private tatami rooms. Closed Sun. 212 889 2208, fax 212 889 5888 30 E. 33rd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 🍷 | Japanese | \$\$ | 1 | Yes | 70 | 80 |
| Tír Na Nóg Irish Bar & Grill—Times Square tiranognyc.com/timessquare Seating for up to 240 guests. Group breakfast, lunch and dinner menus. Student and tour group menu packages. Projector screen and full A/V equipment available. Off-premises catering. 212 760 0072, fax 212 760 0075 315 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷 | New American, Irish | \$\$\$ | 5 | Yes | 250 | 300 |
| Zengo richardsandoval.com/zengony/index.php A sophisticated blend of Latin and Asian styles and flavors. Customize a menu of Latin-Asian cuisine or choose from selection of party menus. Closed Sun. 212 808 8110, fax 212 808 8115 622 Third Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Asian Fusion, Latin American | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 40 | 75 |
| Zuma zumarestaurant.com/zuma-landing/new-york/en/welcome Offers a sophisticated twist on Japanese cuisine inspired by the informal izakaya dining style, serving dishes from three separate kitchens focused on traditional Japanese ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 544 9862, fax 212 304 9862 261 Madison Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10016 🍷 | Japanese | \$\$\$ | 6 | Yes | 120 | 180 |

42nd–59th Sts., East Side (U.N., Grand Central Terminal and Environs)

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| American Cut Steakhouse—Midtown americancutsteakhouse.com/midtown Partner and Iron Chef Marc Forgione serves a unique spin on classics, such as 42-oz. tomahawk ribeye chop, at this modern American steak restaurant. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 388 5277 109 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 50 | 80 |
| Amnos Estiatorio—Grand Central ammosnewyork.com Elegant restaurant opposite Grand Central offers classic menu emphasizing fish, seafood, vegetarian dishes; 200 Greek wines. Private dining room accommodates 25–50. Buyouts to 200. Closed Sun. 212 922 9999, fax 212 922 3544 52 Vanderbilt Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Greek, Seafood | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 200 | 200 |
| Aretsky's Patroon aretskyspatroon.com Classic American restaurant features prints from famous photographers. Don't miss the rooftop terrace in season. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 883 7373, fax 212 883 1118 160 E. 46th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 6 | Yes | 60 | 80 |
| Ben & Jack's Steakhouse—44th Street benandjackssteakhouse.com Ben and Jack Sinanaj, long-time waiters at Peter Luger's, offer prime dry aged porterhouse steaks, fresh seafood, mouth-watering sides and exquisite desserts. Extensive wine list. Off-premises catering. 212 682 5678, fax 212 682 8869 219 E. 44th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 6 | No | 250 | — |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Bobby Van's Steakhouse—East 54th Street bobbyvans.com Aged prime steaks and freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely near Fifth Ave. and Rockefeller Center. 212 207 8050, fax 212 207 8353 131 E. 54th St. (Park–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Seafood, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 24 | 40 |
| Bob's Steak & Chop House omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire/dining/bobs-steak-and-chop-house Traditional American prime steakhouse provides two private dining rooms. Private events specialist can assist to create menus that include their most popular appetizers, salads, entrees. 212 754 5011 Omni Berkshire Place Hotel, 19 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | No | 90 | — |
| Cafe Centro patingroup.com/cafe-centro This brasserie-style French restaurant serves breakfast, lunch and dinner near Grand Central Terminal in Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sun. 212 818 1222, fax 212 949 8266 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166 🍷 | French | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 500 | 500 |
| The Capital Grille Chrysler Center thecapitalgrille.com/locations/new-york-nyc-chrysler-center/8021 Features a sophisticated, yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Dining with a view. 212 953 2000, fax 212 953 0244 155 E. 42nd St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 250 | 350 |
| Casa Lever casalever.com Exquisite location to celebrate birthdays, anniversaries and other momentous occasions, within the iconic Lever House, featuring a great private room (20 guests seated, 30 standing). Outdoor seating. Closed Sun. 212 888 2700 390 Park Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | — | — |
| Charlie Palmer Steak charliepalmer.com/charlie-palmer-steak-ny Chef Charlie Palmer's new eponymous NYC steakhouse is rooted in the pursuit of the best quality ingredients and turns out perfectly prepared steaks and chops. Reservations suggested. 646 559 8440, fax 646 559 8661 5 E. 54th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷 | New American, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 35 | — |
| Club A Steakhouse clubsteakhouse.com Five Star Diamond Award winner Jean Christophe Villard leads the kitchen at this new steakhouse combining tradition with modernism. Piano lounge features Danny Nye nightly. Closed Sun. 212 688 4190, fax 212 688 4342 240 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 60 | 100 |
| Darbar Grill darbargrill.com Besides the traditional curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. 212 751 4600, fax 212 751 1308 157 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | Indian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 144 | — |
| Davio's Northern Italian Steakhouse davios.com/nyc Serves handmade pasta, fresh seafood, Brandt beef, prepared using the finest ingredients, plus gluten-free and vegetarian options. Intimate, upscale setting across from Grand Central. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 661 4810, fax 212 286 9817 447 Lexington Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Italian, Steakhouse | \$\$\$ | 5 | Yes | 200 | 200 |
| Delegates Dining Room at the United Nations delegatesdining-room-un.com Offers a unique, upscale dining experience with its award-winning, globally-inspired cuisine and breathtaking view of the city. Open Mon.–Fri., lunch only. Proper business casual attire. Reservations required. 917 367 3314, fax 212 963 2025 1 United Nations Plaza (First Ave. & 46th St.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Eclectic | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | — | — |
| Dos Caminos Third Avenue doscaminos.com Features modern Mexican cuisine in a colorful and contemporary atmosphere. Outdoor dining. 212 336 5400, fax 212 336 5450 825 Third Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 140 | 200 |
| Empellón empellon.com/empellon Alex Stupak's Midtown flagship, a warm and inviting venue with an extensive agave program and inventive menu, received three stars from <i>The New York Times</i> . Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 858 9365 510 Madison Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Mexican | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 35 | — |
| Empire Steak House—East 50th Street empiresteakhouse.com Can accommodate up to 450 people and is equipped with two full service bars, two levels, private wine room, state-of-the-art sound systems. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 582 6900 151 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Seafood, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 160 | 180 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|---|----------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Felidia felidia-nyc.com The acclaimed flagship restaurant of Lidia Bastianich. The seasonal menu offers innovative Italian cuisine paired with an award-winning wine list. 212 758 1479, fax 212 935 7687 243 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 50 | 65 |
| Fig & Olive—Midtown figandolive.com Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 319 2002 10 E. 52nd St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Mediterranean | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 120 | 150 |
| Four Cuts Steakhouse fourcutsny.com American, Seafood, Steakhouse. Stylish setting for up to 90 for seated meal, 130 reception. Opens at 3pm, permitting flexibility on pricing for morning and midday events. Customized menus. 212 204 0008 1076 First Ave. (58th–59th Sts.), NYC 10022 | American Traditional, Seafood, Steakhouse | \$\$\$ | 0 | Yes | 90 | 130 |
| Hatsuhana Sushi Restaurant hatsuhana.com “Luscious sushi and sashimi; dotting service.”— <i>Zagat</i> . Closed Sun. Prix-fixe menu. 212 355 3345, fax 212 308 0001 17 E. 48th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Japanese | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 16 | — |
| Il Postino Ristorante ilpostinony.com This luxury Midtown East Italian restaurant will prepare “whatever you like” and has exceedingly fresh Dover sole, steaks, lobster, homemade pastas and white truffles. 212 688 0033 337 E. 49th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 40 | 40 |
| La Fonda del Sol patinagroup.com/la-fonda-del-sol This Spanish tapas and Latin American restaurant and wine bar is located next to Grand Central Station in Midtown Manhattan. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 867 6767 200 Park Ave. (44th St. & Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10166 🍷 | Latin American, Spanish | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 30 | 300 |
| La Pecora Bianca Midtown lapecorabianca.com Offers an expanded menu from Mario Batali alum Cruz Goler in a bright, sophisticated space nearly twice the size of the original in NoMad. 212 899 9996 950 Second Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 32 | — |
| Lavo lavony.com Multi-level venue can accommodate meetings and banquets for parties of 15 people up to 600. Bistro and nightclub. Late-night dining Thurs.–Sat. til 3am. Reservations required. 212 750 5588 39 E. 58th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 650 | 800 |
| Le Colonial lecolonialnyc.com Serves authentic Vietnamese cuisine with a French accent. Early-20th-century Southeast Asian atmosphere. 212 752 0808, fax 212 752 7534 149 E. 57th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Asian Fusion, Vietnamese | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 100 | 120 |
| Lexington Brass emmgrouppinc.com/restaurants/lexington-brass American bistro offers Hyatt 48 Lex’s completely private, fully A/V-equipped event space, featuring four intimate private rooms for private dining, small business meetings. 212 392 5976, fax 212 242 5272 Hotel 48Lex New York, 517 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 20 | 100 |
| Maloney & Porcelli maloneyandporcelli.com Offers a private banquet room with a capacity of 128 seated, plus two smaller chef’s private tables (8–25 people). Reservations required. 212 750 2233, fax 212 750 2252 37 E. 50th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | No | 128 | 170 |
| Michael Jordan’s The Steak House N.Y.C. michaeljordansnyc.com Situated on the north and west balconies of Grand Central Terminal’s main concourse. Private dining areas available for social or corporate events. 212 655 2300, fax 212 608 8827 Grand Central Terminal, 23 Vanderbilt Ave. (43rd–44th Sts.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 16 | 20 |
| Montebello Restaurant montebellonyc.com Elegant, romantic restaurant that can cater to the quick business-lunch clientele or offer a more traditional leisurely lunch with a glass of wine. Dining with a view, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. 212 753 1447, fax 212 421 3517 120 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 60 | 60 |
| Morton’s The Steakhouse mortons.com/newyork Bountiful portions of aged USDA Prime steaks, whole Maine lobsters and fresh fish. Comfortable club-like setting. Private dining available. Richly appointed, mahogany paneling. Excellent wine list. Multilingual staff. 212 972 3315, fax 212 972 0018 551 Fifth Ave. (45th St.–Madison Ave.), NYC 10076 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 100 | 300 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|---------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Mr. Chow New York—57th Street mrchow.com Michael Chow's first NYC location has become an institution for hosting NYC's famous events in the art, fashion and music industries for over 30 years. Reservations suggested. 212 751 9030, fax 212 644 0352 324 E. 57th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Chinese | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 100 | 100 |
| The National Bar & Dining Rooms thenationalnyc.com Chef Geoffrey Zakarian brings all-occasion dining to East Midtown. Expect exceptional modern bistro cuisine paired with thoughtful service in a timelessly chic atmosphere. Reservations suggested. 212 715 2400, fax 212 715 2530 The Benjamin, 557 Lexington Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 🍷 | New American, Continental | \$\$\$ | 6 | Yes | 100 | 150 |
| New York Central nyccentralrestaurant.com A full service restaurant offering a diverse menu inspired by the flavors of Western Europe, including house-made pastas, locally sourced products and homemade charcuterie. 646 213 6865 Grand Hyatt New York, 109 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017 🍷 | French, Italian, Spanish | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 75 | 75 |
| Pampano richardsandoval.com/pampano Chef Sandoval and partner Plácido Domingo offer Mexican seafood delicacies in an elegant tropical setting. Terrace. 212 751 4545, fax 212 751 0800 209 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Mexican, Seafood | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 70 | 150 |
| Peking Duck House pekingduckhousenyc.com Mandarin, Peking-style. Attentive service, contemporary ambience. “Best Peking duck in New York City.”—Food Network. 212 759 8260, fax 212 753 0236 236 E. 53rd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Chinese | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 120 | — |
| Restaurant Nippon restaurantnippon.com Only authentic Japanese restaurant in New York City since 1963. Awarded by Japanese government for its authentic quality. Private dining rooms available. 212 688 5941, fax 212 832 2085 155 E. 52nd St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 | Japanese | \$\$\$ | 5 | No | 111 | — |
| The Sea Fire Grill seafiregrill.com Offers contemporary American seafood highlighting the fish itself. Ideal for corporate functions or celebratory affairs with several spaces ideally suited for parties of 10–150. Reservations suggested. 212 935 3785, fax 212 214 0628 158 E. 48th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷 | Seafood | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 125 | 180 |
| Smith & Wollensky smithandwollensky.com “A steak house to end all arguments.”— <i>New York Times</i> . Outdoor dining. 212 753 1530, fax 212 838 8644 797 Third Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$\$ | 4 | No | 130 | 200 |
| Socarrat Paella Bar—East socarratnyc.com This sought-after lunch and dinner destination takes pride in offering their guests fine authentic Spanish Cuisine and upscale service. Reservations suggested. 212 759 0101, fax 212 255 8334 953 Second Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Spanish | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 110 | 117 |
| Tao Uptown taorestaurant.com Authentic, multilevel Chinese/Japanese/Thai restaurant with sushi bar, private skybox and 16-foot Buddha. 212 888 2288, fax 212 399 3262 42 E. 58th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷 | Pan-Asian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 300 | 1,000 |
| Tommy Bahama Restaurant—Bar—Store tommybahama.com/TBG/Stores_Restaurants/New_York_City.jsp Skip the boring ballrooms and stuffy steakhouses by hosting an event in paradise. Gracious hospitality and top-notch cuisine will put guests on “island time.” 212 537 0960 551 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10176 🍷 | New American, Seafood | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 40 | 100 |

42nd–59th Sts., West Side (Times Square, Theatre District, Carnegie Hall)

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| ‘21’ Club 21club.com American. Intimate townhouse ambiance, discreetly attentive service, Grand Award winning wine list, sumptuous cuisine. Two restaurants and ten private event rooms including Prohibition-era wine cellar. In-house audiovisual company, professional planning services. Inclusive packages available. 212 582 1400, fax 212 586 5065 21 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷 | American Traditional | \$\$\$\$ | 10 | Yes | 200 | 400 |
| Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown applemetrorestaurants.com/groups World's largest Applebee's all-American neighborhood restaurant located on Broadway, near Radio City and the Theatre District. Special group rates. Buyout available. 212 262 4022, fax 212 262 6070 205 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷 | American Traditional | \$\$ | 3 | Yes | 400 | 600 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|----------------------|----------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square applemetrorestaurants.com In the heart of Times Square, serving breakfast, lunch and dinner. Pre- and post-theater dining and special rates for groups. Buyout available. 212 391 7414, fax 212 391 7418 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍴👥 | American Traditional | \$\$ | 1 | Yes | 500 | 700 |
| Aureole charliepalmer.com/aureole-new-york Chef Charlie Palmer's innovative restaurant offers elegant private dining space, exquisite "Progressive American" cuisine and extensive wine selections. Available for breakfast, lunch and dinner events. Closed Sun. 212 319 1660, fax 212 755 3126 One Bryant Park, 135 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷🍴 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 60 | 150 |
| Bann bannrestaurant.com For the adventurous diner, Bann creates a sharing and tasting experience to take patrons on a culinary tour of Korea. 212 582 4446, fax 212 582 3182 350 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 | Korean | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 140 | — |
| Barbetta barbettarestaurant.com The cuisine of Piemonte, served in a palazzo-like interior and in a flowering garden. Opened 1906. Six function rooms for private events. 212 246 9171, fax 212 246 1279 321 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 5 | Yes | 125 | 165 |
| Becco becco-nyc.com Designed to meet any group's needs with a multitude of party rooms available. The perfect venue for groups of all sizes and occasions. 212 397 7597, fax 917 206 0026 355 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍴 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 5 | No | 100 | 175 |
| Beer Authority beerauthoritynyc.com Hell's Kitchen gastropub great for large groups. Walking distance to all Times Square hotels. Rooftop bar. Sports TVs. Party menu. Free WiFi. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 510 8415, fax 212 510 8481 300 W. 40th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10018 🍷🍴 | American Traditional | \$\$ | 2 | No | 220 | — |
| Benoit Restaurant & Wine Bar benoitnyc.com Alain Ducasse's latest mirrors the Paris original, serving bistro classics drawn from 50–100-year-old recipes. Four private dining rooms accommodate 10–64, receptions to 120. 646 943 7373, fax 646 943 7330 60 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 64 | 120 |
| Blue Fin bluefinnyc.com This 320-seat dining oasis offers innovative seafood and an extensive wine list in a dramatic avant-garde setting. 212 918 1400, fax 212 918 1300 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 🍷 | Seafood | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 75 | 125 |
| Bobby Van's Grill—West 50th Street bobbyvans.com Finest aged prime steaks and freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely near Times Square and theaters. Bar, cocktail lounge, dinner, lunch. Prix-fixe menu, reservations required. Banquets up to 200; receptions to 300. 212 957 5050, fax 212 957 1070 135 W. 50th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 | Seafood, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 200 | 300 |
| Brasserie Cognac cognacrestaurant.com Authentic and traditional French brasserie. Gorgeous wine list and cocktails at the bar/lounge in a charming atmosphere. French chef. Private room with 40 seats. 212 757 3600, fax 212 757 3603 1740 Broadway (55th St.), NYC 10019 🍷🍴 | French | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 180 | 250 |
| Brasserie 81/2 patinagroup.com/brasserie-8-12 This elegant French restaurant, bar and lounge in Midtown Manhattan serves lunch, dinner and Sunday brunch buffet. Private dining and catering available. 212 829 0812, fax 212 829 0821 9 W. 57th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 250 | 500 |
| Brasserie Ruhlmann brassieruhlmann.com Serves classic French brasserie cuisine throughout the day. Art deco design. Outdoor dining with a private space and semi private space for private events. 212 974 2020 45 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 🍷🍴 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 45 | 55 |
| Buffalo Wild Wings buffalowildwings.com/en/locations/Detail/3695 Offers unconventional meeting and event space for casual and corporate clients, featuring multiple AV capabilities, 100+ person seating, three function rooms and full menu. 212 265 9453, fax 914 769 1851 253 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷🍴 | American Traditional | \$\$ | 3 | Yes | 400 | 500 |
| Butter Midtown butterrestaurant.com Celebrity chef Alex Guarnaschelli's Midtown restaurant offers traditional American fare enhanced by subtle global influences with the grace notes of seasonality and locally sourced fare. Reservations suggested. 212 253 2828, fax 917 281 3676 Cassa Hotel and Residences, 70 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 160 | 200 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| The Capital Grille Time-Life thecapitalgrille.com/locations/new-york/nyc-time-life-building/8038 Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Reservations suggested. 212 246 0154, fax 212 262 2035 Time-Life Bldg., 120 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 🚶 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 7 | No | 32 | — |
| Carmine's Times Square carminesnyc.com Nostalgic Southern Italian cuisine served in abundant portions for sharing. Warm, family-style service. Festive atmosphere. 212 221 3800, fax 212 221 0259 200 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 200 | 200 |
| Chazz Palminteri Italian Restaurant chazzpalminterinyc.com Actor Chazz Palminteri opened this restaurant with the owners of Empire Steak House. Accommodates 160+ guests for lunch, dinner; private dining is available for 80+. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 355 5540, fax 212 355 6811 30 W. 46th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 160 | 200 |
| Chez Josephine chezjosephine.com Live music nightly at this theatrical French bistro where the legend of Josephine Baker lives on. Late-night menu, Sunday brunch, outdoor dining. Closed Mon. 212 594 1925, fax 212 868 1443 414 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | French | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 35 | 40 |
| Churrascaria Plataforma Brazilian Steakhouse plataformaonline.com An all-you-can-eat Brazilian steakhouse even vegetarians can love. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. 212 245 0505 316 W. 49th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷 | Brazilian, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 65 | 100 |
| Clement newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/clement Delight in sophistication and class within Clement's distinct and carefully planned spaces designed by Yabu Pushelberg. Contemporary American cuisine focusing on locally-sourced ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 903 3918 The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), mezzanine level, NYC 10019 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 83 | — |
| Dave & Buster's daveandbusters.com Eat, drink, play—Dave & Buster's has everything anyone could ever want, all in one amazing place. 646 495 2015, fax 646 495 1982 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 3rd fl., NYC 10036 🍷 | American Traditional | \$\$ | 3 | Yes | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| DB Bistro Moderne dbbistro.com/nyc Renowned chef Daniel Boulud's contemporary Midtown French bistro at the crossroads of theater and fashion. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 391 2400, fax 212 391 1188 55 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 95 | 125 |
| Del Frisco's Double Eagle Steak House New York delfriscos.com/steakhouse/new-york Private and semi-private availability with a dedicated coordinator to personalize your event. Enjoy the views from our mezzanine rooms or relax in our wine cellar. 212 575 5129, fax 212 575 4837 1221 Sixth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10020 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$\$ | 4 | No | 80 | 150 |
| Empire Steak House—West 54th Street empiresteakhousenyc.com/welcome-54 This Empire location, featuring private dining for 10–200 guests, offers the original restaurant's signature porterhouse, extensive fresh seafood menu, selective wine list. 212 586 9700, fax 646 596 9992 237 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷 | Seafood, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | No | 200 | 230 |
| Esca escanyc.com Southern Italian coastal cooking, prepared simply. Enjoy Pacific delicacies, raw fish (crudo), a bowl of pasta or Mediterranean branzino cooked in sea salt. Menu changes daily. 212 564 7272, fax 212 279 8713 402 W. 43rd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷 | Italian, Seafood | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 22 | — |
| Estiatorio Milos milos.ca/restaurants/new-york One of New York's paragons of fine dining for fresh whole fish and seafood. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 212 245 7400, fax 212 245 4828 125 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷 | Mediterranean, Seafood | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 25 | 30 |
| Etcetera Etcetera etcetnyc.com Chic Midtown haven draws visitors and locals for Italian fare, cocktails, prix fixe and a la carte menus offered. Private dining on the second floor. A/V services, Wi-Fi. 212 399 4141, fax 212 399 4899 352 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 100 | 250 |
| Fogo de Chão Churrascaria Brazilian Steakhouse fogodechao.com Provides a taste of Southern Brazil with several distinctive options from intimate dinners and semi-private receptions to exclusive events in a private dining room. 212 969 9980, fax 212 969 9981 40 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷 | Brazilian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 50 | 90 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|----------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Forty Four royaltonhotel.com Led by chef Vanessa Miller. Vibrant social scene centered around a 20-foot fireplace, defined by its ability to reinvent timeless classics. 212 944 8844, fax 212 869 8965 Royalton Hotel, 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 90 | 140 |
| Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—45th St. frankieandjohnnies.com Classic steakhouse in a former speakeasy. Fare distinguished by exceptional, dry-aged prime beef. Celebrity clientele. Closed Sun. 212 997 9494, fax 212 997 6851 269 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 28 | — |
| Gaby Brasserie Française gabynyrestaurant.com Restaurant near Theatre District, 128 seats. Chef Sylvain Harribey won Food Network's <i>Chopped</i> . Menu includes “Franburger,” steak frites, wine, cheese and tapas, customized upon request. 212 782 3040, fax 212 782 3035 Sofitel New York, 44 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | French | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 16 | 16 |
| Gallaghers Steakhouse gallaghersnysteakhouse.com Steakhouse with a sense of New York City character and history. Established 1927. Private room featuring private bar, separate entrance and A/V capability. Groups: 15–300. 212 586 5000, fax 212 246 1263 228 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 125 | 125 |
| Glass House Tavern glasshousetavern.com Zagat rated contemporary American restaurant with a warm, inviting atmosphere. Flexible space can accommodate small meetings, dinners and receptions. 212 730 4800, fax 212 730 0546 252 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 85 | 250 |
| Green Fig greenfignyc.com Modern Israeli cuisine with regional influences. Can accommodate private meetings, business luncheons, and corporate conferences. Three rooms for private dining for groups from 4–14. 646 449 7790 Yotel New York at Times Square West, 570 Tenth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10036 🍷 | Mediterranean, Middle Eastern | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 120 | 250 |
| Hakkasan New York hakkasan.com/newyork Michelin-starred modern Chinese cuisine. Elegant bar features innovative selection of skillfully crafted cocktails made with fresh pressed juices, purees, foams and other fresh ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 776 1818, fax 212 776 1828 311 W. 43rd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | Chinese | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 200 | 400 |
| Hard Rock Cafe hardrock.com/cafes/new-york World-famous memorabilia, collectible merchandise and fabulous food. Group reservations and menus for groups of 15 or larger. Party rooms. Late-night menu. 212 343 3355, fax 212 938 1901 1501 Broadway (43rd St.), NYC 10036 🍷 | American Traditional | \$\$ | 3 | Yes | 800 | 1,077 |
| Havana Central Times Square havanacentral.com An authentic Cuban dining experience. Try empanadas, paellas, mojitos and sangrias. 212 398 7440, fax 212 398 7449 151 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | Cuban | \$\$ | 1 | Yes | 75 | 235 |
| Haven Rooftop havenrooftop.com Swanky rooftop lounge and restaurant at the Sanctuary Hotel offers lunch, dinner and stunning city views, ideal for any business engagement. 212 466 9000 Sanctuary Hotel, 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷 | American Traditional, French | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 70 | 300 |
| HB Burger hbburger.com Handmade burgers featuring prime angus beef. Nothing on the menu over \$9. “World’s Smallest Sundae” in a 3oz. mug for \$1.75. Heartland Brewery house beers. 212 575 5848, fax 212 400 2143 127 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷 | American Traditional, Burgers | \$\$ | 1 | Yes | 225 | 400 |
| Heartland Brewery and Chophouse heartlandbrewery.com Buffalo chicken, spring rolls and cornhusker lager. The ideal welcome package and affordable fun at Heartland. Dinner, lunch, pre-theater menu, prix-fixe menu. 646 366 0235, fax 212 221 3288 127 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷 | American Traditional, Steakhouse | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 225 | 450 |
| Hunt & Fish Club NYC hfcnyc.com Three private spaces, accommodating 10–250, with customizable experiences. Flexible floor arrangements. Preferred vendor list. Several packages to choose from. 212 575 4949 125 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷 | Seafood, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 140 | 250 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|-----------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| John's Pizzeria Times Square johnspizzeria.com Located in a unique 19th-century church, an ideal budget-friendly location for small and large groups to enjoy the traditional NYC pizza experience. 212 391 7560, fax 212 391 5652 260 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷🍷 | Italian, Pizza | \$\$ | 2 | No | 400 | 400 |
| Kingside kingside-restaurant.com Located at the Viceroy Central Park New York, this restaurant features New American classics highlighting fresh, locally-sourced ingredients, paired alongside hand-crafted cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 707 8000 Viceroy Central Park New York, 124 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 40 | 60 |
| La Masseria lamasserianyc.com/new-york/about.php Exquisite Theatre District restaurant offers finest cuisine, wines from Italy's Puglia region. Earth tones and farm objects create warm, rural ambience. Near all Times Square hotels, shows. 212 582 2111, fax 212 582 2420 235 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), Theatre District, NYC 10036 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 50 | — |
| The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar thelambsclub.com Offers Chef Geoffrey Zakarian's modern American cuisine in the welcoming oases of the restaurant's many unique spaces. Award-winning wine list, extensive craft cocktail program. 212 997 5262, fax 212 997 5261 The Chatwal, 132 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷🍷 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 120 | 125 |
| Limani limani.com Using the freshest, highest quality ingredients, both domestic and imported, Limani showcases the simplicity of Greek cuisine and the Mediterranean way of life. Outdoor seating. WiFi. Reservations suggested. 212 858 9200, fax 212 858 9290 45 Rockefeller Plaza (51st St. btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 🍷🍷 | Greek, Mediterranean | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 50 | 65 |
| Lucky Strike NYC bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc Unique entertainment restaurant and bar provides bowling lane-side service and separate lounge. Stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energy. WiFi. Late-night menu. 646 829 0170, fax 646 829 0185 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷🍷🍷 | American Traditional | \$\$\$ | 8 | Yes | 40 | 700 |
| Marseille marseillenyc.com Hell's Kitchen's pre- and post-theater hot spot. Southern French and Mediterranean cuisine of acclaimed Chef Andy D'Amico. Among New York City's best bouillabaisse and steak frites. 212 333 2323, fax 212 333 4488 630 Ninth Ave. (44th St.), NYC 10036 | French, Mediterranean | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 20 | — |
| Mastro's Steakhouse NYC mastrorestaurants.com Combines atmosphere, comfort and elegance to create the perfect backdrop for corporate, social or charitable events. Strives to exceed expectations. Private dining available. Fireplace. 212 459 1222, fax 212 459 2514 1285 Sixth Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10019 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 300 | 300 |
| Michael's michaelsnewyork.com Tasty, healthy California cuisine made with the freshest ingredients. Contemporary dining room features beautiful modern art. 212 767 0555, fax 212 581 6778 24 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 70 | 120 |
| Natsumi natsuminyc.com Breaks new ground with innovative modern Japanese cuisine, offering an array of creative dishes such as sashimi arugula salad and lobster green tea ravioli. 212 258 2988, fax 212 258 3788 226 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 | Asian Fusion, Japanese | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 60 | 75 |
| Nios Restaurant niosrestaurant.com This regional American restaurant and wine bar offers a menu that encourages sharing and discovering new wines and cocktails from around the world. 212 485 2999, fax 212 485 2789 130 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍷 | American Traditional | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 22 | — |
| Obao Hell's Kitchen obaony.com Presents combinations of Thai and Vietnamese comfort foods with a luxury twist. Two floors with private rooms fit for private parties. 212 245 8880, fax 212 245 8883 647 Ninth Ave. (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 🍷 | Thai, Vietnamese | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 130 | 30 |
| O'Brien's Irish Pub & Restaurant obriensnyc.com Delicious Irish and classic American offerings. Relaxed atmosphere. Two floors for partying. Outdoor balcony. Great for TV sports viewing. 212 391 1516, fax 212 391 1061 134 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | American Traditional, Irish | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 124 | 50 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Ocean Prime ocean-prime.com/locations/new-york-city Designed to please all palates, the menu at this newcomer unites fresh seafood and choice steaks crafted by highly skilled chefs with the utmost precision. 212 956 1404 123 W. 52nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍴🍷👥 | Seafood, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 48 | 60 |
| Ortzi ortzirestaurant.com Inspired by the flavors of the mountainous coastal region that blurs the lines of demarcation between Spain and France and the vibrancy of Basque culture. Off-premises catering. 212 730 8900 Luma Hotel Times Square, 120 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍴🍷 | Spanish | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | — | — |
| Osteria al Doge osteriaaldogenyc.com Fine Venetian cuisine in the Theatre District. Charming, friendly and romantic atmosphere. 212 944 3643, fax 212 944 5754 142 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍴 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 55 | — |
| Palm West thepalm.com/restaurants/new-york-city-west-side The magic of the Palm in the Theatre District. World-famous steaks and lobsters, Italian cuisine and happening crowds. Late-night menu. 212 333 7256, fax 212 333 3044 250 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍴🍷👥 | New American, Italian, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 100 | 140 |
| Pasta Lovers pastaloverstrattorianyc.com Casual, comfortable Midtown Italian restaurant serves reasonably priced sandwiches, pasta, pizza, chicken, veal and fresh fish. 212 819 1155, fax 212 819 0593 142 W. 49th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 | Italian | \$\$ | 1 | No | 80 | 100 |
| Paul's on Times Square paulsontimesquare.com Open daily for breakfast, lunch, dinner. Great views of Times Square. Specialty pizzas and gourmet Italian cuisine featuring osso buco, plus lively midtown bar scene. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 204 7246 136 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍴🍷👥 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 90 | 150 |
| Planet Hollywood New York planethollywoodintl.com/restaurants/new-york/special-events Enjoy great food surrounded by one of the world's largest collections of famous movie/television memorabilia. Awesome collectible merchandise available for purchase. 212 265 2404, fax 212 265 4014 1540 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036 🍴🍷 | New American | \$\$ | 1 | Yes | 500 | 550 |
| Quality Meats qualitymeatsnyc.com Classic steakhouse. Hip, postmodern butcher shop is elegant, chic, expensive. New American menu emphasizes steaks and chops. 212 371 7777, fax 212 838 8644 57 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | New American, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | No | 40 | 60 |
| Redeye Grill redeyegrill.com Features American bicoastal cuisine, seafood raw bar, sushi, lobster and famous dancing shrimp. Bar offering jazz nightly. Sun. brunch, lunch, dinner. Delivery menu. Group menus. 212 541 9000, fax 212 581 8843 890 Seventh Ave. (56th St.), NYC 10019 🍴 | New American, Seafood | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 80 | 125 |
| Remi remi-ny.com Modern Northern Italian cuisine served under Venetian murals of canals and gondolas. Outdoor garden atrium. Multilingual staff. Outdoor dining. 212 581 4242, fax 212 581 7182 145 W. 53rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 200 | 300 |
| Robert robertnyc.com Located atop the Museum of Arts and Design, Robert is celebratory, sexy and romantic, featuring fine American cuisine and classic cocktails with spectacular city views. 212 299 7730, fax 212 299 7793 Museum of Arts and Design, 2 Columbus Circle (Eighth Ave. and 59th St.), 9th fl., NYC 10019 🍴 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 160 | — |
| Rock Center Café patinagroup.com/rock-center-cafe American. Midtown restaurant and bar, situated within Rockefeller Center with views of the rink, serves breakfast, lunch, dinner and brunch with holiday dining and events available. Outdoor seating. 212 332 7620, fax 212 332 7677 20 W. 50th St. (Rockefeller Center, Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 🍴🍷 | American Traditional | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 175 | 2,000 |
| Russian Tea Room russiantearoomnyc.com Offers a true New York moment with romantic décor, world-class service and innovative cuisine. Whether a weekend brunch, pre-theater meal or late-night snack, every experience is an affair to remember. Late-night menu. 212 581 7100, fax 212 541 7613 150 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍴 | Russian | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 620 | 800 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|--|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Ruth's Chris Steak House ruthschris.com/restaurant-locations/manhattan Delicious USDA prime steaks, monster lobsters and decadent desserts. Superior service, casual atmosphere, and New Orleans-style hospitality. 212 245 9600, fax 212 245 0460 148 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | No | 130 | 130 |
| Sarabeth's Central Park South sarabethsrestaurants.com/central-park-south A neighborhood staple and easy destination for visitors, offering contemporary American food, a warm atmosphere and the friendly service Sarabeth's restaurants are known for. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 826 5959, fax 212 826 0140 40 Central Park South (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 | New American | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 75 | 90 |
| Sardi's sardis.com Famous celebrity caricatures. Fun and casual atmosphere. Club bar. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. 212 221 8440, fax 212 302 0865 234 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷🍸 | American Traditional, Continental, Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 190 | 250 |
| The Sea Grill patinagroup.com/the-sea-grill Iconic seafood restaurant at Rockefeller Center (with views of the rink) in Midtown Manhattan serves the freshest fish for lunch, dinner and elegant private events. Dining with a view, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. Closed Sun. 212 332 7610, fax 212 332 7677 19 W. 49th St. (Rockefeller Center, Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 🍷 | Seafood | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 120 | 2,000 |
| Southgate Bar & Restaurant southgaterestaurantnyc.com This modern bar/restaurant/lounge overlooking Central Park, featuring chef Achilles Poliviou's outstanding modern American cuisine, is sure to delight New Yorkers and visitors alike. Reservations suggested. 212 484 5120 154 Central Park South (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 200 | 200 |
| STK Midtown stkhouse.com This restaurant features two dining suites named after famous burlesque stars, providing the perfect setting for private parties or corporate and private events. 646 624 2455, fax 212 255 9715 1114 Sixth Ave. (43rd St.), NYC 10036 🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 200 | 300 |
| Suzuki suzukinyc.com Offers contemporary dining experience with traditional menu. The bar, III Pillars, is perfect for enjoying drinks before and after dinner. Private dining room seats 10. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 278 0010 114 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 | Japanese | \$\$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 14 | 20 |
| Ted's Montana Grill tedsmontanagrill.com/tmg050.html Upscale dining with the flair of the Old West. Gourmet burgers, unique bison entrées, fresh-caught seafood, authentic American entrées. Extensive wine list; happy hour. 212 245 5220, fax 212 245 5940 Time Life Building, 110 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 🍷🍸 | American Traditional, Steakhouse | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 120 | 60 |
| T.G.I. Friday's rieserestaurants.com The self-styled “America's Favorite Bistro,” popular for their unique and stylized menu, always offers a trendy selection of the latest fare and drink selections. 212 944 7352 149 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍸 | American Traditional | \$\$ | 4 | Yes | 250 | 400 |
| Thalia restaurantthalia.com Perfect pre- and post-theater destination in the heart of Midtown. American cuisine with European influences. Warm, attentive service. Weekend brunch. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. 212 399 4444, fax 212 399 3268 828 Eighth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10019 | New American | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 150 | 250 |
| Toloache Bistro Mexicano toloachenyc.com Ideally located in Midtown, Toloache offers large party menus, private space for corporate events, cocktail parties or business meetings. Reservations suggested. 212 581 1818, fax 212 581 3434 251 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷 | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 130 | 130 |
| Trattoria Dell'Arte trattoriadellarte.com Antipasto and thin-crust pizza in an artistic setting across from Carnegie Hall. A celebrity favorite. Outdoor dining. 212 245 9800, fax 212 581 8843 900 Seventh Ave. (57th St.), NYC 10019 🍷🍸 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | No | 80 | — |
| Triomphe Restaurant triompheny.com This restaurant combines upscale ambiance, creative seasonal menus and acclaimed service for one of Midtown Manhattan's elite dining experiences. Reservations suggested. 212 453 4233, fax 212 719 0006 The Iroquois, 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 25 | 35 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|---|--------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Victor's Cafe victorscafe.com Classic Cuban cuisine in a tropical setting. Ropa vieja, paella, steak, lechon asado, black bean soup. Famous mojitos and sangria. 212 586 7714, fax 212 333 7872 236 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍴 | Cuban | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 180 | 50 |
| Virgil's Barbecue virgilsbbq.com Genuine Southern barbecue in a casual atmosphere. Memphis-style ribs, chicken and pulled pork shoulder. 212 9219494, fax 212 675 9756 152 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍴 | Barbecue | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 200 | 200 |
| The Wayfarer thewayfarernyc.com This two-story restaurant offers several private dining options with a menu of American classics, updated, from executive chef Chris Shea. 212 691 0030 101 W. 57th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍴 | New American | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 75 | 200 |

59th–110th Sts., East (Upper East Side & Roosevelt Island)

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|------------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Altesi Ristorante altesainyc.com/madison This elegantly modern and sophisticated restaurant offers a menu consisting of Tuscan-inspired dishes. A destination in the search for elegant and authentic Italian food. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 759 8900 26 E. 64 St. (Madison–5th Aves.), NYC 10065 🍴 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 90 | 110 |
| Anassa Taverna anassataverna.com Anassa (“breath of fresh air” in Greek) is an elegant interpretation of the traditional Greek taverna, featuring simply prepared fresh fish and traditional Greek fare. Reservations suggested. 212 371 5200, fax 212 688 0679 200 E. 60th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10022 🍴 | Greek, Mediterranean | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 100 | 120 |
| Arabelle arabellerestaurant.com Banquet and meetings in an intimate, elegant setting. Meeting room has 10 windows with natural daylight. Private dining room available. Award-winning Sunday brunch. <i>Zagat</i> rated. Prix-fixe menu. Buy-out available. 212 606 4647, fax 212 772 0958 Hôtel Plaza Athénée, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10065 🍴 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 100 | 150 |
| Café Boulud danielnyc.com Renowned chef Daniel Boulud’s warm, welcoming restaurant serves a French-American menu. The sophisticated dining room recalls the cosmopolitan chic of Paris in the 1930s. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 772 2600, fax 212 772 7755 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 40 | 25 |
| Daniel danielnyc.com Chef Daniel Boulud’s namesake restaurant features seasonal French cuisine, elegant ambiance and gracious service. The Bellecour Room, bar and lounge are available for private entertaining. Prix-fixe dinner only. Reservations required. Jacket required. Closed Sun. 212 288 0033, fax 212 933 5338 60 E. 65th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10065 🍴 | French | \$\$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 90 | 250 |
| Felice 83 felice83.com Delivers authentic flavors of Tuscany to New York City. The wine list is composed of more than 100 bottles. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. 212 249 4080 1593 First Ave. (83rd St.), NYC 10028 🍴 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 65 | 100 |
| Maya richardsandoval.com/mayany Chef Sandoval orchestrates authentic Mexican cooking into a modern culinary symphony. 212 585 1818, fax 212 734 6579 1191 First Ave. (64th–65th Sts.), NYC 10065 🍴 | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 35 | — |
| Nino's ninonyc.com Upscale Italian dining in a cozy setting, featuring a selection of fine Mediterranean cuisine from the Amalfi region. 212 988 0002, fax 212 988 0004 1354 First Ave. (72nd–73rd Sts.), NYC 10021 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 15 | — |
| Orsay Restaurant orsayrestaurant.com Elegant art nouveau dining room with bustling bar serves modern French and bistro classics. Sophisticated Saturday and Sunday brunch. 212 517 6400, fax 212 517 3896 1057 Lexington Ave. (75th St.), NYC 10021 🍴 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 70 | 120 |
| Patsy's Pizzeria 60th patsyspizzeria.com/patsys-60th Offers salad, pasta, coal-oven pizza. Family- and kid-friendly. Upper East Side, near theater and shopping. Prefix price for parties, events, tours; capacity: 200. 212 668 9707 206 E. 60th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 🍴 | Italian, Pizza | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 120 | 150 |
| Philippe philippechow.com/nyc Celebrity favorite from Bill Gates to Rihanna for both corporate and social events providing impeccable service, a hip and elegant ambiance and award-winning food. 212 644 8885, fax 888 693 0914 33 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 | Chinese | \$\$\$\$ | 6 | No | 150 | 200 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|---|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| The Regency Bar & Grill regencybarandgrill.com New American. Captures the classic style of a refined bar and grill serving food of the highest quality, simply prepared and executed perfectly. Reservations required. 212 339 4050, fax 212 339 4068 Loews Regency Hotel, 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 120 | 150 |
| Rôtisserie Georgette rostitserieg.com Ten-seat private Chef's Table Room has windows overlooking open-flame rotisseries. Restaurant accommodates seated lunches/dinners up to 90, standing receptions up to 200. 212 390 8060 14 E. 60th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 90 | 200 |
| Sarabeth's Upper East Side sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-east-side A staple of Manhattan's Upper East Side for more than 20 years, presenting gourmet American cuisine in a casual dining atmosphere. Reservations suggested. Off-premise catering. 212 410 7335, fax 212 423 0128 1295 Madison Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 30 | — |
| Vaucluse vauclusenyc.com Chef Michael White and the Altamarea Group welcome diners to experience their foray into French cuisine through impeccable food, provocative drinks and an alluring, vibrant setting. Reservations suggested. 646 869 2300 100 E. 63rd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10065 🍷 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 32 | 50 |
| The Writing Room thewritingroomnyc.com This restaurant, housed in the space formerly known as Elaine's, has a private dining room with WiFi, screen, projector, flat screen and a fireplace. 212 335 0075, fax 212 335 0277 1703 Second Ave. (88th–89th Sts.), NYC 10128 🍷 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 40 | — |
| 59th–110th Sts. West (Upper West Side) | | | | | | |
| Asiate mandarinoriental.com/newyork/fine-dining/asiate An artistic and modern approach to contemporary cuisine, with Asian influences presented in an elegant environment. Breathtaking views of Central Park and the Manhattan skyline. Dining with a view, late-night menu, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. 212 805 8800, fax 212 805 8888 Mandarin Oriental New York, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), NYC 10023 🍷 | New American, Asian Fusion | \$\$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | — | — |
| Atlantic Grill at Lincoln Center atlanticgrill.com/venues/near-lincoln-center This elegant Upper West Side spot accommodates events of all sizes and offers raw bar, sushi and fresh seafood selections steps from Lincoln Center. 212 787 4663 49 W. 64th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023 🍷 | Seafood | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 30 | 40 |
| Bar Boulud barboulud.com/nyc Casual Lincoln Center bistro. House-made terrines, pâtés, seasonal French fare and Burgundy/Rhône wines. Contemporary design with communal bar table, terrace. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 595 1313 x161, fax 212 595 3034 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023 🍷 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 3 | No | 60 | 60 |
| Big Daddy's—Upper West Side bigdaddysnyc.com Serves breakfast, lunch, dinner, late night snacks. Great for groups. Classic American fare with a twist. Burgers, salads, sandwiches, shakes, beers, cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 677 2004 2454 Broadway (90th–91st Sts.), NYC 10024 🍷 | American Traditional, Dessert, Diner, Burgers | \$\$ | 3 | No | 200 | 300 |
| Boulud Sud bouludsud.com/nyc Daniel Boulud's restaurant and bar across from Lincoln Center serves pan-Mediterranean cuisine with many grilled dishes and an abundance of fresh vegetables. Reservations required. Buyouts to 120. 212 595 1313 20 W. 64th St. (Central Park West–Broadway), NYC 10023 | Mediterranean | \$\$\$ | 3 | Yes | 40 | 65 |
| Calle Ocho calleochonyc.com Cutting-edge Nuevo Latino cuisine. Relaxed, fun atmosphere, comfortable bar and lounge, accommodating staff. 212 873 5025, fax 212 873 0216 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 🍷 | Latin American | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 200 | — |
| Carmine's Upper West Side carminesnyc.com/locations/upper-west-side Popular restaurant serving huge portions of Southern Italian food in a festive atmosphere. Family-style service. 212 362 2200, fax 212 362 0742 2450 Broadway (90th–91st Sts.), NYC 10024 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 40 | 40 |
| 'Cesca cescany.com Fully sustainable, landmark Upper West Side restaurant. Signature dishes are a modern twist on the classic Italian menu. Full bar; pre-/post-theater, dinner menus. Off-premises catering. 212 787 6300, fax 212 787 1081 164 W. 75th St. (Columbus–Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10023 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 186 | 220 |




| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|--------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant gabrielsnyc.com Tuscan cuisine near Lincoln Center. Features a wood grill and excellent homemade pastas. Wine Spectator Award of Excellence 10 years in a row. Closed Sun. Reservations required. 212 956 4600, fax 212 956 2309 11 W. 60th St. (Broadway–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 36 | — |
| Jean-Georges jean-georgesrestaurant.com Chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten's New French cuisine, served in a dining room, café and outdoor terrace. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. 212 299 3900, fax 212 299 3941 1 Central Park W. (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷🍷 | French | \$\$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 35 | — |
| The Leopard at Des Artistes theleopardnyc.com Landmarked fine dining with private room, bar, art collection, upscale service. Events department for onsite or offsite catering. Prime location near Lincoln Center. 212 787 8767, fax 212 787 9767 1 W. 67th St. (Central Park West), NYC 10023 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 95 | 150 |
| Lincoln Ristorante patinagroup.com/lincoln-ristorante This fine dining Italian restaurant, located in Lincoln Center Plaza, serves lunch, dinner and weekend brunch. Catering options available. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 359 6500, fax 212 873 9817 142 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 🍷 | Italian | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 120 | 170 |
| Lincoln Square Steak lincolnsquaresteak.com This premier Upper West Side steakhouse is open daily for dinner from 5–11pm. Live piano music every evening. Four private party rooms. Reservations suggested. 212 875 8600 208 W. 70th St. (Amsterdam–West End Aves.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷🍷 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 150 | 300 |
| Nougatine at Jean-Georges jean-georgesrestaurant.com A casual, spacious bar and café where diners enjoy Jean-Georges' French fusion creations prepared in the open kitchen. Spectacular Central Park view. Reservations suggested. 212 299 3900, fax 212 299 3914 1 Central Park West (60–61 Sts.), NYC 10023 🍷 | French | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 35 | — |
| Rosa Mexicano—Lincoln Center rosamexicano.com/lincoln-center Authentic Mexican cuisine in a festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a two-story water wall and tableside guacamole preparation. Pre- and post-theater seating available. Dining with a view, outdoor dining. 212 977 7700, fax 212 397 0999 61 Columbus Ave. (62nd St.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷🍷 | Mexican | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 50 | 100 |
| Shun Lee West shunleewest.com Conveniently located near Lincoln Center, Shun Lee serves haute, chic Asian fare with a flair. Lunch, dinner seven days. 212 595 8895, fax 212 799 3598 43 W. 65th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 | Chinese | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 300 | 400 |
| Tavern on the Green tavernonthegreen.com Able to accommodate events from 30–2,000 guests in an iconic landmark setting that captures the beauty of Central Park and New York City. 212 877 8684, fax 646 378 2628 1 Tavern on the Green (67th St. at Central Park West), NYC 10023 🍷🍷🍷 | New American | \$\$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 250 | 300 |

110th St. & Above (Harlem, El Barrio, Morningside Heights, Washington Heights, Inwood)

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Dinosaur Bar-B-Que dinosaurbarbque.com Barbecue. Genuine rib joint for succulent, real pit barbecue. Lively full bar features 23 drafts. Lunch, dinner. Buyout available. 212 694 1777 646 W. 131st St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027 🍷 | Barbecue | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 125 | 150 |
| Ginny's Supper Club ginnyssupperclub.com Kindled by live music, creative cocktails, and soulful food, Ginny's is an intimate lounge with a warm bourbon glow and an even warmer welcome. Dancing. Open late. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 421 3821, fax 646 380 1387 310 Lenox Ave. (126th St.), NYC 10027 🍷 | New American, Soul Food/Southern | \$\$\$\$ | 1 | No | 120 | 140 |
| La Marina lamarinany.com Riverfront "resort" is an ideal spot to host a wedding, private party or corporate event with stunning views. Three bars, lounge, sandy beach with volleyball. 212 567 6300 348 Dyckman St. (Staff St.–Hudson River), NYC 10034 🍷🍷 | American Traditional, Seafood | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | — | — |
| Red Rooster Harlem redroosterharlem.com Marcus Samuelsson's menu pays homage to Harlem's culturally rich and diverse neighborhood, serving elevated American comfort food at this stylish and soulful space. Reservations suggested. 212 792 9001 310 Lenox Ave. (125th–126th Sts.), NYC 10027 | New American | \$\$\$ | 1 | Yes | 115 | 115 |

| | Cuisine | Pricing | Private Rooms | Buy-out | Banquet | Cocktails |
|--|--------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Sofrito on the Hudson sofritony.com Latin American. One of NYC's best-kept secrets, with private lounge areas, a spacious and chic dining room and refined Latin-inspired food that's a guaranteed hit. Capacity: 205. 212 754 5999, fax 212 754 5959 Riverbank State Park, 679 Riverside Dr. (enter at 145th St.), NYC 10031 | Latin American | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 200 | 500 |
| Sylvia's "Soul Food" Restaurant sylviasoulfood.com The queen of soul food for more than 40 years. Internationally known for Southern hospitality and traditional soul food. 212 996 0660, fax 212 427 6389 328 Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd. (126th–127th Sts.), NYC 10027  | Soul Food/Southern | \$\$\$ | 2 | Yes | 150 | — |

QUEENS

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Ben's Kosher Restaurant & Delicatessen—Bayside bensdeli.net/content/ben-s-bayside-kosher-foods-and-kosher-catering Kosher/Delicatessen, American. Spacious, authentic New York delicatessen near Citi Field, LaGuardia Airport, USTA tennis and bridges. Extensive menu of home-cooked meals. Off-premises catering. 718 229 2367, fax 718 229 3066 Bay Terrace Shopping Center, 211-37 26th Ave. (Bell Blvd.), Bayside, Queens 11360 | American Traditional, Deli | \$\$ | 1 | No | 80 | — |
| Bourbon Street Café bourbonstreetny.com Fine food with a taste of New Orleans in every bite. Serving brunch on Sunday. Valet parking available on Fri. and Sat. Late-night menu. 718 224 2200, fax 718 224 7081 40-12 Bell Blvd. (40th–41st Aves.), Queens 11361  | Cajun/Creole | \$\$ | 2 | No | 120 | 150 |
| Court Square Diner courtsquarediner.com Fresh, tasty food, daily specials at reasonable prices. Near MoMA PS1, Noguchi Museum, galleries and artist studios. Steps from the Court House Square Station (7 train). Free delivery. Open 24 hours. 718 392 1222, fax 718 392 1380 45-30 23rd St. (45th Rd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101  | American Traditional, Continental | \$\$ | 1 | No | 55 | — |
| Marbella Restaurant marbella-restaurant.com Spanish, Continental and American cuisine at its best. Offering several rooms with capacities of 80, 200 or 350. Any amount of guests. Bring the group, get the rate. 718 423 0100, fax 718 423 0102 220-33 Northern Blvd. (220th Pl.), Bayside, Queens 11361  | New American, Continental, Spanish | \$\$\$ | 4 | Yes | 717 | 850 |
| Piccola Venezia Restaurant piccola-venezia.com Fine-dining restaurant featuring homemade pastas, prime meats, fresh fish and world-class wines. 718 721 8470, fax 718 721 2110 42-01 28th Ave. (42nd St.), Queens 11103  | Italian | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 90 | — |

STATEN ISLAND

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------|---|----|-----|-----|
| Angelina's Ristorante angelinasristorante.com Warm, inviting, romantic family-owned Southern Italian restaurant. Live piano music. Late-night menu, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. Closed Mon. 718 227 2900, fax 718 227 3329 399 Ellis St. (enter from Arthur Kill Rd., follow to end), Staten Island 10307   | Italian | \$\$\$ | 2 | No | 130 | 200 |
| Ruddy & Dean ruddyanddean.com Great food and service in a casual atmosphere. Outdoor seating available with views of Manhattan. Near ferry terminal and Staten Island Yankees. Late-night menu. 718 816 4400 44 Richmond Terr. (Wall–Schuyler Sts.), Staten Island 10301 | Steakhouse | \$\$\$ | 1 | No | 125 | — |

Restaurants Without Private Facilities

While these restaurants do not have private event rooms, many are available for buyout. For a list of restaurants *with* private rooms for banquets, refer to the beginning of this chapter.

Index—by Location & Price

Average dinner entrée:

\$: \$10 or less

\$\$: \$11–\$25

\$\$\$: \$26–\$50

\$\$\$\$: \$51–\$80

\$\$\$\$\$: \$81 and up

Prices are subject to change without notice.

THE BRONX

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|
| Artie's Steak & Seafood | Italian, Seafood | \$\$\$\$ |
| City Island Lobster House | Seafood | \$\$\$ |
| Enzo's of Arthur Avenue | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Hudson Garden Grill | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Mario's Restaurant | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue | | |
| Italian Deli | Italian | \$ |
| Roberto's Restaurant | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Shrimp Box Restaurant | Latin American, Seafood | \$\$\$ |
| Trattoria Tra Di Noi | Italian | \$\$ |

BROOKLYN

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 200 Fifth | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Bamonte's Restaurant | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Barano | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Brasserie Séoul | French, Korean | \$\$\$ |
| Brooklyn Flea | Eclectic | \$ |
| Brooklyn Winery | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Buttermilk Channel | New American | \$\$\$ |
| The Counter | American | \$ |
| DeKalb Market Hall | Eclectic | \$ |
| D.O.C. Wine Bar | New American | \$ |
| Gargiulo's Restaurant | American, Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Gotham Market at The Ashland | Eclectic | \$ |
| Harvey | New American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Jack the Horse Tavern | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Junior's Restaurant | American, Dessert, Diner | \$\$\$ |
| KarVér Brasserie & Bakery Café | | |
| French, Italian, Spanish | | \$\$\$ |
| The Kings Beer Hall | Continental, Quick Bite | \$ |
| Mugs Alehouse | American | \$ |
| Nathan's Famous | American | \$ |
| The Norm | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Norman | New American | \$\$\$ |
| North 3rd Street Market | Eclectic | \$–\$\$\$ |
| Panera Bread | American, | |
| Dessert, Sandwiches | | \$ |
| Sugarcane | Caribbean | \$\$\$ |
| Talde | Asian Fusion | \$\$\$ |
| Teddy's Bar & Grill | American | \$\$ |
| Tuscany Grill | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Yellow Magnolia Café | New American | \$\$ |

MANHATTAN

Lower Manhattan (Financial & Seaport Districts)

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 2West | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Augustine | French | \$\$\$\$ |
| Bill's Bar & Burger—Downtown | American, Burgers | \$\$ |
| Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants | | |
| Eclectic | | \$–\$\$\$ |
| Church & Dey | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty | American | \$\$\$ |

| | | |
|--|--------------|----------|
| Eataly NYC Downtown | | |
| Dessert, Italian, Seafood, Pizza, Sandwiches | | \$\$\$ |
| Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place | Eclectic | \$\$ |
| Mark Joseph Steakhouse | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ |
| One Dine | New American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Osteria della Pace | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Schilling | Austrian | \$\$\$ |
| Temple Court by Tom Colicchio | New American | \$\$\$\$ |

Downtown (Chinatown, Little Italy, Lower East Side)

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Capri Ristorante | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Essex Street Market | Eclectic | \$–\$\$\$ |
| Grotta Azzurra | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Katz's Delicatessen | Deli | \$ |
| Nickel & Diner | New American, Asian Fusion | \$\$\$\$ |
| Pig and Khao | Pan-Asian | \$\$\$ |
| Public Kitchen | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Rice & Gold | Asian Fusion | \$\$\$\$ |

Downtown (Tribeca, SoHo)

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Bâtard | Modern European | \$\$\$\$ |
| Bistrot Leo | French | \$\$\$ |
| The Bombay Bread Bar | Indian | \$\$\$\$ |
| The Crosby Bar and Terrace | New American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Distilled NY | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Il Mulino Prime | Italian, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ |
| Khe-Yo | Laotian | \$\$\$ |
| La Sirene | French | \$\$\$ |
| Mercer Kitchen | New American, French | \$\$\$ |
| Rosa Mexicano—Tribeca | Mexican | \$\$\$ |
| San Carlo Osteria Piemonte | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Sant Ambroeus SoHo | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Socarrat Paella Bar—Nolita | Spanish | \$\$\$ |
| Tiny's & The Bar Upstairs | New American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Tutto il Giorno | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Yves | New American, French | \$\$\$\$ |

Downtown (Greenwich Village & East Village—below 14th St.)

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| Baar Baar | Indian | \$\$\$ |
| Bagatelle | French, Mediterranean | \$\$\$\$ |
| Bar Freud | Austrian | \$\$\$ |
| Boucherie | French | \$\$\$\$ |
| Catch NYC | Asian Fusion, Seafood | \$\$\$ |
| Edi & The Wolf | Austrian | \$\$\$ |
| El Toro Blanco | Mexican | \$\$\$ |
| Fifty Restaurant | New American, Latin American | \$\$\$ |
| Fish Cheeks | Seafood, Thai | \$\$\$\$ |
| Fonda Restaurant | Mexican | \$ |
| Gotham Bar & Grill | New American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Greenwich Steakhouse | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ |
| High Street on Hudson | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Hornblower Cruises & Events | American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Il Mulino New York—Downtown | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Indochine | French, Vietnamese | \$\$\$ |
| Kingsley | New American, French | \$\$\$ |
| La Loteria | Eclectic, Mexican | \$\$\$ |
| The Library at The Public | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Lure Fishbar | Seafood | \$ |
| Neta | Japanese | \$\$\$\$ |
| Nix | Eclectic, Vegetarian/Vegan | \$\$\$ |
| Noreetuh | Hawaiian | \$\$\$ |
| Perry St. | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Porsena | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Quality Eats | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ |
| Root & Bone | Soul Food/Southern | \$\$\$ |
| Sant Ambroeus—West Village | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Society Cafe | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Starbucks Reserve Roastery | Coffeehouse | \$ |
| Strip House Downtown | Steakhouse | \$\$\$ |
| Strip House Speakeasy | Steakhouse | \$\$\$ |
| Tuome | New American, Asian Fusion | \$\$\$\$ |
| Untitled | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Veselka Restaurant | Ukrainian | \$\$\$ |

14th–30th Streets (Chelsea, Flatiron District, Gramercy Park)

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| ABC Cocina | Latin American, Spanish | \$\$\$ |
| ABC Kitchen | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Adalya | Mediterranean | \$\$\$\$ |
| Almond Flatiron | American, French | \$\$\$ |
| Barbounia | Mediterranean | \$\$\$ |
| Bocca Di Bacco—Chelsea | Italian | \$\$\$ |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| Bocca Restaurant & Bar | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Boucherie Park Avenue South | French | \$\$\$\$ |
| Burger & Lobster—Flatiron | Seafood, Burgers | \$\$\$ |
| Cleo | Mediterranean, Middle Eastern | \$\$\$\$ |
| The Clocktower | New American, British | \$\$\$\$ |
| Farmer & The Fish | New American, Seafood | \$\$\$\$ |
| Giorgio's of Gramercy | New American, Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Hanjan | Korean | \$\$\$ |
| The House in Gramercy Park | New American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Il Pesce | Italian, Seafood | \$\$\$ |
| Junoon | Indian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Kyma | Greek, Seafood | \$\$\$\$ |
| La Piazza | Italian | \$ |
| La Pizza & La Pasta | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Le Coq Rico | French | \$\$\$\$ |
| Le Verdure | Italian, Vegetarian/Vegan | \$\$\$ |
| The Lodge at Gallow Green | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Manzo | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| The Meatball Shop—Chelsea | Dessert, Italian | \$ |
| Momofuku Nishi | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Naoki Takahashi | Japanese | \$\$\$\$ |
| Quality Eats—NoMad | Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ |
| The Red Cat | New American, Mediterranean | \$\$\$ |
| Rocking Horse Cafe | Mexican | \$\$\$ |
| Roof at Park South | Mediterranean | \$\$\$ |
| Scampi NYC | Italian | \$\$\$ |

31st–41st Streets (Garment District, Hell's Kitchen & Murray Hill)

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Bedford & Co. | New American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Bryant Park Grill | American, Seafood | \$\$\$ |
| HanGawi | Korean, Vegetarian/Vegan | \$\$\$ |
| Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie | | |
| American, Steakhouse | | \$\$\$ |
| Hooters | American | \$\$ |
| Inakaya New York | Japanese | \$\$\$ |
| Jazz at Kitano | New American, Japanese | \$\$\$ |
| Legasea | Seafood | \$\$\$\$ |
| Massoni | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| The Penny Food Hall | Eclectic | \$ |
| Rossini's | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Rowland's Bar & Grill | American | \$\$\$ |
| Salvation Taco | Mexican | \$\$\$ |
| The Shop at Andaz 5th Avenue | New American | \$\$\$\$ |

42nd–59th Sts., East Side (U.N., Grand Central Terminal & Environs)

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 525LEX Restaurant & Lounge | New American | \$\$\$ |
| Agern | New American, Scandinavian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Amma Restaurant | Indian | \$\$\$ |
| Armani/Ristorante | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| The Astor Court | Eclectic | \$\$\$ |
| Bistango at The Kimberly | New American, Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Cipriani Dolci | Italian | \$\$\$\$ |
| Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building | Mediterranean | \$ |
| Darbar | Indian | \$\$\$ |
| The Gin Parlour | New American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Great Northern Food Hall | Scandinavian | \$ |
| Heartbeat | New American | \$\$\$ |
| The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen | American | \$\$\$ |
| Met Grill | American | \$ |
| Mifune New York | Japanese | \$\$\$\$ |
| Monkey Bar | American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria | Italian | \$ |
| Rosa Mexicano—First Avenue | Mexican | \$\$\$ |
| Shun Lee Palace | Chinese | \$\$\$ |
| Sutton Inn | New American | \$\$\$\$ |
| Tudor City Steakhouse | | |
| Seafood, Steakhouse | | \$\$\$ |
| Urbanspace @ Vanderbilt | Eclectic | \$\$\$ |

42nd–59th Sts., West Side (Times Square, Theatre District, Carnegie Hall)

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|----------|
| 8th Avenue Restaurant | Eclectic | \$\$ |
| Angelo's Pizza | Italian, Pizza | \$\$\$ |
| Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown | American | \$\$\$ |
| Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center | | |
| American, Burgers | | \$\$ |
| Bobby Van's Grill—West 45th Street | | |
| Seafood, Steakhouse | | \$\$\$ |
| Bocca Di Bacco—Hell's Kitchen | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Bocca Di Bacco—Theatre District | Italian | \$\$\$ |
| Bond 45 | Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse | \$\$\$\$ |

Brasserie 1605 **American, French** \$\$\$
 Bubba Gump Shrimp Co. **Cajun/Creole, Seafood** \$\$
 Buca di Beppo Italian Restaurant **Italian** \$\$
 Bugis Street Times Square **Chinese, Pan-Asian** \$\$\$
 Burger & Lobster—Bryant Park **Seafood, Burgers** \$\$\$
 Charlie Palmer at the Knick **New American** \$\$\$\$
 Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar

New American \$\$\$
 Cucina & Co. Rockefeller Center **Mediterranean** \$
 DaDong **Chinese** \$\$\$
 Danji **Korean** \$\$\$
 Dos Caminos Times Square **Mexican** \$\$\$
 Foundry Kitchen & Bar **American** \$\$\$
 Gloria **New American, Seafood** \$\$\$\$
 Gotham West Market **Eclectic** \$-\$\$\$
 Haru Hell's Kitchen **Japanese** \$\$\$\$
 Jams **New American** \$\$\$\$
 Kellari Taverna **Greek** \$\$\$
 Knave **Coffeehouse** \$\$
 Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown **Eclectic** \$\$\$\$
 The London Bar **French** \$\$\$\$
 Masseria Dei Vini **Italian** \$\$\$
 McDonald's of Times Square **American** \$
 Molyvos Restaurant **Greek** \$\$\$
 Morrell Wine Bar & Cafe **New American** \$\$\$
 Norma's **New American** \$\$
 Ousia **Greek, Mediterranean** \$\$\$
 The Palm Court **American** \$\$\$\$
 R Lounge at Two Times Square **New American** \$\$\$
 Strip House Midtown **American, Steakhouse** \$\$\$\$
 Taboon **Mediterranean, Middle Eastern** \$\$\$
 Tender Steak & Sushi **New American, Japanese** \$\$\$
 T45 Restaurant **American** \$\$\$\$
 Todd English Food Hall **New American, Italian, Japanese, Seafood, Pizza** \$\$\$
 TurnStyle **Eclectic** \$
 ViceVersa **Italian** \$\$\$
 The View Restaurant and Lounge **New American** \$\$\$
 The Whitby Bar & Restaurant **New American** \$\$\$\$

59th–110th Sts., East (Upper East Side)

Antonucci Cafe **Italian** \$\$\$\$
 Bar Italia **Italian** \$\$\$
 Café D'Alsace **French** \$\$\$
 The Dining Room at The Met Fifth Avenue
New American \$\$\$
 Felice 64 **Italian** \$\$\$
 Fig & Olive—Uptown **Mediterranean** \$\$\$
 Il Mulino New York—Uptown **Italian** \$\$\$\$
 Lexington Candy Shop **American, Diner** \$\$\$
 Match 65 Brasserie **French** \$\$\$
 Patsy's Pizzeria 69th **Italian, Pizza** \$\$\$
 Perrine **New American, French** \$\$\$\$
 Quality Eats—Upper East Side
New American, Steakhouse \$\$\$\$
 Taralucci e Vino Upper West Side **Italian** \$\$\$\$
 TBar Steak and Lounge **American, Steakhouse** \$\$\$\$

59th–110th Sts. West (Upper West Side)

Burke & Wills **Eclectic, Australian** \$\$\$
 Café Frida Mexican Restaurant **Mexican** \$\$\$
 Ella Kitchen & Bar **Latin American, Spanish** \$\$\$
 The Grand Tier Restaurant **New American** \$\$\$\$
 Haru Amsterdam Avenue **Japanese** \$\$\$
 Nice Matin **French, Mediterranean** \$\$\$
 Sarabeth's Upper West Side **New American** \$\$\$
 Storico **Italian** \$\$\$

110th St. & Above

The Cecil Steakhouse **Steakhouse** \$\$\$\$
 Harlem Shake **American, Burgers** \$
 Lido **Italian** \$\$\$
 Minton's **New American** \$\$\$\$
 Vinateria **New American, Italian** \$\$\$

QUEENS

Café Henri **French** \$
 Eravan Thai Cuisine **Thai** \$
 George's at Kaufman Astoria Studios **American** \$\$\$
 Meet the Meat **Steakhouse** \$\$\$\$
 Opa Souvlaki **Greek** \$
 Papazzio \$
 Pollos A La Brasa Mario **Colombian** \$\$\$

RW Prime **Steakhouse** \$\$\$\$
 Telly's Taverna **Greek, Seafood** \$\$\$
 Tequila Sunrise of Bayside **Mexican** \$\$\$
 Thai Rock **Thai** \$\$\$

STATEN ISLAND

120 Bay Cafe **New American** \$\$\$
 Bayou **Cajun/Creole** \$\$\$
 Canlon's Restaurant **American** \$\$\$
 Commons Café **American** \$
 Denino's Pizzeria & Tavern **Italian, Pizza** \$
 Dosa Garden **Indian, Sri Lankan** \$
 Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret
New American, Italian \$\$\$\$
 Sanrasa Restaurant **Sri Lankan** \$
 Villaggio Ristorante **Italian** \$\$\$

Average dinner entrée:

\$: \$10 or less
 \$\$: \$11–\$25
 \$\$\$: \$26–\$50
 \$\$\$\$: \$51–\$80
 \$\$\$\$\$: \$81 and up

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Resources

OpenTable.com **opentable.com** Tables are available for reservation at New York City's best restaurants at opentable.com. Reservations are free, instant and confirmed. 800 673 6822, fax 415 267 0940 799 Market St., 4th fl., San Francisco, CA 94103

Restaurant Row **restaurantrownyc.com** No less than 30 restaurants—from pubs and sushi bars to Italian and Chilean cuisines—are found on this street, convenient for theatergoers. West 46th St., between Eighth and Ninth Aves. (Theatre District/Hell's Kitchen), Manhattan

Restaurants, A to Z

For a list of banquet facilities, refer to page 124.
 For additional venues, including yachts, refer to page 103.

2West **thewagnerhotel.com/nyc-dining**

New American. Expertly and simply prepared dishes featuring classic comfort foods. Spacious and elegant atmosphere with floor to ceiling windows overlooking Battery Park. Vast wine list. Buyout available. 917 790 2525, fax 212 344 3804 | The Wagner at the Battery, 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), NYC 10004 \$\$\$ ☞

8th Avenue Restaurant **8th-avenue-restaurant**

.business.site Eclectic. Find a large buffet variety in the Theatre District. Menu options change daily, including vegetarian and gluten free. No reservations are needed; large groups welcome. 646 864 1100 Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel, 305 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$ ☞

120 Bay Cafe **120baycafe.com**

New American. Neighborhood bistro known for sophisticated food, live music, karaoke, surreal artwork, and eclectic crowd. The eccentric vibe is not something expected in NYC's suburban borough. 718 273 7770 | 120 Bay St. (Victory Blvd.), Staten Island 10301

200 Fifth **200-fifth.com**

New American. Choose between well-crafted dining or casual American comfort in a sports bar atmosphere. Live jazz and karaoke on Thurs., pool tables, 40 draft beers. Late-night menu. Reservations required. 718 638 2925, fax 718 636 5924 | 200 Fifth Ave. (Union–Sackett Sts.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$\$

525LEX Restaurant & Lounge **nymarriotteastside**

.com New American. Comfort food, featuring simple, high-quality ingredients, signature cocktails, craft beers and wines. Menu emphasizes shareable items. Gleaming hardwood floors, rich saturated colors. 212 715 4228 | New York Marriott East Side, 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ ☞

ABC Cocina **abccocinany.com** Latin American, Spanish. This restaurant is passionately committed to offering the freshest, safest ingredients, presenting a seasonal Latin-inspired menu that is locally focused and globally artistic. 212 677 2233, fax 212 598 3020 | 38 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ ☞☞

ABC Kitchen **abckitchennyc.com**

New American. Michelin starred Chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten offers freshest possible farm-to-table ingredients, naturally and humanely sourced from regional farmers and fair trade cooperatives. Reservations suggested. 212 475 5829, fax 212 598 3020 | 35 E. 18th St. (Broadway–Park Ave. South), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ ☞☞

Adalya **adalyany.com** This casual Mediterranean restaurant in the heart of Gramercy offers an approachable yet sophisticated menu, and features an international wine list and craft beer selection. Dinner only. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 896 1441 | 55 Irving Pl. (17th–18th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ ☞☞

Agern **agernrestaurant.com**

New American, Scandinavian. Season-driven restaurant and bar tucked away inside Grand Central Terminal. A "spa with tasting menus and cocktails"—*NY Times*. A serene space for events. Closed Sun. 646 568 4018 inside Grand Central Terminal, 89 E. 42nd St. (at Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$

Almond Flatiron **almondnyc.com**

American, French. This American bistro serves seasonally driven, casually inventive food in an inviting neighborhood setting. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 7557 | 12 E. 22nd St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ ☞

Amma Restaurant **ammanny.com** Indian. Rated among the top six Indian restaurants in NYC. Try the tasting menu with wine pairing. Vegetarian and non-vegetarian. Prix-fixe menu. 212 644 8330, fax 212 644 8250 | 246 E. 51st St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

Angelo's Pizza **angelosbroadway.com** Italian, Pizza. Offers salad, pasta, coal-oven pizza. Family- and kid-friendly. Close to attractions. Capacity of 200 guests. Prefix price for parties, events, tours; discounts available. 212 245 8811, fax 212 245 8829 1697 Broadway (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ ☞☞

Armani/Ristorante **armaniristorante.com**

Italian. Elegant, sophisticated restaurant within Armani store, where Chef Michele Brogioni translates Giorgio Armani's tasteful philosophy into simple yet high-quality Italian cuisine. Polite, responsive service. Reservations suggested. Capacity 80 banquet, 130 cocktails. 212 207 1902, fax 212 486 5670 | 717 Fifth Ave., 3rd fl. (56th St.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ ☞☞

Artie's Steak & Seafood **artiescityisland.com**

Italian, Seafood. This classic surf 'n' turf spot has served traditional Italian-accented seafood for nearly half a century. Menu includes seafood classics plus steaks, pasta dishes. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. 718 885 9885 | 394 City Island Ave. (Reville–Ditmars Sts.), City Island, The Bronx 10464 \$\$\$\$

The Astor Court **stregis.com/newyork**

International. An oasis of luxury: Limoges porcelain, silver teapots, Porthault linen. Lunch, afternoon tea, cocktails, dinner. 212 753 4500 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ ☞

Augustine **augustineny.com**

French brasserie serving classics, lighter fare, and rotisserie and grills of steak, fish and poultry. 212 375 0010 | 5 Beekman St. (Nassau St.–Park Row), NYC 10038 \$\$\$\$

Baar Baar **baarbaarnyc.com**

Indian. Chef Suján Sarkar takes a contemporary approach on authentic Indian dishes in a vibrant setting inspired by the culture and spirit of his home country. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 1200 | 13 E. 1st St. (Second Ave.–Bowery), NYC 10003 \$\$\$

Bagatelle bistrotribagatelle.com French Mediterranean in atmosphere and cuisine. Classic Parisian decor and architecture paired with chic and bold artwork, lively music, and a relaxed yet sexy vibe. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 488 2110 | 1 Little W. 12th St. (Hudson St.–Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$

Bamonte's Restaurant Brooklyn's oldest Italian restaurant, owned and operated since 1900 by the Bamonte family. Specializes in pasta, meats, fish served with Old World charm and service. Closed Tues. 718 384 8831, fax 718 388 0291 | 32 Withers St. (Meeker–Union Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Barano baranobk.com Italian. South Williamsburg's wood fired seasonal restaurant by Chef Albert Di Meglio, whose seasonal menus adapt Old World cooking techniques to modern tastes, trending toward New Italian. 347 987 4500 | 26 Broadway (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 \$\$\$

Barbounia barbounia.com Celebrates the Mediterranean's common heritage and bold cuisines through distinctive flavors, fresh ingredients and innovative design. Late-night menu. 212 995 0242 | 250 Park Ave. South (20th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bar Freud bar-freud.com Austrian. A contemporary take on brasserie fare, inspired by early 1900s Vienna, by Michelin-starred chef Eduard Frauneder of beloved Austrian tavern Edi & the Wolf. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 777 0327 | 506 LaGuardia Pl. (Houston–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bar Italia baritaliamadison.com Light Italian cuisine offering a traditional Italian menu from all regions of Italy. Simple and great ambiance on the Upper East Side. 917 546 6676 | 768 Madison Ave. (66th St.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$

Bâtard batartribeca.com Modern European. Winner of the 2015 James Beard Award for Best New Restaurant in America, this Michelin-starred restaurant features a diverse modern European menu. Closed Sun. Reservations suggested. 212 219 2777 | 239 West Broadway (White–Walker Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

Bayou bayounyc.com Cajun/Creole. Opulently appointed dining room, food and drink replicate a French Quarter bistro. Entertainment includes live jazz and blues to tarot card readers. Sunday brunch. 718 273 4383 | 1072 Bay St. (St. Mary's–Chestnut Aves.), Staten Island 10305

Bedford & Co. bedfordandco.com New American. Chef John DeLucie's latest endeavor is a fusion of art, culture, and passion for wholesome, simple food focused over a wood-fired grill. Reservations suggested. 212 634 4040 | 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bill's Bar & Burger—Downtown billsbarandburger.com/venues/downtown All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more at the Marriott Downtown. "I have seen the burger of my dreams... at Bill's."—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 894 3800 | New York Marriott Downtown, 85 West St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 \$\$ 🍴🍷

Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center billsbarandburger.com/venues/rockefeller-center All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more in Rockefeller Center. "I have seen the burger of my dreams... at Bill's."—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 705 8510 | 45 Rockefeller Center (51st St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$ 🍴🍷

Bistango at The Kimberly bistangonyc.com Italian, New American. This modern Italian restaurant offers an entire menu that can be prepared gluten free. Specialty cocktails, bottles of Italian wine and antipasti available daily. Outdoor seating. Free WiFi. Capacity 60 banquet, 100 cocktails. 212 888 4121 | 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bistro Leo bistroleo.com French restaurant with chef Brian Loiacono and John McDonald in the heart of Soho, with a menu that combines both classic and French inspired dishes. Outdoor seating. Fireplace. Reservations suggested. 212 219 8119 | 60 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$

Bobby Van's Grill—West 45th Street bobbyvans.com Steakhouse, Seafood. Warm, friendly steakhouse grill offers aged prime steaks, fresh seafood in the heart of Times Square, footsteps from the bright lights and theaters of Broadway. Reservations suggested. 212 575 5623 | 120 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Bocca Di Bacco—Chelsea nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco-chelsea Italian cuisine and outstanding wine. Boasting an Italian-centric wine list of over 300 distinct selections to match with the menu overseen by Executive Chef Kristin Solenne. 212 989 8400 | 169 Ninth Ave. (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$ 🍴🍷

Bocca Di Bacco—Hell's Kitchen boccadibacco.com This Italian restaurant located near Columbus Circle and Central Park is a favorite spot for celebrities, tourists and native New Yorkers alike. 212 265 8828 | 828 Ninth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍴🍷

Bocca Di Bacco—Theatre District nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco-theatre Their twist on classic Italian dishes is what keeps customers returning. Favorite dish: tortelli ricotta spinaci (fresh ricotta and spinach tortellini, butter sage, asparagus, parmesan). 212 262 2525 | 635 Ninth Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bocca Restaurant & Bar boccany.com Italian. Elegant, modern, intimate, informal Flatiron spot offers creative Roman cuisine using traditional ingredients, extensive Italian wine list in colorful, chic setting. 212 387 1200, fax 212 387 1201 | 39 E. 19th St. (Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

The Bombay Bread Bar thebombaybreadbar.com Indian. Chef Floyd Cardoz brings the flavors of his home country stateside, celebrating Indian street food and showcasing his Indian heritage through a modern American lens. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 235 1097 | 195 Spring St. (Thompson–Sullivan Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Bond 45 bond45ny.com American, Italian, Steakhouse. Theatre District steakhouse serves pasta, veal, seafood, steaks. Beautiful open kitchen, antipasto bar. 212 869 4545, fax 212 869 8800 | 221 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Boucherie boucherie.nyc French. Executive Chef Jerome Dihui prepares French classics and timeless bistro favorites, plus dry-aged steaks from the wood fired grill, at this West Village restaurant. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 837 1616 | 99 Seventh Ave. South (Grove–Christopher Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Boucherie Park Avenue South boucherie.nyc Traditional French brasserie and steakhouse. Executive Chef Jerome Dihui prepares a menu of classics, bistro favorites and dry-aged steaks. Beverage program by Anthony Bohlinger. Reservations suggested. 212 353 0200 | 225 Park Ave. South (18th–19th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Brasserie Séoul brasserieeseoul.com French, Korean. Chef Kang utilizes classic French techniques while blending unique ingredients from his Korean culture, transporting guests' palettes to a land where Paris and Seoul merge. 917 909 0970 | Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown, 300 Schermerhorn St. (Nevins–Bond Sts.), Boerum Hill, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Brasserie 1605 cpmanhattantimesquare.com/dining/brasserie1605 French/American. Fine dining overlooking Times Square, with a wide menu and balanced wine list. Can accommodate large groups. Flexible menu options for any group. 212 315 6000, fax 212 333 7393 | Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan, 1605 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants bfplny.com International. Best-in-class options include Hudson Eats, a curated collection of 14 chef-driven eateries; Le District, a French-inspired marketplace; and eight signature restaurants. 212 417 7143 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Brooklyn Flea See listing under "Flea Markets" in the Shopping section of this planner.

Brooklyn Winery bkwinery.com New American. Visit this fully functional winery in Williamsburg to taste seasonal shared plates carefully curated to pair with handcrafted premium wines made on site. Family-style dining. Closed Fri.–Sun. for private events. 347 763 1506, fax 347 763 1507 | 213 N. 8th St. (Roebling–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Bryant Park Grill arkrestaurants.com/bryant-park American, Seafood. Private garden with Parisian charm in the heart of New York. Reservations required. 212 840 6500, fax 212 840 8122 | 25 W. 40th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bubba Gump Shrimp Co. bubbagump.com/locations/new-york-city Seafood, Cajun/Creole. Times Square restaurant featuring award winning food, down-home décor and friendly service. Bubba captures the charm that made Forrest Gump a smash hit. Dining with a view, prix-fixe menu. Buyouts: 250 banquet, 380 reception. 212 391 7100, groups x13, fax 212 391 7111 | 1501 Broadway (43rd–44th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴🍷

Buca di Beppo Italian Restaurant bucadibeppo.com Italian. Serves family-style meals ideal for special occasions, casual dining, business. Enjoy authentic Italian cuisine in an eclectic, vintage setting. Semi-private rooms accommodate 10–150. 212 764 6527 | 1540 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴

Bugis Street Times Square millenniumbroadway.com Pan-Asian and Singaporean cuisine in Times Square, including culinary dishes such as Hainanese chicken rice and authentic Singapore laksa. Also a full-service bar. 212 789 7508 | Millennium Broadway Hotel New York, 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Burger & Lobster—Bryant Park burgerandlobster.com/locations/new-york/bryant-park Unique multilevel space in the heart of Times Square, offering private dining areas; bar area available for private events. Close to public transportation 917 565 9044 | 132 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Burger & Lobster—Flatiron burgerandlobster.com/locations/new-york/flatiron Burgers, Seafood. Serving the best of burgers and the freshest of lobsters since 2014. Features tanks that hold up to 3,000 lobsters. Lunch/dinner daily, weekend brunch. 646 833 7532 | 39 W. 19th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Burke & Wills burkeandwillsny.com Modern Australian bistro featuring raw bar and rotisserie menu that changes seasonally. Dining room is set under glass-roofed atrium. Dinner available daily, weekend brunch. 646 823 9251 | 226 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

Buttermilk Channel buttermilkchannelnyc.com New American. Bistro famous for popular brunch, and for buttermilk fried chicken and waffles at dinner. Daily selection of East Coast oysters. Many vegetarian options are available. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. 718 852 8490 | 524 Court St. (Huntington–Nelson Sts.), Carroll Gardens, Brooklyn 11231 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Café D'Alsace tourdefrancnyc.com French. Enjoy authentic, modern Alsatian cuisine, wines and beers at Simon Oren's intimate bistro. Late-night menu, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 212 722 5133, fax 212 533 2349 | 1695 Second Ave. (87th–88th Sts.), NYC 10128 \$\$\$ 🍴

Café Frida Mexican Restaurant cafefrida.com Serves freshly-made regional Mexican cuisine set against a dimmed and colorful space. Lunch specials and Happy Hour, Mon.–Fri. Available for weddings, large parties. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 712 2929, fax 212 580 7463 | 368 Columbus Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Café Henri Intimate, cheerful, casual French café for French-style sandwiches, sweet or savory crepes, omelets, homemade desserts, espresso; on-site or to go. 718 383 9315 | 1010 Fiftieth Ave. (Vernon–Jackson Blvds.), Queens 11101 \$\$ 🍴

Canlon's Restaurant canlons.com Continental. Cozy and friendly neighborhood restaurant with eclectic, homestyle menu, next to Staten Island Railway station. Short drive to Historic Richmondtown, Jacques Marchais Museum. 718 667 3013 | 1825 North Railroad Ave. (Guyon–Cedarview Aves., across from Oakwood Heights SIR station), Staten Island 10306

Capri Ristorante caprinyc.com This traditional Italian restaurant, a 130-seat shrine to the paradisaical isle of Capri in Manhattan's Little Italy, can accommodate large groups. Buyouts also available. Reservations suggested. 212 625 2626 | 145 Mulberry St. (Hester–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Catch NYC emmgrp.com/restaurants/catch Asian Fusion, Seafood. A contemporary American seafood restaurant in the heart of the Meatpacking District. Dishes are prepared by Top Chef winner Hung Huynh. Rooftop. Reservations suggested. 212 392 5978 | 21 Ninth Ave. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

The Cecil Steakhouse thececilharlem.com Steakhouse. Developed by restaurateur Raphael Baccus, winner of Harlem Grill Master 2017. Great selection of grilled meats, seafood, pastas, and vegetarian entrees. Fun and upbeat setting. 212 866 1262 | 210 W. 118th St. (St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10026 \$\$\$\$

Charlie Palmer at the Knick charliepalmer.com/charlie-palmer-at-the-knick New American. Chef Palmer adds new twists to his acclaimed cuisine to create The Knickerbocker's signature Honest American Cuisine in an open action kitchen. Times Square views. 212 204 4983 | The Knickerbocker, 6 Times Square (Broadway at 42nd St.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Church & Dey millenniumhiltonnewyorkdowntown.hilton.com New American. Upscale American brasserie with seasonal menus. Spacious and relaxed atmosphere, ideal for entertaining or business meetings. 212 312 2000, fax 212 312 2131 | Millennium Hilton Downtown, 55 Church St. (Dey–Fulton Sts.), 3rd fl., NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Cipriani Dolci cipriani.com Italian. Features chic ambiance, attentive service, and well-priced Venetian menu. All-day casual dining, lively after-work scene. Design by Wall Street Bullsculptor. Reservations suggested. 212 973 0999, fax 212 973 6666 | Grand Central Terminal, 89 E. 42nd St. (Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

City Island Lobster House clobsterhouse.com Seafood. Wonderfully distinct and cozy dining rooms are all designed with comfort for a unique seafood dining experience. Waterfront views. 718 885 1459, fax 718 885 1763 | 691 Bridge St., The Bronx 10464 \$\$\$ 🍴

Cleo morganshotelgroup.com/mondrian/mondrian-park-avenue/eat-drink/cleo Mediterranean, Middle Eastern. Brings a Mediterranean dining experience to Manhattan's NoMad neighborhood. Executive chef Danny Elmaleh's menu is influenced by European, North African and Middle Eastern culture. 646 948 2370 | Mondrian Park Avenue, 444 Park Ave. South (30th–31st Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

The Clocktower theclocktowernyc.com British, New American. Chic 88-seat restaurant serves Michelin-starred British chef Jason Atherton's contemporary cuisine with British sensibilities, classic and contemporary cocktails, and diverse wine/beer selection. 212 413 4300 | The New York Edition, 5 Madison Ave. (enter on 24th St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Commons Café commonscasfesi.com American. A fast-service breakfast, burger and fresh salad restaurant where 100% of the profits go to charities on Staten Island. Dine in or take out. Closed Sat., Sun. 347 466 4207 | 2 Teleport Dr. (South Ave.), Staten Island 10311 \$\$ 🍴🍷

The Counter brooklynmuseum.org/visit/dining.php American. Attractive private dining space with many menu options (salad, soups, wraps, sandwiches, hot entrees, beverages and snacks) and a wide range of prices. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 638 5000, fax 718 501 6136 | Brooklyn Museum, 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 \$

The Crosby Bar and Terrace crosbystreethotel.com/new-york/crosby-street-hotel/crosby-street-bar New American. Beautiful grey oak floors, long pewter bar and facing a leafy courtyard garden. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner plus coffee, cocktails and English afternoon tea. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 226 6400, fax 212 226 0055 | Crosby Street Hotel, 79 Crosby St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar crossroadsamericankitchen.com New American. For breakfast, lunch and dinner—serving New York modern classics in a dramatic atrium setting, with a spectacular 21-foot mirrored spiral bar. 212 704 8834, groups 212 704 8890 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴🍷

Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty thestatueofliberty.com/food_service.html The Statue of Liberty's sole restaurant offers casual American fare to private groups to 400 for seated parties and 1,200 for receptions. 212 363 3180, events 212 344 0996, groups 212 344 0996 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 \$ 🍴🍷

Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building patinagroup.com/restaurant.php?restaurants_id=64 Mediterranean. A moderately priced café and take-out restaurant with fresh and abundant food. Closed Sun. Capacity: 250. 212 682 2700 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166 \$\$ 🍴

Cucina & Co. Rockefeller Center patinagroup.com/restaurant.php?restaurants_id=65 Mediterranean. A moderately priced café and takeout restaurant with fresh and abundant food. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 332 7630 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th–50th Sts., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$ 🍴

DaDong dadongny.com Chinese. First NY location of chef/owner Dong Zhenxiang's chain with several Michelin-starred outposts. One floor offers more formal dining, the other is more casual. 212 355 9600 | 3 Bryant Park, 120 W. 42nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

Danji danjiny.com Showcases authentic Korean flavors prepared with classic techniques to enhance the taste, textures and aesthetic of each dish. Uses organic and local produce where possible. Closed Sun. 212 586 2880, fax 212 586 2882 | 346 W. 52nd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Darbar darbarny.com Indian. Besides the traditional curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. Capacity: 110. 212 681 4500, fax 212 681 4512 | 152 E. 46th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

DeKalb Market Hall dekalbmarkethall.com Eclectic. Brooklyn's largest food and entertainment center is home to a collection of more than 40 local and regional food outposts, including the iconic Katz's Delicatessen. Off-premises catering. 929 359 6555 | 445 Albee Sq. West (DeKalb Ave.–Willoughby St.), Downtown Brooklyn 11201 \$\$ 🍴

Denino's Pizzeria & Tavern deninos.com Italian. Family-friendly, blue-collar Staten Island tavern, founded 1937, serves some of the City's best pizza, plus heroes, appetizers, platters. Take \$44 bus from ferry terminal. 718 442 9401 | 524 Port Richmond Ave. (Hooker Pl.), Staten Island 10302 🍴

The Dining Room at The Metropolitan Museum of Art metmuseum.org/visit/dining New American. Enjoy a seasonal menu and treetop views of Central Park from the 4th floor of The Met. Reservations suggested. 212 570 3975 | The Met, 1000 Fifth Ave. (80th–84th Sts.), 4th fl., NYC 10028 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

D.O.C. Wine Bar docwinebar.com Italian. A provincial gem tucked into Williamsburg, D.O.C. provides a romantic break from bustling city life. Late-night menu, outdoor dining. 718 963 1925 | 83 N. 7th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11211 \$ 🍴

Dosa Garden dosagardenny.com Indian, Sri Lankan. Vegetarian and non-vegetarian Tamil and Sri Lankan cuisine in Staten Island's "Little Sri Lanka." Near Silver Lake Park, short drive to Snug Harbor. 718 420 0919 | 323 Victory Blvd. (Cebra Ave.), Staten Island 10301

Dos Caminos Times Square doscaminos.com/venues/times-square Mexican. Restaurant spans two floors and features a mezcal and margarita bar, healthy and authentic Mexican dishes as well as 120 premium tequilas and delicious cocktails. 212 918 1330 | W New York–Times Square, 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Eataly NYC Downtown eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-downtown Italian, Dessert, Pizza, Sandwiches, Seafood. Vibrant Italian market in the historic World Trade Center district offers an array of cafes, to-go counters, and sit-down restaurants. Group dining spaces. 646 677 8585 | 4 World Trade Center, 101 Liberty St., 3rd fl. (Church–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🍴

Edi & The Wolf ediantthewolf.com Austrian. Seeks to recreate tradition with rustic Austrian cuisine and a carefully curated European wine list in a cozy and intimate setting reminiscent of a barn. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 598 1040 | 102 Ave. C (6th–7th Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

Ella Kitchen & Bar ellakitchenbar.com Spanish, Latin American. This romantic and inviting 65 seat restaurant, inspires diners to share Spanish creative tapas, wines, sangria, and an inventive cocktail program. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 579 9929, fax 212 874 4570 | 249 Columbus Ave. (71st–72nd Sts.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$

El Toro Blanco eltoroblanconyc.com Mexican menu that sees traditional dishes executed with the same panache as fancier ones, and fashionable ambiance the feels like a Mexico City design hotel. Outdoor seating. Semi-private dining area. Reservations suggested. 212 645 0193, fax 212 645 1024 | 257 Sixth Ave. (Bedford–Downing Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Enzo's of Arthur Avenue facebook.com/enzoofarthuravenue Italian. After an apprenticeship at Dominic's, one of the best-known restaurants on Arthur Avenue, Enzo treats this historic neighborhood to his style of cooking. 718 733 4455 | 2339 Arthur Ave. (187th St.), Little Italy, The Bronx 10458 \$\$\$ 🍴

Erawan Thai Cuisine erawanthaibayside.com Thai. Popular Bayside destination features basil chicken, crispy whole fish with chili sauce, or green curry with flat noodles. Notable desserts: fried bananas, coconut ice cream. 718 428 2112 | 42-31 Bell Blvd. (42nd Ave.), Bayside, Queens 11361 \$\$

Essex Street Market See listing under "Points of Interest, A to Z" in *Sightseeing & Tours*.

Farmer & The Fish farmerandthefish.com/gramercy Seafood, New American. A true "farm-to-table fishhouse" experience. All produce comes from their five-acre farm in Upstate New York, all fish from their Downeast Seafood. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. 646 998 5991 | 245 Park Ave. South (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Felice 64 felice64.com Italian wines and Italian cuisine from Tuscany, served in a candle-lit dining room with relaxed ambience, exposed brick walls and leather seats. 212 593 2223 | 1166 First Ave. (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$ 🍷

Fifty Restaurant fiftyrestaurantnyc.com New American, Latin American. This new neighborhood dining destination, tucked away in the West Village, offers seasonal New American fare with a focus on South American spices and flavors. 212 524 4104 | 50 Commerce St. (Bedford–Barrow Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍷

Fig & Olive—Uptown figandolive.com Mediterranean. Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 207 4555, fax 212 207 4477 | 808 Lexington Ave. (62nd–63rd Sts.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$ 🍷

Fish Cheeks fishcheeksnyc.com Thai. Seafood-focused restaurant inspired by the flavorful, approachable food the chefs grew up eating, served family-style as it would be at any Thai home. Reservations suggested. 212 677 2223 | 55 Bond St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$

Fonda Restaurant fondarestaurant.com Mexican. Contemporary urban Mexico City-style food in a relaxed and fun atmosphere. Known for their authentic and creamy guacamole and classic margaritas. 212 677 4096, fax 212 677 4099 | 40 Avenue B (3rd–4th Sts.), NYC 10009 \$\$

Foundry Kitchen & Bar westinny.com/dining/foundry.html American. Enjoy buffet-style breakfast at Foundry Kitchen on the mezzanine level. Head up to Foundry Bar for creative cocktails and signature fare overlooking Eighth Avenue. 212 201 2776 | The Westin New York at Times Square, 270 W. 43rd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷

Gargiulo's Restaurant gargiulos.com Italian. Serving classic Neapolitan cuisine since 1907 in the Historic Coney Island Amusement Area, Gargiulo's has been hosting private parties for over a century. Capacity 400 banquet. Off-premises catering. Reservations suggested. 718 266 4891, fax 718 714 5833 | 2911 W. 15th St. (Surf Ave.–Mermaid Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 \$\$\$ 🍷

George's at Kaufman Astoria Studios georges.nyc American. At Kaufman Astoria Studios, featuring a retro American menu worthy of Lillian Gish and Rudolph Valentino. Groucho Duck; Coca-Cola Pork Chop. Cocktails. 347 934 8652 | 35-11 35th Ave. (36th St.), Queens 11106 \$\$\$

The Gin Parlour intercontinentalnybarclay.com/dining-gin-bar New American. Inspired by Dutch and English gin bars of the 1920s, this restaurant offers a countless array of selective brands and varieties, perfect for every palate. 212 755 5900 | InterContinental New York Barclay, 111 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$

Giorgio's of Gramercy giorgiosofgramercy.com Italian, New American. Top-rated, elegant restaurant in trendy Gramercy Park area catering to groups. 212 477 0007, fax 212 228 3354 | 27 E. 21st St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 \$\$\$

Gloria gloria-nyc.com Seafood, New American. This warm and elegant pescatarian restaurant located in Hell's Kitchen features vegetable-forward dishes locally sourced from the Eastern Seaboard. All-natural wine list. Dinner only. Closed Mon. Reservations suggested. 212 956 0709 | 401 W. 53rd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

Gotham Bar and Grill gothambarandgrill.com New American cuisine in a spacious Greenwich Village restaurant. Prix-fixe lunch. 212 620 4020 | 12 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Gotham Market at The Ashland gothammarketashland.com Eclectic. Culinary market, near Downtown Brooklyn in Fort Greene, offers six distinct drinking and dining venues, pop-up space with rotating selection of Brooklyn-based chefs. 212 716 2537 | 590 Fulton St. (Ashland Pl.–Rockwell Pl.), Fort Greene, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$ 🍷

Gotham West Market gothamwestmarket.com Eclectic. This spacious Hell's Kitchen food hall offers cuisine from eight critically-acclaimed culinary purveyors. Perfect for group outings, family dinners and foodies. 212 582 7940 | 600 Eleventh Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$–\$\$\$ 🍷

The Grand Tier Restaurant patinagroup.com/the-grand-tier-restaurant New American. This restaurant, open to all Lincoln Center ticket holders, offers pre-curtain and intermission dining with drinks and light fare at The Revlon Bar. Tickets to performance required. Dining with a view, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. 212 799 3400, fax 212 789 8194 | Metropolitan Opera House, 30 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. & Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Great Northern Food Hall greatnorthernfood.com Scandinavian. Collection of micro-restaurants, in a quick service setting inside Grand Central Terminal's Vanderbilt Hall, provides a journey through Nordic cuisine united under one vision. 646 568 4018 | Vanderbilt Hall, Grand Central Terminal, 89 E. 42nd St. (at Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍷

Greenwich Steakhouse greenwichsteakhouse.com Redefines the typical steakhouse feel with its elegantly sleek design and light color palette while still maintaining an inviting and comfortable feel. Fireplace. Dinner only. Reservations required. 212 553 5000 | 62 Greenwich Ave. (10th–11th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

HanGawi hangawirestaurant.com Korean, Vegetarian. Fine dining restaurant serving Korean-inspired vegetarian cuisine for lunch and dinner. Voted one of the top vegetarian restaurants by Zagat. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 64. 212 213 0077, fax 212 689 0780 | 12 E. 32nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

Hanjan hanjan26.com Korean. Chef Hooni Kim's Flatiron District restaurant, inspired by joomak, old Korean taverns that offered weary travelers good food, good drinks and a place to rest. Closed Sun. 212 206 7226, fax 212 206 0774 | 36 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$

Harlem Shake harlemshakenyc.com Neighborhood burger and milkshake joint embracing the Harlem of old. "Top Ten Burgers in NYC"—*Village Voice* 2015; "Best Milkshake in the World"—*Thrillist* 2015. 212 222 8300 | 100 W. 124th St (Lenox Ave.–Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.), NYC 10027 \$\$ 🍷

Haru Amsterdam Avenue harusushi.com/location/newyork_amsterdamave Japanese. One of the pioneers of modern Japanese dining in New York, and the first establishment of the popular Haru restaurant group. Outdoor seating. 212 579 5655, groups 646 596 0603, fax 212 579 5654 | 433 Amsterdam Ave. (80th–81st Sts.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

Haru Hell's Kitchen harusushi.com/location/hellskitchen Japanese. Hell's Kitchen location features beloved Haru menu items, seasonal specials and specialty rolls. 212 301 4440 | 859 Ninth Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

Harvey harveywilliamsburg.com New American. This stylish newcomer to North Brooklyn places emphasis on fresh, seasonal fare and in-house artisan breads, crafted in collaboration with Brooklyn Bread Lab. Outdoor seating. 718 362 8100 x4751 | The Williamsburg Hotel, 96 Wythe Ave. (N. 10th–N. 11th Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Heartbeat wnynewyork.com/restaurantsandlounges Modern American cuisine focused on purity of flavor through the use of whole, organic products. Breakfast daily, lunch Mon.–Fri., brunch Sat., Sun. 212 407 2900, fax 212 644 6824 | W New York Hotel, 149 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

Heartland Brewery—Midtown West heartlandbrewery.com American. Features a mahogany bar, spacious dining room, and a collection of "breweriana" on the walls. Menu showcases popular specials, including over 20 gluten-free options. 646 214 1000 | 625 Eighth Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🍷

High Street on Hudson highstreetonhudson.com New American. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner. Artisan breads, pastries, sandwiches and salads flow into casual but sophisticated American dinner and wine list. 917 388 3944 | 637 Hudson St. (Horatio–Gansevoort Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍷

Hooters originalhooters.com American. Casual restaurant with HDTVs showing all games, liquor bar, craft beer and more. Features burgers, seafood, salads, famous chicken wings, served by a Hooters Girl. 212 695 9580, fax 212 695 9725 | 155 W. 33rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🍷

Hornblower Cruises & Events hornblowernewyork.com American. Take in the sights of NYC from the water aboard a luxury yacht while dining on fresh, seasonal cuisine. After-dinner dancing with onboard DJ. Reservations required. 646 846 4405 | Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

See Ad Index on pg. 216.

The House in Gramercy Park hospitalityholdings.com/#/establishments/the_house New American. This magnificently restored 1854 carriage house in historic Gramercy Park is the perfect setting for your enjoyment of fine foods, wines and spirits. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. 212 353 2121 | 121 E. 17th St. (Irving Pl.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10003 \$\$\$

Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place bfpny.com/directory/food/hudson-eats# International. Experience a diverse selection of food and drink with spectacular views of the Hudson River. Chef-driven fast casual dining from 14 award-winning eateries. 212 417 7143 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), lvl. 2, NYC 10281 \$\$ 🍷

Hudson Garden Grill nybg.org/visit/dining/the-hudson-garden-grill New American. Eatery located in NYBG's Ross Conifer Arboretum. Interior crafted from oak trees felled there by Hurricane Sandy. Menus feature farm-to-table New American plates. Operates same hours as the gardens. 646 627 7711 | New York Botanical Garden, 2900 Southern Blvd. (E. Fordham Rd.–Bedford Park Blvd.), Bedford Park, The Bronx 10458 \$\$\$

Il Mulino New York—Downtown ilmulino.com/downtown Italian. For more than 30 years, this Greenwich Village staple has remained top rated in NYC's elite dining scene. An ideal choice for an unforgettable event. Off-premises catering. 212 673 3783, fax 646 840 1687 | 86 W. 3rd St. (Thompson–Sullivan Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$

Il Mulino New York—Uptown ilmulino.com/uptown Italian. For more than 30 years, their destination outposts have been top rated in New York's elite dining scene. The perfect choice for an unforgettable event. Off-premises catering. 212 673 3783, fax 212 673 9875 | 37 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Il Mulino Prime ilmulino.com/il-mulino-prime Italian, Steakhouse. Elegance and turn-of-the-century masculinity are unified. Bright open space with sidewalk views for smaller or larger groups. Tailored menu and additional amenities. 212 226 0020, groups 212 223 8848, fax 646 840 1687 | 331 West Broadway (Grand St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

Il Pesce eatatly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-il-pesce Italian, Seafood. Chef Dave Pasternack presents creative and traditional takes on Italian seafood. Daily selections: whole market fish “al forno” (roasted) or “alla piastra” (pan seared), oysters. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

Inakaya New York inakayany.com Japanese. This theatrical Japanese restaurant offers authentic *Robata-yaki* (Japanese barbecue) and sushi dishes, along with a wide variety of sake, in the heart of the Theatre District. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 57. 212 354 2195, fax 212 354 2150 | 620 Eighth Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴

Indochine indochinenyc.com French-Vietnamese. For more than 25 years, a favorite of designers, celebrities and New Yorkers. Prix-fixe menu. Groups: 200. 212 505 5111, direct line: 212 674 0207, fax 212 477 0397 | 430 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Jack the Horse Tavern jackthehorse.com Lively, upscale New American tavern serving exceptional-quality food, premium beers and great wines at affordable prices. 718 852 5084, fax 718 852 5109 | 66 Hicks St. (Cranberry St.), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$ 🍴

Jams jamsrestaurant.nyc New American. Seasonal cooking of Jonathan Waxman, named Best Chef in New York City by James Beard Foundation. Dynamic space features open kitchen, exposed brick, reclaimed oak. Reservations suggested. 212 703 2007 | 1414 Sixth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Jazz at Kitano kitano.com/dining/jazz-at-kitano2 New American, Pan-Asian. Accommodates 65 guests for breakfast, lunch, dinner and cocktails in an airy setting, offering pan-Asian influenced contemporary American cuisine. Live jazz, Sunday jazz brunch. Reservations suggested. 212 885 7000 | The Kitano New York, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

Junior's Restaurant juniorscheesecake.com American, Dessert, Diner. Brooklyn landmark since 1950, serving some of the NYC's most iconic cheesecake, overstuffed deli sandwiches, famous 10-ounce steakhburgers, mouthwatering desserts. Breakfast, lunch, dinner daily. 718 852 5257, fax 718 260 9849 | 386 Flatbush Ave. (DeKalb Ave.), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$ 🍴

Junoon junoonnyc.com Indian. Offers authentic, yet elegantly modern take on Indian fare. Features the five most important techniques of Indian cooking. Fresh spices ground daily, ensuring freshest flavors. Reservations suggested. 212 490 2100, fax 212 414 2107 | 27 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

KarVér Brasserie & Bakery Café karver.com French, Italian, Spanish. Brasserie classics, locally curated. Serves authentic European brasserie fare, focusing on fresh, high-quality, local ingredients (“NYC loyal”). Outdoor seating. 718 521 2777 | 1809 Emmons Ave. (E. 19th St.–Sheepshead Bay Rd.), Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn 11235 \$\$\$ 🍴

Katz's Delicatessen katzsdelicatessen.com Jewish Delicatessen. New York's largest and oldest (since 1888) deli. Kosher-style, hand-carving. Famous scene from *When Harry Met Sally* filmed here. 212 254 2246, fax 212 674 3270 | 205 E. Houston St. (Ludlow St.), NYC 10002 \$ 🍴

Kellari Taverna kellariny.com Greek. Enter as strangers, leave as friends. Experience a variety of Greek specialties. Large selection of Greek wines. Prix-fixe menu. 212 221 0144 | 19 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Khe-Yo kheyo.com Laotian cuisine from Chef Marc Forgiore and partner Chef Soulayphet Schwader. Semi-private dining accommodates 22 guests, buyout capacity 120. Off-premises catering. Reservations suggested. 212 587 1089 | 157 Duane St. (West Broadway–Hudson St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

The Kings Beer Hall the kbh.com New American, Continental, Quick Bites. Family friendly beer hall with full seasonally inspired kitchen; 30 international draft beers plus 30 in cans/bottles; pool table, arcade games and board games. 347 227 7238 | 84 St. Marks Pl. (5th–4th Aves.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$ 🍴

Knave parkernewyork.com/eat/knave Coffeehouse. Visit this indoor sidewalk espresso bar for a lite bite by day and a marvelous Manhattan by night. 212 708 7392 | Parker New York, 118 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$

Kyma kymarestaurants.com Greek, Seafood. Beautiful setting that evokes the Greek islands in the Flatiron District. Authentic Greek cuisine with modern influences. Ideal for dates, family reunions, large gatherings. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 268 5555 | 15 W. 18th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

La Loteria lalerianyc.com Mexican, Latin American, Eclectic. An exciting and surprising menu from celebrity chef Julieta Ballesteros with items ranging from the deliciously elemental “street” taco to the lush lobster quesadilla. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 858 9096, fax 212 858 9097 | 29 Seventh Ave. South (Bedford–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

La Piazza eatatly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-la-piazza Italian. Eataly's enoteca features marble bars and standing tables, which make it perfect for standing cocktail receptions for up to 150 guests. 212 229 2560, groups x301 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$ 🍴

La Pizza & La Pasta eatatly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-la-pizza-la-pasta Italian. Eataly enlists experts Rossopomodoro to present classic Neapolitan pizza. Fresh Pasta Counter offers expertly prepared dishes with house-made fresh or high quality dry pastas. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

La Sirene lasirenenyc.com Deliciously prepared “traditional” French food served by “charming” staff is the lure for loyalists at this cozy West SoHo bistro noted for exceptional service. 212 925 3061 | 558 Broome St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen thelclnyc.com American. Offering creative cocktails and a seasonal menu in a contemporary setting inspired by nature. Proudly serving Organic Avenue juices and Stumptown coffee. Capacity 127 banquet, 300 cocktails. 212 405 4399 | The Westin New York Grand Central, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

Le Coq Rico lecoqriconyc.com French. Helmed by Chef Antoine Westermann, this restaurant is deeply committed to honoring American terroir by serving the highest quality heritage-breed chicken, turkeys, duck, squab. Reservations suggested. 212 267 7426 | 30 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Legasea taogroup.com/venues/legasea-sea-food-brasserie Seafood. Combines top-tier seafood menu with fun atmosphere while serving highest quality local, sustainable seafood. Favorites include Lobster Bake, fresh grilled fish, prime NY strip. Reservations suggested. Groups: 2–120. 212 268 1888 | Moxey Times Square, 485 Seventh Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$\$

Le Verdure eatatly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-le-verdure Italian, Vegetarian. Celebrates vegetables in all their forms—raw, grilled, roasted, fried, dipped in bagna cauda. Selection changes seasonally. Monthly specials highlight different regions of Italy. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

Lexington Candy Shop lexingtoncandyshop.net American, Diner. Original NYC luncheonette, established 1925. “Best milkshakes and top lemonade”—CBS-NY. Outstanding French toast, pancakes, omelettes, burgers. Breakfast available all day. Ask about private events. Capacity 50 banquet, 60 cocktails. 212 288 0057, fax 212 988 9074 | 1226 Lexington Ave. (83rd St.), NYC 10028 \$\$\$ 🍴

The Library at The Public thelibraryatthepublic.com New American. Inspired by the building's original use as a library, the warmly embellished room is perfect for cocktail parties or seated dinners. 212 539 8777, groups 212 539 8790 | The Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), mezzanine level, NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Lido lidoharlem.com Italian. This elegant but relaxed, open space is great for groups. In the heart of the Harlem's restaurant row, complimented by excellent food and service. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Capacity 70 banquet, 150 cocktails. 646 490 8575, fax 917 261 6572 | 2168 Frederick Douglass Blvd./Eighth Ave. (117th St.), NYC 10026 \$\$\$ 🍴

Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm International. Bar and lounge. Cocktails, wines and beers, and light fare all afternoon and evening. 212 586 7000 | 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍴

The Lodge at Gallow Green mckittrickhotel.com/gallow-green New American. Year-round rooftop getaway, transformed into cozy hideaway featuring a mountaineer cabin secluded in a pine tree forest. Handcrafted cocktails, large format punches, seasonal cuisine. 212 564 1662 | The McKittrick Hotel, 542 W. 27th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001

The London Bar thelondonnyc.com/dining/the-london-bar-en.html New American. A refined, luxurious setting, open for breakfast for hotel guests, and offering a small bites menu and smart cocktails in the evening for all. 212 468 8889, fax 212 698 8138 | 151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret lorenzosing.com Italian, New American. Upscale restaurant serves modern Italian and American fare at breakfast, lunch, dinner daily. Romantic piano music Friday, Saturday evenings; Sunday Jazz brunch; monthly cabaret performances. 718 477 2400 x4, fax 718 494 8776 | Hilton Garden Inn/Staten Island, 1100 South Ave. (Lois Ln.), Staten Island 10314 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Manzo eatatly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-manzo Italian. Formal, but not stuffy, restaurant focusing on Slow Food–approved Piedmontese beef. Rich, meaty pasta dishes; beef tasting menu including brains, heart, tongue and steak. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Mario's Restaurant mariosrestarthurave.com Italian. Since 1919, five generations of family chefs have served Neapolitan cuisine. Recipient of the James Beard Award, among others. Reservations required. Groups: 190. 718 584 1188, fax 718 584 1100 | 2342 Arthur Ave. (184th–186th Sts.), The Bronx 10458 \$\$ 🍴

Mark Joseph Steakhouse markjosephsteakhouse.com Specializing in corporate and dinner parties. Menus starting at \$75, all inclusive. USDA Prime dry aged beef served with perfection. Financial District location. 212 277 0020, fax 212 277 0022 | 261 Water St. (Peck Slip–Dover St.), NYC 10038 \$\$\$\$

Masseria Dei Vini masseriadeivini.com Italian. This West Side restaurant's menu features beautiful dishes from Puglia, a lot of which incorporate fish, shellfish and a plethora of fresh homemade pastas. Reservations suggested. 212 315 2888, fax 212 315 4888 | 887 Ninth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

Massoni [massoninyc.com](#) Italian. This full-service restaurant serves Chef Dale Talde's "Inauthentic Italian" fare, featuring classic Italian dishes with multi-cultural flavors and ingredients. Italian-focused wine program. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 951 1141 | 11 E. 31st St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

Match 65 Brasserie [match65.com](#) French. This brasserie, featuring French food in a romantic Parisian atmosphere, has all the class of its neighborhood without a trace of the stuffiness. Open 24 hours. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 737 4400, fax 212 737 9600 | 29 E. 65th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$

McDonald's of Times Square [mcdonalds.timessquare.com](#) This unique 24-hour McDonald's location overlooks the heart of Times Square. Features New York City diorama and hand-painted murals. 212 921 8900, 800 869 5455, fax 206 656 3668 | 1560 Broadway (46th–47th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$

The Meatball Shop—Chelsea [themeatballshop.com](#) Italian, Dessert/Coffeehouse, Vegetarian. This NYC-born and -bred restaurant is fast and a great value. Options for all eaters, meat and veggies. Perfect for groups; great drink program. 212 265 4000, fax 212 265 4005 | 200 Ninth Ave. (22nd–23rd Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$

Meet the Meat [meetthemeat.net](#) Steakhouse serves prime cuts of meat aged to perfection in unique way, along with supreme customer service. Accommodates corporate parties and private functions. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 917 832 7984 | 23-92 21st St. (24th Ave.–23rd Terr.), Astoria, Queens 11105 \$\$\$

Mercer Kitchen [themercerkitchen.com](#) French/New American. Jean-Georges Vongerichten's all-black, hip, retro SoHo restaurant serves French-inspired New American fare. Don't miss the special \$24 prix-fixe lunch served year-round. 212 966 5454 | Mercer Hotel, 99 Prince St. (Mercer St.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$

Met Grill [metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com](#) American. Casual and stylish restaurant located at the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan Hotel. Open daily til 11am for full American or Continental breakfast buffet. 212 752 7000 DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan—New York City, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 \$

Mifune New York [mifune-restaurant.com](#) New-style Japanese cuisine in Midtown East, fueled by a Michelin-starred cast of top young chefs who display a high level of refinement. Closed Sun. 212 986 2800 245 E. 44th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli [arthuravenue.com](#) Italian. Steps from local attractions in the "real" Little Italy. Traditional Italian, homemade food. 718 295 5033, fax 718 933 5903 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (E. 186th St., inside Arthur Avenue Retail Market), Little Italy, The Bronx 10458 \$

Minton's [mintonsharlem.com](#) New American. A jazz legend reborn, Minton's is an adventure featuring live music in every seating. Southern Revival menu celebrates the traditional cuisine of the Low Country. Jacket required. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 243 2222 | 206 W. 118th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.–St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10026 \$\$\$\$

Molyvos Restaurant [molyvos.com](#) Authentic Greek cuisine and home to one of the largest Greek wine lists in the US. "100 Best Wine Restaurants"—*Wine Enthusiast*, 2015, 2016. Two semi-private dining areas, capacity 12–50. 212 582 7500 | 871 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Momofuku Nishi [nishi.momofuku.com](#) Italian. This Chelsea restaurant's menu consists of Italian-inspired dishes using unexpected techniques and ingredients. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 646 518 1919 | 232 Eighth Ave. (21st–22nd Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$

Monkey Bar [monkeybarnewyork.com](#) Returned to its former glory in 2009 by *Vanity Fair* editor Graydon Carter. The room's red leather and dim lighting have restored the frizzy thrill of dining. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 288 1010 60 E. 54th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$

Morrell Wine Bar & Cafe [morrellwinebar.com](#) Flexible space for product launches and corporate events from 20–100+ people, with wine tasting theme bar and food menu. Rockefeller Center views. 212 262 7700, groups 212 262 2235, fax 212 262 6547 | 1 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$\$

Mugs Alehouse [mugsalehouse.com](#) American. The "Cheers" of Williamsburg. One of the best beer bars in New York City. Serving salads, steaks, sandwiches and a variety of beers. 718 486 8232 | 125 Bedford Ave. (10th St.), Brooklyn 11211 \$\$

Naoki Takahashi [naoki-takahashi-ny.com](#) Japanese. Serves Kaiseki-influenced seasonal tasting menus, tucked away in a hidden space in Chelsea. Inside is a beautiful zen garden and decor reminiscent of Japan. Reservations suggested. 646 861 0086 311 W. 17th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$

Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria [patinagroup.com/naples-45](#) This Italian restaurant and bar near Grand Central Station serves some of the best authentic Neapolitan pizza in Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 972 7001 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St., Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10166 \$\$

Nathan's Famous [nathansfamous.com](#) American. The original Nathan's has been serving their famous hot dogs and fresh crinkle-cut french fries, a short walk from the Boardwalk, since 1916. 718 333 2202, groups 516 338 8500, fax 516 338 7220 | 1310 Surf Ave. (Stillwell Ave.–W. 15th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 \$

Neta [netanyc.com](#) Japanese. Greenwich Village restaurant offers a seasonal menu of contemporary Japanese cuisine for semi-private tables up to 16, and buyouts for up to 46 guests. 212 505 2610 | 61 W. 8th St. (Macdougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$

Nice Matin [tourdefrancenyc.com](#) Two-star restaurant features French Niçoise cuisine, influenced by Greek, Italian and Middle Eastern cultures. Outdoor dining. 212 873 6423, fax 212 533 2349 | 201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

Nix [nixny.com](#) Vegetarian/Vegan. This restaurant celebrates the healthiness and deliciousness of vegetables with Michelin-starred culinary flair, welcoming all to join its mission to enjoy meatless seating. Reservations suggested. 212 498 9393 | 72 University Pl. (10th–11th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$

Noreetuh [noreetuh.com](#) Modern Hawaiian cuisine with notable wine list including sake, soju and tropical cocktails. Full a la carte menu plus three-course prix-fixe menu daily. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. Closed Mon. 646 892 3050 128 First Ave. (7th St.–St. Marks Pl.), NYC 10009 \$\$\$

The Norm [thenormbkm.com](#) New American. Chef Saul Bolton brings this remodeled, refined version of his lauded restaurant to the Brooklyn Museum, with menus inspired by both seasonal and artisanal ingredients. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Capacity 85 banquet, 100 cocktails. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 935 9842, fax 718 935 9844 Brooklyn Museum, 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 \$\$\$

Norman [restaurantnorman.com](#) New American. Seasonally-driven restaurant, café, in-house bakery and bar, set within the creative and expansive warehouse space of Greenpoint, Brooklyn's A/D/O, offering all-day dining. 347 966 2092 | inside A/D/O, 29 Norman Ave. (Dobbin–Banker Sts.), Greenpoint, Brooklyn 11222 \$\$\$

Norma's [normasnyc.com](#) New American. Often awarded "Best Breakfast" in New York, serving up breakfast all day everyday. Savor their wide array of extraordinary dishes. 212 708 7460 | Parker New York, 118 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$

One Dine [oneworldobservatory.com/en-US/bar-restaurant](#) New American. Dine with a view at One World Observatory and take in the sights of Manhattan from the tallest building in the Western Hemisphere. Reservations (OpenTable) strongly recommended. 212 602 4083 | One World Trade Center, 285 Fulton St. (Greenwich–West Sts.), 101st fl., NYC 10007 \$\$\$\$

Opa Souvlaki [opa-souvlaki.com](#) Greek. Eatery offers traditional and healthy Greek cuisine with the finest ingredients. Open daily 11am–1am. Outdoor dining. 718 728 3638 | 28-44 31st St. (Thirtieth Ave.), Queens 11102 \$\$

Osteria della Pace [eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-downtown/osteria-della-pace](#) Italian. Inspired by the cuisine of southern Italy, Osteria della Pace offers an upscale dining experience focused on Italian simplicity. 646 677 8580 | 4 World Trade Center, 101 Liberty St. (Trinity Pl.–Greenwich St.), 3rd fl., NYC 10007 \$\$\$\$

Ousia [ousianyc.com](#) Greek-focused Mediterranean cuisine brings the dynamic flavors and textures of land and sea to life with premium, locally-sourced, market-fresh ingredients. Innovative cocktails. Water view. Off-premises catering. 212 333 2000 629 W. 57th St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

The Palm Court [theplaza.com/dining/palmcourt](#) American. A seamless fusion of classic New York grandeur with modern cosmopolitan sophistication serving breakfast, lunch, weekend brunch and afternoon tea. Reservations suggested. 212 546 5300 The Plaza Hotel, 768 Fifth Ave. (59th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

Panera Bread [paneracatering.com](#) American, Dessert, Sandwiches. A full service fast-casual bakery-café that features a fresh, creative selection of sandwiches, soups, salads and bakery items. 718 643 0345 | 345 Adams St. (Fulton St.), Downtown Brooklyn 11201 \$

Papazzio [papazzio.com](#) Italian. Transports diners to quaint, comfortable Tuscan trattoria. Signature dishes include baked clam appetizer in lemon-butter sauce; Pollo Toscano (chicken, sausage in light garlic sauce). Closed Mon. 718 229 1962 | 39-38 Bell Blvd. (41st–39th Aves.), Bayside, Queens 11361

Patsy's Pizzeria [69thpatsypizzeria.com/patsys-69th](#) Italian, Pizza. Offers salad, pasta, coal-oven pizza. Family- and kid-friendly; window seating. Upper East Side. Capacity of 100 guests. Prefix price for parties, events, tours. 212 639 1000, fax 212 650 0219 | 1279 First Ave. (69th St.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$

The Pennsy Food Hall [thepennsy.nyc/events-rental-space](#) Eclectic. Sample fine food purveyors, enjoy a cocktail, at chef-driven food hall adjacent to Penn Station/MSG with outdoor terrace. The Platform event space upstairs. No reservations. Outdoor seating. 212 695 0236 | 2 Pennsylvania Plaza (33rd St. at Seventh Ave.), NYC 10121 \$\$

Perrine [perrinenyc.com](#) French, New American. Features contemporary, seasonal and market-driven cuisine, a French/American-focused wine list, and a seasonal cocktail list that complement the restaurant's casual, modern elegance. Reservations suggested. Capacity 96 banquet, 200 cocktails. 212 940 8195, fax 212 224 7511 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$\$

Perry St. [perrystrestaurant.com](#) New American. Located in the Meiers Towers, overlooking the Hudson. Offers contemporary cuisine daily. Don't miss the special \$24 prix-fixe lunch served year-round. 212 352 1900, fax 212 352 1922 | 176 Perry St. (Washington–West Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$

Pig and Khao pigandkhao.com Pan-Asian. Expect to see dishes from the Philippines, Thailand, Burma, and Vietnam re-imagined using classic culinary techniques. The food they serve is complex and vibrant. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 920 4485 | 68 Clinton St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$ 🍴

Pollos A La Brasa mariopollosmarioastoriarestaurant.com Colombian. Great Queens eatery that fits the bill with Colombian dishes, chicken, steaks and seafood. 718 932 2424 | 40-19 Broadway (Steinway St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 \$\$ 🍴

Porsena porsena.com Italian. Modeled after the simple restaurants in Italy that serve as neighborhood dining rooms, the focus is on timeless classic Italian dishes. 212 228 4923 | 21 E. 7th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Public Kitchen publichotels.com/restaurants-and-bars/public-kitchen/dinner New American. This restaurant, by renowned chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten, is driven by the market and the seasons, and inspired by Jean-Georges' travels worldwide. Reservations suggested. 212 273 9403 **Public Hotel**, 215 Chrystie St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$

Quality Eats qualityeats.com Steakhouse. This modern, steak-centric twist on the classic neighborhood joint offers a warm, casual atmosphere featuring updated interpretations of familiar steakhouse and grill dishes. Outdoor seating. 212 337 9988 | 19 Greenwich Ave. (Christopher–10th Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Quality Eats—NoMad qualityeats.com/location/nomad Steakhouse. Showcasing steaks, handcrafted cocktails and playful desserts, changes the notion that a steakhouse visit is exclusively for special occasions. Open for lunch, dinner, weekend brunch. 212 257 8882 | 3 E. 28th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Quality Eats—Upper East Side qualityeats.com/location/quality-eats-2nd-ave New American, Steakhouse. Modern, steak-centric twist on classic neighborhood joint. Fun takes on steakhouse classics, "off cut" steaks. Grilled bacon with peanut butter and jalapeno jelly. Outdoor seating. 212 256 9922 | 1496 Second Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), NYC 10075 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

The Red Cat theredcat.com New American/Mediterranean. This Old Chelsea food hall is downtown-gallery cool, with straightforward, satisfying cuisine. 212 242 1122, fax 212 242 1390 | 227 Tenth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

Rice & Gold riceandgoldnyc.com Asian Fusion. This restaurant, from Chef Dale Talde and the Three Kings Restaurant Group, features Asian-American fare and serves breakfast, brunch and dinner. Reservations suggested. 646 630 8055 | Hotel 50 Bowery, 50 Bowery (Bayard–Canal Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$

R Lounge at Two Times Square roungeatimes-square.com Refreshing, stylish spot for panoramic Times Square views, specialty cocktails, inventive appetizers, and "Blue Ribbon Classics" by Bruce and Eric Bromberg of Blue Ribbon Restaurants. 212 261 5200, groups 212 445 1445, fax 212 765 1962 **Renaissance New York Hotel Times Square**, 714 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Roberto's Restaurant robertos.roberto089.com Italian. Diners can enjoy classic Italian cuisine in a romantic setting close to the Bronx Zoo, New York Botanical Garden and Fordham University. 718 733 9503 | 603 Crescent Ave. (Adams Pl.), The Bronx 10458 \$\$\$

Roof at Park South roofatparksouth.com Mediterranean. A spectacular view of the skyline, Ted Kilpatrick's cocktails and James Beard Award-winning Chef Tim Cushman's menu combine to create a truly unique experience. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Open mid-Apr.–Nov. Capacity 150. 212 204 5222, groups 973 865 7338 | **Park South Hotel**, 125 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

Root & Bone rootnbone.com Soul Food/Southern. This neighborhood restaurant in Alphabet City from *Top Chef* alums, chefs Jeff McInnis and Janine Booth, serves classic southern fare cooked with modern technique. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. 646 682 7080 | 200 E. 3rd St. (Ave. B), NYC 10009 \$\$\$ 🍴

Rosa Mexicano—First Avenue rosamexicano.com/firstavenue Mexican. The original Rosa Mexicano introduced New Yorkers to its authentic Mexican cuisine in 1984. Festive setting with Old World charm, famous tableside guacamole preparation. 212 753 7407, fax 212 753 7433 | 1063 First Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

Rosa Mexicano—Tribeca rosamexicano.com/tribeca Authentic, regionally inspired Mexican cuisine in a festive, stylish and intimate Tribeca setting. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 849 2885, fax 212 397 0999 | 41 Murray St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🍴

Rossini's rossinisrestaurant.com Italian. Spacious, elegant split-level dining room. Buffet or sit-down menus tailored to specific events. Northern Italian restaurant, family owned for over 30 years. 212 683 0135, fax 212 686 0987 | 108 E. 38th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

Rowland's Bar & Grill patinagroup.com/rowlands Serving American gastropub cuisine on the lower level at Macy's Herald Square, this is the ideal gathering place when shopping at NYC's most famous store. 212 868 3001 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), lower level, NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🍴

RW Prime rwnewyork.com/dining/rw-prime-steakhouse Steakhouse. Comfortable yet exquisite, this Americana restaurant's menu features Wagyu beef and fresh Maine lobsters flown in daily. Lounge is ideal for an after-dinner drink. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 250. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 **Resorts World Casino**, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420 \$\$\$\$

Salvation Taco salvationtaco.com Mexican. This taqueria and cantina from Michelin-starred Chef April Bloomfield and her partner Ken Friedman features a menu influenced by international cuisines. Reservations suggested. 212 865 5800 | 145 E. 39th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

San Carlo Osteria Piemonte sancarlony.com Italian. Born from the passion of six friends, this neighborhood restaurant honors the age-old traditions of Northern Italy's Piedmont region in a warm, rustic setting. Reservations suggested. 212 625 1212 90 Thompson St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Sanrasa Restaurant sanrasa.com Sri Lankan. Inexpensive but delicious cuisine includes lamprie (rice, meat and vegetables steamed in a banana leaf) and spicy Sri Lankan-style meat. Traditional decor, cozy space. Sunday buffet. Closed Tues. 718 420 0027 | 226 Bay St. (Minthorne St.), Staten Island 10301

Sant Ambroeu SoHo santambroeu.com/sa-soho.html Italian. A contemporary interpretation of traditional Milanese cuisine, this restaurant is branded hospitality in a chic and vibrant atmosphere. Outdoor seating. 212 966 2770 | 265 Lafayette St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

Sant Ambroeu—West Village santambroeu.com/sa-west-village.html Italian. With its rich culinary traditions imported to New York from Milan, Sant Ambroeu serves culturally inspired delectables in a casual yet elegant environment. Catering. Buyout capacity: 40. 212 604 9254, groups 212 207 6680 x151, fax 212 604 9317 | 259 W. 4th St. (Perry St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Sarabeth's Upper West Side sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-west-side New American. Known for its colorful homestyle cooking, warm atmosphere. Locals and visitors have felt at home at this Sarabeth's location for nearly 30 years. Live jazz Thurs. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 72. 212 496 6280, fax 212 787 9655 | 423 Amsterdam Ave. (80th St.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 🍴

Scampi NYC scampinyc.com Italian. Chef PJ Calapa grills head-on langoustines with butter, lemon and parsley (and other fresh seafood specialties) at his Southern Italian inspired Flatiron District restaurant. 212 888 2171 | 30 W. 18th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍴

Schilling schillingnyc.com Austrian. This bistro (its name nods to both the surrounding neighborhood and the former Austrian currency) features a day-to-night contemporary take on Austrian fare. Closed Sun. 212 406 1200 | 109 Washington St. (Rector–Carlisle Sts.), NYC 10006 \$\$\$

The Shop at Andaz 5th Avenue newyork.5thavenue.andaz.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html New American. A 38-seat restaurant on the ground floor offers guests a menu in which ingredients are sourced from New York State farms and local purveyors. 212 601 1234, fax 212 699 5708 485 Fifth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Shrimp Box Restaurant shrimbboxrestaurant.com Seafood, Latin American. Good times, great service, fabulous Latino cuisine, fine seafood, and catering. Late-night menu. Reservations suggested. 718 885 3200, fax 718 885 1058 | 64 City Island Ave. (Horton St.), City Island, The Bronx 10464 \$\$\$ 🍴

Shun Lee Palace shunleepalace.net Chinese. Long considered one of New York City's best Chinese restaurants. Décor by Adam Tihany. 212 371 8844 | 155 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$

Socarrat Paella Bar—Nolita socarratnyc.com Spanish. This paella bar has successfully catered a wide variety of corporate events. To learn more, call the Catering Department or email info@socarratnyc.com. Reservations suggested. 212 219 0101, catering dept. 347 479 1021 | 284 Mulberry St. (Jersey–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

Society Cafe societycafenyc.com American. A new market-to-table restaurant by rising-star chef, Christopher Zabita (Bar Boulud, Marc Forgione). Evolving, seasonal menu that is sustainable and locally sourced. Fireplace. 212 300 4525, fax 212 300 4445 | **Walker Hotel Greenwich Village**, 52 W. 13th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

Starbucks Reserve Roastery starbucksreserve.com/en-us/locations Coffeehouse. This multi-level coffee wonderland in the Meatpacking District features onsite roasting, multiple coffee bars, a cocktail bar and Princi bakery. Private event space available. 61 Ninth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$ 🍴

Storico nyhistory.org/dine/storico Italian. A cozy spot tucker in the ground floor of the New-York Historical Society that serves modern Italian fare and an all-Italian wine list. Wi-Fi. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. Capacity 55 banquet, 75 cocktails. 212 485 9211 | **New-York Historical Society**, 170 Central Park West (77 St.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 🍴

Strip House Downtown striphouse.com Steakhouse. Prime cuts of beef charred to perfection. Sides include black truffle creamed spinach, goose-fat potatoes, creamed-corn with pancetta. Decadent 24-layer chocolate cake. Reservations required. 212 328 0000, Direct line: 212 608 7400, fax 212 337 0233 | 13 E. 12th St. (Fifth Ave.–University Pl.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Strip House Midtown striphouse.com American, Steakhouse. This sultry bi-level steakhouse can accommodate events of all types and group dining. Entire restaurant accommodates up to 250, exclusive upper mezzanine up to 120. 212 336 5454 | 15 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Strip House Speakeasy striphouse.com

Steakhouse. Serves the full Strip House menu plus burgers, salads, "lobster frites" and raw bar, with sultry ambience in intimate, casual below-street-level dining room. 212 838 9197 | 11 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$

Sugarcane sugarcanerestaurant.com

Caribbean. First upscale bistro to stylishly showcase the food of Trinidad and Tobago. Blends African, Indian, Chinese and Middle Eastern influences. Late-night menu, outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. 718 230 3954, fax 718 230 4178 | 238 Flatbush Ave. (Bergen St.–Sixth Ave.), Brooklyn 11234 \$\$\$

Sutton Inn suttoninnrestaurant.com

New American. This winning American bistro in Midtown East serves an upscale, sophisticated menu in a warm and charming setting. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. Closed Sun., Mon. 646 370 3045 347 E. 54th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

Taboon taboononline.com

Mediterranean, Middle Eastern. Wood-fired oven turns out signature flatbread and "Mediterranean" cuisine. Clean articulated flavors prepared with French techniques. Intimate white-washed setting for events of 45–75 people. 212 713 0271, fax 212 713 0491 | 773 Tenth Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Talde taldebrooklyn.com

Asian Fusion. *Top Chef* contender Dale Talde's Asian-American menu is highlighted in this artifact-adorned Park Slope restaurant near Prospect Park, Brooklyn Botanical Garden, Brooklyn Museum. 347 916 0031, fax 347 916 0032 369 7th Ave. (12th–11th Sts.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11215 \$\$\$

Tarallucci e Vino Upper West Side tarallucci

vino.net/upper-west-side-location Italian. This cozy spot, offering authentic Italian cuisine, is available for after-meeting drinks, receptions or seated dinners for smaller groups of up to 50 guests. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 362 5454 | 475 Columbus Ave. (82–83 Sts.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

TBar Steak and Lounge tbar NYC.com

American, Steakhouse. Elegant, informal, comfortable progressive American cuisine. Where downtown hip comes uptown. 212 772 0404, fax 212 772 3229 | 1278 Third Ave. (73rd–74th Sts.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$

Teddy's Bar & Grill teddys.nyc

American. Beautiful Victorian tavern in arts-focused Brooklyn neighborhood. Classic home-cooked American food with international flair. Convenient to artists' studios, galleries. Outdoor dining. 718 384 9787, fax 718 387 9082 | 96 Berry St. (N. 8th St.), Brooklyn 11211 \$\$

Telly's Taverna tellystaverna.com

Greek, Seafood. Astoria's favorite seafood restaurant. Fresh fish grilled to perfection. Great food is a bargain here. Dining with a view, outdoor dining. 718 728 9056, fax 718 728 3151 | 28-13 23rd Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), Queens 11105 \$\$\$

Temple Court by Tom Colicchio templecourtnyc.com

New American. Acclaimed chef and restaurateur Tom Colicchio reflects on the cultural and culinary history of lower Manhattan to serve quintessential New York City dishes. 212 658 1848 | 5 Beekman St. (Nassau St.–Park Row), NYC 10038 \$\$\$\$

Tender Steak & Sushi tendernyc.com

New American, Japanese. Midtown dining destination features a mix of premium steaks and sushi, complemented by hand-crafted cocktails and a sleek ambience ideal for any occasion. Reservations suggested. 212 514 6000 | Sanctuary Hotel New York, 130 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Tequila Sunrise of Bayside tequilasunriseofbayside.com

Family-owned Mexican restaurant, authentic décor, specialty margaritas, 400 types of tequila, outdoor dining, karaoke. 718 631 0377, fax 718 631 2164 | 34-37 Bell Blvd. (35th Ave.–34th Rd.), Bayside, Queens 11361 \$\$\$

T45 Restaurant timessquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html

American. Enjoy breakfast, lunch or dinner in this trendy new Theatre District restaurant. Offers handcrafted cocktails and fresh meals any time of day. 646 364 1234, fax 646 640 3736 Hyatt Centric Times Square, 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Thai Rock thairock.us

Thai. Upscale waterfront dining with panoramic Jamaica Bay views. Authentic Thai cuisine, original cocktails. Live music Thurs.–Sun. (jazz, blues, rock, reggae, country and even classical). Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 718 945 5111 | 375 Beach 92nd St. (at Beach Channel Dr.), The Rockaways, Queens 11693 \$\$\$

Tiny's & The Bar Upstairs tinysnyc.com

New American. A three-story historic townhouse in Tribeca, with a working wood-burning fireplace. The menu reflects New American cuisine with Southern and French influences. Reservations suggested. 212 374 1135 | 135 West Broadway (Duane–Thomas Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$

Todd English Food Hall theplazany.com/dining/todd-english-food-hall

Eclectic. European-inspired food hall offers a unique opportunity to host events in an iconic landmark. New American cuisine, pizza, pasta, seafood, sushi, tapas, specialty cheeses. Buyouts to 140 banquet, 200 cocktails. 212 986 9260 | The Plaza Hotel, 1 W. 59th St. (Fifth Ave.), concourse, NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Trattoria Tra Di Noi tradinoi.com

Cozy Italian trattoria noted for fresh food and warm hospitality, near Botanical Gardens, Bronx Zoo, Historic Mount Carmel Church. Famous Arthur Avenue Market nearby. 718 295 1784 | 622 E. 187th St. (Hughes Ave.), Little Italy, The Bronx 10458 \$\$

Tudor City Steakhouse tudorcysteatkhse.com

Indoor and outdoor space for 350, serviced by a chef/curator, each with a culinary specialty. Customized menus address wide range of budgets. 212 682 4000 | 45 Tudor City Place (41st–43rd Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

Tuome tuomenyc.com

New American, Asian Fusion. Offers a menu of seasonal dishes with Asian influences and has received several glowing reviews, including two stars from *The New York Times*. Closed Sun. 646 833 7811 | 536 E. 5th St. (Ave. B–Ave. A), NYC 10009 \$\$\$

TurnStyle See listing in Shopping A to Z.**Tuscany Grill tuscanysgrillbrooklyn.com**

Cozy Tuscan Italian that *Zagat* consistently rates among the top Italian restaurants in New York City. 718 921 5633 | 8620 Third Ave. (86th St.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 \$\$\$

Tutto il Giorno tuttoilgiorno.com/tribeca.html

Italian. One of City's best kept secrets, a Southern Italian culinary temple in Tribeca. Stunning space and some of the finest traditional Italian cooking in America. Reservations suggested. 212 274 8100 114 Franklin St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$

Untitled untitledatthewhitney.com

New American. Light-filled and airy contemporary American restaurant, within Whitney Museum of American Art's new building in the Meatpacking District, helmed by Executive Chef Suzanne Cupps. Outdoor seating. 212 570 3670 | Whitney Museum of American Art, 99 Gansevoort St. (Washington St.–Tenth Ave.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$

Urbanspace @ Vanderbilt urbanspacenyc.com/urbanspace-vanderbilt

Eclectic. Food hall gathers restaurants from around NYC, including a pizzeria with two Michelin stars, NY's best fried-chicken sandwich, fresh seafood and Aussie coffee spots. Additional location: 570 Lexington Ave. 646 747 0810 230 Park Ave. (45th St. at Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10017 \$\$

Veselka Restaurant veselka.com

Ukrainian. In business at the same location since 1954. Open 24 hours, serving homemade Eastern European specialties. Handmade pierogi; borscht described as "good as your Grandma's." 212 228 9682, fax 212 505 6950 144 Second Ave. (9th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$

ViceVersa viceversanyc.com

Reasonably priced, contemporary Italian fare. Casually elegant. Modern stainless-steel bar. Garden and patio. Friendly. Closed Sun. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. Total buyout capacity: 90. Italian. 212 399 9291, fax 212 399 9327 | 325 W. 51st St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

The View Restaurant and Lounge theviewnyc.com

New American. New York's only revolving rooftop restaurant and lounge. Offering dinner, Sunday brunch, buffet dining and cocktails seven days a week. Available for groups. 212 704 8900 New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Villaggio Ristorante villaggiosi.com

Italian. This family-owned restaurant serves fine Italian cuisine in an elegant setting. Attached pizzeria. Short walk, drive or S78 bus ride from Conference House. 718 356 9300 | 7517 Amboy Rd. (Main St.), Staten Island 10307

Vinateria vinaterianyc.com

New American, Italian. Standout seasonal menu pairs perfectly with thoughtfully curated wine list at Michelin-recommended enoteca on Harlem's chic Restaurant Row. House-made pastas, grass-fed steaks. Capacity: 150. 212 662 8462 | 2211 Frederick Douglass Blvd. (119th St.), NYC 10026 \$\$\$

The Whitby Bar & Restaurant firmdalehotels.com/hotels/new-york/the-whitby-hotel/the-whitby-bar

New American. This rich, colourful, airy room with high ceilings, an impressive 30-foot pewter bar and beautifully upholstered banquettes serves modern American food. Reservations suggested. 646 928 4207, fax 212 939 7556 | The Whitby Hotel, 18 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

Yellow Magnolia Café yellowmagnoliacafe.com

New American. Embraces its Garden home by offering fresh, vegetable-focused menus. Specialized menus for groups up to 25. A/V capabilities for meetings and presentations. Admission to the Garden is required to dine at the café (private events are exempt). 718 307 7136 | Brooklyn Botanic Garden, 990 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Prospect Heights, Brooklyn 11225 \$\$

Yves yves-nyc.com

New American, French. This 46-seat neighborhood restaurant by Matt Abramczyk and Akiva Elstein is a welcoming, convivial café in Tribeca, one block from the Hudson River. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 431 3385 | 385 Greenwich St. (North Moore–Beach Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$



Event Services

Meeting planners have almost unlimited options in New York City. Our expert Destination Services team will help you narrow down the choices to suit your schedule and budget, connecting you with caterers, DMCs, photographers, transportation companies, venues and more from our network of more than 2,000 member businesses. Contact our team for help planning and sourcing all your event needs.

nycgo.com/destinationservices

Exhibit booth contractors, trade managers, prop rentals, as well as concierge and hospitality services are among the professional contacts you'll find in the following pages.

Accessibility Services

Many NYC attractions, theaters and museums offer services for wheelchair-bound and hearing/visually challenged people. The City's 24-hour public transportation system and some taxicabs also provides access for special-service needs passengers. Information is available at NYC's hotline (311 or 212 NEWYORK), and at the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (nyc.gov/mopd, 212 788 2830, TTY 212 504 4115). In addition, Big Apple Greeter (bigapple-greeter.org, 212 669 8159) offers special-needs tour guides.

Scootaround scootaround.com Scooter and wheelchair rentals in 1,500+ locations for convention, cruise and vacation travelers. Seven-day hotline with delivery directly to hotel or convention center. 888 441 7575, fax 204 478 1172 🚗👤

Advertising, Marketing & Publicity

Concierge Sales Network conciergesalesnetwork.com Business development company providing strategic sales and marketing services guiding hotel guests to local businesses. Customized hands-on programs maximize impact. 212 517 4227 | 135 W. 26th St., ste. 4A, NYC 10001

CTM Media Group ctmmediagroup.com Brochure display and distribution company targets visitors, corporate employees and sports enthusiasts. 203 323 0039, fax 203 325 9412 | 420 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902

Cybba Inc. cybba.com A marketing services provider focused on the travel industry to drive increased revenues from online bookings and ticketing. 857 284 7000 | 580 Harrison Ave, ste. 401, Boston, MA 02118

Fire Starter Brands firestarterbrands.com A dynamic, well-respected and experienced marketing partner helping tourism-dependent businesses ignite interest from high-volume travel planners and spark new revenue streams. 646 736 1305, fax 646 706 7052

Invtnt invnt.com Live events and brand storytelling. Core capabilities include meetings and events, creative services, media and digital, and brand environments. 212 334 3415, fax 212 334 3703 | 524 Broadway, NYC 10012

LAK Public Relations, Inc. lakpr.com With decades of experience, this PR firm delivers high-impact, results-oriented public relations campaigns. 212 575 4545, fax 212 575 0519 | 1251 Sixth Ave., ste. 940, NYC 10020

MKG thisismkg.com An experiential marketing agency that creates memorable experiences for some of the greatest brands in the world, including Delta Air Lines, Audi, Chase and Google. 212 620 7770, fax 212 620 0007 | 599 Broadway, 4th fl., NYC 10012

Nicholas & Lence Communications nicholas-lence.com New York-based strategic communications firm specializing in media relations, tourism marketing, event planning, corporate positioning, crisis management, brand development, government affairs and community relations. 212 938 0001, fax 212 938 0837 | 28 W. 44th St., ste. 1217, NYC 10036

One World Associates, LLC oneworldassociates.com This communications and content firm provides public relations services connecting companies and brands around the world. phone/fax 212 355 0459 | mail: 123 Greenacres Ave., White Plains, NY 10606

RPM hellorpm.com Dynamic new full-service ad agency with a bold vision for the live entertainment space. Their industry professionals work to establish partnerships built on trust. 646 358 4141 | 1501 Broadway, ste. 450, NYC 11101

Serino Coyne serinocoyne.com The nation's longest-running full-service live-entertainment advertising agency, with offices in New York and San Francisco. 212 626 2700 | 1285 Sixth Ave., fl. 5, NYC 10019

Situation Marketing LLC situationinteractive.com This digital-first marketing agency works with leading entertainment and media brands including *Wicked*, Major League Soccer, Bravo, and the Metropolitan Opera. 212 982 3192 | 469 Seventh Ave., ste. 1300, NYC 10018

VR Global vrglobal.com Delivers an immersive experience seamlessly across virtual reality, mobile, Web and augmented reality platforms through customized white labeled apps for hospitality. 646 930 6359, fax 866 415 0849 | 335 Madison Ave., 16th fl., NYC 10017

Audiovisual, Production & Broadcasting

Broadway Stages broadway-stages.com One of the largest film, television and music production facilities in NYC, encompassing over 1 million square feet and operating 28 stages throughout Brooklyn. 718 349 9146 | 203 Meserole Ave., Brooklyn 11222

Frost Productions frostproductions.biz National event services company provides a team trained in design, lighting, audio and video. Pioneer in architectural-scale digital projections. Clients include businesses, cultural institutions. 212 751 0223, fax 718 426 6098 | 145 W. 30th St., 9th fl., NYC 10001

PSAV Presentation Services psav.com Provides state-of-the-art event technology (projection, lighting, staging, audio) maintained and operated on-site by dedicated experts to help clients deliver successful meetings. 212 279 9640, fax 212 279 8690 | 34-02 37th Ave., Queens 11101

Banking & Currency Exchange

American Express Travel Services americanexpress.com/travel Manhattan: 212 695 8075 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St., NYC 10001; 212 986 9043 | GWE/AMEX Travel Services, 60 E. 42nd St. (Lincoln Bldg., Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10017; 212 986 9043 | 374 Park Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10022; 212 758 6510 | 822 Lexington Ave. (63rd St.), NYC 10021; 212 595 1567 | Planetarium Travels, 108 W. 81st St. (Columbus-Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10024; 212 640 5130 | 111 Broadway, NYC 10006; 212 693 1100 | 200 Vesey St., 3 World Financial Center, Lobby Level, NYC 10285; 212 575 6580 | New York Marriott Marquis Hotel, 1535 Broadway, 8th fl. Lobby, NYC 10036; 212 691 9797 | 295 Park Ave. South (23rd St.), NYC 10010. Queens: 718 459 1100 | The Travel Center, 95-20 63rd Rd. (Queens Blvd.), Rego Park, NY 11374. Staten Island: 718 984 2000 | Millennium Travel, 895 Huguenot Ave., Staten Island 10312. 800 297 2977

Caterers

See also the Dining sections of this planner.

See also "Food" and "Candy & Chocolate" in the Shopping section of this planner.

Centerplate at the Javits Center centerplate.com Leading provider of food and beverage as the exclusive in-house caterer at the Javits Center. 212 216 2400, fax 212 216 2495 | 655 W. 34th St., NYC 10001
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Cosi getcosi.com Provides quality food, hospitality and experiences, specializing in catering for the home or office, for breakfast, lunch and dinner. Hosts events in restaurant locations. 212 653 1625, fax 212 739 9160 | 532 W. 46th St., NYC 10036 🍴

CxRA cxra.com Part of the acclaimed Restaurant Associates family, CxRA is devoted to creating extraordinary events with fresh, local ingredients and years of fine-tuned culinary expertise. 212 755 8300 | 132 W. 31st St., NYC 10001

Darbar darbarry.com Besides traditional Indian curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. 212 681 4500, fax 212 681 4512 | 152 E. 46th St. (Third-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017

Darbar Grill darbargrill.com Besides traditional Indian curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. 212 751 4600, fax 212 751 1308 | 157 E. 55th St. (Third-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022

Great Performances greatperformances.com Delectable, regionally sourced and sustainability sensitive cuisine. Event planning. Premier, exclusive locations throughout the City, indoors and out. Corporate/private functions, large or small. 212 727 2424, fax 212 727 2820 | 304 Hudson St., NYC 10013

Pasta Lovers pastaloverstrattorianyc.com Midtown Italian restaurant offers full-service catering for up to 200, with delivery throughout Manhattan. Reasonably priced sandwiches, pasta, pizza, chicken, veal, and fresh fish. 212 819 1155, fax 212 819 0593 | 142 W. 49th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019

Thomas Preti Caterers thomaspreti.com Exceptional social catering and event planning: location selection, menu customization, professional service and decor coordination. 212 764 3188, fax 718 786 0965 | 38-03 24th St., Queens 11101

Chambers of Commerce

Greater Flushing Chamber of Commerce flushingchamber.nyc Provides visitor information and promotes special markets, festivals, performances, and tours of one of the most dynamic communities in America. 646 820 5163 | mail: 13532 38th Ave., ste. 25, Flushing, Queens 11354

National Gay & Lesbian Chamber of Commerce NY nglccny.org NGLCCNY provides valuable business development and educational opportunities to LGBT businesses in the New York metro area. 646 383 6043, fax 212 629 3225 | 116 W. 23rd St., ste. 5, NYC 10011

Queens Chamber of Commerce queenschamber.org Connections to the Queens business community, reaching thousands of multi-ethnic business, a variety of hotels and meeting spaces, covering sectors across the board. 718 898 8500, fax 718 898 8599 | 75-20 Astoria Blvd., ste. 140, Queens 11370

Staten Island Chamber of Commerce sichamber.com Whether planners need a meeting or party space, hotel rooms, or restaurants and diversions for their guests, the Chamber offers a wide range of options. 718 727 1900, fax 718 727 2295 | mail: P.O. Box 41277, Staten Island 10304

Charities

Citymeals-on-Wheels citymeals.org Provides weekend, holiday and emergency meals for the City's homebound elderly. Last year, Citymeals prepared and hand-delivered 2.1 million meals to 17,713 frail aged New Yorkers. 212 687 1234, fax 212 687 1296 | 355 Lexington Ave., 3rd fl., NYC 10017

National Parks of New York Harbor Conservancy nyharborparks.org The primary charitable organization supporting the National Parks of New York Harbor, plus ten National Park sites located in the NYC-NJ metropolitan area. 212 668 2321 | Federal Hall National Memorial, 26 Wall St., NYC 10005

Children's Entertainment, Services & Tours

Also refer to the tour companies listed in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this planner.

The Baby Sitters' Guild babysittersguild.com Childcare for infants through teenagers for hotels and conventions. Licensed for more than 60 years. Multilingual staff. Insured. 212 682 0227, fax 212 687 4660 | 60 E. 42nd St., ste. 912, NYC 10165

Kidmoto Technologies See listing under "Airport Transfers" in Transportation.

Communications Equipment

Bearcom Wireless Worldwide bearcom.com Rents two-way radios and cellular phones at competitive rates. One of the nation's leading suppliers. 888 841 3600, fax 201 288 6586 611 Route 46 W., Hasbrouck Height, NJ 07604

Concierge & Hospitality Services

Holiday Estates USA heltdusa.org Helps national/international travelers customize their NYC trip by helping them find accommodations and services that fit their needs. Suitable for professionals, families, students, interns. 212 520 2943, 800 984 9029, fax 917 512 9110 | office: 1370 Broadway, ste. 511, NYC 10018

What Should We Do?! whatshouldwedo.com A personal recommendation and planning service for NYC. Their experience advisers can organize reservations and events to compliment clients' meetings. 212 944 1353 | mail: 1501 Broadway, ste. 1301, NYC 10036

Your VIP Pass yourvippass.com Produces private events for iconic holiday celebrations, like the July 4th fireworks, Fashion Week, Thanksgiving Parade, Rock Center Tree Lighting, New Year's Eve Ball Drop. 212 878 3620 | mail: 1345 Sixth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10105

Consultants & Business Support Services

Destinations of New York State destinationsny.com Works with Visit USA International and domestic group tour operators. Provides key contacts across New York State. Publishes travel trade guide in seven languages, golfers and shoppers guides. 845 246 8733, fax 845 246 1913 | P.O. Box 10, Saugerties, NY 12477

Next Act 2 Follow nextact2follow.com Provides a unique blend of ability, creativity, enterprise and action in the implementation of creative selling techniques to get business, salvage business and grow business. 917 626 0783 | 120 E. 34th St., ste. 11H, NYC 10016

Port Authority of NY & NJ panynj.gov Makes interstate travel easier by managing and maintaining the bridges, tunnels, bus terminals, airports, PATH trains and seaport shared by New York and New Jersey. 212 435 7000, fax 212 435 2822 | 150 Greenwich St./4 World Trade Center, NYC 10006

Show-Score.com See listing under "Tours: Citywide" in the Sightseeing & Tours section.

Destination Management Companies (DMCs)

360 Destination Group 360dg.com Leading full-service destination management company, with 40 years experience, transforms a stuffy corporate meeting to make it feel like the only event in town. 212 245 6418 | 120 E. 23rd St., 5th fl., NYC 10010

AlliedTPRO alliedtpro.com Provides a range of destination management services from accommodations, transportation, and staffing to full theme event production. An industry leader for over 50 years. 212 596 1000 | 5 Penn Plaza, 5th fl., NYC 10001

Briggs, Inc. briggsnyc.com With three decades of experience in event management, design, production and meeting planning, Briggs' professionalism and passion for NYC keeps them at the industry forefront. 212 354 9440, fax 212 382 1560 | 1501 Broadway, #406, NYC 10036

Cosmopolitan Incentives LLC cosmopolitanincentives.com Full-service DMC with a creative and innovative take on the planning and execution of customized incentives, business travel, multilingual tours, product launches and meetings. 646 619 1285, fax 607 697 2054 | office: 33 W. 19th St., ste. 411, NYC 10011

Empire Force Events empireforce.com Award-winning destination management/event production since 1982. Innovative NY experiences, venue sourcing, transportation management, entertainment, decorative design, excursions, team-building, logistical coordination. Groups: unlimited. Step-on guides, multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, student tours. 212 924 0320, 917 559 7200, fax 212 675 9106 | 77 W. 24th St., 3rd floor, NYC 10010

Five A Incentive Planners fiveaincentiveplanners.com Leading destination management company in the U.S. for over 25 years creates tailor-made programs for groups and incentives, corporate meetings, conventions and F.I.T. 212 286 3333, 800 886 0052, fax 212 286 9002 | 370 Lexington Ave., ste. 303, NYC 10017

Fourth Wall Events fourthwallevents.com This premier destination management company is award winning and internationally recognized. From awe-inspiring events to flawless logistics, their destination specialists will exceed expectations. 646 590 0868 | 209 W. 40th St., ste. 201, NYC 10018

Grand Destinations granddestinationsdmc.com A full-service DMC with offices in NYC, LA and Beijing, offering customized solutions for various meetings, incentives, conferences and events. 212 338 9888, fax 212 388 9889 | 347 Fifth Ave., ste. 1503, NYC 10016

GTA USA gta-travel.com Worldwide wholesale receptive tour operator handles F.I.T. and group traffic in the United States and Canada. 212 843 9778, fax 212 843 9782 | 5 Penn Plaza, 5th fl., NYC 10001

Maven—American Journeys & Events maven-dmc.com A full-service multilingual DMC creatively designing experiences from conception to delivery. Specialties include customized itineraries, incentive programs, special events, corporate meetings and VIP services. 646 918 6167, fax 212 391 7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036

Nest DMC nestdmc.com Full service DMC offering customized solutions for meetings, incentives, conventions and special events. Twenty years of experience. Multicultural sensitivity, understanding of specific needs. Local assistance. 646 449 7650, fax 212 504 0859 | 10 E. 40th St., ste. 3405, NYC 10016

RMP Travel rmpttravel.com Licensed theater party agent. Group discounts. Theater-related packages. Meet cast of Broadway shows. 212 581 8051, 800 223 0864, fax 212 956 8063 | 555 Eighth Ave., #2003, NYC 10018

Shackman Associates shackmanassociates.com Full-service DMC. Customized incentives, corporate functions, meetings, product launches, special events, tours. 212 753 5900, fax 212 753 7070 | 9 E. 45th St., 7th fl., NYC 10017

Swargo Events: Event & Destination Management swargoevents.com This established DMC, with 18 years experience in the NYC event and DMC industry, provides "insider" logistical knowledge and ideas regarding clients' events in NYC. 917 447 0967 | 31-51 41st St., #3, Queens 11103

TravelAdvocates traveladvocates.com Helps groups book the lowest hotel room rates and most flexible contract policies at all the hotels throughout NYC—at no cost to the client. 201 222 1990, 877 826 6548, fax 201 222 0009 | mail: 105 W. 29th St., #45A, NYC 10001

Visit America, Inc. visitamerica.com Full-service destination management company specializing in customized solutions for incentives, meetings, product launches and special events. Focused on international market. 212 683 8082, fax 212 683 8501 | 330 Seventh Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10001

Wedgewood USA wedgewoodusa-dmc.com Full-service destination management. Incentives, corporate meetings, special events. Creative, innovative design; professional, efficient operation. 212 633 1071, fax 212 633 0953 | 505 Eighth Ave., ste. 1102, NYC 10018

Discount Offers

Eat and Play Card eatandplaycard.com Top discount card providing 10–50% savings on NYC dining, attractions, shopping and more. Valid up to four people and 30 days from first use. 888 680 7109, fax 888 684 3208 | mail: 15 Hawthorne Ave., 2nd fl., Ottawa, ON K1S 1B3, CANADA

Entertainment Benefits Group newyork.com Discover the best of New York at NewYork.com, a comprehensive resource for tours, attractions, Broadway, hotels and more. 646 559 6377 | 520 Eighth Ave., 21st fl., NYC 10018

Entertainment Agencies, Performers & Vendors

Guinness World Records guinnessworldrecords.com/business-marketing-solutions/creative-campaigns Works with venues and events of all types to create inspiring, memorable moments that create buzz, generate awareness and engage attendees. email business.solutions@guinnessworldrecords.com | 45 W. 45th St., ste. 902, NYC 10036 See Ad Index on pg. 216.

The Killing Kompany killingkompany.com Comedy-mystery dinner theater shows starting at \$45 per person. Private events and other interactive shows available. 212 772 2590, 888 746 6836, fax 212 202 6495 🎭

Lincoln Center lincolncenter.org/groups Provides groups with a range of opportunities from intimate performances and conversations with artists to group sales tickets and guided tours. Kid/adult/corporate friendly. 212 875 5370, fax 212 875 5534 70 Lincoln Center Plaza, NYC 10023 🎭

Manhattan City Music manhattancitymusic.com Tasteful, reliable and professional bands, DJs, singers, entertainers and orchestras of all styles for any event. 212 678 0445 | 100 Park Ave., ste. 1600, NYC 10017

Radio City Entertainment radiocity.com Business theater, industrial shows, entertainment, multimedia presentations. Rockettes, the mighty Wurlitzer, three-ton contour curtain. Groups: 25 min. 212 465 6100 1260 Sixth Ave., NYC 10020

Show-Score.com See listing under "Tours: Citywide" in the Sightseeing & Tours section.

Exhibit Booth Contractors

Freeman freemanco.com Full-service contractor for expositions, conventions, corporate events and exhibit programs. Since 1927. 201 998 6444, fax 201 998 3080 | 909 Newark Tpke., Kearny, NJ 07032

GES Exposition Services ges.com Provides exhibit and event services: exposition general contracting, exhibitor services, corporate events and rentals. Ask about S.U.R.E. service program, Ethnometrics, GESCORE Connect, award winning Intellikit. 201 814 1313, fax 201 814 0712 | 203 Kuller Road, ste. 100, Clifton, NJ 07011

T3 Expo, LLC t3expo.com A cutting-edge general service contractor for trade shows and corporate events. 609 661 3831, fax 888 846 6030 | office: 15 Blue Claw Dr., Barnegat, NJ 08005

Exhibit/Display Sales & Rentals

T3 Expo, LLC See listing under Exhibit Booth Contractors.

Exposition/Trade Show Producers & Managers

Emerald Expositions emeraldexpositions.com Major U.S. trade show producers and managers, mostly in the consumer-goods field. 949 226 5700 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604

Genesis Exhibits exhibitsbygenesis.com New York-based organization that provides a full range of trade show and event marketing products and services. 212 647 7600, fax 212 647 7612 | 1460 Broadway, NYC 10036

NXT Events Media Group, LLC nxteventsmedia.com This boutique organization is focused on serving industry needs to deliver experiences beyond expectations through face-to-face and digital media platforms. 203 956 0222

Reed Exhibitions reedexpo.com World's largest trade show management company. Trade show management and production. 203 840 4800, 800 462 3519 | 383 Main Ave., Norwalk, CT 06851

T3 Expo, LLC See listing under Exhibit Booth Contractors.

Florists

Starbright Floral Design starbrightnyc.com Hospitality florist, from single flowers in rooms to special gift baskets. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 800 520 8999, fax 800 409 3666 | 150 W. 28th St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), ground fl., NYC 10001 🌸

Furniture/Prop Rentals

AFR Event Furnishings afrevents.com From the latest trends and technologies, provides furniture and accessory rentals with high creative standards for events with creativity, style, service and quality. 201 376 8636 | 30 Enterprise Ave. N., Secaucus, NJ 07094

Gifts & Souvenirs

See the Shopping section of this planner.

Incentives, Premium Items & Specialty Advertising

See also the Shopping section of this planner.

Axis Promotions axispromo.com Full-service promotional marketing company offers traditional products in addition to generating unique and fully customized branded merchandise and premiums. 212 226 0886 x134, fax 212 226 1245 | 8 W. 38th St., 3rd fl., NYC 10018

Halo Branded Solutions halo.com/kimberly Delivers global product sourcing and distribution, online and traditional marketing support, company stores and incentive programs, art services and design creation, warehousing and fulfillment services. 201 405 1917, fax 201 337 5016 | 33 Hopper St., Oakland, NJ 07436

Information (Guidebooks, Maps, Website & Phone)

Also refer to the "Resources" listings at the beginning of most sections of this planner.

See also "Magazines & Newspapers" in this section.

BizBash.com bizbash.com BizBash is the leading trade media for the event industry, publishing magazines, e-newsletters, websites and also producing trade shows for event and meeting professionals. 646 638 3600, 800 249 2274, fax 646 638 3601 8 W. 38th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10018

City Guide Publications cityguideny.com Weekly guide to theater, restaurants, shops, attractions, cultural activities and events. Distributed free to hotels, retailers and visitor centers throughout NYC. Maps. Database-driven website. 212 315 0800, fax 212 271 2239 | Davler Media, 498 Seventh Ave., 10th fl., NYC 10018

Experience: Harlem experienceharlem.com Showcasing shopping, dining, arts, culture, deals, events and more Experience: Harlem is the best resource for planning any meetings or events uptown. 212 933 0964

Explore Brooklyn explorebk.com ExploreBK.com (powered by the Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce) is the go-to website for discovering the best places to eat, stay, shop and play in Brooklyn. 718 875 1000, fax 718 222 0781 | c/o Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce, 335 Adams St., ste. 2700, Brooklyn 11201

Family Travel Association familytravel.org The ultimate resource for parents traveling with kids. Website helps parents unearth the best experiences while simplifying the process of planning a trip. 845 689 9033, fax 845 818 4030 | mail: 407 N. Midland Ave., Upper Nyack, NY 10960 🎒

Harlem Arts Alliance harlemaa.org A go-to arts service organization for information on where to eat, shop, visit, tour and play in Harlem and New York City. 347 735 4280, fax 212 281 1206 | office: 229 W. 135th St., Front 1, NYC 10030

In New York Magazine innewyork.com Monthly magazine provides an inside look at the best NYC has to offer. Distributed in-room, at concierge desks, visitor centers, other NYC locations. 212 716 2785, fax 212 716 2786 | 25 W. 45th St., 12th fl., NYC 10036

Localike New York localike-newyork.com Based on client groups' requests and interests, this travel service arranges customized MICE-travel itineraries of "the real New York." 646 568 3171 | 154 Grand St. (Centre-Lafayette Sts.), NYC 10013 🏠

New York Online newyork-online.us Websites about New York in Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Polish, French and Russian. Shopping, restaurants, sights, calendar of events and more in visitors' native tongues. 201 360 9962

Official NYC Information Center nycgo.com Official NYC Information Centers in Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway-Seventh Ave.), on the mezzanine level. ★

Times Square Alliance timessquarenyc.org Promotes local businesses and major events in Times Square. 212 768 1560 | mail: 1560 Broadway, ste. 800, NYC 10036

Where New York Magazine wheretraveler.com/classic/us/ny/new-york-city The monthly go-to guide for New York City at-a-glance. Distributed in-room, at concierge desks, visitor centers and other NYC locations. 212 716 2785, fax 212 716 2786 | 25 W. 45th St., 12th fl., NYC 10036

Zagat Survey zagat.com Comprehensive New York City restaurant guide covers more than 1,900 establishments in this exceptional culinary city. 212 977 6000 | Mail: 76 Ninth Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10011

Luggage Services

LuggageHero luggagehero.com/newyork Luggage storage with 120+ locations all over New York. Low hourly rate (includes \$3,000 insurance per bag). Book online. Security tag provided at the shop. email contact@luggagehero.com

Nannybag nannybag.com/en Safely store luggage in local hotels and shops. \$6/bag (first 24 hours); \$4/bag each additional day. Insured by AXA up to \$2,000/bag. *Online reservations only.* 646 396 0404

Vertoe vertoe.com Top-rated luggage storage provider with 100+ locations near major tourist and transit spots. Price per bag is \$5.95/day; \$3,000 guarantee on each booking. 646 589 3129

Magazines & Newspapers

CTM Brochure Display ctmbrochuredisplay.com Brochure display and distribution company targets visitors, corporate employees and sports enthusiasts. 203 323 0039, fax 203 325 9412 | 11 Largo Dr. S., Stamford, CT 06907

UBM ubm.com Complete communications company produces business-to-business publications and trade shows. 203 853 6015, fax 203 852 8175 | 50 Day St., Norwalk, CT 06854

Medical & Dental

Doctors House Call Service/Travelers Medical Center travelmd.com Caring, board-certified doctors/dentists available 24/7 for house calls, urgent-care center visits by appointment. Courteous, confidential. Major teaching hospital affiliations. Travel vaccines available. 212 737 1212, 212 737 2333, fax 212 517 3814 | 952 Fifth Ave. (76th–77th Sts.), ste. 1D, NYC 10021 ☎

NewYork-Presbyterian Hospital nyp.org/corporatehealth The nation's largest not-for-profit, non-sectarian hospital ranks first in New York and among the top 10 in the United States by *U.S. News & World Report*. Visit website for additional facilities. 212 472 4444, 877 697 9355, fax 212 326 8792 525 E. 68th St. (East River–York Ave.), NYC 10065

Meeting, Party & Event Planners

Amerivents amerivents.com One-stop shop from staffing to event management, taking care of every detail: venue selection, menu selection, invitation management, image consulting and smiling faces. Multilingual staff. 212 245 1080, 646 225 7180 | 250 W. 57th St., ste. 1432, NYC 10107

Barton G. Events bartong.com A vertically integrated hospitality company with over 23 years of experience. Event Design and Production Division specializes in making their clients' dreams an unforgettable reality. 305 576 8888, fax 305 751 0040 office: 240 NE 72nd St., Miami, FL 33138

BizBash.com bizbash.com BizBash is the leading trade media for the event industry, publishing magazines, e-newsletters, websites and also producing trade shows for event and meeting professionals. 646 638 3600, 800 249 2274, fax 646 638 3601 | 8 W. 38th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10018

Empire Force Events empireforce.com Award-winning destination management/event production since 1982. Innovative NY experiences, venue sourcing, transportation management, entertainment, decorative design, excursions, team-building, logistical coordination. Groups: unlimited. Step-on guides, multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, student tours. 212 924 0320, 917 559 7200, fax 212 675 9106 | 77 W. 24th St., 3rd floor, NYC 10010 ☎

First Protocol firstprotocol.com Imaginative, strategic solutions for ceremonies, celebrations, conferences, congresses, meetings, product launches, sponsorships and incentive travel. 212 810 4100, fax 212 810 4140 | 630 Ninth Ave., ste. 310, NYC 10036

IDEKO Productions idekoproductions.com An events and experiential marketing agency that produces large-scale events and offers production, permitting, fabrication and mobile marketing services. 212 532 7800 | 381 Park Ave. So., ste. 1214, NYC 10016

Parking Garages

Enterprise Parking Systems enterpriseparking.com This family owned and operated parking garage company has more than 28 locations throughout Manhattan and Brooklyn. 212 564 3199 mail: 200 E. 69th St., NYC 10021

Personnel & Staffing

Access Staffing LLC accessstaffing.com Full-service employment agency that provides temporary staffing services for conventions, meetings, conferences and a full range of other permanent employment services. 646 307 8950, fax 212 557 2544 360 Lexington Ave., 8th fl., NYC 10017

Choice Event Staffing eventstaffingbychoice.com Forty years experience providing all manner of personnel: registration staff, models, demonstrators, sales help, hosts/hostesses, supervisors, costumed people, entertainers, bartenders/waitstaff, administrative staff. 646 467 5959, fax 212 213 0984 | 501 Fifth Ave., ste. 1601, NYC 10017

Forrest Solutions forrestsolutions.com Award-winning "people solutions" firm in business since 1976. Staffing services delivered by attentive partners who provide highly motivated employees. Strong ethics and integrity. 212 204 0934 | 19 W. 44th St., 9th fl., NYC 10036

HMG+ hmgplus.com For individuals or firms hosting all types of events, this award-winning event staffing firm consistently provides friendly, professionally-trained staff. 646 661 1021 | 265 W. 37th St., ste. 907, NYC 10018

Photography

Ande Whyland Photography andewhylandphotography.com NYC photographer available to cover all aspects of any event, small or large, capturing formal and candid networking and everything in between. 917 328 1494

Professional Conference Organizers (PCOs)

Talley Management Group talley.com Manages North American events from beginning to completion. Sources hotels, ground transportation, convention centers; event vendor negotiations; meeting logistics; program content development/sourcing, speaker management. 856 423 7222, fax 856 423 3420 | 19 Mantua Rd., Mount Royal, NJ 08061

Real Estate

New York Building Congress buildingcongress.com An association of design, construction and real estate professionals doing business in New York City. 212 481 9230, fax 212 447 6037 | 44 W. 28th St., 12th fl., NYC 10001

Spencer Means/Real Estate Broker spencermeans.com Well-respected broker, with more than a decade of experience in both commercial and residential real estate, has sold apartments and townhouses in most neighborhoods. 212 875 2844, fax 212 230 7533 | 888 Seventh Ave., 39th fl., NYC 10025

Registration Services

GroupTools grouptools.com Provides group leaders with tools to easily plan, manage and attend group events. Add activities, lodging, transportation, more; automate invites, reminders, notices; collect payments online. 843 277 1450, 917 796 9427 | 1578 Purdytown Tpke., Lakeville, PA 18438 ☎

Reservation Services

Booking.com booking.com This leading hotel reservation website is user friendly and accessible in more than 35 languages. Guests pay directly at the property; no cancellation or booking fees. 877 266 5860, groups 888 850 3958 | 100 William St., ste. 1150, NYC 10038

Hotel Reservation Service, Inc. corporate.hrs.com/us Optimized event procurement through expert consultation. Strategic consulting and reduction of indirect costs. Cost reduction through optimized MICE processes. 917 438 0201, fax 917 438 0202 1156 Sixth Ave., ste. 305, NYC 10036 ☎

Schools, Classes, Instruction

The Brooklyn Kitchen thebrooklynkitchen.com Team building experiences for large and small groups. Unique hands-on cooking experiences serve as delicious, educational introductions to NY dishes and flavors. 718 389 2982 | Industry City Food Hall, 274 36th St. (3rd–2nd Aves.), Sunset Park, Brooklyn 11232 🍴👥

French Institute Alliance Française fiaf.org Presents French and Francophone cultural, educational and performing arts programs. 212 355 6100, fax 212 935 4119 | 22 E. 60th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 🇫🇷

International Center of Photography School icp.org/school Serving more than 3,500 students annually, the ICP School offers photography education for every level, from classes and workshops to certificate and master's degree programs. 212 857 0001 | 1114 Sixth Ave. (42nd–43rd Sts.), NYC 10036 📷

Security & Guards

Global Elite Group globaleliteinc.com Specializes in staffing special events with highly trained, professional security agents. Catering to each client's individual needs is a point of pride. 516 414 0487, fax 516 414 0488 | 825 East Gate Blvd., ste. 301, Garden City, NY 11530

Spas, Salons & Massage

Also refer to "Cosmetics" in the Shopping section of this planner.

Massage Envy Spa—Midtown West massagenvy.com/clinics/ny/midtown-west.aspx A major New York City (and national) provider of professional, affordable and convenient massage and MURAD facial services. 212 473 3689, fax 212 273 3483 | 525 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🧖👥

Nap York napyork.com A 24/7 wellness club and quiet cafe. Take a nap, participate in daily yoga and meditation classes, enjoy healthy food and drinks in the cafe. 833 627 9675 | 480 Seventh Ave. (36th St.), NYC 10021

The Peninsula Spa peninsula.com/newyork Guests discover serenity, luxury and refinement within this award-winning spa, a rooftop oasis providing an ideal retreat from the demands of the City. 212 903 3910, 800 262 9467 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), 21st fl., NYC 10019 🏨

The Spa at Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown fourseasons.com/newyorkdowntown/spa Only steps from the vibrant streets of Lower Manhattan. Blends high-technology treatments with luxurious, natural products designed to indulge the body and the mind. 646 880 1990 | Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown, 27 Barclay St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 🏨

The Spa at Mandarin Oriental, New York mandarinoriental.com/newyork/luxury-spa Welcoming guests with a holistic approach, this five-star (Forbes Travel Guide, 2014) spa is a 14,500-square-foot oasis high above Manhattan. 212 805 8800, fax 212 805 8888 | 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), 35th fl., NYC 10023

The Spa at Trump International Hotel & Tower New York trumpnewyorkhotel.com The Trump Spa, for guests of Trump International Hotel & Tower New York, is a serene sanctuary featuring a luxurious spa and health club. 212 299 1000 | 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 🏨

Spa Valmont plaza-athenee.com Featuring four private treatment suites and skin care product exclusively by Valmont from Switzerland. Edward Bess cosmetics complement the spa's full-service comprehensive menu. 212 606 4675, 800 447 8800, fax 212 606 4682 | Hotel Plaza Athénée New York, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10065

Speaker Services, Seminars & Education Centers

92nd Street Y 92y.org A world-renowned cultural and community center that offers unparalleled programs (lectures, concerts, readings, classes, etc.) to people of all ages, backgrounds and lifestyles. 212 415 5500, fax 212 415 5788 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 🎓

Lincoln Center lincolncenter.org/groups Provides groups with a range of opportunities from intimate performances and conversations with artists to group sales tickets and guided tours. Kid/adult/corporate friendly. 212 875 5370, fax 212 875 5534 | 70 Lincoln Center Plaza, NYC 10023 🎭

New York University—School of Continuing and Professional Studies scps.nyu.edu Customized programs/seminars for travel study groups. See SCPS website for detailed description. 212 998 7070, fax 212 995 4133 | 10 Astor Pl., ste. 502, NYC 10003 🎓

Premiere Speakers Bureau premierespeakers.com A full-service provider of keynote speakers. With a robust roster and service-focused team, organizations can easily secure and manager speaker events. 212 804 8054 x1030 | 33 W. 60th St., 11th fl., NYC 10023

Team Building

CityHunt cityhunt.org Specializes in corporate team building through scavenger hunts. The goal: to get employees out of their typical work environment and do something active. 917 733 3154 🏃👥

Tour Packagers

Amadeo Travel Solutions amadeotravel.com Full service DMC/tour operator specializes in group services from budget to luxury, including hotels, buses, meals, attractions, local guides, itinerary planning and spousal programs. 212 642 0915, 866 426 2336, fax 212 642 0925 | 25 Pompton Ave., ste. 101, Verona, NJ 07044

Americascope Tour Services americascope.com Full-service receptive tour operator. Customized group programs in New York City/East Coast: transfers, accommodations, more. Groups: 20–unlimited. 914 948 1909, fax 914 946 2847 | 104 Harvard Dr., Hartsdale, NY 10530

Artist Travel Consultants artisttravels.com Professional New York City-based travel company providing services to help achieve meeting goals. 212 707 8170, fax 347 287 6784 | mail: 250 W. 57th St., ste. 1610, NYC 10107

Beyond Times Square btsq.com A receptive-services company handling groups and meetings, offering creative itineraries and planning to meet the goals of clients. Groups: 2–1,000. 212 564 1001, 800 999 8160, fax 212 202 7751 | 135 W. 29th St., ste. 507, NYC 10001 🗽👥

Bonjour USA Tours bonjourusa.com Receptive operator provides ground services for leisure and business groups in the major cities of East and West Coast plus the national parks. Groups: 20+. 212 759 0466, fax 212 751 9391 | 311 W. 43rd St., ste. 702, NYC 10036

Cititrek Tour and Guide Services cititrek.com Full service receptive specializing in creating a rewarding NYC experience with customized tour packages for any size group—private, corporate or school. DMC services available. 855 868 7692, 718 447 2587 mail: 350 Richmond Terr., #7C, Staten Island 10301 🗽👥

Cover New York coverny.com Insider tours: fashion, theater, art, interior design, visual communications and customized tours: corporate, incentive, college study. Transportation, food, hotels. Groups: 12–100. phone/fax 631 899 4376 | 303 W. 29th St., ste. A, NYC 10001

Focus Travel focustravelusa.com Full-service receptive provides customized services for incentives, conventions, leisure groups to all North American destinations. Professional, quality arrangements, fast response, personal touch, 24-hour help line. 212 972 9099, 800 243 5030, fax 212 557 1371 | 211 E. 43rd St., #1903, NYC 10017

Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions harlemspirituals.com Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz. 212 391 0900, fax 212 391 7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036 🗽👥

Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited harlemyourwaytours.com Daily walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with/without brunch. Gospel concerts, lessons. Jazz. Seniors, students. Groups: unlimited. 212 690 1687, 800 382 9363, fax 212 866 7133 | 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027 🗽👥

H.I.S. International Tours tour.his-usa.com/en Offering complete packages for convention attendees both small and large. Experienced conference planning staff with access to venues. Bilingual Japanese and English speaking staff available. 212 338 0020, fax 212 338 0028 | 489 Fifth Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10017

Jupiter Legend Corporation uvbookings.net A leading tour operator and travel agency targeting different destinations with "local" experiences in attractions, hotels, restaurants and entertainment. 212 334 4222, 888 926 9379, fax 212 334 4944 | 37-20 Prince St., ste. 2E, Queens 11354 🗽👥

Kintetsu International Express kintetsu.com Full-service tour operator specializes in Japanese market. Group, incentive, corporate travel and much more. Groups: 5,000 max. 212 259 9600, fax 212 259 9625 | 1325 Sixth Ave., ste. 2002, NYC 10019 🗽

New World Travel newworldtravel.com More than 35 years' experience, specializing in incentive groups and versed in all types of programs, offering first-class personal service resulting in a once-in-a-lifetime event. Groups: 10–10,000. 212 754 9100, 800 234 0266 | 1040 Sixth Ave., 7th fl., NYC 10018 🗽

New York City Vacation Packages nyctrip.com Customized, inclusive hotel packages with transportation, sightseeing, theater, entertainment and restaurant options plus meeting arrangements. Groups: 10–1,000. 570 714 4692, 877 692 8747, fax 570 714 4688 | 300 Market St., Kingston, PA 18704

Next Stop New York nextstopnewyork.com
Customized corporate, leisure and incentive programs for groups 10–500. Spouse programs. Multilingual guides arranged for private group tours. 718 264 2300, 800 434 7554, fax 516 505 7627 185-08 Union Tpke., ste. 108, Queens 11366 ☎

Receptive Tours NYC receptivetoursnyc.com
Meeting and convention services include: airport and local transfers; sightseeing guides; meet and greet; dining; comprehensive on-site tour management; hospitality desk; and attractions tickets. 646 861 2272, fax 212 643 1121 | 40 W. 37th St., ste. 403, NYC 10018 ☎

Sans Incredible Vacations LLC sansincrediblevacations.com
Customizes tours to suit specific budgets. Services offered are itinerary planning, FITs, special interest and family groups, MICE, wedding groups and product launches. 212 695 1005, 347 594 2702, 888 924 6342, fax 212 695 1006 | 421 Seventh Ave., ste. 701, NYC 10001

SeeUSAtours.com seesusatours.com
This tour operator specializes in Spanish-speaking travelers. With a 24-hour customer service line and professional staff, they deliver exceptional service to their clients. 212 944 4919, 800 301 4060, fax 212 214 0562 | 153-80 Rockaway Blvd., Queens 11434

Sightsy sightsy.io
Great deals on tickets to tours and activities. Explore popular attractions with ease and feel confident with the latest reviews from first-hand tourists. mail: 444 Salomon Circle, Sparks, NV 89434-9651

STC Skylon Travel Corp. stcskylonttravel.com
Provides airplane tickets, hotel reservations, transportation and other tourist-related services for governmental, student, training and regular tourist groups from all over the world. 718 380 3288 159-16 Union Tpke., ste. 306, Queens 11366

Tour America, LLC touramerica.us.com
Receptive tour operator for the inbound Asia market (offices in NYC, L.A., Tokyo), specializing in ad hoc group tours, group series tours and incentive tours. 213 683 1188, fax 213 489 3293 | 241 W. 37th St., ste. 1008, NYC 10018

Viajes El Corte Ingles Inc.—ECI Travel ecitravel.com
Full-service travel firm specializes in F.I.T., incentive and corporate travel. The goal is quality service. Groups: 1–1,000. 212 944 9400, 800 333 2469, fax 212 944 9827 | 500 Fifth Ave., ste. 1730, NYC 10110 ☎

Volatour volatour.com
Customized tours, transportation, service and incentives for groups and individuals. Italian, French and Spanish. 212 557 1654, fax 917 464 8489 | 33 W. 46th St., 1st fl., NYC 10036 ☎

Trade Associations

Audio/Visual & Projectionist Union Local 306 IATSElocal306.org
Projectionists and A/V technicians for any size show. Professional and reliable; competitive rates. 212 956 1306, fax 212 956 9306 545 W. 45th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10036

The Broadway Association broadwayassociation.org
Founded in 1970, specializes in establishing strategic alliances, orchestrating special events, and designing start-up public relations promotions. 212 938 0002 | c/o Nicholas & Lence Communications, 28 W. 44th St., ste. 1217, NYC 10036

Greater New York Hospital Association gnyha.org
A trade association representing more than 250 not-for-profit hospitals and continuing care facilities, both voluntary and public, throughout New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, and Rhode Island. 212 246 7100, fax 212 262 6350 | 555 W. 57th St., 15th fl., NYC 10019

New York City Association of Hotel Concierges nycalc.org
Represents more than 150 concierges in 50 hotels. Protects and fosters great relationships between concierges both in New York City and around the world. 212 606 4694, fax 212 772 0958 P.O. Box 905, F.D.R. Station, NYC 10150

New York Hotel & Motel Trades Council nyhtc.org
Hotel and motel union promotes human rights, social justice and progress among owners and workers in New York City. 212 245 8100 | 707 Eighth Ave., NYC 10036

New York Society of Association Executives nysaenet.org
Advancing and serving the profession of association and not-for-profit management. 212 206 8230, fax 212 645 1147 | 322 Eighth Ave., NYC 10001

Translation Services

Donatti Translation & Interpreting dtitranslation.com
Conference simultaneous interpreting for business meetings, conferences. Fields include legal, petroleum and medical in all languages. Conference equipment. Written translations: legal, medical, technical, advertising industries. 646 309 6075, 888 366 2884, fax 281 754 4379 | 280 Madison Ave., ste. 912, NYC 10016 ☎

LTC Language Solutions ltclanguagesolutions.com
Language solutions company providing high-quality interpretation and translation through state-of-the-art and app-based technology for events with international and deaf attendees. 888 456 1626 ☎

TV & Radio Stations

iHeartmedia iheartmedia.com
Iconic NYC radio brands, including Z100, Lite FM 106.7, KTU “The Beat Of NY,” Power 105.1, Q104.3 and 710AM WOR, and personalities like Elvis Duran. 212 549 0821 mail: 32 Sixth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10013

Yacht Charters

Bateaux New York bateauxnewyork.com/new-york-metro
New York’s only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining, live music and unmatched views of New York City and the Statue of Liberty. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River); mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011 ☎

Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises circleline.com
Statue of Liberty views aboard City’s newest boats. Sightseeing and special events; multiple spaces for group, semi-private, full charter options. Dining, bar entertainment packages. Function rooms, 6; capacity 300 theater, 100–200 banquet, 600 cocktails, 300 classroom; total 19,800 sq. ft. 212 563 3200, fax 212 631 0569 | Pier 83, 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 ☎
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Classic Harbor Line sail-nyc.com
Yacht cruising, 1920s-style. Round-Manhattan tours and short harbor tours to New York City sites. Perfect for private parties. Kid friendly. Group charter, incentive program. Groups: 100 max. Function rooms, 5; capacity 20–80 banquet, 20–110 cocktails, 10–80 classroom; total 5,000 sq. ft. 212 627 1825 opt. 4, fax 646 349 5963 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 ☎

Manhattan Elite entertainmentcruises.com/Groups/NewYork/manhattan-elite-new-york-yacht-charter
This exclusive private charter yacht offers complete customization for any event, and can comfortably accommodate 20 to 75 guests for corporate events and much more. Function rooms, 1; capacity 50 banquet, 75 cocktails. 866 401 8439, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers at 23rd St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10011 ☎

SeaStreak seastreak.com
Fast passenger ferry service from New Jersey and the Rockaways to Manhattan. Group rates available. Special events. 732 872 2628, 800 262 8743, fax 732 872 9691 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

Spirit of New Jersey spiritcruises.com/new-york-metro
Enjoy a sightseeing, lunch or dinner cruise aboard the *Spirit of New Jersey* that includes dining, dancing, live DJs and views of the Statue of Liberty and the greatest skyline in the world. Multilingual staff. Capacity: 50–400. 866 399 8439, groups 866 477 3866 | Lincoln Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., 2nd fl., Weehawken, NJ 07086 ☎

Spirit of New York spiritcruises.com/new-york-metro
Unique sightseeing-dining cruise on New York Harbor with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. Multilingual staff. Function rooms, 3; capacity 20–600. 866 211 3805, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 ☎

Statue Cruises statuecruises.com
Authorized ferry service concessioner to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Exclusive provider of transportation to Ellis and Statue for corporate and private events. 877 523 9849, fax 201 432 1801 | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan ☎

World Yacht worldyacht.com
Superb cuisine, attentive service, dancing, musical entertainment. Enormous glass windows, magnificent multiple outdoor lounge areas. Charters, private events, corporate dinners, holiday parties, incentives. Custom menus. Function rooms, 3; capacity 125–300 theater, 110–350 banquet, 149–500 cocktails, 60–150 classroom. 212 630 8100 | Pier 81, 41st St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 ☎
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Tours & Sightseeing



With so much to see and do throughout the five boroughs, a professional guide can help your group make the most of their time in the City. Guided tours are also a great way to take in larger-than-life sights like Central Park and Yankee Stadium or get off the beaten path on food- and culture-focused neighborhood excursions. But adventurous delegates need no itinerary; exploring NYC independently offers its own rewards. Whatever your approach, you'll find a wealth of options in the following pages.

business.nycgo.com/mp-tours

Delegates can experience a variety of adventures, from music tours in the Bronx to historic sites in Lower Manhattan to river and harbor tours (The Beast ride is above).

Index of Activities

Bx: Bronx
Bk: Brooklyn
Mn: Manhattan
Qu: Queens
St: Staten Island
CW: citywide

Amusements & Gamings

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Adventurers Family Entertainment Center | Bk |
| Carousel for All Children | SI |
| Deno's Wonder Wheel Amusement Park | Bk |
| Fantasy Forest at the Flushing Meadows Carousel | Qu |
| Forest Park Carousel Amusement Village | Qu |
| Jane's Carousel | Bk |
| Jump Into The Light | Mn |
| Luna Park at Coney Island | Bk |
| Pier 62 Carousel | Mn |
| The Ride | Mn |
| Staten Island FunPark | SI |
| Victorian Gardens Amusement Park | Mn |
| VR World NYC | Mn |

Aquariums & Zoos

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Bronx Zoo | Bx |
| Central Park Zoo | Mn |
| New York Aquarium | Bk |
| Prospect Park Zoo | Bk |
| Queens Zoo | Qu |
| Staten Island Zoo | SI |

Architectural Landmarks & Observation Decks

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Apollo Theater | Mn |
| Brookfield Place | Mn |
| Brooklyn Bridge | Mn, Bk |
| Carnegie Hall | Mn |
| Ed Koch Queensboro Bridge | Mn, Qu |
| Empire State Building Observatory | Mn |
| Essex Street Market | Mn |
| Grand Central Terminal | Mn |
| Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts | Mn |
| One World Observatory | Mn |
| Radio City Music Hall | Mn |
| Rockefeller Center | Mn |
| Top of the Rock Observation Deck | Mn |
| United Nations | Mn |
| Waterfront at Brookfield Place | Mn |

Exhibitions

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Color Factory | Mn |
| The McKittrick Hotel | Mn |
| National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey | Mn |
| Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum | Mn |

Historic Sites, Statues & Monuments

| | |
|--|---------------|
| 9/11 Memorial & Museum | Mn |
| African Burial Ground National Monument | Mn |
| City Hall | Mn |
| Ellis Island National Museum of Immigration | Harbor |
| Federal Hall National Memorial | Mn |
| General Grant National Memorial ("Grant's Tomb") | Mn |
| Governors Island National Monument | Harbor |
| Historic Richmond Town | SI |
| Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum | Mn |
| Irish Hunger Memorial | Mn |
| The Little Red Lighthouse | Mn |
| New York City AIDS Memorial | Mn |
| Police Memorial | Mn |
| Seaport District NYC | Mn |
| Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden | SI |
| Statue of Liberty National Monument | Harbor |
| Stonewall National Monument | Mn |
| Tweed Courthouse | Mn |

Houses of Worship & Cemeteries

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Cathedral of St. John the Divine | Mn |
| Green-Wood Cemetery | Bk |
| The Interchurch Center | Mn |
| Marble Collegiate Church | Mn |
| The Riverside Church in the City of New York | Mn |
| Salem United Methodist Church | Mn |
| St. Patrick's Cathedral | Mn |
| St. Paul's Chapel | Mn |
| St. Thomas Church | Mn |
| Temple Emanu-El | Mn |
| Trinity Cemetery & Mausoleum | Mn |
| United Palace House of Inspiration | Mn |
| The Woodlawn Cemetery | Bx |

Kids & Family Fun

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Gulliver's Gate | Mn |
| Madame Tussauds New York | Mn |
| The Rink at Rockefeller Center | Mn |
| Ripley's Believe It or Not! Times Square | Mn |
| Staten Island Ferry | Mn, SI |
| Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre | Mn |

Libraries & Educational Centers

See also "Cultural Centers" in the Museums section of this planner, and "Schools" in the Services section.

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Audubon Center at the Boathouse | Bk |
| FDNY Fire Zone | Mn |
| New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building | Mn |
| NYC Department of Records and Information Services | Mn |
| UNICEF House—Danny Kaye Visitors Center | Mn |

Parks, Gardens, Beaches

| | |
|--|---------------|
| The Battery | Mn |
| Bayswater Point State Park | Qu |
| Brooklyn Botanic Garden | Bk |
| Bryant Park | Mn |
| Central Park | Mn |
| Clay Pit Ponds State Park Preserve | SI |
| Coney Island | Bk |
| East River State Park | Bk |
| Empire-Fulton Ferry State Park | Bk |
| FDR Boardwalk and Beach | SI |
| Floyd Bennett Field (Gateway National Recreation Area) | Bk |
| Flushing Meadows Corona Park | Qu |
| Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park | Mn |
| Gantry Plaza State Park | Qu |
| The Greenbelt—Staten Island | SI |
| Highbridge Park | Mn |
| The High Line | Mn |
| Hudson River Park | Mn |
| Jacob Riis Park | Qu |
| Kissena Park | Qu |
| National Park Service—New York City | CW |
| National Parks of New York Harbor | Harbor |
| The New York Botanical Garden | Bx |
| Pelham Bay Park | Bx |
| Prospect Park | Bk |
| Queens Botanical Garden | Qu |
| Riverbank State Park | Mn |
| Rockaway Beach and Boardwalk | Qu |
| Sakura Park | Mn |
| Salt Marsh Nature Center | Bk |
| Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden | SI |
| Swindler Cove Park | Mn |
| Wave Hill | Bx |

Special Events & Activities

See the Calendar of Events section, pp.40–43 of this planner.

Sports Venues

CR: See the Sports section of this planner.

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Barclays Center | Bk |
| Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex | Mn |
| Citi Field | Qu |
| Madison Square Garden | Mn |
| Red Bull Arena | NJ |
| Yankee Stadium | Bx |

TV Show Tapings

| | |
|--|-----------|
| The Daily Show with Trevor Noah (Comedy Central) | Mn |
| The Dr. Oz Show (syndicated) | Mn |
| Full Frontal with Samantha Bee (TBS) | Mn |
| Good Morning America (ABC) | Mn |
| Last Week Tonight with John Oliver (HBO) | Mn |
| Late Night with Seth Myers (NBC) | Mn |
| Late Show with Stephen Colbert (CBS) | Mn |
| Live! with Kelly & Ryan (syndicated) | Mn |
| The Meredith Vieira Show (syndicated) | Mn |
| The Rachael Ray Show (syndicated) | Mn |
| Saturday Night Live (NBC) | Mn |
| Today (NBC) | Mn |
| The Tonight Show with Jimmy Fallon (NBC) | Mn |
| The View (ABC) | Mn |
| The Wendy Williams Show (syndicated, BET) | Mn |

Discount Passes

| | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| New York Explorer Pass | CW |
| New York CityPASS | CW |
| New York Pass | CW |
| The Sightseeing Pass | Mn |

Neighborhoods & Associations

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 34th Street Partnership | Mn |
| Arthur Avenue | Bx |
| Astoria & Ditmars-Steinway | Qu |
| Bronx Council on the Arts | Bx |
| The Bronx Tourism Council | Bx |
| Chinatown | Mn |
| Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp. | Mn |
| The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way | Mn |
| Downtown Alliance | Mn |
| DUMBO | Bk |
| East Midtown Partnership | Mn |
| East Village Visitors Center | Mn |
| El Barrio | Mn |
| Experience: Harlem | Mn |
| Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership | Mn |
| Flushing | Qu |
| Fordham Road Business Improvement District | Bx |
| Grand Central Partnership | Mn |
| Greenwich Village | Mn |
| Harlem | Mn |
| Harlem One Stop | Mn |
| Harlem Park to Park | Mn |
| Lincoln Square Business Improvement District | Mn |
| Long Island City | Qu |
| Long Island City Partnership | Qu |
| Lower East Side | Mn |
| Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy | Mn |
| Madison Avenue Business Improvement District | Mn |
| Mount Morris Park Historic District | Mn |
| Queens Tourism Council | Qu |
| Roosevelt Island | Mn |
| SoHo | Mn |
| St. George | SI |
| Times Square | Mn |
| Williamsburg | Bk |

Tour Companies

See also "Children's Services & Tours" in the Services section of this planner.

Tours are listed at the back of this section.

Gray Line

City Sightseeing

New York

Est. 1926



Double Decker bus tours of Manhattan and Brooklyn

NYC sightseeing cruise


Discounted attraction and Broadway tickets

Full itinerary trip planning throughout the USA.

Single or multi-day options include:
transportation, hotel accommodation,
attraction and entertainment
admissions, meals
and more!

212.812.2700

NewYorkSightseeing.com

 /CitySightseeingNewYork

 @CitySSNYC #BestThingsNYC

Groups@NewYorkSightseeing.com



Resources

Big Apple Greeter bigapplegreeter.org New Yorkers volunteer to introduce visitors to their favorite neighborhoods on free, informal, unscripted walks. Reservations required min. four weeks ahead. Multilingual staff. Groups: 6 max. 212 669 8159, fax 212 669 3685 | 1 Centre St., NYC 10007 🗺️👤🌟

Guides Association of New York City ganyc.org NYC-licensed multilingual guides for all sightseeing, transfers, conventions, hospitality desks and road travel. Multilingual tours, step-on guides, student tours, technical tours. 855 574 2692, 908 499 3735 mail: 25 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10004

Sightsy See listing under "Tour Packages" in Services.

Viator.com viator.com Trip planning, tour tips and reviews from real travelers. Viator.com offers tours and activities including sightseeing, helicopter, bus tours, cruises and top attractions. 702 648 5873, 866 648 5873

Discount Passes



New York Explorer Pass nyexplorpass.com Purchase card for free admission to popular NYC attractions and save up to 50%. Choose from 80+ museums, sights, and tours. Skip lines. Passes emailed or sent to Go City Card app. Commissionable. 800 887 9103 | available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see "Information" in the Services section of this planner
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

New York CityPASS citypass.com Save 42% on admission and skip most ticket lines at New York City's top attractions, including The Empire State Building. Valid 9 days. 888 330 5008, 208 787 4300, fax 208 787 4306 | available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see "Information" in the Services section of this planner

New York Pass newyorkpass.com All-inclusive pass provides admission to 100+ attractions, plus Broadway, shopping, dining discounts. Includes full-color English/Spanish/German/French/Italian/Portuguese/Dutch/Mandarin guidebook. 212 977 7732, 888 567 7277, fax 212 977 7798 | 36 W. 44th St., ste. 1407, NYC 10036



The Sightseeing Pass sightseeingpass.com/new-york-city.php Save up to 65% on 90 attractions with a one-day to seven-day pass, or choose two to 10 attractions. Hop-on, hop-off bus included. 844 400 7277 | 777 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 🗺️👤🌟
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Attractions

9/11 Memorial & Museum 911memorial.org A national tribute of remembrance and honor to the men, women, and children killed in the terror attacks of September 11, 2001 and February 26, 1993. Memorial is free; admission for museum (advance purchase strongly recommended). 212 266 5211, groups 212 266 5200, fax 212 227 7931 | World Trade Center (Liberty St. & Greenwich St.), NYC 10007 🗺️👤🌟

Adventurers Family Entertainment Center adventurerspark.com Recently renovated, the former Nellie Bly Amusement Park offers bumper cars, mini roller coaster, tilt-a-whirl, park train and other family-/kid-friendly rides. 718 975 2748 | 1824 Shore Parkway (Bay 38th St. at Bay 41st St.), Brooklyn 11214 🗺️👤🌟

African Burial Ground National Monument nps.gov/afbg This National Landmark is the final resting place for nearly 15,000 enslaved and free Africans who lived during the 17th and 18th centuries. Adjacent visitor center tells their story, and provides site tours (reservations suggested) of the memorial. Visitor center closed Sun., Mon. Monument closed Nov.–early Feb. 212 637 2019 Memorial: Duane St. at Elk St.; visitor center: 290 Broadway (Duane–Reade Sts.), NYC 10007 🗺️👤🌟

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Lively amateur shows, stand-up comics. Shows nightly. Historical backstage tours. Cash or Ticketmaster charge only. Function rooms, 2; capacity 1,526 theater, 450 banquet, 600 cocktails, 1,526 classroom; total 4,891 sq. ft. 212 531 5337, 212 531 5301, fax 212 749 2743 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

Audubon Center at the Boathouse prospectpark.org/audubon The nation's first urban-area audubon center is in Prospect Park. Nearby interpretive nature trails. Onsite is the park's Visitor Center, exhibits, café. Open year-round (closed Jan.), limited hours in winter. 718 287 3400 | Eastern border of Prospect Park (enter at Lincoln Rd.–Ocean Ave.), Brooklyn 🗺️👤🌟

Barclays Center
See the Sports section of this planner.

The Battery thebattery.org A 25-acre public park at Manhattan's southern tip. Sweeping harbor views include Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island. Contains gardens, monuments, SeaGlass Carousel. Hosts cultural events. **State Street and Battery Place** (at the foot of Broadway), Manhattan, 🌟

Bayswater Point State Park parks.ny.gov/parks/86/details.aspx Passive recreation (hiking, birding, nature study) on 12 acres of beachfront, wetlands and woodlands fronting a peninsula on the eastern shore of Jamaica Bay. 718 967 1976 | 1479 Point Breeze Pl. (Mott Ave. east of Beacon Pl.), Far Rockaway, Queens 11691 🌟

Bronx Zoo bronxzoo.com Sip cocktails beneath a canopy of leaves in the Congo gorilla forest or picnic with a flamingo flock when hosting events at the Bronx Zoo. Function rooms, 6; capacity 300 theater, 1,000+ banquet, 2,000+ cocktails, 200 classroom. 718 741 1423 | Bronx River Parkway (Fordham Rd.), Bronx 10460 🗺️👤🌟

Brookfield Place bfplny.com/events/rentals# Waterfront home of the Winter Garden, a 15,000 square-foot public glass atrium. Indoor and outdoor venues available for private and promotional event rentals. Function rooms, 2; capacity 800 theater, 400–800 banquet, 1,800 cocktails; total 20,000 sq. ft. 212 417 7143, 212 417 7162, fax 212 945 3392 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281 🗺️👤🌟

Brooklyn Botanic Garden bbg.org An urban oasis of plant collections, specialty gardens and amazing experiences for the whole family. Gift shop, food service. Admission. Student discounts. Groups 10+. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 2; capacity 100–300 banquet. 718 623 7260 | 990 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225 🗺️👤🌟

Brooklyn Brewery brooklynbrewery.com NYC's leading brewery. Happy hour Fri., 6–11pm. Free tours on the half hour, Sat. noon–8pm (tours 1–5pm), Sun. noon–6pm (tours 1–4pm); reservation-only tours (\$15), Mon.–Thurs., 5pm. Group reservations. Groups 200 max. Function rooms, 1; capacity 150 banquet or classroom, 200 cocktails; 4,000 sq. ft. 718 486 7422, fax 718 486 7440 | 79 N. 11th St. (Berry St.–Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11211

Brooklyn Bridge New York City's famous landmark, completed in 1883, offers spectacular views of Lower Manhattan from its elevated pedestrian promenade. One of three bridges connecting Brooklyn and Manhattan. Walkway entrances: opposite City Hall Park, Manhattan; Tillary–Adams Sts., Brooklyn 🗺️👤🌟

Bryant Park bryantpark.org An urban oasis in the heart of Manhattan. Le Carrousel, year-round. Free ice skating rink, Oct.–Mar.; holiday market, Nov.–Jan.; free outdoor movie nights, June–Aug. 40th–42nd Sts. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10018 🗺️👤🌟

Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world and popular music. Groups welcome and tours available. Rental spaces. Function rooms, 13; capacity 2,804 theater, 230 banquet, 300 cocktails, 116 classroom; total 11,900 sq. ft. Performance halls closed annually in August; private event spaces open year-round. 212 903 9770, fax 212 903 0765 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019 🗺️👤🌟

Carousel for All Children sigreenbelt.org Victorian-style merry-go-round, set behind a serene duck pond, features 51 hand-carved wooden animal figures, vividly-painted scenes of Staten Island landmarks. Admission. 718 477 0605 | Willowbrook Park, 2 Eton Pl. at Richmond Ave., Staten Island 10314 🗺️👤🌟

Cathedral of St. John the Divine stjohndivine.org Largest cathedral in the world, Gothic Revival architecture, stained glass windows, contemporary art. Welcomes inquiries about use for corporate/not-for-profit events, facility rentals. Admission. Capacity: 800 banquet, 2,500 cocktails. 212 316 7468 | 1047 Amsterdam Ave. (112th St.), NYC 10025 🗺️👤🌟

Central Park centralparknyc.org Landscaped and recreational areas totaling 843 acres: playing fields, zoos, Friedsam Memorial Carousel, skating rink, theater, lakes, visitor centers, entertainment. 212 310 6600 | 59th–110th Sts., Fifth Ave.–Central Park West, NYC 🗺️👤🌟

Central Park Zoo centralparkzoo.com An exotic environment set against a classic New York City backdrop, offering a wide variety of event spaces including a beautiful outdoor custom tented area. 718 741 3836 | 830 Fifth Ave. (64th St.), NYC 10021 🗺️👤🌟

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex
See "Recreation Centers" in Sports.

Citi Field
See New York Mets in Sports.

City Hall nyc.gov/designcommission Beautiful landmark building (1803–12) with French-influenced exterior and magnificent rotunda and historic Governor's Room spaces. Historic furnishings, important collection of 19th century American portraiture. Reservation tours: individuals Thurs. 10am; groups (10–20) Mon.–Wed., 10:30am. Free. Ages 9 and up. 212 788 2656 | Broadway and Murray St., NYC 10007 🗺️👤🌟

Clay Pit Ponds State Park Preserve parks.ny.gov/parks/166/details.aspx The preserve, occupying a 260-acre tract near the southwest shore of Staten Island, contains a variety of unique habitats and cultural history, plus an Interpretive Center. 718 967 1976 | 83 Nielsen Ave. (Carlin St. at Storer Ave.), Staten Island 10309 🌟

Color Factory colorfactory.co This multi-sensory exhibit, inspired by NYC's colors, guides visitors through 16 participatory installations, designed to awaken audiences to the brilliant, everyday presence of color. Tickets available only via website. Closed Wed. email support@colorfactory.co | 251 Spring St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013 🗺️👤🌟

Coney Island allianceforconeyisland.org "The People's Playground," the iconic amusement district that's home to the Wonder Wheel and the original Nathan's Famous, is NYC's entertainment seaside destination. 718 594 7895 | centered around Surf Ave. & Stillwell Ave.; mail: Alliance for Coney Island, 1000 Surf Ave., Brooklyn 11224 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻

Coney Island Brewing Company coneyislandbeer.com Craft brewery on Coney Island offers tours and tastings seven days a week, plus beer (with labels featuring Coney Island icons) and merchandise. 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–W. 19th Sts.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 ⚔️★

Deno's Wonder Wheel Amusement Park wonderwheel.com Amusement park featuring kiddie and adult rides, including the Spook-A-Rama and the landmark 1920 Ferris wheel, the Wonder Wheel. 718 372 2592 | 3059 Denos Vourderis Place (formerly West 12th St., btw. Bowery St. and Boardwalk), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 🧑🏻🧑🏻

East River State Park parks.ny.gov/parks/155/details.aspx Seven-acre waterfront park, site of 19th-century shipping dock, offers views of Manhattan skyline. Native meadow plantings among historic rail yard remnants; passive recreation. Picnicking and barbecues (permit required). 718 782 2731 | 90 Kent Ave. (N. 8th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 ★

Ed Koch Queensboro Bridge nyc.gov/html/dot/html/infrastructure/queensboro-bridge.shtml | queensborobridge.org This cantilevered span has been immortalized in song—Simon and Garfunkel's "The 59th Street Bridge Song (Feelin' Groovy)"—and literature—F. Scott Fitzgerald's *The Great Gatsby*. East River, 59th St. in Manhattan and Long Island City in Queens

Ellis Island National Museum of Immigration libertyellisfoundation.org The country's official museum chronicling all eras of American immigration. Peopling of America Center highlights immigration before and after the Ellis Island era (1892–1954). Audio tour. Gift shop. Function rooms, 1; capacity 1,200 theater/banquet/cocktails; total 13,000 sq. ft. 212 561 4500, fax 212 779 1990 | Ellis Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻

Empire-Fulton Ferry State Park brooklynbridgeparknyc.org Nine-acre waterfront park with sprawling lawn, boardwalk and carousel between the Manhattan and Brooklyn Bridges. Bordering the park are landmark Civil-War era coffee and tobacco warehouses. 718 222 9939 | 1 Main St. at East River (Plymouth St.), Brooklyn 11201

Empire State Building Observatory esbnyc.com Located in the heart of Midtown Manhattan, offering one of New York's best 360-degree views from its open-air observatory deck. 212 736 3100, fax 212 947 1360 | 20 W. 34th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10118 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻

Essex Street Market essexstreetmarket.com Historic public market provides a natural backdrop for those interested in food business/systems. On-site catering from a wide range of specialty food types. Function rooms, 1; capacity 80 theater or classroom, 200 banquet or cocktails; total 15,000 sq. ft. 212 312 3603 | 120 Essex St. (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 🧑🏻🧑🏻★

Fantasy Forest at the Flushing Meadows Carousel fantasyforestnyc.com Queens' only amusement park, anchored by the historic Flushing Meadows Carousel, features a mix of rides and attractions for kids of all ages. Admission free; fee for rides/games. 718 788 2676 | next to Queens Zoo within Flushing Meadows Corona Park (enter at 111th St. & 55th Ave.), Queens 11368 🧑🏻🧑🏻

FDNY Fire Zone fdnysmart.org/firezone Interactive multimedia fire safety learning center. Family fun. Gift shop. Group tours. Groups 15–30. Admission. Open seven days. 212 698 4520, groups 212 698 4541, fax 212 698 4522 | 34 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻★

FDR Boardwalk and Beach nycgovparks.org/parks/r046 A two-and-a-half mile boardwalk along the Atlantic Ocean was constructed during America's great WPA era. Playgrounds, skate and boarding rink, bocce courts, pier fishing and more. South Beach area, from Fort Wadsworth to Miller Field's Gateway Recreational Area, Staten Island 🧑🏻🧑🏻★

Federal Hall National Memorial nps.gov/feha The site of the first U.S. Capitol and George Washington's 1789 inauguration. 212 825 6888 | 26 Wall St. (Nassau St.), NYC 10005 ★

Floyd Bennett Field (Gateway National Recreation Area) nyharborparks.org/visit/fibe.html Former airport now dedicated to aviation history, sports, and the great outdoors. Nature programs: urban camping, ecology walks, astronomy and gardening events, kayak trips. Home to Historic Aircraft Restoration Project, indoor and outdoor sports venues. For bike rentals, visit wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-6. 718 338 3799 | William Fitts Ryan Visitor Center, Flatbush Ave. south of Belt Pkwy., Brooklyn 11234 🧑🏻🧑🏻

Flushing Meadows Corona Park nycgovparks.org Site of World's Fair, Citi Field, tennis center, museums, botanical garden, lake, skating rink, pool, carousel, zoo, and theater. Marina on Flushing Bay. 718 760 6565 | Long Island Expwy.–Roosevelt Ave., Van Wyck Expwy.–111th St., Queens ★

Forest Park Carousel Amusement Village forestparkcarousel.com Rare remaining creation of famed wood carver Daniel Carl Muller, with A. Ruth & Sohn organ. Rides, games, clown/magician shows, food. Open Mar.–Nov. Admission. 718 788 2676 | Forest Park, enter at Forest Park Dr. and Woodhaven Blvd., Woodhaven, Queens 11421

Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park fdrfourfreedomspark.org Memorial park on Roosevelt Island, designed by Louis Kahn, celebrates the legacy of President Roosevelt and his "Four Freedoms" through educational initiatives and public programming. Free. 212 204 8831 | 1 FDR Four Freedoms Park, East Rd. south of Rd. 3, Roosevelt Island 10044 🧑🏻🧑🏻★

Gantry Plaza State Park parks.ny.gov/parks/149/details.aspx Twelve-acre riverside oasis juxtaposes views of midtown Manhattan with the rugged beauty of the park's restored gantries. Manicured gardens, unique mist fountain, playgrounds, concerts. 718 786 6385 | 49th Ave. and Center Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11101

General Grant National Memorial ("Grant's Tomb") nps.gov/gegr/index.htm The largest tomb in North America pays tribute to Ulysses S. Grant, Civil War general (America's first four-star general) and 18th President of the United States. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 666 1640 | Riverside Park, 122nd St. at Riverside Drive, Morningside Heights, NYC 10027 ★

Governors Island National Monument nps.gov/gois First New Amsterdam settlement, a military base since the Revolutionary War, is now the setting for picnics, tours and weekend concerts and programs. Harbor views. 212 440 2202, 212 825 3045, fax 212 480 4320 | Info: 10 South St. Free ferry: Slip 7, Battery Maritime Building (Whitehall–South Sts.), NYC 10004

Grand Central Terminal grandcentralterminal.com Majestic Beaux-Arts landmark. Casual and fine dining, boutique shopping, special events and tours. Transportation hub. Extensive public/private function rooms (largest: 6,000 sq. ft.). 212 340 2345 42nd St. and Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻 See Ad Index on pg. 216.

The Greenbelt—Staten Island sigreenbelt.org Natural woodlands and meadows joined with traditional parks encompass 2,800 acres. Nature center and trails with guided hiking. Golf course, carousel, and wildlife refuge. 718 667 2165 | office: The Greenbelt Conservancy, 200 Nevada Ave., Staten Island 10306 ★



THE NEW YORK SIGHTSEEING PASS

100+ NYC attractions, tours, museums and more

Create the package you need for the ultimate sightseeing experience.

For Group Rates & additional information contact
sales@sightseeingpass.com
 or +1 (212) 235-5854
www.sightseeingpass.com

Green-Wood Cemetery green-wood.com/2012/site-rental Park-like outdoor museum: Brooklyn history, sculpture, graves of notables, including Leonard Bernstein, "Boss" Tweed, baseball's Henry Chadwick. Walking tours; author events. Open seven days. Function rooms, 1; capacity 120 theater. 718 210 3080 | 500 25th St. (enter at Fifth Ave. and 25th St.), Sunset Park, Brooklyn 11232 ★

Gulliver's Gate gulliversgate.com An interactive miniature marvel the size of a city block that lets visitors travel the world, customizing their journey across time and continents. Function rooms: 1; capacity 42 theater or banquet, 850 reception or classroom; total 49,000 sq. ft. 212 235 2016 | 216 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🚶🚶🚶

Highbridge Park nycgovparks.org/parks/highbridge-park Highlights include: walkable High Bridge, NYC's oldest bridge (1848, reopened 2015), crosses to the Bronx 140 feet above the Harlem River; landmark Highbridge Water Tower (1872); outdoor swimming pool. 212 408 0100 | enter at Amsterdam Ave. & 173rd St., NYC 10039 ★

The High Line thehighline.org Unique park constructed on a former elevated freight railway built in the 1930s. Integrated landscape combines meandering pathways with naturalistic plantings. Open daily 7am–10pm. 212 500 6035 | Gansevoort St.–W. 34th St., between Tenth & Eleventh Aves. (access at Gansevoort, 14th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 23rd, 26th, 28th, 30th and 34th Sts.), Manhattan 🚶★

Historic Richmond Town historichrichmondtown.org Living-history village with furnished homes, shops and buildings. Guides in period dress lead participatory programs. Gift shop, food service. Student discounts, group tours. Admission. Closed Mon., Tues. Hours vary by season. 718 351 1611, fax 718 351 6057 | 441 Clarke Ave. (Arthur Kill Rd.), Staten Island 10306 🚶🚶🚶

Hudson River Park hudsonriverpark.org Redevelopment of Manhattan's West Side waterfront as a 550-acre park, with piers, lawns and bikeways. 212 627 2020 | Hudson River Waterfront, West St. between Battery Pl. and 59th St., Manhattan 🚶★

The Interchurch Center interchurchcenter.org Lovely ecumenical church headquarters offers free music and dance concerts, art exhibits, tours, worship/meditation services, café dining. Onsite medical clinic specializes in travel medicine. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 870 2200, fax 212 870 2440 | 475 Riverside Dr. (120th St.), NYC 10115 🚶★

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum intrepidmuseum.org Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; *Growler* submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring *Enterprise*. Function rooms, 4; capacity 4,000 theater, 5,000 banquet or cocktails, 1,000 classroom; total 165,000 sq. ft. 877 957 7447, fax 212 957 3702 | Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036 🚶🚶🚶

Irish Hunger Memorial batteryparkcity.org Dedicated to those who perished during "The Great Hunger," this unique memorial incorporates an authentically recreated 19th century Irish cottage, plus Irish stones, soil, vegetation. 212 417 2000 | corner of Vesey St. and North End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10007 ★

Jacob Riis Park nyharborparks.org/visit/jari.html Sand, swimming in the Atlantic Ocean, seaside recreation areas and restored 1932 Art Deco bathhouse (home to ranger-led programs, history exhibits). For bike and beach equipment rentals, visit wheelunfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-2. For shuttle buses from Brooklyn and Manhattan, visit nycbeachbus.com; for beach ferry from Manhattan, visit newyorkbeachferry.com. Buses and ferry operate only Sat., Sun., holidays. 718 354 4606 | 157 Rockaway Beach Blvd. (Beach Channel Dr.), Queens 11691 🚶

Jane's Carousel janescarousel.com Original 1922 structure—reopened after undergoing almost 30 years of renovations by local artist Jane Walentas—dazzles little ones and grown-ups alike. Closed Tues., May–Oct.; closed Mon.–Wed., Oct.–May. Admission. 718 222 2502 | Brooklyn Bridge Park, 45 Dock St. (enter park at Dock St. or Main St.), Brooklyn 11201 🚶

Jump Into The Light jumpintotheight.com Visitors experience different levels of virtual reality immersion: skydive in VR; climb a mountain; fly around the world in 360° video; arcade/gaming experience. Function rooms, 3; capacity 20–200 theater/banquet/cocktails/classroom; total 3,000 sq. ft. 646 590 1172 | 180 Orchard St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 🚶

Kissena Park nycgovparks.org/parks/kissena-park Romantic Kissena Lake, surrounded by weeping willows; Siegfried Stern Bicycle Track, only velodrome in NYC; Historic Grove with rare trees; Korean War and WWI tributes. 718 359 1297 | bounded by Oak Ave., Rose Ave., Kissena Blvd., Booth Memorial Ave. and 164th St., Flushing, Queens 11365 ★

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org World's largest performing arts center. Home to the Metropolitan Opera, David H. Koch Theater, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher). Annual series include Great Performers, American Songbook, Lincoln Center Festival, Mostly Mozart, Midsummer Night Swing. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023 🚶

The Little Red Lighthouse historichousestrust.org Built in 1880. Subject of Hildegarde Swift's children's book *The Little Red Lighthouse and the Great Gray Bridge*. Tours. Open by appointment. Urban Park Rangers 212 304 2365 | Fort Washington Park, 178th St. and Hudson River, NYC 10033 ★

Luna Park at Coney Island lunaparknyc.com Summer beachside destination offers 25 brand-new rides, providing affordable fun for guests of all ages. Mild rides, thrill rides, games, landmark 1927 Cyclone rollercoaster. Gift shop, food service. Function rooms, 3; capacity 50–250 theater, 600+ banquet or cocktails, 50–250 classroom. 718 373 5862 | 1000 Surf Ave. (W. 10th St.), Brooklyn 11224 🚶

Madame Tussauds New York nycwax.com With no ropes or barriers to hold them back, guests take photos with their favorite A-list stars, musicians, sports legends, world leaders and more. Discounted rates available for groups 15+. Open daily. Function rooms, 11; capacity 20–150 theater, 30–350 banquet, 75–1,400 cocktails, 20–150 classroom; total 85,000 sq. ft. group sales 866 841 3660, email special@madametussaudsny.com, fax 212 719 9442 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🚶

Madison Square Garden msg.com/venue-rentals #madison-square-garden Sports, entertainment, convention, office complex. Behind-the-scenes tours. MSG seats 20,000 for meetings, conventions, product launches. The Expo Center covers 36,000 square feet. Groups: 20 min. Function rooms, 7; capacity 100–19,500 theater, 175–1,400 banquet, 300–2,000 cocktails; total 260,000-plus sq. ft. 212 465 6741, Knicks/Rangers subscriptions 212 465 607, fax 212 465 6092 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🚶

Marble Collegiate Church marblechurch.org Landmark 1854 church with Tiffany windows. Near Empire State Building. Sunday service 11am. Weekly Wednesday Worship 6:15pm. Walkable labyrinth. Free tours by request. Closed Sat. 212 686 2770, fax 212 685 0706 | 1 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10001 🚶

The McKittrick Hotel mckittrickhotel.com Boasts various indoor and outdoor venues to accommodate events of any size. To book a private event, email events@mckittrickhotel.com. 212 904 1880 | 530 W. 27th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🚶



National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey natgeoencounter.com This new Times Square entertainment experience includes state-of-the-art event space over four dynamic rooms suitable from small to large scale private events. Function rooms, 4; capacity 250 theater, 450 banquet or cocktails, 150 classroom; total 5,000 sq. ft. 646 308 1337 | 226 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🚶 See Ad Index on pg. 216.

National Park Service—New York City nps.gov Info on historic sites, monuments and recreation areas in Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens and Staten Island. 718 354 4606 🚶

National Parks of New York Harbor nps.gov/nynh Ten National Park Service sites with 23 unique destinations around New York Harbor. Year-round public programs, recreational opportunities, unique habitats, historic buildings and museum collections. 212 668 5180, public affairs 212 668 2251, fax 212 668 2863 | Federal Hall National Memorial, 26 Wall St., NYC 10005 🚶

New York Aquarium nyaquarium.com Aquatic wildlife swirls around as attendees enjoy the spacious grounds, and the experience is enhanced by spectacular ocean views and a relaxing, refreshing sea breeze. 718 741 3836 | Surf Ave. & W. 8th St., Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 🚶

The New York Botanical Garden nybg.org A world of plants, from rain forests to deserts, in the Enid A. Haupt Conservatory; 27 specialty gardens and plant collections on 250 acres. Admission for grounds; additional fee for exhibitions. Closed Mon. Group tours: 20–120. Bus parking. Function rooms, 3; capacity 400 theater, 300–1,000 banquet or cocktails. 718 817 8700, groups 718 817 8687, fax 718 220 6504 | 2900 Southern Blvd. (E. Fordham Rd.–Bedford Park Blvd.), Bronx 10458 🚶

New York City AIDS Memorial nycaidsmemorial.org Under a striking white canopy are granite pavers engraved with words from the Walt Whitman poem "Song of Myself," benches and a water feature. St. Vincent's Triangle Park, 200-218 W. 12th St. (Seventh–Greenwich Aves.), NYC 10011 ★

New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building nypl.org/spacerental Landmark Beaux-Arts building houses one of the world's great research centers and collections. Changing exhibitions. Gift shop. Free. Function rooms, 8; capacity 177 theater, 44–425 banquet, 60–750 cocktails. 917 275 6975, special events 212 930 0730 | Fifth Ave. at 42nd St., NYC 10018 🚶

NYC Department of Records and Information Services nyc.gov/records The source for four centuries of municipal government history. Library, Visitor Center. Exhibitions highlighting topics/themes in City history. Special events: book signings, lectures, films. Free. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 788 8609, fax 212 788 8614 | Visitor Center, 31 Chambers St. (Centre–Elk Sts.), rm. 112, NYC 10007 🚶



One World Observatory oneworldobservatory.com/groups Ride a Sky Pod to the top of the Western Hemisphere's tallest building. Take an interactive City tour, and then check out the unparalleled skyline. Gift shop, café. Admission. 844 696 1776 | One World Trade Center, 285 Fulton St. (West St. at Vesey St.), NYC 10007 🚶 See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Pelham Bay Park nycgovparks.org Natural setting of 2,700 acres offers historic Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum, Orchard Beach on Long Island Sound, golf course, equestrian center and horseback-riding and hiking trails. 718 430 1890 | Bruckner Expwy., exit Middletown Rd., Bronx

Pier 62 Carousel pier62carouselnyc.com Waterfront merry-go-round features 33 hand-carved animals, most indigenous to the Hudson River Valley, plus a unicorn and wheelchair-accessible grand oyster chariot. Admission. 212 627 2020 Hudson River Park, Pier 62, W. 23rd St. at the Hudson River, NYC 10011

Police Memorial batteryparkcity.org A fountain and granite wall memorialize New York City police officers killed in the line of duty. One wall bears the names of fallen officers. 212 417 2000 | Pumphouse Park, Liberty St. and South End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10080

Prospect Park prospectpark.org More than 520 acres for recreation, including zoo, Civil War memorial arch, nature trails, Audubon Center, lake, carousel, playgrounds, and Dutch colonial homestead. Music events. 718 965 8951, events 718 965 8999 | Eastern Pkwy. and Flatbush Ave., office: Prospect Park Alliance, 95 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn 11215

Prospect Park Zoo prospectparkzoo.com Event attendees can watch a troop of baboons in theater style or enjoy cocktails around the beautiful sea lion pool while at this 12-acre zoo. Function rooms, 3; capacity 200 theater, 150 banquet, 1,000 cocktails. 718 741 3836 | 450 Flatbush Ave. (Empire Blvd.–Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225

Queens Botanical Garden queensbotanical.org Offers 39 acres of formal gardens: bee, woodland, herb, perennial and rose gardens; pinetum; arboretum. Available for weddings. Gift shop. Child/adult classes. Admission. 718 886 3800 | 43-50 Main St. (Dahlia Ave.), Queens 11355

Queens Zoo queenszoo.com Home to animals native to the Americas, guests will feel transported to majestic areas such as the Great Plains and the rocky California coast. Function rooms, 1; capacity 50–100 banquet, 50–150 cocktails. 718 741 3836 53-51 111th St. (52nd Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11368

Radio City Music Hall msg.com/venue-rentals#radio-city-music-hall Art deco landmark features wonderful architectural accents. Rockettes in high gear. Radio City Stage Door Tour: behind-the-scenes tours; tickets required. Open daily. Function rooms, 3; capacity 5,874 theater, 300–1,000 banquet or cocktails. 212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), Rockefeller Center, NYC 10020

Red Bull Arena
See New York Red Bulls in Sports.

The Ride experiencetheride.com Fun meetings/corporate group activity: interactive entertainment experience where the streets of NYC are the stage. Famous landmarks become the backdrop to theatrical street performances. 212 221 0853

The Rink at Rockefeller Center
See listing under "Skating & Boarding" in the Sports section of this planner.

Ripley's Believe It or Not! Times Square ripleysnewyork.com/events A uniquely different destination for corporate events, meetings, receptions. Incredible worldwide oddities, collection, presentation stage. Open daily. Full buy-out capacity: 500. Admission. 212 398 3133, fax 212 398 4219 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Riverbank State Park parks.ny.gov/parks/93/details.aspx The only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. Playground, carousel, athletic fields. Promenade provides Hudson River views. Some activities (swimming pool, roller/ice skating, fitness room) require fees. 212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan

The Riverside Church in the City of New York trcnyc.org/rentals The Riverside Church is a stunning gothic-inspired cathedral located where the Upper West Side meets Harlem. Perfect for all weddings, meetings, large/small events. 212 870 6700, rentals 212 870 6766, fax 212 879 6800 | 490 Riverside Drive (120th–122nd Sts.), NYC 10027

Rockaway Beach and Boardwalk nycgovparks.org/parks/rockawaybeach Enjoy the sand and the Atlantic Ocean, a variety of concessions, and the City's only legal surfing beach (located between 67th–69th Street and 87th–92nd Street). For shuttle buses from Brooklyn and Manhattan, visit nycbeachbus.com; for beach ferry from Manhattan, visit newyorkbeachferry.com (operates Sat., Sun., holidays only). Buses operate only Sat., Sun., holidays. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | Shore Front Pkwy./Beach Front Rd./Boardwalk from Beach 3rd St.–Beach 153rd St., Queens

Rockefeller Center rockefellercenter.com The Landmark property consists of approximately 8 million square feet in ten Art Deco buildings with unique, internationally recognized architectural features, over 100 major artworks. 212 632 3975 48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10111

Sakura Park nycgovparks.org Two-acre city park next to Riverside Church and Grant's Tomb is planted with cherry blossom trees, and features a stone *ishi toro* lantern given by the City of Tokyo. W. 122nd St. from Claremont Ave.–Riverside Dr., Manhattan

Salem United Methodist Church Congregation is dedicated to service to the Harlem community. Originally a mission of St. Mark's Methodist Episcopal Church. Building designed 1887 by John Rochester Thomas. 212 678 2700 | 2190 Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd. (129th St.), NYC 10027

Salt Marsh Nature Center saltmarshalliance.org Brooklyn's largest park: 530 acres of grassland and salt marsh, home to a multitude of birds and native flora and fauna. Student programs. Center (closed Wed.) hosts exhibits, events. Grounds/trail open dawn to dusk. For bike rentals, visit wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-5. 718 421 2021 | 3302 Ave. U (E. 33rd St.), Marine Park, Brooklyn 11234

Seaport District NYC southstreetseaport.com The narrow cobblestone streets of NYC's historic seaport district are now a marketplace featuring indoor and outdoor dining and shopping, sightseeing cruises and maritime museum. 212 732 8257 | Pier 17, Fulton & Front Streets, NYC 10038

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden snug-harbor.org An 83-acre park containing historic landmark buildings, gardens including NY Chinese Scholar's Garden, theaters, museums, art galleries, gift shops and a bistro. Groups: 5–200. Function rooms in 28 historic buildings. Open daily. 718 425 3504 | 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tyson St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301

SPYSCAPE™

Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum spyscape.com Host an upcoming corporate or private event in luxurious surroundings in the world's largest interactive spy museum, featuring world-class architecture, artifacts, technology and experiences. Function rooms, 5; capacity 360 theater, 260 banquet, 300 cocktails, 16 classroom; total 60,000 sq. ft. 212 549 1941 | 928 Eighth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10019

See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Staten Island Ferry siferry.com Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free. Call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island,

Staten Island FunPark sigokarts.com Go-karts (single for bigger kids, double for a parent and a little one), plus batting cages, roller hockey and manicured 18-hole mini-golf. Cash only. 718 982 5576 215 Schmidts Lane (Slosson Ave.–Manor Rd.), Staten Island 10314

Staten Island Zoo statenislandzoo.org Excellent small zoo with one of the world's finest reptile collections; children's zoo. Admission. 718 442 3100 614 Broadway (Glenwood Pl.–Colonial Ct.), Staten Island 10310

Statue of Liberty National Monument nps.gov/stli America's favorite symbol of freedom. Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Pedestal and museum open for tours only. Tickets (required) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry (fee) check-in at Castle Clinton. 877 523 9849, events 212 344 0996 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

Stonewall National Monument nps.gov/ston/index.htm Located across the street from The Stonewall Inn, a National Historic Landmark where the Gay Rights movement began during riots in 1969. Open daily. 212 668 2577 | Christopher Park, 53 Christopher St. (intersection of Christopher, Grove, and Fourth Sts.), NYC 10014

St. Patrick's Cathedral saintpatrickscathedral.org Considered America's parish church by many Catholics, this gothic New York City landmark annually inspires millions of visitors of every religious background. Self-guided audio tour app. 212 753 2261, fax 212 750 6646 | Fifth Ave. btw. 50th–51st Sts., NYC 10126

St. Paul's Chapel trinitywallstreet.org/about/stpaulschapel Built in 1766, Manhattan's oldest public building in continuous use plus historic cemetery. Exhibit honors volunteers who supported recovery workers following 9/11. 212 602 0800, fax 212 602 0893 | 209 Broadway (Fulton St.), NYC 10006

St. Thomas Church saintthomaschurch.org Anglican. French Gothic church (completed 1913) offers guided tours Sun. following 11am service. Hosts renowned Saint Thomas Choir, plus organ and choir concert series. 212 757 7013 | 1 W. 53rd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10019

Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre historichousestrust.org Historic Swedish schoolhouse from Philadelphia's 1876 Exposition now houses a marionette theater. Reservations required. 212 988 9093 Central Park entrance at west 79th St., NYC 10023

Swindler Cove Park nyrp.org Five-acre public park features scenic Harlem River views, children's garden, Peter Jay Sharp Boathouse. 212 333 2552 Harlem River Dr. & Dyckman St. at Tenth Ave., NYC 10033, info: NYRP, 31 W. 56th St., NYC 10019

Temple Emanu-El emanuelnyc.org Reform Jewish. Landmark Romanesque Revival building (1929) is one of the largest synagogues in the world. Museum of Judaica. Tours Sun.–Thurs.; guided tours for groups 10+. 212 744 1400 | 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065

Top of the Rock Observation Deck topoftherocknyc.com Observation deck atop 30 Rockefeller Plaza offers stunning, open-air views of New York City and beyond. Open daily 8am–midnight. Groups: 20 min. Function rooms, 2; capacity 180 theater, 120 banquet, 300 cocktails, 100 classroom; total 2,800 sq. ft. 212 698 2000, 877 692 7625, fax 212 332 6550 30 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Trinity Cemetery & Mausoleum trinitywallstreet.org/content/cemetery Historic cemetery (established 1842) overlooking the Hudson River includes graves of authors Clement Clarke Moore and Ralph Ellison; naturalist John James Audubon; actor Jerry Orbach. Self-guided tour map online. 212 368 1600 Amsterdam Ave.–Riverside Dr., 153rd–155th Sts., NYC 10032

Tweed Courthouse nyc.gov/designcommission The legacy of Tammany Hall's "Boss Tweed," who used the construction of the building (1861–81) to embezzle large sums, is architecturally one of NYC's greatest civic monuments. Free tours (reservation required): individuals, select Fri. at noon; groups 10–20, Tues. at 10am. Ages 15 and up. 212 788 2656 52 Chambers St. (Broadway–Centre St.), NYC 10007 ★

UNICEF House—Danny Kaye Visitors Center unicef.org/virtualtour/index.html Learn about UNICEF's work and history through a dynamic exhibit featuring an interactive light show, kiosks, and photos. Multilingual. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 326 7000, fax 212 997 7565 | 3 U.N. Plaza (44th St. between First & Second Aves.), NYC 10017 ★★

United Nations visit.un.org Take a brief journey through the corridors of international diplomacy and learn about the UN's history and work while admiring the building's architecture and artwork. One-hour guided tours: Mon.–Fri., 9:30am–4:45 pm. Purchase tickets online. All visitors to the United Nations 18 years and older require government-issued photo identification. 212 963 8687 | First Ave. btwn. 42nd and 46th Sts., NYC 10017 ★★

United Palace House of Inspiration unitedpalace.org Live Gospel music, inspirational sermons at historic 1930 landmark building in Washington Heights. Friendly, welcoming congregation. Organic breakfast and brunch. Performance venue: classical to rock. 212 568 6700 | 4140 Broadway (175th–176th Sts.), NYC 10033 ★★

Victorian Gardens Amusement Park victoriangardensnyc.com Traditional amusement park within Central Park. Beautiful skyline backdrop, state-of-the-art lighting, onsite catering make an ideal venue for all types of events. 212 982 2229 Wollman Rink in Central Park, enter park at 59th St. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10065 ★★

VR World NYC vrworldnyc.com Offers several event spaces with flexible layouts, maximum 350 people. Guests enjoy a lounge area with full bar, over 50 cutting-edge virtual reality experiences. Closed Mon. info 347 915 5802, front desk 646 578 9630 4 E. 34 St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 ★★

Waterfront at Brookfield Place bfpnyc.com Views of the Hudson River with outdoor seating, restaurants, and sailing at North Cove Marina, home to the North Cove Sailing School. 212 417 7143 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281 ★★

Wave Hill wavehill.org/groups-and-tours A 28-acre public garden and cultural center in a spectacular setting overlooking the Hudson River and Palisades. Café, gallery, gift shop. Group tours 10–75. Function rooms, 5; capacity 185 theater, 175 banquet, 500 cocktails, 150 classroom; total 5,300 sq. ft. Admission. Closed Mon. (except federal holidays). 718 549 3200 x238 | 675 W. 252nd St. (entrance at 249th St. and Independence Ave.), Riverdale, Bronx 10471 ★★

The Woodlawn Cemetery woodlawnconservancy.org This 1863 cemetery is 400 acres of rolling lawns, spectacular trees, impressive memorials, and many famous New Yorkers' graves. Guided/self-guided tours, concerts, lectures. 718 920 1469, tour info 718 408 5625 | Webster Ave. at E. 233rd St.; second entrance: Jerome Ave. at Bainbridge Ave., mail: Woodlawn Conservancy, Inc., 4199 Webster Ave., Bronx 10470 ★★

Yankee Stadium
See Yankee Stadium Tours under "Backstage Tours" in the Tours section of this planner. See also New York Yankees in the Sports & Wellness section.

TV Show Taping

The Daily Show with Trevor Noah (Comedy Central) cc.com/shows/the-daily-show-with-trevor-noah Trevor Noah hosts the award-winning *Daily Show*, which focuses on political humor, news, trends, pop culture, current events, sports, entertainment. Schedule TBA. Ages 18 and up. 733 Eleventh Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), NYC 10019 ★

The Dr. Oz Show (syndicated) doctoroz.com/tickets Dr. Mehmet Oz, vice-chair and professor of surgery at Columbia University, discusses health and wellness with a no-nonsense approach that is entertaining and empowering. Ages 18 and up. Dress code. Taping schedule varies; see website for ticket information. 212 664 3056 option 4 | 320 W. 66th St. (West End Ave.–Freedom Place), NYC 10023

Full Frontal with Samantha Bee (TBS) tbs.com/shows/full-frontal-with-samantha-bee A late-night comedy series hosted by longtime *Daily Show* correspondent Samantha Bee, offers a unique satirical take on weekly news and other important stories. Taping Wed., 5:45pm. Ages 18 and up. CBS Broadcast Center, 528 W. 57th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 ★

Good Morning America (ABC) abcnews.go.com/GMA/mailform?id=12943471 Catch Robin Roberts, George Stephanopoulos, Lara Spencer and Michael Strahan on ABC's morning news and lifestyle program. Mon.–Fri., 7–9am. Times Square, Broadway at W. 44th St., NYC 10036

Last Week Tonight with John Oliver (HBO) lastweektickets.com HBO's half-hour topical comedy series hosted by John Oliver (*The Daily Show*), presenting a satirical look at the week's news, politics and current events. Ages 18 and up. CBS Broadcast Center, 528 W. 57th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 ★

Late Night with Seth Myers (NBC) nbc.com/late-night-with-seth-meyers "SNL" alum Seth Myers hosts this talk show with celebrity guests, musical performances and comedy. Mon.–Thurs. Ages 16 and up. 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

Late Show with Stephen Colbert (CBS) colbertlateshow.com Comedy, celebrity guests, musical performances and other hijinx with host Stephen Colbert. Ages 18 and up. 1697 Broadway (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019 ★

Live! with Kelly & Ryan (syndicated) kellyandryan.com Daytime talk show hosted by Kelly Ripa and Ryan Seacrest. Same-day tickets (first-come, first-served) are available as early as 7am. Mon.–Fri. No children under 10. 7 Lincoln Square (W. 67th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 ★

The Meredith Vieira Show (syndicated) meredithvieirashow.com/tickets The host—also known for her stints on *Today*, *Who Wants to Be a Millionaire* and *The View*—talks to celebrity guests, offers entertaining segments. Mon.–Thurs., one or two tapings per day. Ages 16 and up. 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

The Rachael Ray Show (syndicated) rachaelrayshow.com "Rach," the Emmy-winning host and celebrity chef, talks with famous guests, welcomes music stars and—of course—cooks food that's "delish!" Ages 16 and up. Tues.–Thurs., two or three tapings per day. Chelsea Television Studios, 221 W. 26th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 ★

Saturday Night Live (NBC) nbc.com/saturday_night_live For more than 40 years, "SNL" has launched the careers of many of the brightest comedy performers. Celebrity guest hosts, performances by major musical artists. Performs Sat. only: 8pm dress rehearsal or 11:30pm live show. Ages 16 and up. To enter the annual ticket lottery, send an email to snltickets@nbcuni.com during the month of August only. ticket info 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

Today (NBC) today.com/visit Morning news and lifestyle program. Inside the studio, the hosts relay the news, while the crowd outside waves signs in hopes of a moment of fame. Mon.–Fri., 7–11am; Sat. 7–9am. 30 Rockefeller Plaza (48th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

The Tonight Show with Jimmy Fallon (NBC) nbc.com/the-tonight-show The long-running late-night franchise has returned to its ancestral (and rightful) home, and host Jimmy Fallon has made it a hot ticket. Ages 16 and up. Mon.–Fri. 212 664 3056 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

The View (ABC) abc.go.com/shows/the-view Five dynamic women interview celebrities and discuss current events, moderated by Whoopi Goldberg. Request online for advance free tickets. Ages 16 and up. For standby tickets, wait outside the studio 8–9am, Mon.–Thurs. ABC Television Studios, 57 W. 66th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 ★

The Wendy Williams Show (syndicated, BET) wendyshow.com The famously outspoken member of the National Radio Hall of Fame dishes outrageous celebrity gossip and interviews famous guests. Ages 18 and up. Live Mon.–Thurs., 10am and taped Thurs., 1:30pm. Chelsea Television Studios, 221 W. 26th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001

Neighborhoods & Associations

34th Street Partnership 34thstreet.org The 34th Street District offers great shopping and dining, one-of-a-kind sights to see and comfortable hotels to stay in, world-class sports and entertainment. 212 719 3434, fax 212 719 3499 | mail: 1065 Sixth Ave., ste. 2400, NYC 10018 ★

Arthur Avenue littlitalybronx.com | arthuravenuebronx.com Short avenue and its surrounding streets represent the Little Italy of the Bronx. Italian restaurants, import grocers, cafés and machinery repair shops dominate the scene. Near the New York Botanical Gardens and Bronx Zoo. 187th St.–Arthur Ave. and environs, Bronx

Astoria & Ditmars–Steinway astoria.org | steinwaystreet.org Known primarily as the City's traditionally Greek neighborhood, but one of its most culturally diverse areas and home to cultural institutions, food destinations and shopping. Approximate boundaries: Broadway to the south, the East River to the north and west, 49th St. and Hazen St. to the east, Queens

Bronx Council on the Arts bronxarts.org Official cultural agency of Bronx County. Provides funding, services and multicultural programs. Museums, theater, literary arts, music, dance and home of the Bronx Culture Trolley. 718 931 9500 | 1738 Hone Ave., Bronx 10461 ★★

The Bronx Tourism Council ilovethebronx.com Unique itineraries, great ethnic restaurants, nightlife and more for first-time, repeat or expanded visits. 718 590 3518 | The Bronx County Building, 851 Grand Concourse, #123, Bronx 10451

Chinatown explorechinatown.com | chinatown-online.com A teeming neighborhood representing more than a century of Chinese culture. Restaurants, jewelers, herbalists, tea shops and imported tchotchkas. Eastern area south of Little Italy and Canal St., Manhattan

Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp. chinatownpartnership.org The mission of Chinatown Partnership is to preserve and rebuild Chinatown with the goal of establishing it as a national center for commerce and culture. 212 346 9288, fax 212 346 0698 | mail: 217 Park Row, 2nd fl., NYC 10038

The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way diamonddistrict.org New York's Diamond District: 500 fine jewelry retailers on one block. Great quality, selection and prices. Group tours. 212 302 5739, fax 212 302 7835 | 47th St. btw. Fifth & Sixth Aves.; mail: 580 Fifth Ave., ste. 323, NYC 10036

Downtown Alliance downtownny.com Provides comprehensive information about hotels, attractions, shopping, dining, tours and events in New York City's most intriguing and exciting destination, Lower Manhattan. 212 566 6700 | 120 Broadway, ste. 3340, NYC 10271

DUMBO dumbo.is "Down Under the Manhattan Bridge Overpass" is Brooklyn's cobblestoned, artsy enclave of reimagined factories, avant-garde performing spaces and distinctive shopping. 718 237 8700 | Approximate boundaries: York St. to the south, the East River to the north, Bridge St. to the east, the Brooklyn Bridge to the west, Brooklyn

East Midtown Partnership eastmidtown.org Business information, promotion and services for east Midtown area. 212 813 0030 | 875 Third Ave., Mezzanine, NYC 10022

East Village Visitors Center eastvillagevisitorscenter.com Daily neighborhood walking tours (special tours: sacred sites; poets and artists; gangsters and organized crime). Maps, local information, performing arts tickets, discounts—and \$1.00 coffee. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 228 4670 | 61 E. 4th St. (Second Ave.—Bowery), NYC 10003

El Barrio visittelbarrio.com Visit El Barrio, East Harlem's welcoming, multicultural community. Admire public art and gardens, savor baked goods and ethnic foods and learn from its cultural and arts institutions. 212 860 8821, fax 212 722 1479 | 96th St. to 139th St., from the East River to Fifth Ave., Manhattan, mail: c/o Hope Community Inc., 174 E. 104th St., NYC 10029

Experience: Harlem experienceharlem.com Showcasing shopping, dining, arts, culture, deals, events and more Experience: Harlem is the best resource for planning any meetings or events uptown. 212 933 0964, fax 646 607 1189 | 2214 Frederick Douglass Blvd., ste. 304, NYC 10026

Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership discoverflatiron.org The Flatiron District: Rich in history, distinctive in architecture, bursting with energy. Great restaurants, fabulous shopping. Free 90-minute walking tour every Sun., 11am (meet 23rd St.—Broadway at statue). 212 741 2323, fax 212 741 2324 | 27 W. 24th St., ste. 800B, NYC 10010

Flushing flushingbid.com NYC's largest Asian community. Find the most authentic Asian cuisine, an ancient herbal remedy or an impossible-to-find Japanese comic book along Main Street. 718 888 1805 | Approximate boundaries: Kissena Park to the south, 20th Ave. to the north, Parsons Blvd. to the east, Grand Central Parkway to the west, Queens

Fordham Road Business Improvement District fordhamroadbid.org Choice of more than 300 specialty shops and chains. Fordham Road is an outdoor mall experience. Third largest retail corridor in New York City, largest in the Bronx. 718 562 2104, 718 562 1269 | Fordham Rd. from Third to Jerome Aves.; mail: 2488 Grand Concourse, rm. 413, Bronx 10458

Grand Central Partnership grandcentralpartnership.nyc Free walking tour, information window in Grand Central Terminal and sidewalk greeter carts throughout Midtown. Group tours. 212 883 2420, fax 212 661 4384 | 122 E. 42nd St., ste. 601, NYC 10168

Greenwich Village Historic neighborhood of the Beat Generation and gay movement. Bob Dylan, Jack Kerouac and Dylan Thomas roamed its streets. Many late-night cafés and music clubs. **Broadway—Hudson River and Houston—14th Sts., Manhattan**

Harlem Epicenter of African-American culture. Highlights: Apollo Theater, Studio Museum in Harlem, and Sugar Hill, where Count Basie, Chief Justice Thurgood Marshall and Sugar Ray Robinson once resided. 110th—155th Sts., Fifth Ave.—Hudson River, Manhattan

Harlem One Stop harlemonestop.com Unique Harlem experiences—art scene, historic districts, swing dance, jazz, nightlife, walking tours and more. 212 939 9201, 917 583 4109, fax 212 369 5234 | 502 W. 142nd St., ground fl., NYC 10031

Harlem Park to Park harlemparktopark.org HP2P annual events—Harlem Restaurant & Retail Week, Harlem Harvest Festival, Shop Harlem Live Harlem Vendor Fairs—allow visitors to experience Harlem like a "local." 917 568 3490, fax 646 390 3077 | mail: 134 W. 118th St., ground fl., NYC 10026

Lincoln Square Business Improvement District lincolnsquarebid.org Free shopping, dining and entertainment guides to Lincoln Square, the gateway to the Upper West Side, at three outdoor information carousels. 212 581 3774, fax 212 581 3563 | 1841 Broadway, ste. 1112, NYC 10023

Long Island City licpartnership.org Neighborhood dotted with turn-of-the-20th-century industrial buildings transformed into galleries, museums and studios. Growing list of restaurants, shops, performance venues. Manhattan views. 718 786 5300 | Approximate boundaries: Newtown Creek to the south, Broadway to the north, 31st St. and Sunnyside rail yards to the east, the East River to the west, Queens

Long Island City Partnership licqns.com Home to lower-class museums, expansive waterfront parks, local flea markets and comedy clubs, and Michelin starred to ethnic street food, LIC has it all. 718 786 5300 | mail: 27-01 Queens Plaza North, 9th fl., Long Island City, Queens 11101

Lower East Side lowereastsideny.com Historic streets with unique shops, discount shopping, restaurants, tours and museums. 212 226 9010 | East of First Ave., from Brooklyn Bridge to Houston St., Manhattan, visitor center: 70 Orchard St. (Grand—Broome Sts.), NYC 10002

Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy nycjewishstours.org Customized walking tours of the Lower East Side. Enter historic landmarked synagogues. Get a sense of how immigrants lived, with knowledgeable, professionally trained guides. Nosh. 212 374 4100 | mail: 235 East Broadway, NYC 10002

Madison Avenue Business Improvement District madisonavenuebid.org Features luxury fashion and jewelry boutiques, major galleries, restaurants, spas, salons, hotels and the Whitney Museum. On Madison Avenue from 57th Street to 86th Street. 212 861 2055, fax 212 861 7838 | mail: 29 E. 61st St., 3rd fl., NYC 10065

Mount Morris Park Historic District mmpcia.org Walking tours explore the history, architecture and culture of this Harlem district. Group tours. 212 369 4241, fax 212 369 5234 | 120th—124th Sts. (Madison—Fifth Aves.); info: Mount Morris Park Community Improvement Association, 1 W. 125th St., No. 208, NYC 10027

Queens Tourism Council itsinquenees.com Promotes Queens as a destination. Website includes local hotels, restaurants, attractions and special events. 718 263 0546, fax 718 263 0594 | Queens Borough Hall, 120-55 Queens Blvd., rm. 309, Kew Gardens, Queens 11424

Roosevelt Island rioc.ny.gov Community set in the East River with sweeping views of Manhattan's East Side. Visit six historic landmarks, parks/recreation, waterfront promenades, FDR Four Freedoms Park. Arrive via the Tram (\$2.75). 212 832 4540, fax 212 832 4582 | In the East River between Manhattan and Queens; visitor center: Blackwell House, Main St. at East Rd., Roosevelt Island 10044

SoHo Famous cast-iron district in downtown Manhattan is packed on weekends with street vendors and shoppers moving between specialty shops, spas, cafés and boutique hotels. **Boundaries:** Houston St. to the north, Grand St. to the south; Sixth Ave. to the west, Lafayette St. to the east, Manhattan

St. George visitstatenisland.com/just-off-the-ferry Surrounding Staten Island Ferry terminal: historic architecture, charming street life, museums, theatre, restaurant scene, burgeoning artist community, lively bars, culture, baseball, views of Lower Manhattan. **Approximate boundaries:** Victory Blvd. to the south, Jersey St. to the west, and New York Harbor to the north and east, Staten Island

Times Square timessquarenyc.org Manhattan's famous Times Square neighborhood bustles with the stars of Broadway theater, popular shops, hotels, restaurants and neon lights. **Approximate boundaries:** 41st St. to the south, 53rd St. to the north, Sixth Ave. to the east, Eighth Ave. to the west, Manhattan

Williamsburg Several communities opposite Manhattan's East Village across the East River. Young artists, hipsters, cafés and shops have rejuvenated areas amid established Polish and Italian populations. **Boundaries:** East River to the west, borough of Queens to the east; Newton Creek to the north, Flushing Ave. to the south, Brooklyn

Tours

Air Adventures

Helicopter Flight Services heliny.com Sightseeing tours and charters, including airport service, aerial photography and cinematography. 212 355 0801, 203 532 9622, fax 212 248 2015 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004

Liberty Helicopters libertyhelicopters.com Helicopter sightseeing, charters and airport runs. State-of-the-art helicopters. Pilot narration. Commission. Unlimited bus parking. 212 967 6464, 800 542 9933, fax 212 967 1553 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, 6 East River Piers, enter at South St. & Broad St., NYC 10004

Wings Air Helicopters wingsair.net/services/scenic-helicopter-tours-new-york Provider of safe and convenient helicopter transportation and private tours in the City and beyond since 2002. TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence winner. Virtuoso Preferred Partner. 914 202 3440, 866 445 5434, info/booking by text 914 246 2225 | flights depart from Westchester County Airport, 67 Tower Rd. (I-684 North, Exit 2), White Plains, NY 10604, and by request from West 30th Street Heliport, 30th St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10001

Backstage

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org/programs/tours Historical backstage tours of fabled Harlem theater reveal significant contributions of African-Americans and Latinos to global popular culture. Guests hold their own "mock" Amateur Night. By appointment. 212 531 5337, groups 212 531 5360 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.—Frederick Douglass Bldgs.), NYC 10027

Behind the Emerald Curtain emeraldcurtain.com Cast members lead participants through the Behind the Emerald Curtain Museum on this 90-minute behind-the-scenes look at *Wicked*. Scheduled January–June. Private groups possible. 877 321 0020 | Gershwin Theatre, 222 W. 51st St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Carnegie Hall Tours carnegiehall.org/tours

How do you get to Carnegie Hall? Practice, practice, practice... or just take the tour. Call or visit website to confirm the daily tour schedule. Closed Sun. 212 903 9765 | 881 Seventh Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10019 🚶👤

Lincoln Center Guided Tours lincolncenter.org/tours

Tour the spectacular theaters and artwork of America's first and largest performing arts center. Guided behind-the-scenes tours depart the Atrium daily. American Sign Language, foreign language, and large-group tours available with advance notice. Special rates for students. 212 875 5350 | David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center, Broadway btw. 62nd–63rd Sts., NYC 10023 🚶👤

Madison Square Garden All Access Tour

msgallaccesstour.com Go behind the scenes at "The World's Most Famous Arena." Explore exclusive VIP areas of the state-of-the-art arena. Tours daily, 10:30am–3pm. 212 465 6741, groups 212 465 6080 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🚶👤

Metropolitan Opera Guild Backstage Tours

metopera.org/Visit/Tours Seasonal behind-the-scenes tours visit production areas not usually seen by the general public. Tours are held during the Met performance season. Groups: 75 max. 212 769 7028, fax 212 769 8519 | Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (64th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🚶

Radio City Stage Door Tour stagedoortour.com

On this planner tour, discover art deco masterpieces, learn the secrets of the Great Stage, meet a Rockette, plus more. Tours daily, 9:30am–5pm. 212 247 4777, groups 212 465 6080 | Radio City Music Hall, 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10020 🚶👤

Rockefeller Center Tour rockefellercenter.com/attractions/rockefeller-center-tour

Marvel at John D. Rockefeller Jr.'s unwavering vision for a cultural center and the majestic architecture that comprises it today. Groups: 20–60. 212 698 2000 x7, 877 692 7625, fax 212 896 9577 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 🚶

The Tour at NBC Studios thetouratnbcstudios.com

Learn how NBC produces and airs some of their most iconic shows from their headquarters at 30 Rockefeller Plaza. Tours begin at The Shop at NBC Studios. Fee for tour; reservations recommended. Kids under 6 not permitted. Group rates available. 212 664 3700, fax 212 664 5960 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🚶👤

Yankee Stadium Tours yankees.com/tours Tour the home of the New York Yankees. See historic baseball artifacts, visit exclusive locations, learn about historic events that took place at the Stadium. 646 977 8687, email tours@yankees.com | Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 🚶

See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Bicycling

Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Bike Tours

centralparkbiketours.com Two-hour guided bike tour visits landmarks and attractions. Trek/Giant Hybrid bikes, kid's bikes, road bikes, tandem bikes. Helmet, bike lock, bike map included. 212 541 8759 | 203 W. 58th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019 🚶👤

Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Concession

bikerent.nyc Visitors can rent bikes to explore Central Park. Trek/Giant Hybrid bikes, kid's bikes, road bikes and tandem bikes. Helmet, bike lock, bike map included. 917 283 2453 | Locations: Columbus Circle, 60th St. & Central Park West; Grand Army Plaza, Fifth Ave. & 58th St., NYC 10019 🚶👤

Brooklyn Bike Tours brooklynbiketours.com

All-inclusive, licensed guided bicycle tours of Brooklyn and other New York City areas, with stops that include food tastings, local events, ethnic, cultural and neighborhood celebrations. 917 251 3549, fax 718 833 9729 | mail: 1118 70th St., Brooklyn 11228

Brooklyn Giro Bike Tours brooklyngiro.com

Top-rated bike tours of Brooklyn, Manhattan, the Bronx and Queens—led by locals, designed by cyclists—cover more routes than most other tour operators. Visit website for locations. 646 675 2194 | locations—Manhattan: Two Bridges, Harlem; Brooklyn: DUMBO

Citi Bike citibikenyc.com

Has 12,000 bikes and 750 stations in NYC. Their Conference and Event Pass is perfect for group events and conferences. For more info, email marketing@citibikenyc.com. 855 245 3311 | numerous locations citywide

Unlimited Biking unlimitedbiking.com

Seven locations: Central Park, Brooklyn Bridge, Hudson River, Harlem. Licensed tour guides. Top-of-the-line Cannondale bikes; helmets, locks, baskets included in every rental. 212 749 4444, fax 855 675 7979 | 56 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🚶👤

Citywide

See also the Transportation section of this planner.

Big Bus Tours eng.bigbustours.com/newyork/home.html

Discover the best of NYC with this planned hop-on, hop-off tour through the City's well-known neighborhoods and past its most popular landmarks. Groups: 3,500 max. 212 685 8687, fax 212 685 0675 | Big Bus Welcome Center, 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves., within Madame Tussauds), NYC 10036 🚶👤

City Hall Reservation Tour and Lunchtime Tour

nyc.gov/designcommission Beautiful landmark civic building (1803–12). Reservation tours: individuals Thurs. 10am; groups (10–20) Mon.–Wed., 10:30am; non-reservation lunchtime tours: Wed., noon (register 10–11:30am at NYC tourism kiosk, southern end of City Hall Park, Broadway at Barclay St.). Free. Ages 9 and up. 212 788 2656 | Broadway and Murray St., NYC 10007 ★

Ellis Island Tours with Tom Bernardin ellislandtours.com

Tours of Ellis Island retrace immigrant roots. Led by Ellis Island historian and licensed tour guide. Keynote speaker and lecturer. Groups: 150 max. 212 229 0202 🚶

Fit Tours NYC fittoursnyc.com

Leads workouts in Central Park that combine exercise with interactive historical tours to offer guests a far superior experience to running on a hotel treadmill. 646 408 6453 🚶

**Gray Line CitySightseeing New York Bus Tours**

newyorksightseeing.com Double-decker bus tours throughout Manhattan, Brooklyn and the Bronx for individuals, groups. Tours in 11 languages. Customizable packaging/itinerary planning including meals, transportation, etc. 212 812 2700, fax 718 560 3961 🚶👤

See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions

harlemspirituals.com Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz. 212 391 0900, fax 212 391 7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036 🚶👤

Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited

harlemyourwaytours.com Bus and walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with or without brunch. Gospel/jazz concerts, events and workshops. Senior and student friendly. Customized. Multilingual. 212 690 1687, 800 382 9363 | 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027 🚶👤

Hush Hip Hop Tours hushtours.com

Hip-hop is a movement that redefined the City. Indulge in the culture, learn a few dance moves and join an open mic session. 212 714 3527 | 292 Fifth Ave., ste. 608, NYC 10001 🚶👤

Just Ask Christine justaskchristine.com

Familiarization services. Adventures curated by a local, insatiable explorer. Up-to-the-minute discoveries to share. NYC the way it is meant to be experienced. 917 913 5962 🚶👤

Levys' Unique New York! levysuniquey.com

NYC's "first family of tour guides" provides custom corporate tours experiences and receptive services. Over 25 engaging, entertaining tour guides who know NYC. Tier pricing avail. Groups: 5–500. 718 930 4768, 877 692 5869, fax 718 826 1478 | mail: 462 Marlborough Rd., Brooklyn 11226 🚶👤

Long Island Rail Road (LIRR) web.mta.info/lirr/getaways/index.htm

From Penn Station (in Manhattan) and Flatbush Ave. Terminal (in Brooklyn) to 124 communities in Queens and Long Island: Belmont Park Race Track, Citi Field, the Hamptons, Montauk, Gold Coast mansions, wineries, beaches. Packages. 718 217 5477, fax 718 558 6851 | 146-01 Archer Ave., Queens 11435 🚶👤

Madame Morbid's Trolley Tours madamemorbid.com

Take a ride with Madame Morbid in a custom, turn-of-the-century trolley. Relive over 400 years of Brooklyn's dark history and unsolved mysteries. Closed Sun., Mon. Groups 22 max. 585 666 7243 | meeting site: B62 bus stop, Driggs Ave. & N. 9th St., Williamsburg, Brooklyn, 11211

Metro-North Railroad mta.info/mnr/getaways

Region's largest commuter rail system offers affordable daytrip tours and excursions. Daily service from Grand Central to/from upstate New York and Connecticut. call 511, outside NY State: 877 690 5114 | Grand Central Terminal, E. 42nd St. at Park Ave.; mail: 347 Madison Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10017 🚶👤

New York Adventure Club nyadventureclub.com

This organization treats native New Yorkers and visitors alike to behind-the-scenes and special access urban experiences each week. Groups: 5–25. email info@nyadventureclub.com | mail: 136 E. 55th St., #11Q, NYC 10022

The New York Beer and Brewery Tour

tourguidesofnewyork.com NYC's original craft beer tasting experience on wheels. Explore behind-the-scenes brewing operations. Meet beer experts. Learn Brooklyn's fascinating beer history. Create unforgettable memories. 866 844 5874

New York City Photo Safari newyorkcityphotosafari.com

Learn how to take outstanding photographs with Manhattan as the backdrop. Safaris are led by professional photographers who teach photography skills while creating unique memories. 888 799 6078, groups 718 268 9634 🚶👤

New York Sports Tours newyorksports.tours

Ride in luxury through midtown Manhattan, learn how NY sports has shaped culture and society. Features mini-documentaries, live narration. Optional meal with sports figure. 212 244 1132, 646 300 0386

NYC Photo Journeys nycphotojourneys.com

Clients choose between a private custom experience or public Bushwick street art and tasting tour, both including professional photos of the group to keep. Groups 15 max. 631 766 9545 🚶👤

On Location Tours onlocationtours.com

NYC's only TV and movie tour company. See locations from: *Friends*, *Sex and the City*, *Gossip Girl*, *Seinfeld*, classic films, and superhero TV shows/movies. Groups: 12 min. (public tour), 30 (private bus); 300 max. 212 683 2027, groups 212 683 6042 🚶👤

Playbill Travel playbilltravel.com Curates New York City travel packages centered around live-theatrical entertainment that provide turnkey service for their guests' hotel, transportation, dining, and theatre ticketing needs. Groups: 150 max. 212 557 5757 | 729 Seventh Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10019

Rite Tours ritetours.com Discover Staten Island with unlimited hop-on/hop-off single-day and multi-day passes. Visitors explore paramount sites and attractions at their own pace. Closed Mon. 347 266 8099 | mail: 31 Oxford Pl., Staten Island 10304

Shady Ladies Tours shadyladiestours.com Uncovers the sexy secrets of history and art at the Metropolitan Museum. Four different tours reveal the scandalous backstories that bring the master-works to life. Multilingual. 646 201 4848

Show-Score.com show-score.com Offers unique activities before and after the theater that take visitors beyond seeing a show. Website organizes reviews, compares discounts, sends alerts about upcoming shows. 646 549 7355 | office: 1412 Broadway, 21st fl., NYC 10018

TopView Sightseeing Tours topviewnyc.com Hop-on hop-off tours on modern double-decker buses with audio narration. Purchase with attraction admissions for best value. Book online and save. 212 664 0300, 888 680 4669 | tickets: 2 E. 42nd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10017

The Tour experiencetheride.com/sightseeing-attractions/the-tour Immersive multimedia sightseeing adventure features more than 50 iconic landmarks and 10 neighborhoods with a licensed Navigator onboard. Described as a new generation of sightseeing. 212 221 0853

Tourme tourme.com This international, location-based travel app connects tourists with local guides around the world. Includes: Instant Tour; Find a Guide; Find a Tour; Shore Excursion. 800 426 3892 | mail: 14533 90th Ave., St. Petersburg, FL 33701

Turnstile Tours turnstiletours.com Unique, engaging tours about the inner workings of NYC, from the Brooklyn Navy Yard to Prospect Park, street food and public markets to factory tours. 347 903 8687, fax 718 305 1508 | office: 89 E. 2nd St., 2nd fl., Brooklyn 11218

Tweed Courthouse Reservation Tour nyc.gov/designcommission Architecturally one of NYC's greatest civic monuments. Free tours (reservation required): individuals, select Fri. at noon; groups 10–20, Tues. at 10am. Ages 15 and up. 212 788 2656 52 Chambers St. (Broadway–Centre St.), NYC 10007

Food & Drink

A Slice of Brooklyn Bus Tours asliceofbrooklyn.com Manhattan? Fuhgettaboudit! Board a bus in Manhattan and cross the river to experience Brooklyn's best foods, favorite neighborhoods, historic landmarks and famous movie locations. Groups: 20–55. 917 515 5409, fax 718 228 4713 2036 61st St., Brooklyn 11204

Avital Tours avitaltours.com/nyc-food-tours Curates four-course progressive meals, with each course served at a different restaurant, going behind-the-scenes in the East Village; Williamsburg, Brooklyn; Flatiron District. Groups: 8–300. 415 355 4044 | mail: 3906 17th St., San Francisco, CA 94114

City Brew Tours NYC citybrewtours.com/nyc Offers guided, all-inclusive tours and events to favorite NYC breweries. Their private tour specialists can craft an experience for any budget or event need. 347 429 8687, 888 623 8687

City Chic Experiences citychicexperiences.com Luxe experiences curated from a local's perspective. Fashion; personal styling and beauty; culinary; and arts and design programs. VIP amenities. Private or group packages. Multilingual. 415 850 6381 | mail: 610 Fifth Ave., #2986, NYC 10020

Food on Foot Tours foodonfoottours.com See and taste New York like a New Yorker. Groups experience the city and its neighborhoods. Food and general interest tours. Tour guides available. 631 491 0326, 888 473 6920, fax 631 491 6251 P.O. Box 444, Wheatley Heights, NY 11798

Like A Local Tours likealocaltours.com Explore Manhattan and Brooklyn's best neighborhoods through food, fashion, art and fantastic storytelling. All tour guides are licensed and are working actors. 917 417 0378

Noshwalks noshwalks.com Delicious ethnic food walking tours in all five boroughs, specializing in non-tourist destinations. Include history and culture as well as food. Public, private tours. 212 222 2243 mail: 900 W. 190th St., #16D, NYC 10040

Foreign Language

New York Off Road LLC newyorkoffroad.com Offers French-speaking visitors personalized tours in small groups, including unique, romantic, gourmet or underground tours that suit all interests, budgets, groups size, time constraints. 917 969 5669

NY a tus pies nyatuspies.com Offers unique tailored tour experiences in Spanish, catering to the specific needs of every visitor or group, suiting their requirements, interests and budgets. 917 362 7534, 347 609 2636

Harlem

Harlem Heritage Tours harlemheritage.com Multimedia bus tours conducted by native Harlemites: jazz, hip-hop, gospel, food, shopping, customized. Walking tours available. 212 280 7888, fax 212 722 1747 | Harlem Heritage Tourism & Cultural Center, 104 Malcom X Blvd. (115th–116th Sts.), NYC 10026

Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions harlemspirituals.com Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz. 212 391 0900, fax 212 391 7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036

Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited harlemyourwaytours.com Bus and walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with or without brunch. Gospel/jazz concerts, events and workshops. Senior and student friendly. Customized. Multilingual. 212 690 1687, 800 382 9363 | 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027

Taste Harlem Food and Cultural Tours tasteharlem.com Harlem visitors eat their way through the neighborhood, enjoying the cuisines, the culture, and the architecture that make Harlem the "Gumbo of Soul." 212 866 7427, 202 262 8840

Welcome To Harlem welcometoharlem.com Tapping into the rich history and cultural diversity of Harlem is the basis of their tours. Also specializes in weekly jazz and annual gospel concerts. 212 662 7779, fax 646 216 8644 | mail: 145 W. 122nd St., ste. 1, NYC 10027

Scavenger Hunts

PlaceChase
See listing under "Walking Tours."

Self Guided

Central Park Audio Guide centralparknyc.org/audio Signs at points throughout the park provide a free cell number and code to hear great celebrities describe their favorite sights of the park. 646 862 0997

Shopping

See "Shopping Tours" in the Shopping section of this planner.

Walking

Big Onion Walking Tours bigonion.com NYC's premier walking tours with 25+ years experience. Explore ethnic, architectural, historic neighborhoods. School groups, private tours available daily. Public "show up" tours year round. Groups: 400 max. 212 439 1090, 888 606 9255, fax 718 499 0023 mail: 476 13th St., Brooklyn 11215

Brooklyn Unplugged Tours brooklynunpluggedtours.com Tours of Brooklyn's neighborhoods, culture, history and more. Public walking tours scheduled weekly. Private tours customized. Williamsburg, DUMBO, Bushwick and other neighborhoods. 866 431 5393 | mail: 33 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn 11222

Central Park Conservancy—Official Central Park Tours centralparknyc.org/tours Learn about the history, design, and ecology of the world's greatest urban park from the people who take care of it. 212 310 6600, fax 212 310 6654 | 14 E. 60th St., NYC 10022

City Tales Sightseeing & Private Tours citytales.com Explore NYC's iconic sights with expert, local guide. Fun, authentic NY experience saves time without sacrificing quality. Private and custom tours available. Group rates. 347 464 8687 | mail: 90 Broad St., 2nd fl., NYC 10004

Easy Tours NYC easytoursnyc.com Follow amazing guides on these comprehensive walking tours of the City. Discover the most famous people and places that built the greatest city on earth. Groups 30 max. 212 729 6148

Follow Me New York City Adventures followmenycadventures.com Takes visitors inside places some tours point out but bypass, creating unique, memorable programs for guests who want to experience NYC, not merely see it. 718 673 8414

Grand Central Terminal Tours grandcentralterminal.com/tours Official Grand Central Terminal tours via multilingual audio devices. No reservations for audio tours. Docent-led tours daily with reservation. Group rates/industry rates available. 212 464 8255 | main concourse, Grand Central Terminal, 15 Vanderbilt Ave. (42nd St. at Park Ave.), NYC 10017

The Grand Tour grandcentralpartnership.nyc/things-to-do/tours Free 90-minute guided walking tour every Friday at 12:30pm reveals the architecture and history of Grand Central Terminal, the Chrysler Building and the News Building. 212 883 2420, fax 212 661 4384 | meeting point: street-level atrium, 120 Park Ave. (42nd St.), Manhattan

Inside Out Tours insideouttours.com Award-winning company provides unique off-the-beaten-path bus and walking tours of NYC, including Manhattan, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Harlem, Queens, in four languages. 800 258 7359, groups 718 644 8205, fax 212 228 6614

Literary Pub Crawl literarypubcrawl.com Several popular, unique and inspiring tours, known for in-depth research, fact checking and historical insight. Customizable for a group's specific themes and interests. 917 865 4575, 917 309 4063

Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy nycjewishtours.org Visitors experience America's famous immigrant neighborhood from inside its landmarked sacred synagogues. Customized noshing/walking tours. Closed Fri. afternoon, Sat. and Jewish holidays. Group tours. Student discounts. 212 374 4100 | mail: 235 East Broadway, NYC 10002

Lower Manhattan Tours lowermanhattantours.com Guided and customized tours of Lower Manhattan associated with the development of Wall Street as the world's financial capital; includes 9/11 Memorial and Ground Zero. Group rates. 212 666 0175 | mail: 4 Wall St., 20th fl., NYC 10005 🚶👤👤

Manhattan and Beyond Tours manhattanandbeyondtours.com Walking and bicycle tours, expertly led by knowledgeable guides, offer broad perspectives of the City and delve deeper into NYC history, architecture and culture. Group/private tours available. 617 686 0342 🚶👤

New York Ghosts nyghosts.com Tours (1-1/2 hours) include 10 haunted locations, including the site of the Triangle Shirtwaist Fire, Hangman's Elm, and more. All tour guides licensed and experienced. 917 858 7159 🚶👤

New York Historical Tours newyorkhistoricaltours.com Discover the hidden treasures and fascinating secrets behind New York's many famous and familiar streets, landmarks and neighborhoods. Group, private, and custom tours available. 646 320 1277, fax 212 988 3748 🚶👤

New York Tour 1 newyorktour1.com Rated #1 by TripAdvisor. Provides entertaining tours, team-building activities and receptive services. Daily public, private and custom tours. Operates 365 days a year. 646 801 8692 | 222 Broadway, #1866, NYC 10038 🚶👤

PlaceChase placechase.com Mobile audio-tour platform lets iPhone/Android users explore NYC on a scavenger hunt through time, making sightseeing a sport. Ideal for individuals or groups. email customer.support@placechase.com 🚶👤

Sandemans New Europe sandemansnewyork.com Free historic downtown walking tours daily, rain or shine, in English and Spanish at 11am. Certified guides conduct their tours on a tips-only basis. 347 853 5713 | meeting site: in front of National Museum of the American Indian at Bowling Green station, Broadway at Battery Pl., NYC 10004 🚶👤

Sights by Sam sightsbysam.com These walking tours cover the story of New York: its history, architecture and infrastructure. Can also provide custom walking tours with a few days notice. 917 242 8421 P.O. Box 20761, NYC 10021 🚶👤

SusanSez NYC Walkabouts susansez.com Customized tours: sightseeing in Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens neighborhoods, food tastings, history, cultural sites, shopping. Group rates. 917 509 3111, fax 718 796 1627 | 555 Kappock St., ste. 5D, Riverdale, Bronx 10463 🚶👤

Tommy's New York tommysnewyork.com Tour the only catacombs in Manhattan by candlelight with the exclusive tour partner of The Basilica of Saint Patrick's Old Cathedral in NoLIta. Groups: 25-50. 212 300 7683 | ticket kiosk/meeting site: courtyard of 32 Prince St., Manhattan 10012; mail: 25 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10004 🚶👤

Tour Noir NYC touroirny.com Help a tour guide and his femme fatale ex-fiance find her missing husband by solving clues through an interactive film noir Lower Manhattan walking tour. 646 403 6909

Urban Adventures newyorkcityurbanadventures.com Event attendees discover New York's neighborhoods, food and drink on these walking tours. Breweries, bakeries, ethnic restaurants and more. 347 878 8444, fax 313 273 1087 🚶👤

Walkin' Broadway walkinbroadway.com Times Square official walking tour dances down the street. Each tourgoer hears the talented guides, Broadway music and star interviews with their personal audio headset. Groups 16 max. 212 997 5004, groups 212 997 7284, fax 212 997 7285 | meeting site: St. Malachy's—The Actors' Chapel, 239 W. 49th St. (Broadway—Eighth Ave.); mail: Town Square Productions Inc., 226 W. 47th St., ste. 900, NYC 10036 🚶👤

Walks of New York takewalks.com/new-york-tours Sightseeing tours and activities with passionate local experts. Small groups, maximum 20. Unique local, cultural experiences, in-house customer service. Family-friendly discounts. 888 683 8670, fax 212 938 6839 | office: 110 Wall St., NYC 10005 🚶👤

The Wall Street Experience thewallstreetexperience.com Go "inside" Wall Street with real Wall Street traders who tell entertaining, shocking and informative stories not available elsewhere. Highly acclaimed worldwide. 212 608 0130 🚶👤

Yachts, Cruises, Ferries

Adirondack Sailing Excursions sail-nyc.com Yacht cruising, 1920s-style. Round-Manhattan tours and short harbor tours to New York City sites. Perfect for private parties. Kid friendly. Group charter, incentive program. Groups: 100 max. 212 627 1825, fax 646 349 5963 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011

Bateaux New York bateauxnewyork.com/new-york-metro New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining, live music and unmatched views of New York City and the Statue of Liberty. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011 🚶👤

The Beast ridethebeast.com With 1400 BHP-horse-power directed through HamiltonJet impellers, this speedboat rockets through the water at heart-pounding speeds up to 40 knots (about 45 mph). 212 563 3200 | Pier 82, 42nd St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 🚶👤
See Ad Index on pg. 216.



Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises circline.com Only cruise to circumnavigate Manhattan. Additional cruises from 30 minutes-2.5 hours with live narration and free multilingual app. Café and bar on board. Group and operator rates. 212 630 8885, fax 212 631 0569 | Pier 83, 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 🚶👤
See Ad Index on pg. 216.



CitySightseeing New York Cruises citysightseeingnewyork.com Provide 90-minute daytime and twilight (6pm) sightseeing cruises from the Hudson to the East River and back. Also, harbor cruises from Pier 5 (South St. at Whitehall St.) in Lower Manhattan. 212 455 7599 | Pier 78, 455 Twelfth Ave. (34th-40th Sts.), NYC 10018
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Hornblower Cruises & Events hornblowernewyork.com Luxury NY Harbor yacht cruises. See NYC's iconic landmarks from a new perspective. Dinner cruises to Sunday brunch. Perfect for groups looking for something different. 646 846 4405 | Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014 🚶👤
See Ad Index on pg. 216.



New York Water Taxi nywatertaxi.com Make a visit to NYC memorable aboard this hop-on, hop-off sightseeing ferry, with four stops along the waterfront to explore Manhattan and Brooklyn. Groups: 149 max. 212 742 1969, fax 718 834 7320 | Pier 79, 459 Twelfth Ave. (at 39th St.), NYC 10018 🚶👤
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

SeaStreak seastreak.com Ferry to Sandy Hook beach, Oktoberfest, West Point, fall foliage, and New Jersey. Self-guided sightseeing cruises. Kids ride free December through Memorial Day. Group rates available. Special events. 732 872 2628, 800 262 8743 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

Spirit of New Jersey spiritcruises.com/new-york-metro Enjoy a sightseeing, lunch or dinner cruise aboard the *Spirit of New Jersey* that includes dining, dancing, live DJs and views of the Statue of Liberty and the greatest skyline in the world. Multilingual staff. Groups: 50-400. 866 399 8439, groups 866 477 3866 | Lincoln Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., 2nd fl., Weehawken, NJ 07086 🚶👤

Spirit of New York spiritcruises.com/new-york-metro Unique sightseeing-dining cruise on New York Harbor with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. Multilingual staff. Groups: 20-600. 866 211 3805, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 🚶👤

Statue Cruises statuecruises.com Authorized ferry service concessioner to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Exclusive provider of transportation to Ellis and Statue for corporate and private events. 877 523 9849, fax 201 432 1801 | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan 🚶👤

Arts & Entertainment



There are many incredible performance spaces throughout the five boroughs—including more than 100 Broadway and Off-Broadway theaters—making NYC the ideal place for your attendees to take in work from a broad spectrum of talent. A robust lineup of festivals, concerts and plays means that your attendees can enjoy top-flight entertainment no matter when your meeting takes place. Event planners can also arrange dinner-and-a-show packages, group discounts, and VIP experiences at many of these institutions.

nycgo.com/arts-and-entertainment

The Metropolitan Opera House at Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts is available for events and meetings.

Key to Index Codes

C: Comedy
CH: Children's Theater
D: Drama
M: Musical
O: Other

Index of Performances

Music & Dance

Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/Ailey Extension
 arts>Brookfield Place
 Bargemusic
 The Chamber Music Society of Lincoln Center
 Dance Entropy
 Distinguished Concerts International New York
 Harlem School of the Arts
 Jazz at Lincoln Center
 Jazzmobile, Inc.
 The Joyce Theater
 Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts
 The Metropolitan Opera
 New York City Ballet
 New York Live Arts
 New York Opera Alliance
 New York Philharmonic
 Oratorio Society of New York
 Paul Taylor American Modern Dance
 SummerStage in Central Park
 United Palace of Cultural Arts (UPCA)
 Welcome to Harlem

Theater—Broadway

Ain't Too Proud—The Life and Times of
 The Temptations **M**
 Aladdin **M**
 All My Sons **D**
 Anastasia **M**
 The Band's Visit **M**
 Beautiful: The Carol King Musical **M**
 Beetlejuice **M**
 Be More Chill **M**
 The Book of Mormon **M**
 The Cher Show **M**
 Chicago **M**
 Choir Boy **D**
 Come From Away **M**
 Dear Evan Hansen **M**
 The Ferryman **D**
 Frozen **M**
 Gary: A Sequel to Titus Andronicus **C**
 Hamilton **M**
 Harry Potter and the Cursed Child **D**
 Ink **D**
 King Kong **M**
 King Lear **D**
 Kinky Boots **M**
 Kiss Me, Kate **M**
 The Lion King **M**
 Mean Girls **M**
 Moulin Rouge **M**
 My Fair Lady **M**
 The Nap **C**
 Network **D**
 The Phantom of the Opera **M**
 Pretty Woman: The Musical **M**
 The Prom **M**
 To Kill a Mockingbird **D**
 Tootsie **M**
 Torch Song **D**
 True West **D**
 Waitress **M**
 The Waverly Gallery **D**
 Wicked **M**

Theater—Off-Broadway

Alice by Heart **M**
 The Amazing Max **CH**
 Avenue Q **M**
 Big Apple Circus **O**
 Black Box New Play Festival **O**
 BLKS **D**
 Blue Man Group **C**
 Bonnie's Last Flight **C**
 Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City
 Rockettes **CH**
 Eddie and Dave **C**
 FringeNYC **O**
 Gazillion Bubble Show **CH**
 The Imbible: A Spirited History of Drinking **O**
 Jersey Boys **M**
 The Killing Kompany **C**
 Labapalooza! **O**
 Moscow Moscow Moscow Moscow Moscow **C**
 NEWSical the Musical **M**
 The Other Josh Cohen **C**
 The Pain of My Belligerence **C**
 Planet Connections Theatre Festivity **O**
 Puffs, or: Seven Increasingly Eventful Years
 at a Certain School of Magic & Magic **C**
 Sleep No More **O**
 Steve Cohen's Chamber Magic **O**
 Stomp **D**
 Suicide Forest **D**
 Toni Stone **D**

Theater Companies

Atlantic Theater Company
 Galli Theater
 The Irish Repertory Theatre
 Mama Foundation for the Arts
 Manhattan Theatre Club
 The New Group
 New York Classical Theatre
 The Players Theatre
 Playwrights Horizons
 The Public Theater
 Repertorio Español
 Roundabout Theatre Company
 Secret Children's Theatre
 Tada! Youth Theater
 UCBeast
 Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre
 Vineyard Theatre

Theaters & Concert Halls

92nd Street Y
 Alice Tully Hall
 Apollo Theater
 BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music)
 Barclays Center
 Baruch Performing Arts Center
 Beacon Theatre
 Carnegie Hall
 Cherry Lane Theatre
 The Daryl Roth Theatre
 David Geffen Hall
 David H. Koch Theater
 David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center
 The Film Society of Lincoln Center
 Flushing Town Hall
 Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk
 French Institute Alliance Française
 Hulu Theater at Madison Square Garden
 Kings Theatre

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts
 Madison Square Garden
 The Maysles Institute
 National Sawdust
 The New Victory Theater
 New York City Center
 PlayStation Theater
 Queens Theatre
 Radio City Music Hall
 The Sheen Center for Thought & Culture
 St. George Theatre
 Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre
 The Town Hall

Ticket Services

Broadway Inbound
 Group Sales Box Office at Broadway.com
 Nederlander Group Sales
 Telecharge.com
 TKTS Discount Booths

Resources

The Broadway League broadway.org National trade organization for the Broadway theatre industry, and co-presenter of the Tony Awards. Visit website for show and ticket info. 212 764 1122, 212 703 0200
 729 Seventh Ave., 5th fl., NYC 10019

David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center lincolncenter.org/atrium Lincoln Center public space: free weekly programs, discount tickets to same-day Lincoln Center performances, TKTS for Broadway shows. Ample seating, café, restrooms, free WiFi. Meeting point for Lincoln Center guided tours. Open daily. 212 875 5456 | Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023

The Off-Broadway League offbroadway.com Trade organization fosters the development of theatrical productions in small Off-Broadway theaters (100–499 seats). 212 924 2817 | mail: c/o Daryl Roth Theatre, 101 E. 15th St. 2nd fl., NYC 10003

Show-Score.com See listing under “Tours: Citywide” in the Sightseeing & Tours section.

Theatre Development Fund tdf.org Operates TKTS cut-rate booths at Times Square's Duffy Square, David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center, and South Street Seaport. Provides free membership service for theatregoers who are hearing or vision impaired, who cannot climb stairs or who require aisle seating or wheelchair locations. 212 912 9770, TTY 212 719 4537, 212 768 1563 | 520 Eighth Ave., ste. 801, NYC 10018 311

Music & Dance

Many venues offer event space and are available for team-building and spouse programs. Refer to Event Venues or Event Services in this planner. Also, many venues provide infrared devices for audio amplification, suitable for hearing-impaired guests.

Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/Ailey Extension alvinailey.org Internationally acclaimed modern dance company. Annual performances. Dance/fitness classes; all ages/levels. Walk-ins welcome. Studio/theater rentals. Function rooms, 19; capacity 275 theater, 250 cocktails, 40 classroom; total 26,850 sq. ft. 212 405 9000, Tickets CityTix 212 581 1212, fax 212 767 0625 | every Dec. at New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), all other times: Joan Weill Center for Dance, 405 W. 55th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019, NYC 10019 🎭👯

arts>Brookfield Place bfpny.com/events# Leading performing and visual arts venue presents emerging and established artists, with emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free. 212 417 7143 | 100 West St. (Liberty–Vesey Sts.), Battery Park City, NYC 10080 🎭👯

Bargemusic bargemusic.org Moored under the Brooklyn Bridge with spectacular view of the Manhattan skyline, this former coffee barge now functions as a chamber music hall presenting classical concerts. 718 624 2083, fax 718 624 1155 Fulton Ferry Landing, Old Fulton St. at Furman St., Brooklyn 11201 🎭👯

The Chamber Music Society of Lincoln Center chambermusicsociety.org Listeners hear classical music at its most intimate and expressive. Groups receive special discounts. 212 875 5788, groups: 212 875 5786, fax 212 875 5799 | Alice Tully Hall, 70 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St.–Broadway), NYC 10023 🎭👯

Dance Entropy danceentropy.org This spacious 1,800-square-foot studio/performance venue is an incubator: a place for dancers and audience members alike to experience dance where it's created. 718 956 3037 | Green Space, 37-24 24th St. (38th–37th Aves.), ste. 211 & 212, Long Island City, Queens 11101 🎭👯

Distinguished Concerts International New York dciny.org Performances in major NYC concert venues featuring passionate and talented musicians from all over the globe. Stellar performance opportunities and unforgettable audience experiences. 212 707 8566 x0, 877 693 2469, fax 646 736 0437 mail: 250 W. 57th St., #1610, NYC 10107 🎭👯

Harlem School of the Arts hsanyc.org Premier arts-education institution offers training and performances in music, dance, theater and visual arts. Closed Sun. 212 926 4100, fax 212 491 6913 645 St. Nicholas Ave. (141st St.), NYC 10030

Jazz at Lincoln Center jazz.org America's home for jazz. Led by artistic director Wynton Marsalis, Jazz at Lincoln Center advances a unique musical vision through performance, education and broadcast events. Function rooms, 5; capacity 40–1,233 theater, 40–440 banquet, 100–1,000 cocktails, 40–200 classroom. CenterCharge 212 721 6500, groups 212 258 9800, fax 212 258 9900 | Frederick P. Rose Hall, Broadway at 60th St., NYC 10019, administrative offices: 3 Columbus Circle, 12th fl., NYC 10019 🎭👯

Jazzmobile, Inc. jazzmobile.org Not-for-profit arts organization for jazz, founded 1964 by jazz master Billy Taylor, produces annual "Jazzmobile Summerfest," free concerts around NYC. Visit website for schedule. 212 866 4900 | 163 W. 125th St., ste. 906, NYC 10027 ★

The Joyce Theater joyce.org New York's home for dance. Intimate theater presents diverse local and foreign dance companies. Groups: 20–400. 212 242 0800, groups 718 499 9691, fax 212 691 9753 | 175 Eighth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10011 🎭👯

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org World's largest performing arts center. Home to the Metropolitan Opera, David H. Koch Theater, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher). Annual series include Great Performers, American Songbook, Lincoln Center Festival, Mostly Mozart, Midsummer Night Swing. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023 🎭👯

The Metropolitan Opera metopera.org The ultimate music-theater entertainment in town. An essential New York City landmark and home to the world's greatest singers and creative artists. 212 362 6000, fax 212 270 7410 | Lincoln Center (64th St. and Broadway), NYC 10023 🎭👯

New York City Ballet nycballet.com In the heart of America's leading performing arts center, this theater at Lincoln Center theater has three event spaces with capacities from 150–2,400 people. 212 496 0600, groups 212 870 4200, fax 212 870 4297 The David H. Koch Theater, Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🎭👯

New York Live Arts newyorklivearts.org State-of-the-art theater presents the work of national and international emerging and mid-career performing artists. Groups: 10–150. 212 924 0077, groups 212 691 6500 x216, fax 212 633 1974 | 219 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011 🎭👯

New York Opera Alliance nyoperaalliance.org Consortium of NYC opera companies and producers that supports the visibility and viability of opera citywide. Website includes performance calendar, links to participating companies.

New York Philharmonic nyphil.org World-renowned orchestra and celebrated guest artists under music director Alan Gilbert. Season: Sept.–June. 212 875 5656, 212 875 5672, CenterCharge 212 721 650, fax 212 875 5717 | Avery Fisher Hall, 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🎭👯

Oratorio Society of New York oratoriosocietyofny.org New York's gold standard for classical choral performances presents three concerts at Carnegie Hall, including Handel's *Messiah* each December (a holiday tradition since 1874). 212 400 7255 | Carnegie Hall, 57th St. and Seventh Ave., office: 1140 Sixth Ave., 9th fl., NYC 10036-5803

Paul Taylor American Modern Dance ptamd.org This dance company performs works by iconic dance maker Paul Taylor, great works by past choreographers, and premieres by today's outstanding artists. 2019 season: Oct. 29–Nov. 17. 212 496 0600 David H. Koch Theater, 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023, office: 551 Grand St., top fl., NYC 10002 🎭👯

SummerStage in Central Park summerstage.org Free, outdoor performing arts festival, produced annually by City Parks Foundation, presents extensive high quality music, dance, spoken word, comedy and theater performances, May–September. 212 360 2777, fax 212 360 2756 | Rumsey Playfield, Central Park (enter park at 72nd St. on Fifth Ave.), Manhattan 🎭👯

United Palace of Cultural Arts (UPCA) unitedpalacearts.org Performing arts, including "The Hip Hop Nutcracker" and monthly "Movies at the Palace," presented in a majestic space. Pre-show entertainment honors the theater's vaudevillian roots. 212 568 1157, fax 212 568 4569 4140 Broadway (175th St.), Washington Heights, NYC 10033 🎭👯

Welcome to Harlem welcometoharlem.com Provides weekly jazz and annual gospel concerts. For something more intimate, visit their Harlem Safe House Jazz Parlor. 212 662 7779, fax 646 216 8644 mail: 145 W. 122nd St., ste. 1, NYC 10027

LET YOUR FANTASIES UNWIND

THE PHANTOM OF THE OPERA

MAJESTIC THEATRE | 247 West 44th St.
Telecharge.com | 212.239.6200 | phantombroadway.com

Photo: Matt Crockett

Theater— Broadway

Shows are subject to last-minute closure and cast changes. In addition, many theaters offer devices for onsite translation as well as audio amplification. Please confirm performances and audio equipment availability with individual theaters or the ticket service providers listed at the end of this section. Also visit nycgo.com for additional ticket sales.

Ain't Too Proud—The Life and Times of The Temptations A musical biography of Motown vocal group The Temptations. Previews Feb. 28, opens Mar. 21. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Imperial Theatre, 249 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Aladdin aladdinbroadway.com This musical comedy is based on the Disney movie about the romance between a street urchin and a princess, and the genie who helps them. Dark Mon. **Ticketmaster:** 866 870 2717 | New Amsterdam Theatre, 214 W. 42nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

All My Sons roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/All-My-Sons.aspx Arthur Miller's play about a post-World War II family's struggles to stay intact and to fight for their future. Starring Annette Bening, Tracy Letts. Previews Apr. 4, opens Apr. 22, through June 23. 212 719 1300 | American Airlines Theatre, 227 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Anastasia anastasiabroadway.com The romantic, adventure-filled story of a brave young woman attempting to discover the mystery of her past, inspired by the Twentieth Century Fox films. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Broadhurst Theatre, 235 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

The Band's Visit thebandsvisitmusical.com An Egyptian Police Band arrives in Israel to play a concert. After a border mix-up, they are sent to a remote desert village. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200 | Ethel Barrymore Theatre, 243 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Beautiful: The Carol King Musical beautifulonbroadway.com The inspiring true story of Carol Klein's rise from Brooklyn schoolgirl to chart-topping songwriter, her marriage to collaborator Gerry Goffin and her solo career. Dark Mon. (except dark Thurs. in July–Aug.). **Telecharge:** 800 447 7400 | Stephen Sondheim Theatre, 124 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036

Beetlejuice beetlejuicebroadway.com This musical adaptation of the Tim Burton's cult-classic 1988 film is expected to preview on Broadway in March 2019. Opens Apr. 25. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Winter Garden Theatre, 1634 Broadway (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10019

Be More Chill bemorechillmusical.com A nothing-special New Jersey teenager learns about a tiny supercomputer in a pill that will tell him how to dress, speak and become cool. Previews Feb. 13, opens Mar. 10. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Lyceum Theatre, 149 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

The Book of Mormon bookofmormonbroadway.com/tickets Trey Parker and Matt Stone, creators of the controversial, award-winning animated series *South Park*, make their Broadway musical writing debut. Winner: 9 Tony Awards. Dark Mon. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Eugene O'Neill Theatre, 230 W. 49th St., NYC 10036

The Cher Show thechershowbroadway.com Three actresses star in the role of the iconic singer and actor at various times in her life and career. **Ticketmaster:** 877 250 2929 | Neil Simon Theatre, 250 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Chicago chicagothemusical.com Two merry murderesses kiss and tell as they kill their way to the top of the Vaudeville scene. Six Tony Awards, including Best Musical Revival. 800 447 7400, fax 212 997 7574 | Ambassador Theatre, 219 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Choir Boy manhattantheatreclub.com/shows/#choir-boy One talented student has been waiting years to become leader of his black prep school's gospel choir. What if he sings in his own key? **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Come From Away comefromaway.com This new musical tells the heart-warming true story of how a small Newfoundland town cared for 6,579 airline passengers stranded there on 9/11. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Gerald Schoenfeld Theatre, 236 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Dear Evan Hansen dearevanhansen.com A tribute to the outsider in us all, this musical is about discovering the person we all long to be—ourselves. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Music Box Theatre, 239 W. 45th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Ferryman theferrymanbroadway.com Following an acclaimed run in London's West End, Jez Butterworth's drama about a family farm at harvest time in 1981 Northern Ireland comes to Broadway. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Bernard B. Jacobs Theatre, 242 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Frozen frozenthemusical.com This musical adaptation of the Disney animated hit is the timeless tale of two sisters, pulled apart by a mysterious secret. 866 870 2717 | St. James Theatre, 246 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Gary: A Sequel to Titus Andronicus garyonbroadway.com As the Roman Empire falls, two very lowly servants (Nathan Lane, Andrea Martin) must clean up the casualties in this new comedy by Taylor Mac. Previews Mar. 5, opens Apr. 11. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Booth Theatre, 222 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Hamilton hamiltonbroadway.com Tony Award winner Lin-Manuel Miranda (*In the Heights*) wrote this Tony-winning rap and hip-hop opera biography of Founding Father Alexander Hamilton. **Ticketmaster:** 877 250 2929 | Richard Rodgers Theatre, 226 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Harry Potter and the Cursed Child harrypottertheplay.com/us/ The smash-hit London play, set two decades after J.K. Rowling's Harry Potter book series ended, is based on an original story by Ms. Rowling, Jack Thorne and John Tiffany. **Ticketmaster:** 877 250 2929 | Lyric Theatre, 213 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Ink manhattantheatreclub.com/shows/#ink Young Rupert Murdoch buys the struggling paper, *The Sun*, and brings on rogue editor Larry Lamb in James Graham's new play inspired by real events. Previews Apr. 2, opens Apr. 24. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

King Kong kingkongbroadway.com This big-budget musical about the giant gorilla and his human "girlfriend," comes alive through an innovative mix of robotics, puppetry and stagecraft. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Broadway Theatre, 1681 Broadway (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10036

King Lear kinglearonbroadway.com Glenda Jackson stars as Shakespeare's titular aging monarch, directed by Tony winner Sam Gold. Original score by Philip Glass. Previews Feb. 28, opens Apr. 4, through July 7. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | John Golden Theatre, 252 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Kinky Boots kinkybootsthemusical.com Charlie inherits his father's shoe factory, which is on the verge of bankruptcy. He finds inspiration from a fabulous entertainer who needs some sturdy stilettos. Dark Mon. Through Apr. 7. **Ticketmaster:** 877 250 2929 | Al Hirschfeld Theatre, 302 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

Kiss Me, Kate roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/Kiss-Me-Kate.aspx Tony Award winner Kelli O'Hara stars in Cole Porter's 1948 musical twist on Shakespeare's *The Taming of the Shrew*. Previews Feb. 14, opens Mar. 14, through June 2. 212 719 1300 | Studio 54, 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

The Lion King lionking.com/ticket/New-York-City-NY This Tony Award-winning musical is based on the beloved Disney movie, the story of Simba, a young lion cub destined for greatness. Dark Mon. **Ticketmaster:** 866 870 2717 | Minskoff Theatre, 1515 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036




Mean Girls meangirlsonbroadway.com A ferociously funny new musical with a book by nine-time Emmy Award winner Tina Fey based on her screenplay for the 2004 film. 732 897 8347 | August Wilson Theatre, 245 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Moulin Rouge moulinrougemusical.com Baz Luhrman's revolutionary film is expected to come to life as a Broadway production during the 2018–19 season. **theater to be announced**

My Fair Lady lct.org/shows/my-fair-lady The first Broadway production of Lerner & Loewe's classic musical in 25 years, directed by Bartlett Sher. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200 | Vivian Beaumont Theater, 150 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023

The Nap manhattantheatreclub.com/shows/#the-nap At a snooker championship tournament, a rising star—warned by authorities against cheating—is forced into underhanded dealings with a cast of wildly colorful characters. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Network networkbroadway.com Bryan Cranston stars as news anchorman Howard Beale in this adaptation of Paddy Chayefsky and Sidney Lumet's depiction of a media landscape where opinion trumps fact. Through Mar. 17. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Belasco Theatre, 111 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

The Phantom of the Opera phantombroadway.com Andrew Lloyd Webber's Tony Award winning musical masterwork entrances audiences with its sumptuous score, its haunting romance and its timeless story of seduction and despair. Dark Sun. Groups: 10 min. **Telecharge:** 800 447 7400, fax 212 944 9599 | Majestic Theatre, 245 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036    See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Pretty Woman: The Musical prettywomanthemusical.com This tale of unlikely soulmates features original score by rocker Bryan Adams and book by the 1990 movie's director (Garry Marshall) and screenwriter (J.F. Lawton). 800 653 8000 | Nederlander Theatre, 208 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Prom theprommusical.com Four fading Broadway stars hear the press is covering the trouble surrounding a small-town prom. They put a spotlight on the issue...and themselves. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Longacre Theatre, 220 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

To Kill a Mockingbird tokillamockingbirdbroadway.com Aaron Sorkin has written a new stage adaptation of Harper Lee's novel, to be directed by Tony winner Bartlett Sher. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, **outside NY:** 800 432 7250 | Shubert Theatre, 225 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Tootsie tootsiemusical.com A talented but difficult actor struggles to find work until an audacious, desperate stunt lands him the role of a lifetime. Based on the movie. **Previews** Mar. 29, **opens** Apr. 23. **Ticketmaster:** 800 745 3000 | Marquis Theatre, 1535 Broadway (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036

Torch Song torchsongbroadway.com Harvey Fierstein's Tony-winning play about love, family and drag performance in 1970s New York stars Mercedes Ruehl (Ma) and Michael Urie (Arnold Beckoff). **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, **outside NY:** 800 447 7400 | Hayes Theatre, 240 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

True West roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/True-West.aspx Sam Shepard's Pulitzer Prize-nominated play about two brothers, a screenwriter (Paul Dano) and a lowlife (Ethan Hawke), with more in common than they think. **Previews**, opens Jan. 24. **212 719 1300** | American Airlines Theatre, 222 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Waitress waitressonstage.com This new musical about a pie-making waitress stuck in a small town is based on the 2007 movie. Music and lyrics by Sara Bareilles. **877 250 2929** | Brooks Atkinson Theatre, 256 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

The Waverly Gallery thewaverlygalleryonbroadway.com A powerfully poignant and often hilarious play about the final years of a generous, chatty, and feisty grandmother's final battle against Alzheimer's disease. **Through** Jan. 27. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, **outside NY:** 800 432 7250 | John Golden Theatre, 252 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Wicked wickedthemusical.com This musical tells the untold true story of the Witches of Oz—so much happened before Dorothy dropped in. Schedule varies. **Ticketmaster:** 877 250 2929, fax 212 768 4516 | Gershwin Theatre, 222 W. 51st St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Off-Broadway

Alice by Heart mcctheater.org/currentseason.html In the rubble of the London Blitz, teen Alice encourages ailing Alfred to escape with her down the rabbit hole to Wonderland. Music: Duncan Sheik. **Jan. 30–Mar. 10.** **OvationTix:** 212 352 3101, **866 811 4111** | The Robert W. Wilson MCC Theater Space, 515 W. 52nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019

The Amazing Max theamazingmaxlive.com Max Darwin performs an interactive, high-energy magic show that's fun for kids and parents too. Most perfs. are Sat., Sun. at 3:30pm. **Through** Feb. 4. **OvationTix:** 866 811 4111 | Theater at Blessed Sacrament, 152 W. 71st St. (Columbus Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10023

Avenue Q avenueq.com Winner of the 2004 Tony Award "Triple Crown" for Best Musical, Best Score, and Best Book, Avenue Q is "The funniest show in town!"—NY1. **Dark Tues.** **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, **outside NY:** 800 447 7400 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

Big Apple Circus bigapplecircus.com A beloved New York City cultural gem, the Big Apple Circus promises a night of thrills and laughs—and a lifetime of memories. **Annually, October through early January.** **855 258 0718** | Damosch Park, Lincoln Center, 62nd St. betw. Columbus and Amsterdam Aves., NYC

Black Box New Play Festival galleryplayers.com Annual outlet for playwrights, presenting new works. More than 450 plays have appeared in the Festival since its inception. **Jan. 10–27.** **212 352 3101** | Gallery Players, 199 14th St. (4th–5th Aves.), Brooklyn 11215

BLKS mcctheater.org/currentseason.html Three twenty-something women hunt for intimacy and purpose in an NYC that doesn't seem to care. They rally when they need each other most. **Apr. 18–May 26.** **OvationTix:** 212 352 3101, **866 811 4111** | The Robert W. Wilson MCC Theater Space, 515 W. 52nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019

Blue Man Group blueman.com This popular show is comedy, theater, rock concert and dance party all rolled into one. Tickets start at \$49. Check website for performance schedule. **800 258 3626, groups 15+:** 212 260 8993, fax 212 673 8424 | Astor Place Theatre, 434 Lafayette St. (E. 4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003

Bonnie's Last Flight nytw.org/show/bonnies-last-flight A three-part comedy set on a plane. The audience makes the trip as passengers: waiting on the tarmac, at cruising altitude, and the wild descent. **Feb. 4–Mar. 3.** **box office:** 212 460 5475 | New York Theatre Workshop, 83 E. 4th St. (Second Ave.–Bowery), NYC 10003

Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City Rockettes rockettes.com/christmas/ Get into the holiday spirit with The Rockettes. Music, dancing, lights and fun for the whole family. Kids see Santa Claus in all his glory. **Annually in Nov.–Dec.** **212 247 4777** | Radio City Music Hall, 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10020

Eddie and Dave atlantictheater.org/playevents/eddie-and-dave A raucous retelling of the rise and fall of Pasadena's most groundbreaking '80s rockers, told through the foggy lens of a lonely, unemployed MTV-VJ. **Jan. 10–Feb. 10.** **OvationTix:** 866 811 4111 | Atlantic Stage 2, 330 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011

FringeNYC fringenyc.org An adjudicated festival that presents stage performances ranging from comedy to social commentary to hip-hop musicals. **Annually in October.** **email info@fringenyc.org** venues to be announced

Gazillion Bubble Show gazillionbubbleshow.com An "unbelievable" interactive stage production, the first and only of its kind, complete with fantastic light effects, lasers and jaw-dropping masterpieces of bubble artistry. **Perfs. Fri.–Sun.** (Thurs. seasonally; special perf. schedule during the holidays). **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, **outside NY:** 800 447 7400 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

The Imbibe: A Spirited History of Drinking imbibe.org Join world-renowned mixologist and storyteller Anthony Caporale for a boozy romp through the history of alcohol. Smash-hit musical comedy perfect for special events. **Buyouts available.** **Dark Sun., Tues., Wed.** **212 691 1555, 212 433 0952** | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

Jersey Boys jerseyboysinfo.com The story of Frankie Valli and The Four Seasons, four kids working their way to the heights of stardom. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, **outside NY:** 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

The Killing Kompany killingkompany.com Comedy-mystery dinner theater at various New York City restaurants, starting at \$45. Private events and other interactive shows available. **212 772 2590, 888 746 6836, fax 212 202 6495** | info: 21 Turn Lane, Levittown, NY 11756

Labapalooza! stannswarehouse.org/show/labapalooza-2019 Showcases works-in-progress developed over the past year in St. Ann's Puppet Lab, an experimental haven for artists making interdisciplinary puppet and object theater. **Annual in spring/summer.** **box office 718 254 8779, Theatermania 866 811 4111** | St. Ann's Warehouse, 45 Water St. (Old Dock–New Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201

Moscow Moscow Moscow Moscow Moscow mcctheater.org/currentseason.html This new black comedy, Halley Feiffer's contemporary reimagining of Chekhov's *Three Sisters*, tackles the absurdity of the privileged class and the power of love. **June 27–Aug. 4.** **OvationTix:** 212 352 3101, **866 811 4111** | The Robert W. Wilson MCC Theater Space, 515 W. 52nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019

NEWSical the Musical newsicalthemusical.net Composer-lyricist Rick Crom's topical musical comedy, regularly updated, is an ever-evolving mockery of all the news that's fit to spoof. **Dark Thurs.** **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, **outside NY:** 800 447 7400 | Kirk Theatre, 410 W. 42nd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036

The Other Josh Cohen otherjoshcohen.com New musical, a hilarious, smart romantic comedy about owning the hand life deals you. *NY Times* Critics' Pick. "Seinfeld meets Rodgers & Hart." —*Backstage* magazine. **Dark Mon. Through** Feb. 24. **Telecharge:** 212 239 6200, **800 447 7400** | Westside Theatre, 407 W. 43rd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Pain of My Belligerence playwrightshorizons.org/shows/pain-my-belligerence Halley Feiffer's harrowing comedy sheds light on how we perpetuate our roles within a patriarchal culture—and on the promise of a new paradigm. **Mar. 29–May 12.** **Ticket Central:** 212 279 4200 | Playwrights Horizons, 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Dyer Aves.), NYC 10036

Planet Connections Theatre Festivity planetconnections.org Eco-friendly/socially-conscious theater festival presents more than 50 productions, including new works, musicals, adaptations, one-acts, solo shows and more. **Annually in Summer.** **212 352 3101, 866 811 4111** | Robert Moss Theater, 440 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 and Gene Frankel Theatre, 24 Bond St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10012

Puffs, or: Seven Increasingly Eventful Years at a Certain School of Magic & Magic puffstheplay.com A certain boy wizard conquered evil at a certain wizard school. This, however, is the story of the Puffs...who just happened to be there too. *Evening shows are age 13+; matinees Sat., Sun. are ages 8+.* **212 947 8844** | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

The Ride See listing under "Motorcoach Charters" in Transportation.

Sleep No More sleepnomorenyc.com Award-winning theatrical experience retells Shakespeare's *MacBeth* through the lens of a film noir movie. Audiences wander freely through the story—each experience is unique. **No kids under age 16.** **866 811 4111** | The McKittrick Hotel, 530 W. 27th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001

Steve Cohen's Chamber Magic chambermagic.com A riveting evening of interactive up-close magic hosted by magician Steve Cohen, held in the luxurious setting of a landmark hotel (previously Waldorf Astoria). **Perfs. Fri., Sat.** **OvationTix 866 811 4111** | Lotte New York Palace, 455 Madison Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022

Stomp stomponline.com Now in its 25th record-breaking year, the international percussive symphony and dance sensation has become an Off-Broadway institution. **Dark Mon. Groups: 10 min.** **800 982 2787** | Orpheum Theatre, 126 Second Ave. (8th St.), NYC 10003

Suicide Forest thebushwickstarr.org/suicide-forest In 1990s Japan, a salaryman desperately searches for his self-worth, while a lonely teenage girl grapples with her sexuality in a nightmarish, male-defined society. Feb. 27–Mar. 16. **OvationTix** 866 811 4111 | **The Bushwick Starr**, 207 Starr St. (Irving–Wyckoff Aves.), #2-2, Bushwick, Brooklyn 11237

Toni Stone roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/Toni-Stone.aspx Uzo Aduba (*Orange Is the New Black*) stars as the first woman to play professional baseball in the Negro League in this new play. 2018–19 season. 212 719 1300 | **Laura Pels Theatre** at the Harold and Miriam Steinberg Center for Theatre, 111 W. 46th St. (Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036

Theater Companies

Atlantic Theater Company atlantictheater.org Off-Broadway non-profit theater, founded by David Mamet and William H. Macy, focusing on the story of a play and the intent of its playwright. **OvationTix** 866 811 4111 | 336 W. 20th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011

Galli Theater gallitheaterny.com Modern-day interpretations of fairytales, suitable for ages 3 and up, with lots of audience interaction. Perfs. Sat., Sun. at 2pm. 212 352 3101, 866 811 4111 | **Gloria Maddox Theater**, 151 W. 26th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001

The Irish Repertory Theatre irishrep.org Irish theater company that produces plays and musicals. 212 727 2737 | 132 W. 22nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011

Mama Foundation for the Arts mamafoundation.org Offers the Harlem gospel experience through its acclaimed musicals—*Mama, I Want To Sing* and *Sing Harlem Sing!* and concerts including Gospel for Teens Choir. 212 280 1045, fax 212 280 5028 | info: 149 W. 126th St., NYC 10027

Manhattan Theatre Club manhattantheatreclub.com Theater production company. Among the country's most respected theaters, producing some of the finest work on the American stage. Dark Mon. 212 581 1212, groups 212 399 3000 x134, fax 212 399 4329 | mail: 311 W. 43rd St., NYC 10036

The New Group thenewgroup.org Award-winning, artist-driven company led by founding artistic director Scott Elliott and executive director Adam Bernstein, committed to developing and producing powerful, contemporary theater. 212 244 3380 | **The Pershing Square Signature Center**, 480 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036

New York Classical Theatre newyorkclassical.org All-free Off-Broadway productions of popular classics and forgotten masterpieces in publicly accessible venues throughout New York City. 212 233 6496, groups 212 662 0760 | mail: 64 Fulton St., ste. 1108, NYC 10038

The Players Theatre theplayerstheatre.com Theater company offers meeting rooms for up to 50 people and a 200-seat theatre with projection capabilities. Group rates are available to all performances. 212 475 1449 | 115 Macdougall St. (Minetta Ln.–3rd St.), NYC 10012

Playwrights Horizons playwrightshorizons.org Features the works of contemporary American playwrights, composers and lyricists. Located Off-Broadway on Theatre Row. 212 564 1235 | 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Public Theater publictheater.org Leading Off-Broadway American theater where new voices are heard. Produces free Shakespeare in Central Park. Relaxed, bohemian Joe's Pub, located within, features live music. 212 539 8500, fax 212 539 8505 | 425 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003

Repertorio Español repertorio.org This intimate 140-seat theater is located in a convenient area of Manhattan. Presents plays in Spanish from Iberoamerica. Rentals and group rates available. Groups: 140 max. 212 225 9955, 212 225 9999, groups 212 225 9955, fax 212 225 9085 | 138 E. 27th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016

Roundabout Theatre Company roundabouttheatre.org One of the country's most influential nonprofit theatre companies, producing Broadway and Off-Broadway theatre. Major stars in classic dramas, comedies and musicals. 212 719 1300, fax 212 869 8817 | office: 231 W. 39th St., ste. 1200 (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018

Secret Children's Theatre secrettheatre.com Children's musicals and plays every Saturday, such as *Pirate Pete's Parrot* and *Princess Particular*. Perfs. Sat. at 2pm. 718 392 0722 | **The Little Secret Theatre**, 44-02 23rd St. (44th Rd.–44th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

Tada! Youth Theater tadatheater.com Children's theater. Produces hour-long musicals performed by kids for family audiences. One-day and week-long theater camps on school holidays. Group discounts available. 212 252 1619 x28, fax 212 252 8763 | 15 W. 28th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), 3rd fl., NYC 10001

UCBeast ucbtheatre.com Theatrical home of New York's best improvisation and stand-up comedy, featuring performers from *Saturday Night Live*, *30 Rock*, *The Daily Show* and more. Function rooms, 2; capacity 110 theater. 212 366 9231, groups 212 366 9176, fax 212 366 9230 | 153 E. 3rd St. (Ave. A), NYC 10009

Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre ucbtheatre.com Home to comedy, presenting the most talented performers in the country. Stages affordable, quality comedy and improv shows nightly and offers extensive improv training. Function rooms, 1; capacity 160 theater. 212 366 9176 | Pearl Theatre, 555 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036

Vineyard Theatre vineyardtheatre.org Off-Broadway non-profit theatre company dedicated to the creation, development, and production of bold new plays and musicals by both emerging and established artists. 212 353 0303, fax 212 353 3803 | 108 E. 15th St. (Irving Pl.–Union Square East), NYC 10003

Theaters & Concert Halls

92nd Street Y 92y.org A venue producing concerts—jazz, popular and classical music—dance, literary readings, lectures and conversations. 212 415 5500, fax 212 415 5788 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128

Alice Tully Hall yourevent.lincolncenter.org Beautifully renovated concert hall offers exceptional acoustics and state-of-the-art production capabilities, modern lobbies and ancillary spaces. Function rooms, 4; capacity 1,085 theater, 150–600 cocktails, 100–300 banquet, 80–150 classroom; total 14,080 sq. ft. 212 875 5037 | 1941 Broadway (65th St.), NYC 10023

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Lively amateur shows, stand-up comics. Shows nightly. Cash or Ticketmaster charge only. Function rooms, 2; capacity 1,526 theater, 450 banquet, 600 cocktails, 1,526 classroom; total 4,891 sq. ft. 212 531 5337, 212 531 5301, fax 212 749 2743 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music) bam.org Versatile spaces can accommodate specific production requirements for performances, lend special ambience to parties and celebrations, or serve as a resource for local arts organizations. Discounts available on rentals to nonprofit organizations. Function rooms, 10; capacity 100–2,000 theater, 150–325 banquet, 50–325 cocktails. 718 636 4100, 212 398 8383, 800 223 7565, fax 718 636 4106 | 30 Lafayette Ave. (St. Felix St.–Ashland Pl.), Brooklyn 11217

Barclays Center barclayscenter.com Home to Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders, 18,200-seat arena also hosts college and prep basketball, boxing, circuses, family shows, concerts by major artists. 917 618 6700, fax 646 616 9575 | 620 Atlantic Ave. (at Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217

Baruch Performing Arts Center baruch.cuny.edu/bpac Presenter of music, theater, dance for the general public on the campus of Baruch College. Venues available for corporate meeting rental or performing arts events. Function rooms, 2; capacity 175 theater, 66 banquet, 150 cocktails, 70 classroom. 646 312 4082, fax 646 312 4894 | Baruch College, 55 Lexington Ave. (enter on 25th St. btw. Lexington & Third Aves.), NYC 10010

Beacon Theatre msg.com/venue-rentals#beacon-theatre Historic 2,894 seat, three-tiered Manhattan theater is a venerable rock room and an intimate setting for unforgettable concerts and special events. Function rooms, 2; capacity 2,894 theater, 175 cocktails. 212 465 6106, fax 212 465 6568 | 2124 Broadway (74th St.), NYC 10023

Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world, and popular music. Rental spaces available. Function rooms, 13; capacity 2,804 theater, 230 banquet, 300 cocktails, 116 classroom; total 11,900 sq. ft. Performance halls closed annually in August; private event spaces open year-round. 212 903 9770, fax 212 903 0765 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019

Cherry Lane Theatre cherrylanetheatre.org NYC's longest continuously running Off-Broadway theater, in a landmark West Village building, serves as a vital lab for the development of new American works. 212 989 2020, fax 212 989 2867 | 38 Commerce St. (Bedford–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014

The Daryl Roth Theatre darylroththeatre.com Steps from Union Square, the Daryl Roth Theatrical Complex is home to three unique venues: The Daryl Roth Theater, DR2 Theatre and the D-Lounge Cabaret. Function rooms, 3; capacity 75–499 theater; total 5,094 sq. ft. 212 375 1110, groups 646 747 7400, fax 212 375 1120 | 101 E. 15th St. (Union Sq. East–Irving Pl.), NYC 10003

David Geffen Hall yourevent.lincolncenter.org Home to the illustrious New York Philharmonic and an iconic destination for conferences, graduations, film premieres, concerts, and galas. Extensive ancillary space for receptions and dinners. Function rooms, 2; capacity 2,732 theater, 500 banquet, 1,000 cocktails; total 14,000 sq. ft. 212 875 5037 | 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (Broadway and 65th St.), NYC 10023

David H. Koch Theater davidhkochtheater.com Home to the New York City Ballet and other performing arts organizations. Student discount. Function rooms, 2; capacity 2,775 theater, banquet 700, cocktails 1,000. 212 870 5570, groups 212 307 4100, fax 212 870 4285 | 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center yourevent.lincolncenter.org This LEED Gold-certified green building features two lush vertical gardens, a tranquil waterfall, and a 42-foot media wall with various multi-media possibilities for events. Function rooms, 1; capacity 200 theater, 150 banquet, 250 cocktails, 100 classroom; total 3,900 sq. ft. 212 875 5037 | Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023

The Film Society of Lincoln Center filminc.org
Celebrates American and international cinema through screenings, filmmakers dialogues and the production of the annual New York Film Festival. Several spaces available for event rentals. 212 875 5601, groups 212 875 5606, fax 212 875 5636 | 165 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷

Flushing Town Hall flushingtowhall.org
Renowned cultural arts center features performances, lectures, films and music. Excellent acoustics and sightlines. Capacity: 1,495. 718 463 7700, groups x223, fax 718 445 1920 | 137-35 Northern Blvd. (Linden Pl.), Queens 11354 🍷

Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk fordamphitheaterconeyisland.com
Coney Island now has a covered open-air venue on the Boardwalk, including a beautifully renovated circa 1920 boardwalk style restaurant. Function rooms, 4; capacity 5,000 theater, 10–750 banquet, 10–1,000 cocktails, 10–75 classroom; total 65,000 sq. ft. 929 441 3100 3052 W. 21st St. (Riegelman Boardwalk–Surf Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 🍷🍷🍷

French Institute Alliance Française fiaf.org
Conveniently located in Midtown, FIAF has three venues, available individually or combined, for corporate and private functions. Florence Gould Hall, Tinker Auditorium and the Skyroom. Function rooms, 3; capacity 115–360 theater, 100 banquet, 250–400 cocktails, 90–360 classroom; total 10,000 sq. ft. 212 355 6100, groups 212 355 6160, fax 212 935 4119 | 22 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷

Hulu Theater at Madison Square Garden msg.com/hulu-theater-at-msg
State-of-the-art, multi-use theater. Conventions, corporate meetings, trade shows, product launches, concerts, comedy revues, family shows, awards, Broadway-style theatrical shows, boxing. Capacity: 5,600. 212 465 6106, fax 212 465 6568 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷🍷

Kings Theatre kingstheatre.com
Historic theater reopened its doors in 2015 as Brooklyn's largest performing arts venue. Auditorium seats 3,200; options for smaller functions available in lobby and lounges. Function rooms, 8; capacity 3,271 theater, 200 banquet, 500 reception, 175 classroom; total 93,000 sq. ft. box office 718 856 5464 | 1027 Flatbush Ave. (Duryea Pl.–Tilden Ave.), Flatbush, Brooklyn 11226 🍷🍷

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org
America's largest performing arts center offers opera, ballet, chamber music, jazz, theater and more. Alice Tully Hall, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher), Frederick P. Rose Hall, Metropolitan Opera House, Mitzi E. Newhouse Theater, David H. Koch Theater, Vivian Beaumont Theater. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023 🍷🍷

Lucille Lortel Theatre lortel.org
Historic Off-Broadway theater in West Village, home to MCC Theater and Theatreworks/NYC, hosts new plays, musicals, children's theater. Available for NFPs' meetings/events. Capacity: 299. 212 279 4200 121 Christopher St. (Bleecker–Bedford Sts.), NYC 10014 🍷

Madison Square Garden msg.com/venue-rentals#madison-square-garden
World-famous arena, home of the NY Knicks, Rangers and Liberty, also hosts family entertainment such as Wintuk from Cirque du Soleil and concerts. Function rooms, 7; capacity 100–19,500 theater, 175–1,400 banquet, 300–2,000 cocktails; total 260,000-plus sq. ft. 212 465 6741, groups: 212 465 6080 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷🍷🍷

The Maysles Institute mayslesinstitute.org
Documentary filmmakers Albert and David Maysles (*Grey Gardens*) created a program to teach documentary filmmaking to young Harlem residents. Sixty-seat cinema screens documentary films. 212 582 6050 | 343 Malcolm X Blvd. (127th–128th Sts.), NYC 10027

National Sawdust nationalsawdust.org
Unparalleled, artist-led new venue where emerging and established artists across genres can share their music with serious music fans and casual listeners alike. 646 779 8455 | 80 N. 6th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249 🍷

The New Victory Theater newvictory.org
NYC's first and only theater for kids and families, 499-seat jewel box built 1900 by Oscar Hammerstein. Features exterior staircase, two balconies, original dome. 646 223 3014, fax 646 562 0175 | 209 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍷

New York City Center nycitycenter.org/content/rentals
Theatrical magic and technical sophistication accentuate concerts, meetings and media events beautifully in the 2,257-seat Midtown theater. Function rooms, 1; capacity 2,257 theater, 300 banquet, 1,000 cocktails; total 204,000 sq. ft. 212 763 1237, outside NY/CT/NJ 877 581 1212, fax 212 246 9778 | W. 55th St. betw. Sixth & Seventh Aves.; office: 130 W. 56th St., NYC 10019 🍷🍷

PlayStation Theater playstationtheater.com/special-events
A state-of-the-art concert and event venue located in Times Square. Function rooms, 2; capacity 1,164 theater, 400 banquet, 1,500 cocktails, 250 classroom; total 45,000 sq. ft. 212 930 1950, events 212 930 1946 | 1515 Broadway (44th St.), NYC 10036 🍷
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Queens Theatre queenstheatre.org
Indoor performing arts center located on World's Fair grounds of NYC's second largest park. Presents theatre, dance, cabaret, family, multicultural festivals. Rental available. Free parking. Function rooms, 4; capacity 75–472 theater, 30–100 banquet, 60–400 cocktails, 60–120 classroom. 718 760 0064, fax 718 760 1972 Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Flushing, Queens 11368, mail: P.O. Box 520069, Flushing, Queens 11352 🍷

Radio City Music Hall msg.com/venue-rentals#radio-city-music-hall
Grand Foyer (400–1,000) and Grand Lounge (300–700) available for banquets and receptions. Auditorium (5,874) has a well-equipped stage with revolving turntable. Famous organ, orchestra and Rockettes. Function rooms, 3; capacity 5,874 theater, 300–1,000 banquet or cocktails. 212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St., Rockefeller Center), NYC 10020 🍷🍷

The Sheen Center for Thought & Culture sheencenter.org
State-of-the-art complex includes: off-Broadway and black box theaters; high-def TV/livestream and multitrack recording studio; theater; four rehearsal studios; gallery. Function rooms, 8; capacity 273 theater, 60 banquet, 93 cocktails, 50 classroom. info 212 219 3132, box office 212 925 2812 | 18 Bleecker St. (Elizabeth–Mott Sts.), NYC 10012 🍷🍷

St. Ann's Warehouse stannswarehouse.org
Among NYC's most compelling live-performance destinations. Presents eclectic, avant-garde productions where theater and rock 'n' roll intersect on the Brooklyn Bridge Park waterfront. 718 254 8779, fax 718 522 8470 | 45 Water St. (Old Dock–New Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 🍷

St. George Theatre stgeorgetheatre.com
Historic 1929 vaudeville house, Staten Island's largest indoor performing arts venue, presents national acts, children's shows, opera, ballet, orchestras, just steps from the ferry. Building tours. Rentals. Student tours. Group discounts. Student discounts. Function rooms, 2; capacity 1,903 theater, 70 banquet, 300 cocktails; total 25,000 sq. ft. 718 442 2900, fax 718 442 2935 35 Hyatt St. (St. Mark's Place), Staten Island 10301 🍷🍷🍷

Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre *See listing under "Attractions" in Sightseeing & Tours.*

The Town Hall the-townhall-nyc.org
Acoustically perfect performing arts center presents multicultural performances, lectures, films and music at affordable prices. 212 840 2824, fax 212 997 1929 123 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷

Ticket Services

Broadway Inbound broadwayinbound.com
Sells Broadway shows to travel companies. Group and FIT tickets, multiple booking platforms, variable pricing. 866 302 0995, 212 302 0995, fax 212 302 0997 520 Eighth Ave., 11th fl., NYC 10018 🍷

Disney Theatrical Group disneyonbroadway.com
Disney on Broadway: *The Lion King* and *Aladdin*. Pricing/performance information. 212 703 1040, fax 212 703 1085 | 214 W. 42nd St., NYC 10036

GreatWhiteWay.com greatwhiteway.com
Concierge-style service makes booking group theatre tickets easy. Customer satisfaction is the main goal; helps clients find the right show at the right price. 888 517 0112, (212) 757 9117, fax 212 247 4240 | mail: 1776 Broadway, ste. 2020, NYC 10019 🍷

Group Sales Box Office at Broadway.com broadway.com/groups
New York City's premiere theater ticket agency for groups and individuals. Tickets, restaurants, attractions, and complete hotel packages. Competitive prices and service. Multilingual staff. 212 541 8457, 800 276 2392 x2, fax 212 302 7069 | 729 Seventh Ave., 7th fl., NYC 10019 🍷

Niederlander Group Sales niederlander.com
Specializing in group tickets and events with New York's hottest Broadway shows. Uniquely able to offer VIP receptions and exciting educational activities. Student discount. 212 840 3890, 800 714 8452, fax 212 840 3909 | 1450 Broadway, 6th fl., NYC 10018

Telecharge.com telecharge.com
Broadway tickets direct from the box office—online or by phone—anytime. 212 239 6200, 800 432 7250, fax 212 944 4170 | 330 W. 42nd St., 22nd fl., NYC 10036

TheaterMania.com theatermania.com
A leading source for theater information, full-price and discount tickets, news and reviews. 212 352 0255, 866 811 4111, fax 212 366 1863 | 550 Seventh Ave., 16th fl., NYC 10018

TKTS Discount Booths tdf.org/nyc/7/TKTS-Overview
Discount ticket booth also sells limited full-price tickets to Broadway shows. Three Manhattan locations: at Times Square's Duffy Square (triangle at 46th–47th Sts. btw. Broadway–Seventh Ave.) for same-day tickets; South Street Seaport (Front–John Sts., at rear of Resnick-Prudential Bldg., 199 Water St.) for same-day tickets and one day advance sales for matinees; Lincoln Center (in the David Rubenstein Atrium, 61 W. 62nd St. at Columbus Ave.). 212 912 9770, TTY 212 719 4537 mail: TDF, 520 Eighth Ave., ste. 801, NYC 10019 🍷



The City's cultural institutions are world-famous for good reason. Housing perfectly curated collections—from centuries-old masterpieces and timeworn artifacts to the most cutting-edge art and innovations—these museums and galleries make exquisite backdrops for meetings and events.

nycgo.com/museums-and-galleries

Explore the 9/11 Museum (shown above) and 9/11 Memorial in Lower Manhattan.

Bx: Bronx
Bk: Brooklyn
Mn: Manhattan
Qu: Queens
St: Staten Island
CW: citywide

Index of Collections

Art Galleries

Many of these art galleries sell artists' works.

| | |
|--|----|
| Apexart | Mn |
| The Arsenal Gallery | Mn |
| Bard Graduate Center Gallery | Mn |
| Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos | Bx |
| Deitch Projects | Mn |
| Dorsky Gallery Curatorial Programs | Qu |
| Escher. The Exhibition & Experience | Bk |
| Grey Art Gallery | Mn |
| Grolier Club | Mn |

Children's

| | |
|--|----|
| Brooklyn Children's Museum | Bk |
| Children's Museum of Manhattan | Mn |
| DiMenna Children's History Museum | Mn |
| Jewish Children's Museum | Bk |
| New York Hall of Science | Qu |
| The Nitchén Children's Museum of Native America | Mn |
| Queens County Farm Museum | Qu |
| Staten Island Children's Museum | SI |
| Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling | Mn |

Contemporary & Modern Collections

| | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| arts>Brookfield Place | Mn |
| Bronx Museum of the Arts | Bx |
| The Met Breuer | Mn |
| MoMA PSi | Qu |
| Museum of Arts and Design | Mn |
| The Museum of Modern Art | Mn |
| New Museum | Mn |
| Queens Museum | Qu |
| SculptureCenter | Qu |
| Socrates Sculpture Park | Qu |
| Swiss Institute | Mn |
| Whitney Museum of American Art | Mn |

Cultural Centers

| | |
|---|----|
| 92nd Street Y | Mn |
| ABC No Rio | Mn |
| Asia Society and Museum | Mn |
| Austrian Cultural Forum Gallery | Mn |
| BRIC House | Bk |
| Caribbean Cultural Center/African Diaspora Institute | Mn |
| China Institute & Gallery | Mn |
| Enrico Fermi Cultural Center | Bx |
| New York Public Library for the Performing Arts | Mn |
| Northern Manhattan Arts Alliance (NoMAA) | Mn |
| The Paley Center for Media | Mn |
| Roosevelt House Public Policy Institute at Hunter College | Mn |
| Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture | Mn |
| The Sheen Center for Thought & Culture | Mn |
| Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden | SI |
| Tibet House U.S. | Mn |
| Ukrainian Institute of America | Mn |

Culture & History

| | |
|--|--------|
| 9/11 Memorial & Museum | Mn |
| 9/11 Tribute Museum | Mn |
| Alice Austen House Museum | SI |
| Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum | Bx |
| Bayside Historical Society/Museum | Qu |
| Bowne & Co., Stationers | Mn |
| Bowne House | Qu |
| Bronx County Historical Society | Bx |
| Brooklyn Historical Society | Bk |
| Brooklyn Historical Society DUMBO | Bk |
| Brooklyn Navy Yard Center at BLDG 92 | Bk |
| The City Island Historical Society and Nautical Museum | Bx |
| Conference House | SI |
| Dyckman Farmhouse Museum | Mn |
| Edgar Allan Poe Cottage | Bx |
| El Museo del Barrio | Mn |
| Fraunces Tavern Museum | Mn |
| Garibaldi-Meucci Museum | SI |
| Gracie Mansion | Mn |
| Harbor Defense Museum | Bk |
| Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum | Mn |
| Herbert & Eileen Bernard Museum of Judaica | Mn |
| The Hispanic Society of America | Mn |
| Institute for the Study of the Ancient World | Mn |
| Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum | Mn |
| The Italian American Museum | Mn |
| Jacques Marchais Museum of Tibetan Art | SI |
| The Jewish Museum | Mn |
| King Manor Museum | Qu |
| Kingsland Homestead | Qu |
| Lefferts Historic House | Bk |
| Lewis H. Latimer House Museum | Qu |
| The Living Torah Museum | Bk |
| Merchant's House Museum | Mn |
| Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum | Mn |
| Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden | Mn |
| The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue | Mn |
| Museum of American Finance | Mn |
| Museum of Chinese in America | Mn |
| Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust | Mn |
| Museum of the City of New York | Mn |
| National Lighthouse Museum | SI |
| National Museum of the American Indian—NY | Mn |
| New-York Historical Society | Mn |
| Old Stone House | Bk |
| Sandy Ground Historical Museum | SI |
| Seguine Mansion | SI |
| South Street Seaport Museum | Mn |
| Statue of Liberty Museum | Harbor |
| The Tenement Museum | Mn |
| Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site | Mn |
| The Ukrainian Museum | Mn |
| Valentine-Varian House/Museum of Bronx History | Bx |
| Van Cortlandt House Museum | Bx |
| The Voelker Orth Museum, Bird Sanctuary and Victorian Garden | Qu |
| Waterfront Museum & Showboat Barge | Bk |
| Weeksville Heritage Center | Bk |
| Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum | Bk |

Decorative & Folk Art

| | |
|--|----|
| American Folk Art Museum | Mn |
| Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum | Mn |

International Collections

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| Brooklyn Museum | Bk |
| Frick Collection | Mn |
| Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum | Mn |
| The Met | Mn |

Photography & Media

| | |
|--|----|
| Anthology Film Archives | Mn |
| International Center of Photography Museum | Mn |
| Museum of the Moving Image | Qu |

Science & Technology

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| American Museum of Natural History | Mn |
| New York Hall of Science | Qu |

Specialized Museums


| | |
|---|----|
| American Kennel Club Museum of the Dog | Mn |
| Center for Architecture | Mn |
| The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization | Bk |
| Houdini Museum of New York | Mn |
| Leslie-Lohman Museum of Gay and Lesbian Art | Mn |
| Louis Armstrong House Museum | Qu |
| Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler | Bx |
| The Met Cloisters | Mn |
| The Morgan Library & Museum | Mn |
| The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology | Mn |
| Museum of Illusions | Mn |
| Museum of Reclaimed Urban Space | Mn |
| Museum of Sex | Mn |
| National Academy Museum & School | Mn |
| The National Jazz Museum in Harlem | Mn |
| National Museum of Mathematics | Mn |
| National Track & Field Hall of Fame | Mn |
| Neue Galerie New York | Mn |
| New York City Fire Museum | Mn |
| New York City Police Museum | Mn |
| New York Transit Museum | Bk |
| Nicholas Roerich Museum | Mn |
| The Noble Maritime Collection | SI |
| The Noguchi Museum | Qu |
| Rose Center for Earth and Space | Mn |
| The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall | Mn |
| Rubin Museum of Art (RMA) | Mn |
| The Skyscraper Museum | Mn |
| Staten Island Museum at Snug Harbor | SI |
| The Studio Museum in Harlem | Mn |
| Underpenny Plane & Cast Iron Museum | Qu |
| Walter de Maria: Broken Kilometer | Mn |
| Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room | Mn |

Resources

Historic House Trust of New York City
historichousetrust.org The 23 sites in the Trust's collection are located in all 5 boroughs and chronicle 350 years of New York City history, culture, and architecture. 212 360 8282, fax 212 360 8201
 The Arsenal, Central Park, ste. 203, NYC 10065

New York CityPASS citypass.com Save 42% on admission and skip most ticket lines at New York City's top attractions, including The Empire State Building. Valid 9 days.
 888 330 5008, 208 787 4300, fax 208 787 4306
 available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see "Information" in the Services section of this planner.

Cultural Centers

92nd Street Y 92y.org A venue producing concerts—jazz, popular and classical music—dance, literary readings, lectures and conversations. 212 415 5500, fax 212 415 5788 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 

ABC No Rio abcnorio.org Collectively-run center for art and activism known internationally as a venue for oppositional culture, including anti-commercialist punks, nomads, squatters and society's disenfranchised. 212 254 3697 | 156 Rivington St. (Clinton–Suffolk Sts.), NYC 10002


Asia Society and Museum asiasociety.org Art exhibitions and cultural, policy and business programs reflect achievements and diversity of Asian cultures. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Function rooms, 3; capacity 150–258 banquet. Groups: 20 min. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 288 6400, fax 212 517 8315 | 725 Park Ave. (70th St.), NYC 10021 


Austrian Cultural Forum Gallery acfn.org This agency of the Austrian government promotes contemporary Austrian creative achievements in the U.S. through programs focusing on current artistic and intellectual challenges and controversies. 212 319 5300 | 11 E. 52nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 ★

BRIC House bricartsmedia.org Presents contemporary art, performing arts, and community media programs that reflect Brooklyn's creativity and diversity. Flexible multi-functional spaces for corporate and individual entertaining. Function rooms, 5; capacity 440 theater, 240 banquet, 135–430 cocktails, 15–140 classroom; total 8,145 sq. ft. 212 683 5614, rentals 718 683 5626, fax 718 802 9095 | 647 Fulton St. (Rockwell Pl.), Brooklyn 11217 


Caribbean Cultural Center/African Diaspora Institute ccadi.org Highlights the creative expressions and cultural contributions of people of color. Housed in landmarked, converted firehouse (Engine Co. 36). Café, gift shop. Meeting and community rooms. Multilingual. Closed Sat.–Mon. (open 2nd Sat. of each month). 212 307 7420, fax 212 315 1086 | 120 E. 125th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10035


China Institute & Gallery chinainstitute.org Cultural institution hosts diverse programming including art exhibitions, performing arts, film, talks, culinary circle, corporate programs, school of Chinese language and culture, shop and tea-house. 212 744 8181, fax 212 628 4159 | 100 Washington St. (enter at 40 Rector St., 2nd fl.), NYC 10006 

Enrico Fermi Cultural Center nypl.org/locations/belmont NYC's Italian-American experience is portrayed in a vast collection of videos, books, audiocassettes and newspapers. Located in the Little Italy of the Bronx, near Arthur Avenue. Closed Sun. 718 933 6410 | Belmont Public Library, 610 E. 186th St. (Hughes Ave.), Bronx 10458 


New York Public Library for the Performing Arts nypl.org/about/locations/lpa Research center/archive for music, theater, dance, film. Audiovisual stations, online resources. Exhibits, seminars, performances. Free. Closed Sun. 917 275 6975 | 40 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 

Northern Manhattan Arts Alliance (NoMAA) nomaanyc.org Showcases the works of northern Manhattan artists and northern Manhattan arts organizations. Programs include regular exhibits, artists' workshops and the annual Uptown Arts Stroll (June). 212 567 4394, fax 212 567 4399 | 5030 Broadway (213th–214th Sts.), NYC 10034

Onassis Cultural Center New York onassisisa.org Free exhibitions and public programs celebrating Greek culture, artists and ideas. Arts festival every October. Closed Sun. Capacity 100 theater, 400 cocktails, 100 classroom; total 3,000 sq. ft. 212 486 4448 | Olympic Tower, 645 Fifth Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), enter on 51st or 52nd St., NYC 10022 

The Paley Center for Media paleycenter.org Available for viewing/listening, 160,000 programs covering 100 years of television and radio history. Public events with casts and creators of hit programming, experts on media. Group tours. Student discount. Function rooms, 7; capacity 200 theater, 80 banquet, 225 cocktails, 90 classroom. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 621 6600, groups 212 621 6616, fax 212 621 6700 | 25 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 

Roosevelt House Public Policy Institute at Hunter College roosevelthouse.hunter.cuny.edu Tour NYC home of Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt, their five children, mother Sara. Newly restored home of Hunter College's public policy institute, offering lectures/talks. Groups by appointment (suggested donation). Function rooms, 4; capacity 130 theater, 50–150 banquet, 50–250 cocktails, 50–150 classroom; total 1,790+ sq. ft. 212 650 3174, fax 212 396 7942 | 47–49 E. 65th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 

Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture schomburgcenter.org National research center collects and preserves documents (including manuscripts, recorded sound, photographs, prints) that reflect the experiences of people of African descent throughout the world. Closed Sun. Meeting/event space. 917 275 6975 | 515 Malcolm X Blvd./Lenox Ave. (135th–136th Sts.), NYC 10037 

The Sheen Center for Thought & Culture See listing under “Theaters & Concert Halls” in *Arts & Entertainment*.

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden See listing under “Attractions” in *Sightseeing & Tours*.

Tibet House U.S. tibethouse.us Presents Tibet's spiritual traditions of art and culture. Permanent collection, exhibitions, guided tours. Student discount. Bookstore, gift shop. Function space capacity 165. Suggested admission. Sat. by appointment only, closed Sun. 212 807 0563, fax 212 807 0565 | 22 W. 15th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 


Ukrainian Institute of America ukrainianinstitute.org Exhibits, concerts, conferences, symposia and other programs promote traditional and contemporary art, literature, music, culture, history and traditions of Ukraine. Gift shop. 212 288 8660 | 2 E. 79th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10075


Museums & Galleries


New York Harbor


Statue of Liberty Museum libertyellisfoundation.org/statueoflibertymuseum Museum expected to open in 2019. Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Tour pass (free) required for monument interior (limited availability). Ferry tickets (fee) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry check-in at Castle Clinton. Open daily. 877 523 9849 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

The Bronx


Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum bartowpellmansionmuseum.org Greek Revival–style country residence (built c. 1842) of New York City businessman Robert Bartow and family. Admission (grounds free). Closed Mon., Tues, Thurs., Fri. (grounds open daily). Closed second half of Aug. 718 885 1461, fax 718 885 9164 | Pelham Bay Park, 895 Shore Rd., Bronx 10464 

Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos bronxarts.org/lag.asp Presents solo and group exhibitions of works of art produced in various media or through interdisciplinary practices. Free. Closed Sun. 718 518 6728, fax 718 518 6690 | Hostos Community College/CUNY, 450 Grand Concourse (149th St.), C-190, Bronx 10451 


Bronx County Historical Society bronxhistoricalsociety.org Bronx and New York City history: books, exhibits, tours, educational programs, conferences, lectures and historic house museums. Open daily. Groups: 100 max. 718 881 8900, fax 718 881 4827 | Office: 3309 Bainbridge Ave., Bronx 10467 

Bronx Museum of the Arts bronxmuseum.org Presents changing modern and contemporary exhibitions; educational and cultural programs celebrate ethnic diversity. Café. Multilingual staff. Group tours. Closed Mon., Tues. Function rooms, 3; capacity 250 theater, 200 banquet, 275 cocktails, 170 classroom; total 6,020 sq. ft. 718 681 6000, tours 718 681 6000 x133, fax 718 681 6181 | 1040 Grand Concourse (165th St.), Bronx 10456 

The City Island Historical Society and Nautical Museum cityislandmuseum.org Preserves the nautical history of this picturesque seafaring village on the Long Island Sound. Free. Open Sat., Sun. 1–5pm or by appointment. 718 885 0008 | 190 Fordham St. (Fordham Pl.–Minnieford Ave.), City Island, Bronx 10464 ★


Edgar Allan Poe Cottage bronxhistoricalsociety.org Poe's last home, from 1846 to 1849, where he wrote many of his famous works, including “Annabel Lee” and “The Bells.” Open Sat. 10am–4pm, Sun. 1–5pm. Group tours by appointment. Admission. 718 881 8900, fax 718 881 4827 | E. Kingsbridge Rd. and Grand Concourse (193rd St.), Bronx 10458 

Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler sunymaritime.edu/about/visiting-maritime/maritime-museum Presents the history of seafaring from ancient Phoenicia to today. Exhibits on shipbuilding, the merchant marine, seafaring companies. More than 180 scale ship models. Free. Closed Sun. 718 409 7218 | State University of New York Maritime College Campus, 6 Pennyfield Ave. (Shepherd Ave.), Bronx 10465 ★


Valentine-Varian House/Museum of Bronx History bronxhistoricalsociety.org Fieldstone farmhouse (1758) built by blacksmith Isaac Valentine. Home of the father of New York City's 63rd mayor (1839–41), Isaac Varian. Open Sat.–Sun.; tours Wed.–Fri. by appointment. Admission. 718 881 8900, fax 718 881 4827 | 3266 Bainbridge Ave. (208th St.), Bronx 10467 

Van Cortlandt House Museum vchm.org Georgian colonial plantation home (1748–49) of the Van Cortlandt family. Fine and decorative art, social history. Gift shop. Closed Mon. 718 543 3344 | Van Cortlandt Park, Broadway at W. 246th St., Bronx 10471

Brooklyn

Brooklyn Children's Museum brooklynkids.org Hands-on learning adventures in natural science and world culture. Special daily programs. Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 3; capacity 125 theater, 300 banquet, 1,000 cocktails, 25 classroom. 718 735 4400, fax 718 604 7442 | 145 Brooklyn Ave. (St. Marks Ave.), Brooklyn 11213 

Brooklyn Historical Society brooklynhistory.org Housed in an 1881 landmark building, provides several settings for events. Features include elegant columns and a library with carved ash shelves and stained glass. Function rooms, 3; capacity 200 theater, 150 banquet, 225 cocktails, 20–50 classroom; total 2,060 sq. ft. 718 222 4111 x226, fax 718 222 3794 | 128 Pierrepont St. (Clinton St.), Brooklyn 11201 

Brooklyn Historical Society DUMBO brooklyn-history.org BHS opens a second location in DUMBO, in a historic waterfront building, offering exhibitions and local gifts related to the history of the Brooklyn waterfront. 718 222 4111, fax 718 222 3794 | 55 Water St. (Main–Old Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 

Brooklyn Museum brooklynmuseum.org The second-largest art museum in New York features art ranging from ancient Egyptian to contemporary works. Bookstore, gift shop and food service. Group tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Tues., Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's Day. Function rooms, 2; capacity 300–880 theater, 250–660 banquet, 500–1,000 cocktails; total 22,475 sq. ft. 718 638 5000, groups 718 501 6234, fax 718 501 6136 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 🍷🍷🍷

Brooklyn Navy Yard Center at BLDG 92 bldg92.org Exhibit explores the rich history of one of America's first naval shipyards, now home to the greatest concentration of manufacturing, urban industry and green businesses. Free (fee for tours). 718 907 5992 | 63 Flushing Ave. (Carlton Ave.), Brooklyn 11205 🍷🍷🍷

The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization cityreliquary.org Thoughtfully arranged artifacts of NYC's rich history including architectural remnants of city buildings, Statue of Liberty memorabilia, NYC geology display, and 1939 World's Fair exhibit. Admission. Closed Mon.–Wed. 718 RU CIVIC (782 4842) | 370 Metropolitan Ave. (Havemeyer St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211

Escher. The Exhibition & Experience arthemisiamuseum.org Exhibition of works by artist M.C. Escher, renowned for enigmatic sketches and paradoxical designs executed with incredible detail and mathematical precision to construct impossible worlds. Open through Feb. 3, 2019. Industry City, 34 34th St., Bldg. 6 (3rd–2nd Aves.), Greenwood, Brooklyn 11232 🍷🍷

Harbor Defense Museum harbordefensemuseum.com Dedicated to the history and evolution of New York City's coastal defenses. Free. Closed Sun. 718 630 4349 | Fort Hamilton Army Base (Fort Hamilton Pkwy. and 101st St.), Brooklyn 11252 🍷🍷

Jewish Children's Museum jcm.museum Promotes tolerance and understanding through high-tech, fun-filled, hands-on exhibits and shows. Gift shop, food service, group tours. Function space capacity 1,200. Admission. Closed Fri., Sat. 718 467 0600, 718 907 8888, groups 718 907 8850, fax 718 467 1300 | 792 Eastern Pkwy. (Kingston Ave.), Brooklyn 11213 🍷🍷

Lefferts Historic House prospectpark.org Built c. 1783. Programs, events and exhibits focus on African, European and Native American lives in 19th-century Brooklyn. Open Thu.–Sun. (summer), Sat.–Sun. (winter–spring) or by appointment. 718 789 2822 | Prospect Park (on Flatbush Ave. near Empire Blvd.), Brooklyn 11215 ★

The Living Torah Museum thelivingtorahmuseum.com Authentic artifacts from Biblical times, including examples of items mentioned in the Torah, Talmud and Mishna. Exhibit of sabbath prohibitions ("melochos"). Gallery of Torah Scholars. Admission. By appointment. Closed Sat. 877 752 6286 | 1601 41st St. (16th Ave.), Brooklyn 11218

New York Transit Museum nytransitmuseum.org Explores NYC transportation history through exhibits, workshops, programs and vintage subway cars. Features gift shop, A/V, multilingual staff. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 4; capacity 75 theater or banquet, 150 cocktails; total 30,000 sq. ft. 718 694 1600, fax 718 694 1791 | 99 Schermerhorn St. (Boerum Pl.), Brooklyn 11201 🍷🍷🍷

Old Stone House theoldstonehouse.org Reconstructed 1699 farmhouse was a key battle site during the American Revolution, and later, headquarters to what became baseball's legendary Brooklyn Dodgers. Suggested admission. Open Sat., Sun. 11am–4pm. 718 768 3195 | Washington Park, 5th Ave. at 3rd St., Brooklyn 11215 🍷🍷

Waterfront Museum & Showboat Barge waterfrontmuseum.org Housed aboard the historic 1914 Lehigh Valley Barge #79, museum serves to promote historic preservation and protect maritime heritage. Performances: theater, dance, film, circus. Open Thurs. 4–8pm, Sat. 1–5pm; groups by appointment. 718 624 4719 | 290 Conover St at Pier 44 (Reed St.), Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231

Weeksville Heritage Center weeksvillesociety.org Site of historic African-American village. The Hunterly Road Houses are furnished to interpret Black life of the mid-1800s, early 1900s and early 1930s. Admission. Tours Tues.–Fri., 2pm & 4pm. Group tours. 718 756 5250 | 1698 Bergen St. (Buffalo–Rochester Aves.), Brooklyn, mail: P.O. Box 130120, St. John's Station, Brooklyn 11213 🍷🍷

Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum wyckoffmuseum.org Farmhouse built c.1652. Home to the Wyckoff family for 250 years. Fully furnished. Public programs. Group tours. Function space capacity 30. Open Fri., Sat. only for public tours at 1pm & 3pm. 718 629 5400 | Fidler Wyckoff House Park, 5816 Clarendon Rd. (Ralph Ave.), Brooklyn 11203 🍷🍷

Manhattan

9/11 Memorial & Museum 911memorial.org Displays monumental artifacts associated with 9/11, while presenting intimate stories of loss, compassion, reckoning and recovery, central to telling the story of the 2001 attacks and the aftermath. Admission for museum (advance purchase strongly recommended); memorial is free. 212 266 5211, groups 212 266 5200, fax 212 227 7931 | 180 Greenwich St. (Liberty St.), World Trade Center, NYC 10007 🍷🍷🍷

9/11 Tribute Museum 911tributemuseum.org Through walking tours, museum exhibits and programs, the personal and deeply moving stories of September 11 live on. Admission. 866 737 1184, fax 212 393 6789 | 92 Greenwich St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006 🍷🍷🍷

American Folk Art Museum folkartmuseum.org A delightful collection of inventive Americana represented by traditional and contemporary folk art, from highly functional forms to elusive—almost mystical—elements. Gift shop. Free admission. Group tours by appointment. Closed Mon. 212 595 9533, fax 212 595 6759 | 2 Lincoln Sq. (Columbus Ave. betw. 65th–66th Sts.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷🍷

American Kennel Club Museum of the Dog akc.org/museum-of-the-dog One of the largest repositories of canine-related art in the world. This beautifully designed space is a must-visit for any dog lover. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 696 8220 | 101 Park Ave. (40th–41st Sts.), NYC 10017 🍷🍷

American Museum of Natural History amnh.org/ **host-an-event** One of the world's great museums; explore the outer reaches of the universe, or life and cultures on Earth. Special exhibitions, digital films, Space Show. Admission. Group rates and packages for 20 or more. Open daily. Closed Thanksgiving and Christmas Day. Function rooms, 49; capacity 924 theater, 1,000 banquet, 3,500 cocktails. 212 769 5100, groups 212 313 7011, fax 212 769 5240 Central Park West (79th St.), NYC 10024 🍷🍷🍷

Anthology Film Archives anthologyfilmarchives.org International center for the preservation, study, and exhibition of film and video, focusing on American independent and avant-garde cinema and its precursors. See website for film schedule. Admission. 212 505 5181 | 32 Second Ave. (E. 2nd St.), NYC 10003

Apexart apexart.org Diverse, not-for-profit art space hosts several gallery shows and international residency programs annually, furthering their mission of greater public engagement with the arts. Closed Mon. Free. 212 431 5270 | 291 Church St. (Walker–White Sts.), NYC 10013 ★

The Arsenal Gallery nycgovparks.org/sub_things_to_do/attractions/public_art/public_art.html Municipally-run gallery offers informative exhibits about NYC park history, designs and urban development. Call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | The Arsenal, Fifth Ave. and 64th St. (in Central Park), 3rd fl., NYC 10065 🍷🍷

arts>Brookfield Place bfplny.com/events# Leading performing and visual arts venue presents emerging and established artists, with emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free. 212 417 7143, 212 417 7162 | 100 West St. (Liberty–Vesey Sts.), Battery Park City, NYC 10281 🍷🍷🍷

Bard Graduate Center Gallery bgc.bard.edu/gallery BGCC's exhibitions are devoted to enhancing knowledge and awareness of the material world. Related programs for adults, educators, students, seniors, and families. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 501 3023, fax 212 721 7774 | 18 W. 86th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024

Bowne & Co., Stationers southstreetseaportmuseum.org/water-street/bowne-co-stationers New York's oldest existing business under the same name (founded 1775). Experience the traditional craft of 19th-century letterprinting in a charmingly atmospheric shop. Open seven days. Free. 212 748 8651 | 209 Water St. (Beekman–Fulton Sts.), Seaport District NYC, NYC 10038 🍷🍷

Center for Architecture cfa.aiany.org Exhibitions, programs explore architecture and the built environment. Available for meetings/conferences, seminars, receptions/celebrations, corporate retreats, films/performances, photo shoots and weddings. Function rooms, 5; capacity 200 theater, 150 banquet, 500 reception, 66 classroom; total 15,000 sq. ft. 212 683 0023, groups 212 358 6111, fax 212 696 5022 | 536 LaGuardia Pl. (Bleecker–W. 3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 🍷🍷

Children's Museum of Manhattan cmom.org Unique interactive exhibitions and engaging daily programs for family fun. Lively set of exhibition areas available individually or combined for events. Admission. Function rooms, 10; capacity 150 theater, 1,200 cocktails, 25 classroom; total 11,400 sq. ft. 212 721 1234 | The Tisch Bldg., 212 W. 83rd St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 🍷🍷🍷

Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum cooperhewitt.org Dedicated to historic and contemporary design. Dynamic exhibitions, public programs. Library and collection visits by appointment. Admission. Open daily. 212 849 8400, fax 212 849 1549 | 2 E. 91st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10128 🍷🍷🍷

Deitch Projects deitch.com SoHo art gallery specializes in producing ambitious projects by contemporary artists. Exclusive representative of the Estate of Keith Haring, handles works by Jean-Michel Basquiat. Additional location: 4–40 44th Dr. (5th St.–East River), Long Island City, Queens 11101. 212 343 7300 | 76 Grand St. (Wooster–Greene Sts.) and 18 Wooster St. (Grand–Canal Sts.), NYC 10013

DiMenna Children's History Museum nyhistory.org/childrens-museum History comes alive through the eyes of children from the past—Alexander Hamilton, newsies, Cornelia Van Varick, Esteban Bellán, James McCune Smith, and others. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 873 3400, groups x 276, fax 212 873 7473 | The New-York Historical Society, 170 Central Park West (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024 🍷🍷🍷

Dyckman Farmhouse Museum dyckmanfarmhouse.org Manhattan's last Dutch colonial-style farmhouse. Five 18th- and 19th-century period rooms. Revolutionary War artifacts. Admission. Open Fri.–Sun. 11am–5pm. Function space capacity: 25. 212 304 9422, fax 212 304 1635 | Dyckman House Park, 4881 Broadway (204th St.), NYC 10034 🍷🍷

El Museo del Barrio elmuseo.org New York's only museum devoted to Puerto Rican, Caribbean and Latin American arts and culture. Features courtyard, galleries, café, shop. Closed Mon., Tues. Theater seats 599. 212 831 7272 | 1230 Fifth Ave. (104th St., at the top of Museum Mile), East Harlem, NYC 10029 🍷🍷🍷



Fraunces Tavern Museum frauncestavernmuseum.org/space-rental Host an event surrounded by the Museum's nine galleries. Daytime and evening availability; spaces can accommodate up to 100 for reception, 60 for a lecture. Function rooms, 3; capacity 40 theater, 50 banquet, 100 cocktails, 60 classroom. 212 425 1778 | 54 Pearl St. (Broad St.), NYC 10004 🌟🌟🌟

Frick Collection frick.org/support/entertaining Group tours. Gilded Age mansion featuring paintings, sculpture, decorative arts. Renaissance–19th century: Rembrandt, Titian, Vermeer, Whistler. Free multilingual audio tour. *Kids under 10 not admitted.* Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 3; capacity 200 banquet, 350 reception. 212 288 0700, fax 212 628 4417 | 1 E. 70th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021 🌟🌟

Gracie Mansion nyc.gov/gracietour A 1799 country house serving as the official residence of New York City mayors since 1942. Open Tues. only (for free scheduled tours). Photo ID required for entrance. 212 570 4773 | Carl Schurz Park, 88th St. and East End Ave., NYC 10128 🌟🌟🌟🌟

Grey Art Gallery greyartgallery.nyu.edu NYU's fine arts museum, located on historic Washington Square Park emphasizes art's historical, cultural, and social contexts, focusing on experimentation and interpretation. Admission. Closed Sun., Mon. New York University, 100 Washington Square East (Washington Pl.), NYC 10003

Grolier Club grolierclub.org America's oldest and largest society for bibliophiles and enthusiasts in the graphic arts treats books and prints as art objects worthy of display. Closed Sun. and Aug. 212 838 6690 47 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 ★



Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum guggenheim.org/host-an-event Frank Lloyd Wright landmark featuring modern and contemporary art, plus special exhibitions. Discounts for groups 10+, after-hours rates, multilingual guides, tour and dining packages, space rentals. Admission. Function rooms, 5; capacity 280 theater, 230 banquet, 1,000 cocktails. *special events 212 423 3670, groups 212 423 3636* 1071 Fifth Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10128 🌟🌟🌟🌟 See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum huc.edu/research/museums/huc-jir-museum-new-york Exhibitions explore Jewish history and art. Gift shop. Guided tours. Event and conference facilities with capacity of 10–500. Free. Closed Sat. and Jewish holidays. 212 824 2293 1 W. 4th St. (Broadway–Mercer Sts.), NYC 10012 🌟🌟

Herbert & Eileen Bernard Museum of Judaica emanuelnyc.org/museum.php More than 650 pieces of Jewish art from the 14th century to the present—featuring Torah crowns and ornaments, menorah, and a Jewish Moroccan wedding dress. 212 744 1400 | Temple Emanu-El, 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 ★

The Hispanic Society of America hispanicsociety.org *Museum closed for renovations through late 2019; library open by appointment; free off-site programming.* Fine and decorative arts of the Iberian peninsula from prehistory to the present. Research library. 212 926 2234 x209, fax 212 690 0743 | Audubon Terrace, 613 W. 155th St. (Broadway), NYC 10032 ★

Houdini Museum of New York houdinimuseumny.com Ever-changing displays present several hundred of the rarest, most important pieces that were used by or personally belonged to magician/escape artist Harry Houdini. Gift shop. 212 924 8345, fax 212 643 8126 | Fantasma Magic, 213 W. 35th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), ste. 401, NYC 10001 🌟🌟

Institute for the Study of the Ancient World isaw.nyu.edu Exhibitions, public lectures, publications, digital resources, and other programs examine the art and history of the ancient world. Closed Mon. 212 992 7800 | New York University, 15 E. 84th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10028 ★

International Center of Photography Museum icp.org Dedicated to photography and visual culture. Changing exhibits, educational and public programs, resource library, archives, and collections. Group tours, student discount. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 1; capacity 70 theater, 60 banquet, 320 cocktails, 30 classroom; total 2,380 sq. ft. 212 857 0000, fax 212 857 0090 | 250 Bowery (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 🌟🌟

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum intrepidmuseum.org Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; *Growler* submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring *Enterprise*. Function rooms, 4; capacity 4,000 theater, 5,000 banquet or cocktails, 1,000 classroom; total 165,000 sq. ft. 877 957 7447, fax 212 957 3702 | Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036 🌟🌟🌟

The Italian American Museum italianamericanmuseum.org Housed in the century old Banca Stabile storefront, this museum presents the lives of Italian immigrants and their achievements. Open Sat., Sun. (weekdays by appointment only). 212 965 9000 | 155 Mulberry St. (Grand St.), NYC 10013

The Jewish Museum thejewishmuseum.org Presents all-audiences exhibitions and programs exploring art and Jewish culture, from ancient artifacts to modern and contemporary art masterworks. Russ & Daughters restaurant within. Admission (free Sat. 11am–5:45pm). Closed Wed., New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Thanksgiving, major Jewish holidays. Function rooms, 3; capacity 213 theater, 160 banquet, 250 cocktails. *Private gallery access by request. Rental privileges are a benefit of Museum Council membership.* 212 423 3200, groups 212 423 8888, fax 212 423 3232 | 1109 Fifth Ave. (92nd Street), NYC 10128 🌟🌟🌟

Leslie-Lohman Museum of Gay and Lesbian Art leslielohman.org Offers exhibitions and events that present a new perspective, demonstrating that LGBTQ art is an integral part of the art world. Suggested admission. Bookstore. Closed Mon., Tues. Function rooms, 2; capacity 75 theater or banquet, 125 cocktails. 212 431 2609, fax 212 431 2666 26 Wooster St. (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 🌟🌟🌟

Merchant's House Museum merchantshouse.org NYC's only family home preserved intact—inside and out—from the 19th century (1832) offers intimate glimpses into domestic life of a wealthy merchant household. Function space for 100. Garden. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Tues., Wed. 212 777 1089 | 29 E. 4th St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10003 🌟🌟

The Met metmuseum.org The Met presents over 5,000 years of art from every corner of the world for everyone to experience and enjoy. Exhibitions free with admission. Full-priced ticket provides three-day access to The Met, The Met Breuer, The Met Cloisters. See website for individual admission info. Open seven days. Function rooms (available to corporate members only), 15; capacity 700 theater, 550 banquet, 1,000 cocktails. 212 570 7710, fax 212 570 3879 | Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028 🌟🌟🌟🌟

The Met Breuer metmuseum.org/visit/the-met-breuer Modern and contemporary art through the lens of history. For more information, visit website. Full-priced ticket provides three-day access to The Met, The Met Breuer, The Met Cloisters. See website for individual admission info. 212 535 7710, fax 212 570 3825 | 945 Madison Ave. (74th–75th Sts.), NYC 10021 🌟🌟🌟

The Met Cloisters metmuseum.org/cloisters The wonders of medieval Europe are represented through its art, architecture and gardens. Full-priced ticket provides three-day access to The Met, The Met Breuer, The Met Cloisters. See website for individual admission info. Open seven days. 212 923 3700, groups 212 650 2280, fax 212 795 3640 | 99 Margaret Corbin Dr. in Fort Tryon Park, NYC 10040 🌟🌟🌟

The Morgan Library & Museum themorgan.org The Morgan houses one of the world's greatest collections of artistic, literary, and musical works, from ancient times to the present day. Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms: 7; capacity 264 theater, 500 cocktails, 250 banquet; total 14,306 sq. ft. 212 685 0008, fax 212 481 3484 | 225 Madison Ave. (36th St.), NYC 10016 🌟🌟🌟

Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum morrisjumel.org Unique Palladian structure. Manhattan's oldest residence (1765) and Washington's headquarters. Features 18th- and 19th-century artifacts. Admission. Student discount. Gift shop. Function rooms, 3; capacity 30 banquet, 100 reception (tent for 250, Apr.–Oct.). Open Wed.–Sun.; Mon., Tues., by appt. 212 923 8008, fax 212 923 8947 | Roger Morris Park, 65 Jumel Terr. (160th–162nd Sts. off St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10032 🌟🌟

Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden mvhm.org A 1799 carriage house converted to a 19th-century country resort. Features Federal/Empire furniture, eight period rooms and garden. Function rooms, 2 (plus garden); capacity 50. Open Tues.–Sun., 11am–4pm, or by appt. 212 838 6878 | 421 E. 61st St. (York–Fourth Aves.), NYC 10065 🌟🌟

The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue eldridgestreet.org Tours of this National Historic Landmark—the first synagogue built by Eastern European Jews in America (1887), now a cultural center. Admission. Guided tours Sun.–Fri. Group tours, student discounts. Function space for 350. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. 212 219 0302 | 12 Eldridge St. (Division–Canal Sts.), NYC 10002 🌟🌟

The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology fitnyc.edu/museum Exhibitions and collections focusing on fashion and culture. Group tours of up to 25 by appointment. Museum admission free; fee for group tours. Closed Sun., Mon., holidays. info 212 217 4558, 212 217 4530, fax 212 217 4531 Seventh Ave. at 27th St., NYC 10001 🌟🌟

Museum of American Finance moaf.org *Closed for renovations.* Affiliate of the Smithsonian Institution. The nation's only independent museum dedicated to the subjects of finance, money and entrepreneurship. Admission. Groups: 8–50; \$4 per person if booked two weeks in advance. Closed Sun., Mon. Function rooms, 2; capacity 200 theater or banquet, 499 cocktails, 60 classroom; total 10,000 sq. ft. 212 908 4110, fax 212 908 4601 | 48 Wall St. (William St.), NYC 10005 🌟🌟🌟

Museum of Arts and Design madmuseum.org Artist-centered institution presents contemporary art and design through a craft lens, focusing on process and materials. Award-winning store sells contemporary handcrafted design objects. Tours. Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 2; capacity 143 theater, 85 banquet, 150 cocktails. 212 299 7777, fax 212 299 7701 | 2 Columbus Circle (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🌟🌟🌟

Museum of Chinese in America mocanyc.org/about/event_rental Dedicated to reclaiming, preserving and presenting the history and culture of Chinese people in the U.S.; interactive educational opportunities for families, children, school groups. Museum shop. Exhibitions and walking tours. Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 4; capacity 100 theater, 80 banquet, 250 cocktails, 100 classroom; total 16,000 sq. ft. 212 619 4785, fax 212 619 4720 | 215 Centre St. (Howard–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 🌟🌟🌟

Museum of Illusions newyork.museumofillusions.us Enter the fascinating world of illusions, where nothing is what it seems. Offers an intriguing visual, sensory and educational experience, including some new, unexplored illusions. Gift shop. Admission. Meeting/event space. 212 645 3230 | 77 Eighth Ave. (14th St.), NYC 10014 🚶🚶🚶

Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust mjhny.org Historic setting with waterfront views. Overlooks Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Multilingual audio tours. Gift shop. Group discounts. Student discount. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. Function rooms, 12; capacity 10–300 theater, 10–400 banquet, 10–600 cocktails, 30–350 classroom; total 25,000 sq. ft. 646 437 4200, direct line: 646 437 4206 | 36 Battery Pl. (corner of First Pl.), Battery Park City, NYC 10280 🚶🚶🚶

The Museum of Modern Art moma.org/support/entertaining-benefits/entertaining Paintings, sculpture, drawings, prints, architecture, design, photography, films, media, and performance art from 1880s to present. Admission. Audio guides in nine languages, free with admission. Bookstore, gift shop, restaurant, cafés. Open seven days. Function rooms, 11; capacity 50–400 theater, 60–1,100 banquet, 100–2,500 cocktails. 212 708 9400 | 11 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🚶🚶🚶

Museum of Reclaimed Urban Space morusnyc.org Illustrates community activism in New York, from bike advocacy campaigns, to riots, protests and community gardens, up to present day movements like Occupy Wall Street. Neighborhood tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Wed. 973 818 8495 | 155 Avenue C (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10009

Museum of Sex museumofsex.com North America's first museum featuring exhibitions on the historical and cultural significance of sex. Unique gift shop and Play cafe/lounge/bar. Open daily. Admission. Group discounts. 212 689 6337, fax 646 349 1333 | 233 Fifth Ave. (27th St.), NYC 10016 🚶🚶

Museum of the City of New York mcny.org Presents the City's past, present and future in changing exhibitions, educational programs and a 20-minute film. Gift shop, café. Groups: 10–35. Function rooms, 2; capacity 210 banquet, 500 reception, 248 theater. Family package two adults max. 212 534 1672, fax 212 423 0759 | 1220 Fifth Ave. (103rd St.), NYC 10029 🚶🚶🚶

National Academy Museum & School nationalacademy.org Closed for exhibitions pending relocation; visit website for public programming. A membership organization since 1825, the Academy is dedicated to the presentation and preservation of American art and architecture. 212 369 4880 🚶🚶

The National Jazz Museum in Harlem jazzmuseuminharlem.org Presents the joy of jazz in a dynamic space featuring exhibits, a library, video/audio kiosks, plus evening and weekend events geared for curious listeners. Closed Tues., Wed. 212 348 8300, fax 212 348 5030 | 58 W. 129th St. (Fifth–Lenox Aves.), NYC 10027 🚶🚶🚶

National Museum of Mathematics momath.org Hands-on exhibits showcase math's colorful and creative side, providing a sophisticated backdrop for any event, where guests interact with the venue and each other. Admission. Bookstore, gift shop. Function rooms, 4; capacity 50–204 theater, 50–200 banquet, 80–300 cocktails. 212 542 0566, fax 646 626 6367 | 11 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10010 🚶🚶

National Museum of the American Indian—NY americanindian.si.edu/nycpartnership Striking Beaux-Arts building is home to a museum that celebrates the Native cultures of the Western Hemisphere. Free admission. Open daily. Function rooms, 8; capacity 40–325. 212 514 3700, groups 212 514 3820, fax 212 514 3804 | 1 Bowling Green (Whitehall–State Sts.), NYC 10004 🚶🚶🚶

National Track & Field Hall of Fame ny.milesplit.us/pages/hall-of-fame Interactive museum details athletic achievements including Olympics and NYC Marathon. Forty-foot-long etched glass Wall of Fame bears the names of all inductees. Admission. Nov.–Apr.: closed Mon.; Apr.–Nov.: closed Sat.–Mon. 212 923 1803 | Armory Track & Field Foundation, 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168 St.), Washington Heights, NYC 10032

Neue Galerie New York neuegalerie.org Museum devoted to early-20th-century German and Austrian art and design. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Children under 12 not admitted. Admission free first Fri. of each month, 6–8pm. Closed Tues., Wed. 212 628 6200 | 1048 Fifth Ave. (86th St.), NYC 10028 🚶🚶🚶

New Museum newmuseum.org The first and only contemporary art museum in New York City, founded in 1977, features striking exhibits in its state-of-the-art facility. Student discount. Group tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Tues. Function rooms, 3; capacity 180 theater, 120 banquet, 300 cocktails, 120 classroom; total 4,569 sq. ft. 212 219 1222, fax 212 431 5328 | 235 Bowery (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 🚶🚶

New York City Fire Museum nycfiremuseum.org/eventspace_main.cfm Children's tours, by advance reservation, combine firefighting history with important fire safety information. Group tours. Student discount. Function rooms, 1; capacity 300. 212 691 1303, fax 212 924 0430 | 278 Spring St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10013 🚶🚶

New York City Police Museum nycpm.org Closed pending relocation. An insider's look at the world's most famous police force. Their landmark building, which housed the NYPD's 1st Precinct, is closed for renovations. 212 480 3100 🚶🚶

New-York Historical Society nyhistory.org Five art-filled museum spaces and theater in stately, turn-of-the-century building facing Central Park. Available for private events and customized group tours. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 6 (includes auditorium); capacity 25–420 theater, cocktails or classroom, 50–230 banquet. 212 873 3400, fax 212 721 7647 | 170 Central Park W. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024 🚶🚶🚶

Nicholas Roerich Museum roerich.org Exhibits art by Russian painter/philosopher and Nobel Peace Prize nominee Nicholas Roerich (1874–1947), and promotes awareness of his “peace through culture” philosophy. Free. Open Tues.–Sun. 2–5pm. 212 864 7752 | 319 W. 107th St. (West End Ave.), NYC 10025 ★

The Nitchen Children's Museum of Native America nitchenchildrensmuseum.org A museum that offers programs about native cultures of today and the past for school groups. Families welcome during summer, space permitting. Reservations required. 212 694 2240 | inside the Church of the Intercession, 550 W. 155th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10032

Rose Center for Earth and Space See *American Museum of Natural History*.

The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org/About/Building-Overview/Rose-Museum World-famous concert venue's intimate museum showcases scores, letters, photographs and other artifacts related to its illustrious history and the many artists who have performed there. Free. Closed annually, July–September. 212 247 7800 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10019 🚶🚶🚶

Rubin Museum of Art (RMA) rubinmuseum.org Cultural/educational institution dedicated to the art of the Himalayas, surrounding regions. The Rubin's collection includes Himalayan paintings, sculpture, textiles. Asian-inspired café and shop. Closed Tues. Function rooms, 2; capacity 137 theater, 220 banquet, 400 cocktails, 200 classroom; total 6,400 sq. ft. 212 620 5000, groups x384, fax 212 620 0443 | 150 W. 17th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 🚶🚶🚶

The Skyscraper Museum skyscraper.org Study high-rise building—past, present, future. The museum celebrates NYC's rich architectural heritage and examines historical forces and individuals that have shaped its skylines. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 968 1961 | 39 Battery Pl. (West St., in the Ritz-Carlton), NYC 10280 🚶🚶🚶

South Street Seaport Museum southstreetseaportmuseum.org Museum's historic ships and Pier 16 are open April–November. Historic shops open year round. Sail on historic schooner *Pioneer*, also available for private charters. Tickets: Visitor Services Center, Pier 16. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 748 8600 | Pier 16, Seaport District, South St. at the foot of John St., Manhattan; office: 12 Fulton St., NYC 10038 🚶🚶

The Studio Museum in Harlem studiomuseum.org Closed for renovations. Specializes in African-American, African and Caribbean fine arts. Sculpture garden. Gift shop. Multilingual staff. Student discount. Admission, except Target-Free Sunday. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 864 4500, fax 212 864 4800 | 144 W. 125th St. (Lenox–7th Aves.), NYC 10027 🚶🚶

Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling sugarhillchildrensmuseum.org Contemporary museum in Harlem for children and families designed by acclaimed architect David Adjaye, with exhibits, performances and hands-on art-making. Admission; children 8 and under free. Closed Mon.–Wed. Function rooms, 1; capacity 30–250 theater, cocktails or classroom. 212 335 0004, groups x10 | 898 St. Nicholas Ave. (155th St.), NYC 10032 🚶🚶

Swiss Institute swissinstitute.net Non-profit institution for contemporary art. Solo or duo exhibitions of emerging artists, along with a series of public programs including lectures, performances, and screenings. Closed Mon., Tues. Free. 212 925 2035 | 18 Wooster St. (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 ★

The Tenement Museum tenement.org Unique museum venue. Custom created special events programming; guided tours of historic tenement buildings, home to 15,000 immigrants from 20 nations between 1863 and today. Function rooms, 4; capacity 20–75 theater, 10–150 banquet, 25–150 cocktails, 12–50 classroom; total 3,400 sq. ft. Gift and book shop. 877 975 3786, groups 646 518 3064, fax 212 431 0402 | 103 Orchard St. (Delancey St.), NYC 10002 🚶🚶🚶

Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site nps.gov/thrb/ Recreated brownstone on the site where the 26th President of the United States was born on Oct. 27, 1858. Period rooms furnished like the original house (demolished 1919). Gallery. Admission. Ranger-led tours required to see period rooms. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 260 1616 | 28 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 ★

The Ukrainian Museum ukrainianmuseum.org Showcases Ukrainian culture. Folk art, fine art, archival collections. Changing exhibitions. Family, educational programs. Admission. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 228 0110, fax 212 228 1947 | 222 E. 6th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003 🚶🚶🚶

Walter de Maria: Broken Kilometer diaart.org/visit/visit/walter-de-maria-the-broken-kilometer-new-york-united-states On view since 1979, this work comprises 500 highly polished, solid brass rods, each measuring two meters in length and five centimeters in diameter. Free. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 989 5566 | 393 West Broadway (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 ★

Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room diaart.org/visit/visit/walter-de-maria-the-new-york-earth-room-new-york-united-states An interior earth sculpture, on long-term view to the public since 1980, comprises 250 cubic yards (197 cubic meters) of earth weighing 280,000 lbs. (127,300 kg). Free. Closed Mon., Tues. Closed in summer. 212 989 5566 | 141 Wooster St (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 ★



Whitney Museum of American Art whitney.org/entertaining The defining museum of American art from the 20th century to today. Stunning spaces for cocktail receptions, private dinners, film screenings, and corporate events. Corporate membership required. Function rooms, 4; capacity 50–450 theater, 50–350 banquet, 75–500 cocktails, 180 classroom; total 17,407 sq. ft. 212 570 3600 | 99 Gansevoort St. (Washington St.–Tenth Ave.), NYC 10014 🍷🍷🍷

Queens

Bayside Historical Society/Museum baysidehistorical.org Located in historic Fort Totten, preserving the history of Bayside through archival collections of artifacts. Function rooms, 2; capacity 200+. Suggested admission. Closed Mon.–Wed. 718 352 1548 | 208 Totten Ave. (enter Fort Totten at 212th St. and Cross Island Pkwy.), Bayside, Queens 11359 🍷

Bowne House bownehouse.org The oldest house (c. 1661) in Queens, on the National Register of Historic Places, is a microcosm of 300 years of social, cultural and political history. Group tours of parlor and gardens available by appointment only. 718 359 0528 | 37-01 Bowne St. (38th Ave.–Northern Blvd.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Dorsky Gallery Curatorial Programs dorsky.org Program of independently-curated exhibitions seeks to illuminate and deepen the public's understanding and appreciation of contemporary art. Closed Tues., Wed. Free. 718 937 6317 | 11-03 45th Ave. (11th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 ★

King Manor Museum kingmanor.org Home of Rufus King—one of the framers of the U.S. Constitution, an outspoken opponent of slavery and a senator from New York. Site on the Underground Railroad. Guided tours. Admission; children 16 and under free. Open Thu.–Fri., 12–2pm; Sat.–Sun., 1–5pm. 718 206 0545 | King Park, 150-03 Jamaica Ave. (150th St.), Jamaica, Queens 11432 🍷🍷

Kingsland Homestead queenshistoricalsociety.org A Long Island–style half-house (c. 1785). Today, the former farmhouse is home of the Queens Historical Society, with exhibits on the City's largest borough. Open Tue., Sat., Sun., and by appointment. 718 939 0647 x17 | 143-35 37th Ave. (Parsons Blvd.–Bowne St.), Flushing, Queens 11354 🍷

Lewis H. Latimer House Museum historichouse.org Home of the African-American inventor. Self-taught and working with Edison and Bell, Latimer invented and patented the carbon filament in light bulbs. Call for public hours and events. 718 961 8585 | 34-41 137th St. (Leavitt St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Louis Armstrong House Museum louisarmstronghouse.org The life and music of jazz legend Louis Armstrong is presented through guided house tours. Group tours. Admission. Closed Mon. 718 478 8274, fax 718 478 8299 | 34-56 107th St. (37th Ave.), Corona, Queens 11368 🍷🍷🍷

MoMA PS1 momaps1.org Center for cutting-edge contemporary art housed in a converted school building. Group tours. Suggested admission (free with recent MoMA ticket). Closed Tues., Wed. Corporate rentals only. Function rooms, 5; capacity 40 theater, 40–250 banquet, 50–450 cocktails. 718 784 2084, fax 718 482 9454 | 22-25 Jackson Ave. (46th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🍷

Museum of the Moving Image movingimage.us The nation's only museum devoted to film, TV and digital entertainment. Movies, exhibitions, costumes, cameras, video games and more. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 8; capacity 267 theater, 250 banquet, 260 cocktails, 180 classroom. 718 777 6888, directions/info 718 784 0077, fax 718 784 4681 | 36-01 35th Ave. (36th St.), Astoria, Queens 11106 🍷🍷🍷

New York Hall of Science nysci.org Hands-on science center featuring 450 exhibits including Design Lab, mini golf, an award-winning science playground and more. Multilingual. Bookstore, gift shop, food service. Group tours. Bus parking. Admission. Closed Mon., except July–Aug. Function rooms, 6; capacity 300 theater, 350 banquet, 1,000 cocktails, 300 classroom; total 4,250 sq. ft. 718 699 0005, groups 718 699 0301, fax 718 699 1341 47-01 111th St. (48th Ave.), Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368 🍷🍷

The Noguchi Museum noguchi.org Dedicated to Isamu Noguchi's works, and programming with contemporary artists. 13 renovated galleries and an outdoor sculpture garden. Family and public programs. Admission; kids free. Free first Fri. of each month; extended hours and live music May–September. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 204 7088, fax 718 278 2348 | 9-01 33rd Rd. (Vernon Blvd.), office: 32-37 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11106 🍷🍷🍷

Queens County Farm Museum queensfarm.org Working historical farm: livestock, barns and greenhouse. Fee for group programs and workshops. Four function spaces, capacity 120 indoors, 2,000 outdoors. Tours: 100 max. Grounds open daily; house open Sat., Sun. 718 347 3276 x10, fax 718 347 3243 73-50 Little Neck Pkwy. (Union Tpke.–Grand Central Pkwy.), Queens 11004 🍷🍷

Queens Museum queensmuseum.org Changing exhibits of 20th-century art. Films, talks, lectures, family programs. Panorama of New York City, Tiffany lamps. Admission. Closed Mon., Tues. Function rooms, 4; capacity 85 theater, 100–600 banquet, 1,200 cocktails, 550 classroom. 718 592 9700, fax 718 592 5778 | NYC Bldg. in Flushing Meadows Corona Park (Roosevelt Ave.–Willets Point), Queens 11368 🍷🍷🍷

SculptureCenter sculpturecenter.org Founded by artists in 1928, SculptureCenter provides an international forum that connects artists and audiences by presenting exhibitions, commissioning new work, and generating scholarship. Suggested admission. Closed Tues., Wed. 718 361 1750, fax 718 786 9336 44-19 Purves St. (Jackson Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🍷🍷

Socrates Sculpture Park socratessculpturepark.org Former abandoned landfill is now an internationally renowned outdoor museum and artist residency program that also serves as a vital NYC park. Free. Open daily. 718 956 1819 | 32-01 Vernon Blvd. (Broadway), Long Island City, Queens 11106 🍷🍷🍷

Underpenny Plane & Cast Iron Museum Curator Sung Park's collection of mid-19th century American artifacts—vintage coin banks, cast iron trivets and carpenters' planes—on display in a renovated basement. 917 517 1492 | 10-13 50th Ave. (Jackson Ave.–Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 ★

The Voelker Orth Museum, Bird Sanctuary and Victorian Garden vomuseum.org Through the experience of an immigrant family's 1890s home, preserves and interprets the cultural and horticultural heritage of Flushing, Queens. Admission. Open Wed., Sat., Sun. 718 359 6227 | 149-19 38th Ave. (149th Pl.–149th St.), Queens 11354

Staten Island

Alice Austen House Museum aliceausten.org The restored Victorian Gothic house and gardens of one of America's first and most prolific female photographers. Accommodates 200 for private events. Educational programs. Group tours: 50 max. Closed Mon. Closed Jan. & Feb. 718 816 4506, fax 718 815 3959 | Alice Austen Park, 2 Hylan Blvd. (Edgewater St.), Staten Island 10305 🍷🍷

Conference House conferencehouse.org Stone manor house built c. 1680. Site of an unsuccessful conference with the British to end the American Revolutionary War. John Adams and Benjamin Franklin were in attendance. Admission. Groups by appointment. Open Apr.–Dec.: Fri., Sat., Sun. 1pm–4pm. 718 984 6046 | Conference House Park, 7455 Hylan Blvd. (Satterlee St.), Staten Island 10307 🍷🍷

Garibaldi-Meucci Museum garibaldimeucci-museum.org Historic 1840s house preserved as a memorial to the lives of two Italian emigrée former residents, telephone inventor Antonio Meucci and Italian unification hero Giuseppe Garibaldi. Admission. Open Tues.–Sun., 1–5pm. Groups by appointment. 718 442 1608 | 420 Tompkins Ave. (Chestnut Ave.), Rosebank, Staten Island 10305

Jacques Marchais Museum of Tibetan Art tibetanmuseum.org/venue-rentals Built to resemble a rustic Himalayan monastery. Extensive collections of Himalayan artifacts, including sculptures, *thangka* paintings, ritual artifacts, musical instruments and historic photographs of Tibet. Meditation gardens. Admission. Open Wed.–Sun. 1–5pm (open Sat. only in Jan.). Function rooms, 1; capacity 260 banquet, 80 cocktails, 25 classroom; total 1,400 sq. ft. 718 987 3500, fax 718 351 0402 338 Lighthouse Ave. (St. George Rd.–Tertre Ct.), Lighthouse Hill, Staten Island 10306 🍷🍷

National Lighthouse Museum lighthouse-museum.org The story of lighthouses, lightships, lighthouse keepers. Convenient waterfront location three minutes from Staten Island Ferry affording small meeting/lecture space for 10–50 people (off hours with special arrangements). Tours. Closed Mon. 718 390 0040, fax 718 390 0041 | 200 The Promenade at Lighthouse Point (Bay St. at Richmond Terr.), Staten Island 10301 🍷

The Noble Maritime Collection noblemaritime.org Museum offers a spacious, elegant, unique area for cocktail parties, public presentations, or other gatherings; two classrooms and a conference room for private meetings. Function rooms, 4; capacity 120 theater, 80 banquet, 200 cocktails, 60 classroom; total 2,553 sq. ft. 718 447 6490, fax 718 447 6056 Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr., Bldg D, Staten Island 10301 🍷🍷

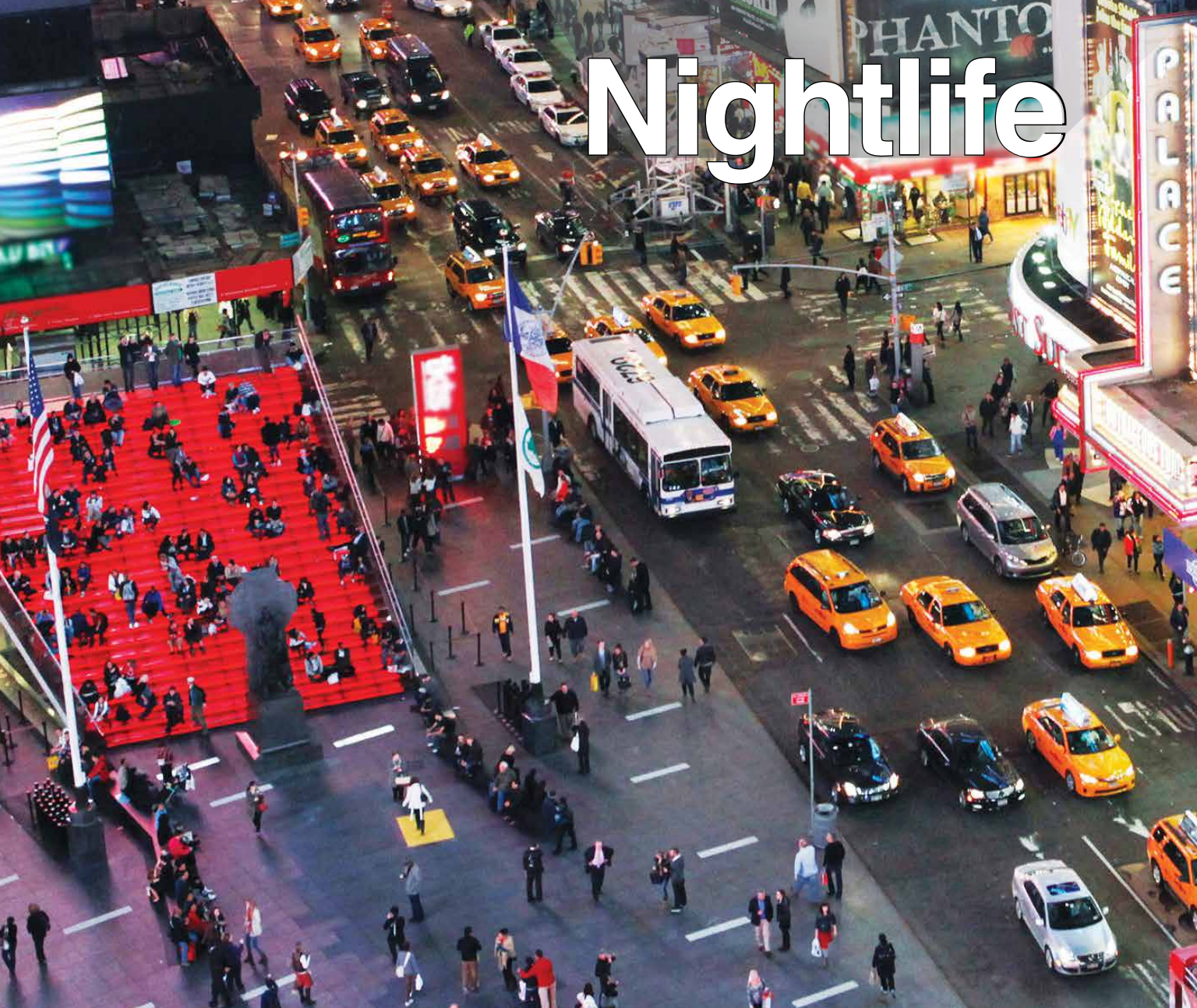
Sandy Ground Historical Museum statenislantusa.com/pages/sandy_ground.html The oldest community established by free slaves in North America, an important stop in the Underground Railroad. Letters, photos, rare books, quilts, artifacts. Open Tues.–Sun. 1–4pm (closed Fri., Sat. in winter). 718 317 5796 | 1538 Woodrow Rd. (Dexter–Lynbrook Aves.), Rossville, Staten Island 10309 ★

Seguine Mansion historichousetrust.org Grand 1838 home of Seguine family who owned local oyster harvesting, established the Staten Island Railroad Company and founded Staten Island Oil and Candlemaking Company. Tours by Urban Park Rangers; call for hours. 718 667 6042 | 440 Seguine Ave. (Hylan Blvd.), Lemon Creek Park, Staten Island 10309 🍷

Staten Island Arts statenislantarts.org Grants and information on art and cultural events and opportunities on Staten Island. On-line calendar. 718 447 3329, fax 718 442 8572 | Culture Lounge at St. George Ferry Terminal, 10 Ferry Terminal Dr., Staten Island 10301 🍷🍷

Staten Island Children's Museum sichildrensmuseum.org Hands-on, interactive exhibits, workshops and performances encourage children to learn by doing. Function space accommodates 600 for events. Group tours. Closed Mon. 718 273 2060, fax 718 273 2836 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center, 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301 🍷🍷🍷

Staten Island Museum at Snug Harbor statenislantmuseum.org New location. Rotating and permanent exhibitions highlight the borough's art, natural science, local history. LEED-certified, 21st-century renovation of historic 19th-century landmark structure. Admission. Gift shop. Closed Mon., Tues. Function rooms, 2; capacity 35–100 theater, 50–150 cocktails, 35–100 classroom. 718 727 1135 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr. (Tysen St.), Staten Island 10301 🍷



New York City is rightfully known for its nightlife. Exhilarating live music, late-night comedy shows and rooftop lounges are among the many after-hours attractions that make the City so thrilling for visitors—and the options for groups are nearly endless.

nycgo.com/nightlife

Hot spots in New York City run the gamut from iconic complexes (like Times Square, above) to jazz bars and craft breweries to rock 'n' roll clubs and rooftop lounges.

Index of Entertainment

Bars & Lounges

230 Fifth
An Beal Bocht Cafe
The Aviary NYC
Bar 54
Bar at Clement
Bar Seine
Bar 360
Bridges Bar
Broadway Lounge
Clover Club
Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar
The Dubliner
Dutch Kills
Faces and Names
The Fitz
Grand Banks
Haven Rooftop
Henry, A Liquor Bar
Highlands
Hotel Delmano
Huckleberry Bar
King Cole Bar
La Marina
The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar
Lantern's Keep
The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen
Library Bar
The Library of Distilled Spirits
Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown
Lovecraft Bar NYC
Lucky Strike NYC
mad46 Rooftop Lounge
Met Bar
The Office NYC
R Lounge at Two Times Square
Roof at Park South
Salon de Ning
The Skylark
SkyLawn Rooftop Bar & Social Space
Sky Room Times Square
Spin New York
The Stinger Cocktail Bar and Kitchen
Top of the Strand
Troy Liquor Bar
Two E Bar/Lounge
Vander Bar
The View Restaurant and Lounge

Beer Gardens & Brewpubs

Bavaria Bier Haus
The Beer Bar
Birreria
Bohemian Hall & Beer Garden
Bronx Ale House
The Bronx Beer Hall
Brooklyn Brewery
Coney Island Brewing Company
Fifth Hammer Brewing Co.
Finback Brewery
Flagship Brewing Company
Franklin Park
Gun Hill Brewing Co.
Houston Hall
Killmeyer's Old Bavaria Inn
Nürnberg Bierhalle/Bierhaus/Biergarten
Other Half Brewing
Radegast Hall & Biergarten
Studio Square

Cabarets & Supper Clubs

Cornelia Street Cafe
The Cotton Club
Feinstein's/54 Below
Ginny's Supper Club
Joe's Pub
Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret
Manderley Bar
Minton's
Smoke Jazz & Supper Club

Comedy

Carolines on Broadway
Comedy Cellar
Gotham Comedy Club
National Comedy Theatre
Stand Up NY
UCBeast
Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre

Country & Western

Johnny Utah's
Opry City Stage

Dance Clubs

bOb Bar
House of Yes
Pyramid Club

Jazz Dens

Blue Note
Brownstone Jazz
Dizzy's Club Coca-Cola
Jazz at Kitano
Minton's
ShapeShifter Lab
Showmans Jazz Club
Smoke Jazz & Supper Club
Village Vanguard

Karaoke

BINY Karaoke Bar & Lounge
Gagopa
Japas 38

Latin/Salsa

Bembe
Salsa Con Fuego

LGBT

Julius' Bar
The Monster
Stonewall Inn

Performance Spaces

The Bell House
Housing Works Bookstore Cafe
Shrine World Music Venue

Piano Bars

Brandy's Piano Bar
Don't Tell Mama

Rock, R&B

Apollo Theater
The Bitter End
Bowery Ballroom
Brooklyn Bowl
Café Wha?
Club Groove
The Delancey
Mercury Lounge
Mother Pug's Saloon
The Music Hall of Williamsburg
Rough Trade
The Village Underground

Sports Bars

Beckett's Bar & Grill
Hooters
Liberty Bar
McGettigan's

Wine Bars

Bar Boulud
Bin no. 220
Brooklyn Winery
City Winery
Peasant
Rooftop Reds

Resources

BallDrop.com balldrop.com Ring in the New Year at a penthouse rooftop, at a major NYC attraction, or a local bar. Website offers unique experiences for all budgets. 212 201 0735 🍷

Nightlife A to Z

230 Fifth 230-fifth.com Enclosed penthouse with multiple private rooms and large outdoor rooftop garden bar with breathtaking skyline views, perfect for any reception. Full A/V and catering in-house. Function rooms, 6; capacity 50–500 theater, 70–400 banquet, 65–1,200 cocktails, 70–400 classroom; total 30,000 sq. ft. 212 725 4300, fax 212 371 0988 | 230 Fifth Ave. (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷

An Beal Bocht Cafe anbealbochtcafe.com Premiere venue showcasing both Irish and local artistic talents offers music, poetry, comedy, theatre and art exhibits, plus pub food, Irish specialties and drinks. 718 884 7127 | 445 W. 238th St. (Waldo–Greystone Aves.), Kingsbridge, Bronx 10463 🍷

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

The Aviary NYC aviarynyc.com This bar at Mandarin Oriental, New York provides an interactive journey for guests, where inventive cocktails and small food plates complement the drink experience. Views. 212 805 8800 | Mandarin Oriental, New York, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), NYC 10023 🍷

Bar 54 timessquare.centric.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining/bar-54.html NYC's highest rooftop bar, high up on the 54th floor in the heart of Midtown, provides an ideal, unique backdrop to any event. Capacity: 125. 646 364 1234, fax 646 640 3736 Hyatt Centric Times Square New York, 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷

Bar at Clement newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/bar-at-clement Seating options designed to satisfy all preferences; low leather communal couches, smaller duet tables and a secluded banquet. Mix with handcrafted cocktails and fine wine. Function rooms, 1; capacity 75 cocktails. 212 903 3918 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), mezzanine level, NYC 10019

Bar Boulud barboulud.com/nyc Casual Lincoln Center bistro features house-made terrines, pâtés, seasonal French fare and Burgundy/Rhône wines. 212 595 0303 | 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023

Bar Seine plaza-athenee.com/dining/bar-seine Eclectic lounge features decadent amber-lit atmosphere and red leather floor. Perfect for a romantic night or casual after-work meeting. 212 606 4141 Hôtel Plaza Athénée, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10065

Bar 360 rwnewyork.com/entertainment/bar-360 This sports fanatics dream, located in the heart of the Times Square Casino, features a 28'x18' high-def video screen. Ideal for the big game. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420

Bavaria Bier Haus See listing in the Dining section of this planner.

Beckett's Bar & Grill See listing in the Dining section of this planner.

The Beer Bar patinagroup.com/the-beer-bar Brewpub near Grand Central Station in Midtown is known for its craft beer, burgers and happy hour, and has a large patio for outdoor dining. Outdoor seating. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 818 1222, fax 212 789 8194 | 200 Park Ave. (E. 45th St.–Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10166 ☞

The Bell House thebellhouse.com Two-room Gowanus music and events venue in former warehouse. Indie bands, nationally-known DJs, name comedians. Beer, cocktails, sandwiches. All shows 21+ unless noted. 718 643 6510 | 149 7th St. (2nd–3rd Aves.), Brooklyn 11215

Bembe bembe.us Unmarked hideaway beneath the Williamsburg Bridge (look for the blue light) features dancing by candlelight to Latin-infused beats laid down by sexy DJs. 718 387 5389 | 81 S. 6th St. (Berry St.), Brooklyn 11211

Bin no. 220 bin220.com Extensive Italian wine list, available pairings with cheese/meat plates. Romantic setting near South Street Seaport. 212 374 WINE (9463) | 220 Front St. (Beekman–Fulton St.), NYC 10038

BINY Karaoke Bar & Lounge biny.com Popular SoHo Japanese restaurant/karaoke haven features over-the-top East-meets-West decor, seven luxury private karaoke rooms and chic lounge. Closed Mon. 212 334 5490 | 8 Thompson St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013

Birreria See listing in the Dining section of this planner.

The Bitter End bitterend.com Many famous artists have played at NYC's oldest rock club (since 1961), located in Greenwich Village. Nightly shows and cocktails. 212 673 7030 | 147 Bleecker St. (Thompson St.), NYC 10012

Blue Note bluenote.net Jazz club with world-famous artists, two shows nightly (3 shows Fri./Sat.). American prix-fixe brunch, dinner. Gift shop. Groups: 10–200. Capacity: 200. Open 365 days/year. reservations 212 475 8592, groups 212 475 0049, fax 212 529 1038 | 131 W. 3rd St. (MacDougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10012 ☞

bOb Bar bobbarnyc.com Intimate Lower East Side dance club featuring DJs spinning primarily hip hop and dancehall reggae. 212 529 1807 | 235 Eldridge St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002

Bohemian Hall & Beer Garden bohemianhall.com Good times are had at this modest bar and restaurant with music and cheap suds. Seasonal outdoor garden features communal tables. 718 274 4925 | 29–19 24th Ave. (29th St.), Astoria, Queens 11102

Bowery Ballroom boweryballroom.com Intimate setting for live rock music. 212 533 2111 6 Delancey St. (Bowery), NYC 10002

Brandy's Piano Bar brandyspianobar.com Intimate spot showcases live talent nightly. Staffers and patrons belt out show tunes and other favorites. 212 744 4949 | 235 E. 84th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10028

Bridges Bar newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm Bar and lounge. Cocktails, microbrews, special martinis created from 25 types of vodka and gin. Televisions. Mon.–Sat. 5:30pm–1am. 212 586 7000 New York Hilton Midtown, 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019

Broadway Lounge thebroadwaylounge.com A memorable venue for private and semi-private special occasions including cocktail parties, customized buffet-style and full-service dining experiences, and pre- and post-theatre events. 212 704 8775, groups 212 704 8834 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036

Bronx Ale House bronxalehouse.com Features extensive beer menu—1 cask, 16 on tap, 25 bottle and 10 cans—plus a pub menu featuring wings, burgers, sliders (“Bombers”) and sandwiches. 718 601 0204 | 216 W. 238th St. (Review Pl.), Kingsbridge, Bronx 10463 ☞

The Bronx Beer Hall thebronxbeerhall.com This beer hall offers a rotating selection of local craft beer, plus food sourced from Arthur Avenue Retail Market and neighborhood merchants. Karaoke, live entertainment. 347 396 0555 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (Crescent Ave.–186th St.), Bronx 10458 ☞☞

Brooklyn Bowl brooklynbowl.com/brooklyn The world's first LEED-Certified bowling alley, 600 capacity music venue, and Blue Ribbon Restaurant specializing in unforgettable live music experiences and events. 718 963 3369 | 61 Wythe Ave. (N. 11th–N. 12th Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 ☞☞

Brooklyn Brewery See listing under “Attractions” in *Tours & Sightseeing*.

Brooklyn Winery bkwinery.com A fully functional winery in Williamsburg with rustic wine bar serves wine made on site, including small batch wines available exclusively on tap. Closed Fri.–Sun. for private events. Function rooms, 4; capacity 15–160 theater, banquet or classroom, 25–250 cocktails; total 4,000 sq. ft. 347 763 1506, fax 347 763 1507 | 213 N. 8th St. (Roebing–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 ☞☞

Brownstone Jazz brownstonejazz.com Local musicians, Broadway greats and recording artists connect weekly over jazz in an intimate Bedford-Stuyvesant setting. Features southern fish fry buffet, open mic sessions. Function rooms, 2; capacity 40 theater, 80 banquet, 80 cocktails, 40 classroom; total 800 sq. ft. 917 704 9237 | 107 Macon St. (Marcy–Nostrand Aves.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11216 ☞

Café Wha? cafewha.com Legendary live music venue (and former hangout of Bob Dylan, Jimi Hendrix, Allen Ginsberg and others); top house bands. 212 254 3706 | 115 MacDougal St. (W. 3rd–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012

Carolines on Broadway carolines.com Premier comedy nightclub in the heart of Times Square presents comedy's biggest stars on NYC's grandest comedy stage. Award-winning club design. Full dinner menu. Open daily. Cover, minimum. Function rooms, 2; capacity 400 theater, 325 banquet, 500 cocktails, 275 classroom; total 10,000 sq. ft. 212 757 4100, fax 212 956 0197 | 1626 Broadway (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10019 ☞

City Winery citywinery.com/newyork Food, fine wines and great musical entertainment. Open for lunch and dinner seven days. Classes and events. Klezmer Sunday brunch 10am–2pm. Private cellar party room. 212 608 0555 | 155 Varick St. (Spring–Vandam Sts.), NYC 10013

Clover Club cloverclubny.com Creative mixologists pour pre-Prohibition style drinks—fizzes, swizzles, muddles and such—at this Boerum Hill hangout. Seven days. 718 855 7939 | 210 Smith St. (Butler–Baltic Sts.), Brooklyn 11201

Club Groove clubgroovenyc.com House bands back up visiting performers at this nightlife outlet for live funk, soul and R&B nightly. 212 254 9393 125 MacDougal St. (W. 3rd St.), NYC 10012

Comedy Cellar comedycellar.com Stand-up comedy headliners in Greenwich Village. Age 21 and over (email for exceptions if 18 with parent). Two item minimum per person (food or drink, even soft drinks). 212 254 3480 | 117 MacDougal St. (Minetta Ln.–3rd St.), NYC 10012

Coney Island Brewing Company See listing under “Points of Interest” in the *Sightseeing & Tours* section.

Cornelia Street Cafe corneliastreetcafe.com Iconic Greenwich Village destination for its fine food and cabaret. Jazz, poetry and talks presented in the cabaret downstairs. Seasonal outdoor seating and working fireplace. 212 989 9319 | 29 Cornelia St. (Bleecker St.), NYC 10014 ☞

The Cotton Club cottonclub-newyork.com World-famous Harlem music venue features Latin and swing dance nights; blues and jazz shows with dinner and dancing; and weekend gospel show with brunch. 212 663 7980 | 656 W. 125th St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027

Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar crossroads.americkitchen.com Serving New York modern classics in a dramatic contemporary setting. Restaurant and lounge seating offer a variety of dining experiences. 212 704 8834, groups 212 704 8890 New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 ☞☞

The Delancey thedelancey.com Live music and DJs. Plush lounge, canopied roof deck and basement performance space. 212 254 9920 | 168 Delancey St. (Essex St.), NYC 10002

Dizzy's Club Coca-Cola jazz.org/dizzys Live jazz nightly, southern-inspired cuisine and spectacular views of Central Park. Swing by nightly, 7:30pm and 9:30pm. Late-night sessions, Tues.–Sat., 11:30pm. Cover charge; \$10 minimum. Reservations suggested. 212 258 9595 | Jazz at Lincoln Center's Frederick P. Rose Hall, Broadway at 60th St., 5th fl., NYC 10019 ☞☞

Don't Tell Mama donttellmamanyc.com Piano bar, cabaret and lounge on Restaurant Row. Singing bartenders and waiters. 212 757 0788 | 343 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Dubliner See listing in the Dining section of this planner.

Dutch Kills dutchkillsbar.com This dark saloon comes alive nightly, thanks to the talents of its cocktail artists and music impresarios. Seven days, 5pm–2am. 718 383 2724 | 27–24 Jackson Ave. (under an overpass, a few blocks from Citicorp Bldg.; Dutch Kills–Queens Sts.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

Faces and Names facesandnames.com Cozy bar/lounge with neighborhood feel, featuring celebrity caricatures. Kitchen open til 3am (highly-rated sliders). Intimate back lounge. Great for groups 10–100. No cover. Function rooms, 1; capacity 180 cocktails. 212 586 9311 | 159 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 ☞

Feinstein's/54 Below 54below.com “Broadway's Supper Club,” created by Tony Award-winning producers and designers, features Broadway entertainers, classically inspired cocktails, seasonal American cuisine by Executive Chef Lynn Bound. Cover charge, food and beverage minimum. Seated Capacity: 150. 646 476 3551, 866 468 7619, groups 212 203 9980 | 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), cellar, NYC 10019 ☞

Fifth Hammer Brewing Co. fifthhammerbrewing.com New brewery in Long Island City offers various adventurous drafts on tap in its large taproom. Weekly live music sessions, monthly beer and cheese tastings. 718 663 2084 | 10–28 46th Ave. (11th St.–Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

Finback Brewery finbackbrewery.com The tasting room at this Queens-based craft brewer is open Wed.–Sun. Tours available Sat., Sun. at 3pm. 7801 77th Ave. (78th St.), Glendale, Queens 11385

The Fitz fitzpatrickhotels.com/fitzpatrick-manhattan-the-fitz.shtml Newly redesigned lounge-style bar and restaurant with tea room that is both comfortable and versatile. Enjoy specialty cocktails, tea, small plates or full meals. Buyout capacity: 50. 212 355 0100, 212 784 2602, fax 212 317 0572 | 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022

Flagship Brewing Company theflagshipbrewery.com Taproom at Staten Island's craft brewery offers their beers and ales, plus live music and standup comedy shows. Closed Mon.–Wed. 718 448 5284 | 40 Minthorne St. (Bay St.–Victory Blvd.), Tompkinsville, Staten Island 10301

Franklin Park franklinparkbrooklyn.com Beer garden in a rehabbed hardware store and mechanic's shop. Shaded courtyard, BYO food policy. Daily happy hour. Weekend DJ sets, reading series, live music. 718 975 0196 | 618 St. John's Place (Classon-Franklin Aves.), Crown Heights, Brooklyn 11238

Gagopa gagopakaraoke.com/home Karaoke bar features more than 20,000 songs in English, 10,000 songs in Spanish, plus more in Korean, Japanese, Chinese and other languages. 212 967 5353 | 28 W. 32nd St. (Fifth Ave.-Broadway), 3rd fl., NYC 10001

Ginny's Supper Club See listing in the Dining chart of Restaurants with Banquet Facilities, under Harlem.

Gotham Comedy Club gothamcomedyclub.com Famous nightclub features top headliners, up-and-comers. Monthly showcases have highlighted varied performers: Asian, gay, even kid comics. Corporate private and special events accommodated. Club, 300-500; Vintage Room, 80-150. 212 367 9000, fax 212 367 9003 | 208 W. 23rd St. (Seventh-Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011

Grand Banks grandbanks.nyc Celebrated oyster bar aboard the historic wooden schooner, *Sherman Zwicker*, features sustainably harvested oysters, nautically inspired cocktails, and awe-inspiring views. Subject to weather-related closure. Reservations (online only) limited. Open Apr.-Oct. 212 660 6312 Pier 25, Hudson River Park (West St. at North Moore St.), NYC 10013

Gun Hill Brewing Co. gunhillbrewing.com First Bronx-based brewery to open in more than 50 years. Taproom offers daily public tastings; retail store sells beers to-go in reusable growlers. 718 881 0010 | 3227 Laconia Ave. (Boston Rd.-Duncan St.), Williamsbridge, Bronx 10469

Haven Rooftop havenrooftop.com Swanky rooftop lounge and restaurant at the Sanctuary Hotel offers lunch, dinner and stunning city views, ideal for any business engagement. 212 466 9000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018

Henry, A Liquor Bar morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/henry-at-hudson A seasonal cocktail bar and lounge at Hudson with an inventive and experimental mixology program overseen by Creative Director and Mixologist Ryan Chetiyawardana. Live music. Closed Sun.-Tues. Capacity: 200 cocktails. 212 554 6217 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019

Highlands highlands-nyc.com Gastropub offers Scottish-influenced cocktails, a mix of American and Scottish beers and ales, acclaimed menu including artisanal Scottish imports. Decor showcases modern Scotland. 212 229 2670 | 150 W. 10th St. (Greenwich Ave.-Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

Hooters originalhooters.com Casual restaurant with HDTVs showing all games, liquor bar, craft beer and more. Features burgers, seafood, salads, famous chicken wings, served by a Hooters Girl. 212 695 9580, fax 212 695 9725 | 155 W. 33rd St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011

Hotel Delmano hoteldelmano.com Cocktails. Charming bistro-style tavern serves some of the best classic cocktails as well as special-request drinks. 718 387 1945 | 82 Berry St. (9th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 10003

House of Yes houseofyes.org Dance parties, some themed, where guests dress in costumes and creative fashions (visit website for dress codes). Variety shows for adults. Advance tickets suggested. All dance party events are 21+ unless specified as "All Ages." 646 838 4937 | 2 Wyckoff Ave. (enter at 408 Jefferson St.), Bushwick, Brooklyn 11237

Housing Works Bookstore Cafe housingworks.org/bookstore Volunteer-staffed bookstore/café/cultural institution presents eclectic concerts, readings and special events. The proceeds fund their fight to end AIDS and homelessness. 212 334 3324 | 126 Crosby St. (Prince-Houston Sts.), NYC 10012

Houston Hall houstonhallnyc.com Massive food and beer hall with turn-of-the-century steel mill motif. Rustic venue is great for weddings and meetings up to 300 people. American cuisine. 212 675 9323, groups 212 582 2057, fax 212 400 2143 | 222 W. Houston St. (Sixth Ave.-Varick St.), NYC 10014

Huckleberry Bar huckleberrybar.com Upscale bar and café in Williamsburg offers swanky cocktails, craft beer and food nightly, 5pm-2am (5pm-4am Fri., Sat.). 718 718 8555 | 588 Grand St. (Lorimer-Leonard Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211

Japas 38 karaokejapas38.com Top karaoke gear and song titles in English, Japanese, Chinese, Korean and Philippine. New songs added every month. Fresh sushi, izakaya munchies and full bar. Open late. Private party rooms. 212 679 4040 | 9 E. 38th St. (Fifth-Madison Aves.), NYC 10016

Jazz at Kitano kitano.com/Jazz-Schedule One of the city's most intimate venues for live jazz. Serves pan-Asian influenced New American cuisine, full selection of cocktails, rare malt whiskeys, champagne, sake. Cover charge, minimum. 212 885 7000 The Kitano, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016

Joe's Pub publictheater.org/Joes-Pub-at-The-Public Eclectic theatrical entertainment; dinner. 212 539 8770 | Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), NYC 10003

Johnny Utah's johnnyutahs.com The urban cowboy experience, featuring Southwestern cuisine and Manhattan's only mechanical bull. Ride the bull for free (age 18 and older) nightly after 7:30pm. 212 265 UTAH (8824) | 25 W. 51st St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

Julius' Bar juliusbarny.com The City's oldest gay bar serves up great burgers, cheap drinks and gay history. Site of 1966 "sip-in" protesting anti-gay Liquor Authority regulations. 212 243 1928 159 W. 10th St. (Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

Killmeyer's Old Bavaria Inn killmeyers.com Staten Island's favorite *biertgarten* features a gorgeous mahogany bar, 100-plus brews and the best wursts. Oompah band enhances the Bavarian spirit. Live contemporary music. 718 984 1202 | 4254 Arthur Kill Rd. (Sharrots Rd.), Staten Island 10309

King Cole Bar stregis.com/newyork Enjoy an aperitif in this legendary room where the Bloody Mary first landed in America. Features the fabled Maxfield Parrish mural, "Old King Cole." 212 753 4500, 800 759 7550, fax 212 750 9658 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth-Madison Aves.), NYC 10022

La Marina lamarinany.com Ideal spot to host an event, enjoy cocktails at sunset, or a romantic, moonlit dinner with stunning river views. A true "out of city" experience. 212 567 6300 | 348 Dyckman St. (Staff St.-Hudson River), NYC 10034

The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar thelambsclub.com Offers Chef Geoffrey Zakarian's modern approach to American cuisine, plus award-winning wine list, extensive craft cocktail program, and regular schedule of live music and DJs. 212 997 5262, groups 646 926 5349, fax 212 997 5261 The Chatwal, 132 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.-Broadway), NYC 10036

Lantern's Keep iroquoisny.com/lanternskeep Devoted to the artful enjoyment of cocktails, serving a carefully selected slate of creative and inspired drinks in an intimate, exclusive environment. New American/French cuisine. Closed Sun. 212 453 4287 The Iroquois New York, 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen thelclynyc.com Offering creative cocktails and a seasonal menu in a contemporary setting inspired by nature. Proudly serving Organic Avenue juices and Stumptown coffee. Capacity 127 banquet, 300 cocktails. 212 405 4399 | Westin New York Grand Central, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second-Third Aves.), NYC 10017

Liberty Bar rwnewyork.com Relax, enjoy the game and share a round of drinks with friends. With a bird's-eye view of Bar 360's stage, revel in unparalleled entertainment. Capacity 50-200 cocktails. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420

Library Bar morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/library-bar Reminiscent of an old English club or drawing room, this cozy hangout offers a fireplace, billiards, computer games, laptop computers and an extensive book collection. Capacity: 200 cocktails. 212 554 6217 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm Bar and lounge. Cocktails, wines and beers. International light fare all afternoon and evening. Open 11am-midnight. 212 586 7000, fax 212 315 1374 | 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019

Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret See listing in the Dining section of this planner.

Lovecraft Bar NYC lovecraftnyc.com Absinthe and "infusions" top the cocktail menu at this East Village homage to the influential horror author, featuring Steampunk design by local artist Benjamin Enzfelder. Live music Thurs. no phone, email management@lovecraftnyc.com | 50 Ave. B (4th St.), NYC 10009

Lucky Strike NYC bowluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc A unique bar and restaurant that provides bowling lanes wrapped in a stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energetic crowd. Wi-Fi. Late-night menu. No cover, no minimum. 646 829 0170, fax 646 829 0185 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036

mad46 Rooftop Lounge mad46.com Cool and contemporary rooftop lounge meets classic New York hotel at this hidden oasis. Signature drinks include the madMojito; lite fare includes sliders and quesadillas. Function rooms, 3; capacity 200. 212 885 6095 | Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017

Manderley Bar mckittrickhotel.com/manderley-bar Jazz age-inspired concert hall and cocktail lounge. Intimate live concerts, usually with no cover. Wed.: intimate revue The McKittrick Follies; Sat.: house band rocks. 212 564 1662 | The McKittrick Hotel, 542 W. 27th St. (Tenth-Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001

McGettigan's mcgettigans.com/mcgettigans-new-york Bar boasts a vibrant décor, award-winning Irish food, perfectly poured drinks, live music and top international sporting events televised live on HD screens throughout. Function room. 212 913 0533 | 70 W. 36th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018

Mercury Lounge mercuryloungenyc.com Indie headliners and up-and-coming rock acts. 212 260 4700 | 217 E. Houston St. (Essex St.), NYC 10002

Met Bar metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com Located in the lobby of the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan. Open nightly for cocktails and light fare. 212 752 7000, fax 212 758 6311 DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan-New York City, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022

Minton's See listing in the Dining section of this planner.

The Monster monsterbarnyc.com Gay dance club and piano bar. 212 924 3558 | 80 Grove St. (Seventh Ave. South), NYC 10014

Mother Pug's Saloon facebook.com/Mother-Pugs-Saloon-283281558729 Dive bar, home to live punk rock and heavy metal by non-mainstream local and touring bands most Friday and Saturday nights. 718 442 9831 | 1371 Forest Ave. (Burnside-Veltman Aves.), Port Richmond, Staten Island 10302

The Music Hall of Williamsburg musicshalloffwilliamsburg.com Excellent place to catch up-and-coming bands, from Brooklyn's finest to the hottest new group that nobody's ever heard of. Envious sightlines, great sound. 718 486 5400 | 66 N. 6th St. (Wythe-Kent Aves.), Brooklyn 11211

National Comedy Theatre manhattancomedy.com Nationally acclaimed all-audiences improv comedy show. 212 629 5202 | 347 W. 36th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018

Nürnberg Bierhalle/Bierhaus/Biergarten nurnbergerbierhalle.com Beloved beer establishment. Friendly staff; rotating selection of German beers, 10 on tap; outdoor seating area; traditional German comfort food (hot pretzels, bratwurst, schnitzel, strudel). 718 816 7461 | 815 Castleton Ave. (Davis-Pelton Aves.), Staten Island 10310

The Office NYC mandarinoriental.com/new-york/fine-dining/lounges/the-office-nyc An intimate speakeasy serving classically inspired food and cocktails, vintage spirits, and more. Reservations: theofficenyc.tocktix.com. 212 805 8800, fax 212 805 8888 | Mandarin Oriental, New York, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), 35th fl., NYC 10023

Opry City Stage oprycitystage.com A four-level complex located on historic Broadway in Times Square. Featuring a world-class listening room, facility buyouts and plenty of private event space. 615 882 5435, fax 615 316 6290 | 1604 Broadway (48th-49th Sts.), NYC 10019

Other Half Brewing otherhalfbrewing.com Craft brewery in Brooklyn, focusing on hops-heavy IPAs with New York State-grown ingredients, offers points in their tasting room, growlers to go. Closed Mon. 347 987 3527 | 195 Centre St. (Smith St.-Hamilton Ave.), Carroll Gardens, Brooklyn 11231

Peasant peasantnyc.com Extensive, mainly Italian, wine list. Serves rustic Tuscan fare cooked over an open fire. 212 965 9511 | 194 Elizabeth St. (Spring-Prince Sts.), NYC 10012

Pyramid Club thepyrarnidclub.com Go-go dancers and campy entertainment have kept this East Village club going since the 1980s. Nightly dance parties: '80s music, industrial, drum 'n' bass, underground. 212 228 4888 | 101 Ave. A (6th-7th Sts.), #1, NYC 10009

Radegast Hall & Biergarten radegasthall.com Former candy and tobacco warehouse turned watering hole is a spirited marriage of old and new—like the neighborhood. Highlights: beers and great garden grill. Closed Mon. 718 963 3973 | 113 N. 3rd St. (Berry St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211

R Lounge at Two Times Square rloungetimesquare.com Refreshing, stylish spot for panoramic Times Square views, specialty cocktails, inventive appetizers, and "Blue Ribbon Classics" by Bruce and Eric Bromberg of Blue Ribbon Restaurants. 212 261 5200, groups 212 445 1445, fax 212 765 1962 | Renaissance New York Hotel Times Square, 714 Seventh Ave. (47th-48th Sts.), NYC 10036

Roof at Park South roofatparksouth.com A spectacular view of the skyline, Ted Kilpatrick's cocktails and James Beard Award-winning Chef Tim Cushman's menu combine to create a truly unique experience. Mediterranean cuisine. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Open mid-Apr.-Nov. Capacity 150. 212 204 5222, groups 973 865 7338 | Park South Hotel, 125 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.-Park Ave. South), NYC 10016

Rooftop Reds rooftopreds.com Rooftop vineyard in the Brooklyn Navy Yard complete with a wine bar, hammocks, and a stellar view. Available for private events. Outdoor seating. Reservations required (link on website). 703 582 8609 | Brooklyn Navy Yard, 63 Flushing Ave., bldg. 275 (enter at Navy St. & Sands St.), Brooklyn 11205

Rough Trade See listing under "Music" in the *Shopping* section of this planner.

Salon de Ning newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/salon-de-ning-rooftop-bar Panoramic views over Fifth Avenue and the glittering skyline of Manhattan cast a natural background to complement a private event or special celebration. Function rooms, 2; capacity 200 cocktails. 212 903 3097 | The Peninsula, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), 23rd fl., NYC 10019

Salsa Con Fuego salsaconfuego.com Modern Salsa club serves high-end Puerto Rican and Latino cuisine and specialty cocktails to go along with live music and dancing. Also, Salsa Music Gallery. 718 561 6161 | 2297 Cedar Ave. (W. Fordham Rd.-Landing Rd.), University Heights, Bronx 10468

ShapeShifter Lab shapeshifterlab.com This performance space, co-owned by noted bassist Matt Garrison, features nightly jazz performances, plus music workshops for kids. 646 820 9452 | 8 Whitwell Pl. (1st-Carroll Sts.), Gowan, Brooklyn 11215

Showmans Jazz Club harlemonestop.com/organization/226/showmans-jazz-club One of Harlem's premier old-school jazz clubs (featuring live jazz and blues) and a cultural landmark, since 1942. No reservations. Two drink minimum, no cover. Closed Sun. 212 864 8941 | 375 W. 125th St. (St. Nicholas-Morningside Aves.), NYC 10027

Shrine World Music Venue shrinenyc.com Independent multimedia arts and culture venue dedicated to all mediums: film, theater, dance, and live music. Books only independent artists, groups and live bands. Age 21 or older (with valid ID) for entry. 212 690 7807 | 2271 Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd. (133rd-134th Sts.), NYC 10030

The Skylark theskylarknyc.com Rooftop bar, set 30 stories up, delivers a classically-styled cocktail lounge with expansive, panoramic views of the Hudson River, Empire State Building, Midtown Manhattan. Bar closed Sat., Sun. (open for private functions only). Function rooms, 4; capacity 25 banquet, 12-250 cocktails, 15 classroom; total 4,200 sq. ft. 212 257 4577 | 200 W. 39th St. (Seventh-Eighth Aves.), 30th fl., NYC 10018

SkyLawn Rooftop Bar & Social Space skylawnnyc.com Expansive outdoor space, perfect venue for an intimate gathering, happy hour, sipping a relaxing afternoon cocktail, or throwing an event for up to 200 people. 212 784 4297 | Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan, 60 W. 37th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018

Sky Room Times Square skyroomnyc.com Bi-level ultralounge on the 33rd and 34th floors, with stunning 360° views. Three distinct areas, full service catering, open year round. Cocktails, desserts, small plates. New American cuisine. 212 380 1195, fax 646 666 4631 | Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018

Smoke Jazz & Supper Club smokejazz.com Premier jazz venue presents live music nightly. Chef Patricia Williams' seasonal New American cuisine. Weekend jazz brunch, late lunch menu, early and late night happy hours. 212 864 6662 | 2751 Broadway (105th-106th Sts.), NYC 10025

Spin New York newyork.wearespin.com This interactive venue combines music, drinks, lounge, dining and 17 ping pong tables in a chic nightclub holding up to 500 guests. Private catered events. New American cuisine. Function rooms: 2, capacity 100-500 banquet or cocktails; total 15,000 sq. ft. 212 982 8802, fax 212 982 1416 | 48 E. 23rd St. (Park Ave. South-Madison Ave.), NYC 10010

Stand Up NY standupny.com Handsomely appointed, intimate venue offers brilliant stand-up. The "incubator of stand-up nobility,"—*New York Magazine*. 212 595 0850 | 236 W. 78th St. (Amsterdam Ave.-Broadway), NYC 10024

The Stinger Cocktail Bar and Kitchen the stingernyc.com Chef Todd English's intimate lounge serves craft cocktails and world comfort food in the heart of the Theatre District. Function rooms available. 212 804 4545 | InterContinental New York Times Square, 310 W. 44th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

Stonewall Inn thestonewallinnnyc.com Gay-rights landmark. This watering hole was the epicenter of the 1969 riots in reaction to police raids, which marked the beginning of the Gay Rights movement. 212 488 2705 | 53 Christopher St. (Seventh Ave. South-Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

Studio Square studiosquarenyc.com Sample craft beers while downing sausages, souvlaki and even sushi at this industrial cobbled courtyard. Nearby: Kaufman Astoria Studios, Museum of the Moving Image. Cash. 718 383 1001 | 35-33 36th St. (35th-36th Aves.), Astoria, Queens 11106

Top of the Strand topofthestrnd.com This rooftop bar, open year-round with a retractable glass enclosure, overlooks the City skyline. A friendly atmosphere and dazzling views make it a favorite. Bottle service. New American cuisine. Groups 68 max. 212 448 1024 | Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City, 33 W. 37th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), 17th fl., NYC 10018

Troy Liquor Bar troyliquorbar.com Meatpacking District's newest rock 'n' roll bar. DJs spin vinyl while guests enjoy retro cocktails with house-made tinctures and bitters along with barrel-aged spirits. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 699 2410 | 675 Hudson St. (13th St.), NYC 10014

Two E Bar/Lounge twoeny.com Classic and traditional cocktails crafted from the freshest ingredients, plus champagne list, coffee bar. Light fare for lunch, afternoon tea, evening small plates to share. 212 940 8113, fax 212 940 8452 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065

UCBeast See listing under "Theater Companies" in the *Arts & Entertainment* section of this planner.

Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre See listing under "Theater Companies" in the *Arts & Entertainment* section of this planner.

Vander Bar vanderbar.com After-work gathering place offers signature drinks (Vanderbilt Punch, Madison Avenue Mai Tai, Bull Moose), draft beer and "lite fare" (burgers, sliders, sandwiches, chicken wings). 212 885 6131 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017

The View Restaurant and Lounge theviewnyc.com New York's only revolving rooftop restaurant and lounge. Offering cocktails, dinner, Sunday brunch and buffet dining seven days a week. Special events available. Contemporary American cuisine. 212 704 8900 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th-46th Sts.), NYC 10036

The Village Underground thevillageunderground.com Dynamic live music venue. Saturday nights: dance parties with DJs and table service. Sundays: open mic. 212 777 7745 | 130 W. 3rd St. (Maddougal St.-Sixth Ave.), NYC 10012

Village Vanguard villagevanguard.com Legendary jazz club in Greenwich Village. 212 255 4037 | 178 Seventh Ave. South (Perry St.), NYC 10014



Shopping



New York City's shopping scene is unparalleled in both quality and concentration: from avenues lined by famous flagships to side streets dotted with vintage boutiques, there's no shortage of ways for attendees to engage in retail therapy. Stores across the five boroughs carry the finest in luxury apparel, plus gourmet goods, books, tech, gear and much more. Artisanal and indie markets are a great way for attendees to indulge their curiosity.

nycgo.com/shopping

Discover NYC's incomparable retail opportunities, from pop-up stores and designer boutiques to vintage shops and flea markets.

Index of Retail

Apparel

Nike Soho
Taste Collection
Tommy Hilfiger
Tommy Hilfiger Company Store

Art & Antiques

See "Home Furnishings." For more retail art, see "Art Galleries" in the Museums & Galleries section of this planner.

Bridal & Formal Wear

Kleinfeld

Candy & Chocolate

Dylan's Candy Bar
Dylan's Candy Bar Union Square
Dylan's Mini Candy Bar
Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo

Cosmetics

Ricky's NYC—Soho
Ricky's NYC—Union Square
Ricky's NYC—Midtown
Ricky's NYC—Times Square
Ricky's NYC—UWS

Department Stores

Bloomingdale's
Bloomingdale's SoHo
Century 21 Department Store—Lincoln Square
Macy's Herald Square
Macy's Brooklyn Downtown
Macy's Flushing
Macy's Parkchester
Macy's Queens—Rego Park
Saks Fifth Avenue

Designer Collections

Oskia New York

Electronics & Cameras

B&H Photo—Video—Pro Audio Superstore

Flea Markets

Brooklyn Flea
Hell's Kitchen Flea Market

Flowers

See "Florists" in the Event Services section of this planner.

Food

Citarella
Eataly NYC Flatiron
Essex Street Market
William Greenberg Jr. Desserts

Home Furnishings

Fish's Eddy

Jewelry & Watches

The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way
Diamonds & Dials
Jack of Diamonds Jewelers International
Monica Vinader
Pandora Herald Square
Pandora Times Square
Shimansky Diamonds
Tiffany & Co.
Tissot Times Square
Tourneau—Bryant Park
Tourneau—Madison Ave.
Tourneau TimeMachine

Malls, Markets, Shopping Districts

Bronx Terminal Market
Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants
Century 21 Department Store—Downtown
Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market
Rockefeller Center
Seaport District NYC
The Shops at Columbus Circle
The Shops at Grand Central
TurnStyle
Westfield World Trade Center
Woodbury Common Premium Outlets

Music

Rough Trade

Shoes

Fratelli Rossetti

Shopping Tours

Shop Gotham—Shopping Tours

Specialty Shops

CityStore
Disney Store Times Square
FDNY Fire Zone
Hershey's Chocolate World Times Square
M&M's World New York
MoMA Design Store—Midtown
MoMA Design Store—SoHo
Statue of Liberty Gift Shop
Ultimate Spectacle

Sporting Goods

Modell's Sporting Goods
NBA Store

Shopping, A to Z

B&H Photo—Video—Pro Audio Superstore

bhphotovideo.com/1/NYC-tech-destination
NYC's tech destination: V.I.P. shopping tours and free workshops offered. Exclusive experiences like photo walks on the High Line and rooftop Light Painting at night. Multilingual staff. Closed Fri. after 2pm, all day Sat. 212 444 6615, 800 606 6969, fax 212 239 7770 420 Ninth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001 📞

Bloomingdale's locations.bloomingdales.com/59th-street A leader in style and service and a unique shopping experience. Assistance in more than 14 languages; visitors center for travelers. Seven days. Multilingual. 212 705 2000 | 1000 Third Ave. (59th–60th Sts.), NYC 10022 📞

Bloomingdale's SoHo locations.bloomingdales.com/soho Smaller branch of the uptown flagship. Cafe second floor. Open seven days. 212 729 5900 504 Broadway (Spring–Broome Sts.), NYC 10012

Bronx Terminal Market bronxterminalmarket.com Located near Yankee Stadium, this nearly one-million-square-foot mall offers top shopping and dining where a wholesale food market once stood. 718 513 7725 | 610 Exterior St. (River Ave. at 151st St.), Bronx 10451 📞

Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants bfplyn.com Features a curated collection of luxury and contemporary retail, including more than 40 best-in-class local and international brands and award-winning restaurants. 212 417 7143 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Brooklyn Flea brooklynflea.com Find 100 vendors selling furniture, housewares, vintage clothing, antiques, collectibles, and more; plus, 40 food vendors serving up cooked and packaged foods. Open Sat.–Sun., 10am–5pm. Visit website for current location. email info@brooklynflea.com | dates and locations vary; mail: 1000 Dean St., ste. 400, Brooklyn 11238 📞

Century 21 Department Store—Downtown locations.c21stores.com/en/downtown Legendary Financial District discount shopping destination. Find everything from men's, women's and children's apparel to footwear, handbags, housewares up to 65% off retail every day. 212 227 9092 22 Cortlandt St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 📞

Century 21 Department Store—Lincoln Square locations.c21stores.com/en/lincoln-square Legendary discount retailer. From men's and women's wear to bags, shoes, children's and more, get it all up to 65% off retail 100% of the time. 212 518 2121 | 1972 Broadway (66th–67th Sts.), NYC 10023

Citarella citarella.com This family run business is a sleek, top food destination in Manhattan, known for freshness, quality and value. Stellar seafood, meats, desserts, produce and more. 212 874 0383, fax 212 595 3738 | 2135 Broadway (75th St.), NYC 10023

CityStore nyc.gov/citystore Official store of the City of New York. Find everything "New York," including licensed NYPD, FDNY, taxi and Parks souvenirs for adults and kids. Closed Sat., Sun. call 311, outside NYC: 212 639 9675 | 1 Centre St. (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 📞

The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way See "Neighborhoods & Associations" in Sightseeing.

Diamonds & Dials Unique selection of traditional and fashion-forward watches and fine jewelry near historic Herald Square. Specializes in silver, gold and diamond rings, necklaces, earrings, bracelets. 212 725 2570 | 96 W. 32nd St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001

Disney Store Times Square disneystore.com The premiere destination for Disney shopping in New York City, including exclusive products made for and sold only at the Times Square location. 212 626 2910 | 1540 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 🧑👤

Dylan's Candy Bar dylanscandybar.com This candy universe merges fashion, art and pop culture with candy. Over 7,000 sweets including chocolate, gummies and hard-to-find favorites from decades past. Party room. 646 735 0078 | 1011 Third Ave. (60th St.), NYC 10065 🧑👤

Dylan's Candy Bar Union Square dylanscandybar.com/info/nyc-union-square.html Set in the building once home to Andy Warhol's "The Factory," this cutting-edge candy shop is a unique venue for meetings and events. 646 419 2000 | 33 Union Square West (16th–17th Sts.), NYC 10003 🧑👤

Dylan's Mini Candy Bar dylanscandybar.com/Store-Locator/Turnstyle-at-Columbus-Circle.html There are no swipes required at this underground, mini version of the world's largest candy store, created by Dylan Lauren, fashion designer Ralph Lauren's daughter. 212 461 1835 | TurnStyle, 1000S Eighth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), underground, NYC 10019 🧑👤

Eataly NYC Flatiron eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron Offers the highest quality artisanal products at fair prices. A one-stop source for the heart of Italy, from pastas to oils to breads. 212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 🧑👤

Essex Street Market

See listing under "Points of Interest, A to Z" in *Sightseeing & Tours*.

FDNY Fire Zone fdnysmart.org/firezone Official store run by the FDNY Foundation offers licensed Fire Department merchandise, including adult and kids' t-shirts, jackets and hats, toys, collectibles, gifts and souvenirs. 212 698 4520 | 34 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 🧑👤

Fishs Eddy fishseddy.com American-made dishes, glassware. Diner, hotel, restaurant vintage ware. New designs by C. Rowley, Jessie Hartland, others. 3,200 square feet of function space. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 212 420 9020, 877 347 4733 | 889 Broadway (19th St.), NYC 10003 🧑👤

Fratelli Rossetti rossetti.it Designer collection of dressy and sport men's and women's fine footwear, accessories, apparel. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 212 888 5107 | 625 Madison Ave. (58th–59th Sts.), NYC 10022 🧑👤

Hell's Kitchen Flea Market annexmarkets.com/hells-kitchen-flea-market Antiques, crafts, vintage fashion, collectibles, ephemera, retro decor and more. Free. Open Sat.–Sun., 10am–6pm, year-round (weather permitting). 212 243 5343, 212 463 7099 | W. 39th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10018, Office: 123 W. 18th St., 8th fl., NYC 10011 🧑👤

Hershey's Chocolate World Times Square hersheys.com/chocolateworld/en_us/locations/times-square.html Hershey's has unwrapped a new chocolate experience filled with exclusive products, warm baked treats and fresh made s'mores. Open daily, 9am to midnight. 212 581 9100, fax 212 581 9164 | 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10036 🧑👤

Jack of Diamonds Jewelers International jackofdiamondsintl.com Luxury gifts and jewels, from loose diamonds to charms to watches. Knowledgeable, professional staff. Corporate premium items. Repairs. Free gift with mention of NYC & Company. Multilingual staff. Student discount. Call for appointment. Closed Sun. 212 869 7272, 888 522 5225 | 75 W. 47th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036 🧑👤

Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo mrchocolate.com Witness the creation of chef Jacques Torres' chocolates at his factory/retail store. Chocolate treats, hot chocolate, cookies served seven days. Groups welcome. 212 414 2462 | 350 Hudson St. (King St.), NYC 10014 🧑👤

Kleinfeld kleinfeldbridal.com Full-service designer of wedding gowns, accessories, plus sizes, evening wear. Alterations, trunk shows and honeymoon travel services. Open every day (except Wednesday), by appointment. 646 633 4300 | 110 W. 20th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011

Macy's Herald Square macys.com Flagship Macy's store. Fashion, food, home furnishings. Full-service visitor center. Private group events. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 212 695 4400, 800 343 0121, fax 212 494 2118 | 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🧑👤

Macy's Brooklyn Downtown macys.com 718 875 7200 | 422 Fulton St. (Hoyt St.–Gallatin Pl.), Brooklyn 11201

Macy's Flushing macys.com 718 358 9000 | 136–50 Roosevelt Ave. (Union St.–Main St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Macy's Parkchester macys.com 718 828 7000 | 1441 Metropolitan Ave. (Wood Ave.–Wood Rd.), Parkchester, the Bronx 10462

Macy's Queens—Rego Park macys.com 718 271 7200 | 90–01 Queens Blvd. (90th St.), Elmhurst, Queens 11373

Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market facebook.com/malcolmschabazzharlem Harlem's only open-air mall. Bargains, unique gifts, handicrafts and fabrics from around the world. Multilingual staff. 22,000 square feet of function space. Open seven days. 212 987 8131 | 52 W. 116th St. (Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10026 🧑👤

M&M's World New York mmsworld.com Retail-entertainment location dedicated to the colorful chocolate fun of M&M's. A colorful experience full of family-friendly fun, candy, unique (souvenir) gifts, merchandise, apparel. 212 295 3850 | 1600 Broadway (48th St.), NYC 10019 🧑👤

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com The nation's oldest, family-owned and -operated retailer of name-brand sporting goods, apparel, menswear, athletic footwear, founded in 1889. Website lists additional locations. 212 764 7030, 800 275 6633 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 212 362 3001, 800 275 6633 | 348 Amsterdam Ave. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 212 961 1999, 800 275 6633 | 795 Columbus Ave. (97th–100th Sts.), NYC 10025

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 212 280 9100, 800 275 6633 | 300 W. 125th St. (Frederick Douglass Blvd.), NYC 10027

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 855 1921, 800 275 6633 | 360 Fulton St. (Red Hook Lane), Brooklyn 11201

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 782 5309, 800 275 6633 | 4 Graham Ave. (Broadway), Brooklyn 11206

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 373 1955, 800 275 6633 | 89–59 Bay Parkway (Shore Parkway S.), Brooklyn 11214

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 829 7800, 800 275 6633 | 945 White Plains Rd. (Bruckner Blvd.), Bronx 10473

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 320 2500, 800 275 6633 | 31 E. Fordham Rd. (Morris Ave.), Bronx 10468

MoMA Design Store—Midtown store.moma.org/moma-design-store?StoreID=momastore_3 Offers curator-approved products that bring quality, creativity, and design innovation to everyday living. Every purchase supports The Museum of Modern Art. 212 767 1050, groups 212 333 1275 | 44 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🧑👤

MoMa Design Store—SoHo store.moma.org/moma-design-store?StoreID=momastore_2 Offers curator-approved products that bring quality, creativity, and design innovation to everyday living. Every purchase supports The Museum of Modern Art. 646 613 1367, groups 212 333 1275 | 81 Spring St. (Crosby St.), NYC 10012 🧑👤

Monica Vinader monicavinader.com/us/stockists/details/monica-vinader-new-york-boutique This British jewelry designer celebrates individuality, creating beautiful hand-crafted contemporary collections. Customers can personalize pieces with their complimentary engraving service. 646 230 8655 | 151 Spring St. (Wooster St.–West Broadway), NYC 10012 🧑👤

NBA Store nba.com/nycstore Flagship features a selection of NBA merchandise—jerseys to footwear to basketballs and gifts of all kinds—everything a hoops fan could ever imagine. 212 515 6221 | 545 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10017 🧑👤

Nike Soho nike.com/us/en_us/retail/en/nike-soho A one-stop shop to outfit the sporting life. Book a 1:1 shopping appointment or a private VIP shopping event at the iconic store. 646 716 3740 | 529 Broadway (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 🧑👤

Oska New York newyork.oska.com Offering the most current collections from Oska—a casually sophisticated women's clothing line from Munich. Quality fabrics and design from Europe. 212 799 3757, groups 646 470 6752, fax 212 799 3792 | 311 Columbus Ave. (74th–75th Sts.), NYC 10023 🧑👤

Pandora Herald Square pandoraheraldssquare.com A one-stop shop for all Pandora Jewelry, located in Herald Square. 212 643 9760 | 1284 Broadway (33rd–34th Sts.), NYC 10001 🧑👤

Pandora Times Square pandoratimesquare.com A one-stop shop for all Pandora Jewelry, located in the heart of Times Square. 212 273 3267 110 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🏪

Ricky's NYC—Soho rickysnyc.com/590-broadway-store Ultra-hip beauty shop specializing in professional hair, skin and nail care; unique accessories; cosmetics. Plays host to a diverse, cult-like following of clientele. 212 226 5552 | 590 Broadway (Prince–Houston Sts.), mezzanine level, NYC 10012 🏪

Ricky's NYC—Union Square rickysnyc.com/830-broadway 917 261 7732 | 830 Broadway (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10003 🏪

Ricky's NYC—Midtown rickysnyc.com/383-fifth-avenue-between-35th-and-36th-st-store 212 481 6701 | 383 Fifth Ave. (35th–36th Sts.), NYC 10016 🏪

Ricky's NYC—Times Square rickysnyc.com/1412-broadway-39th-st-store 212 768 1175 1412 Broadway (39th–40th Sts.), NYC 10018 🏪

Ricky's NYC—UWS rickysnyc.com/112-west-72nd-street-between-columbus-and-amsterdam-store 212 769 3678 | 112 W. 72nd St. (Columbus–Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10023 🏪

Rockefeller Center rockefellercenter.com Enjoy a stroll through Rockefeller Center, which offers a pleasantly surprising variety of stores to shop at, from Kenneth Cole to La Maison Du Chocolate. 212 632 3975 | 48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10111 🏪

Rough Trade roughtrade.com/us/stores#rough-trade-nyc Record shop and music venue in Williamsburg, first opened in 1976, offers shows ranging from local bands to bigger acts like Gorillaz and Green Day. 718 388 4111 | 64 N. 9th St. (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249

Saks Fifth Avenue saksfifthavenue.com/locations/s/newyork One of the world's leading luxury fashion and designer retailers. Dog friendly. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 212 753 4000, 877 551 7257, fax 212 940 4303 | 611 Fifth Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10022 🏪

Seaport District NYC southstreetseaport.com The narrow cobblestone streets of NYC's historic seaport district are now a marketplace featuring indoor and outdoor dining and shopping, sightseeing cruises and maritime museum. 212 732 8257 | Pier 17, Fulton & Front Streets, NYC 10038 🏪

Shimansky Diamonds shimansky.com Buy diamonds and jewelry direct from the source at great value. World renowned for contemporary classic design and the most beautiful diamonds in the world. By appointment. Closed Sun. 917 971 0278, 212 685 7367, (800) 601 0783 | 580 Fifth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), ste. 3110, NYC 10036 🏪

Shop Gotham—Shopping Tours shopgotham.com Special access walking tours to women's designer showrooms in Manhattan's famous Garment District. Wholesale fashion shopping behind-the-scenes. Individual traveler and custom group excursions. Tours daily. Multilingual staff. 866 795 4200, fax 240 359 5840 | 🏪

The Shops at Columbus Circle theshopsatcolumbuscircle.com New York destination for style and sophistication. Prestigious retailers, renowned restaurateurs in world-class entertainment destination. 212 823 6300, fax 212 823 6050 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58th–60th Sts.), NYC 10019

The Shops at Grand Central grandcentralterminal.com Over 65 shops featuring both international and classic New York brands at this Beaux Arts landmark. Boutique shopping, casual and fine dining, special events, and tours. 212 340 2345 89 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017 🏪

Statue of Liberty Gift Shop thestatueofliberty.com On-site and online shop offers apparel, books, DVDs, jewelry, magnets, key chains, replicas and many more mementos of a visit to the iconic American landmark. 212 363 3180, 800 266 1488, fax 212 480 2460 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

Taste Collection tastecollection.com Offers a curated selection of international merchandise for women and men, designed with distinct attitudes: intimate, athleisure, loungewear, swimwear apparel; fashion accessories; beauty; home; art. Closed Mon. 646 476 5225 | 83 Rivington St. (Orchard–Allen Sts.), NYC 10002 🏪

Tiffany & Co. tiffany.com/Locations/FlagshipStore/NewYork.aspx Discover exquisite diamond creations, the iconic Blue Box and beautiful new designs at the world's preeminent jeweler, founded in New York in 1837. 212 755 8000, 800 526 0649, fax 212 230 6598 | 727 Fifth Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022

Tissot Times Square us.tissotshop.com Times Square boutique offers an enjoyable shopping experience and broad selection of Swiss watches. Collections include classic, sports and contemporary pieces for men and women. 646 678 4930 | 1515 Broadway (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 🏪

Tommy Hilfiger tommy.com The Tommy Hilfiger brand celebrates the essence of classic American cool and provides a refreshing twist to classic, American fashion. 212 223 1824, 800 866 6922, groups 212 549 5638 | 681 Fifth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10012 🏪

Tommy Hilfiger Company Store tommy.com 908 436 9881, 800 866 6922, groups 212 549 5638 The Outlet Collection, Jersey Gardens, 651 Kapkowski Rd. (Jersey Gardens Blvd.), #1260, Elizabeth, NJ 07201 🏪

Tommy Hilfiger Company Store tommy.com 845 928 8888, 800 866 6922, groups 212 549 5638 Woodbury Common Premium Outlets, 231 Red Apple Court (NYS Rt. 32 at NYC Rt. 17), Central Valley, NY 10917 🏪

Tourneau—Bryant Park tourneau.com The world's largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 3265, 800 348 3332 | 1095 Sixth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10036 🏪

Tourneau—Madison Ave. tourneau.com The world's largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 5830 | 510 Madison Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022 🏪

Tourneau TimeMachine tourneau.com The world's largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 7300 | 12 E. 57th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 🏪

TurnStyle turn-style.com Beneath Columbus Circle are 38 food and retail shops, open seven days per week. Visit website for specific store hours, daily events, and ongoing promotions. 646 768 9222 1000S Eighth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), underground, NYC 10019 🏪

Ultimate Spectacle ultimatespectacle.com Boutique optician featuring a "meticulously curated" selection of eyewear with a "friendly and knowledgeable staff" (Yelp). Doctor on site, walk-ins welcome, appointments encouraged. 212 792 8123 | 789 Lexington Ave. (61st–62nd Sts.), NYC 10065 🏪

Westfield World Trade Center westfield.com/westfieldworldtradecenter Showcase of over 100 global and New York fashion, beauty, jewelry and technology brands. Various dining options including a unique Italian experience created by Eataly. 212 822 1110 | 185 Greenwich St. (Vesey–Cortlandt Sts.), NYC 10007 🏪

William Greenberg Jr. Desserts wmgreenbergdesserts.com Famed traditional dessert assortments can be tailored for any size group, from small boardroom luncheons to large meetings. Black & white cookie customization available. 212 861 1340, 800 255 8278, fax 212 734 0413 | 1100 Madison Ave. (82nd–83rd Sts.), NYC 10028

Woodbury Common Premium Outlets premiumoutlets.com/outlet/woodbury-common World's largest collection of designer apparel and name-brand outlets. Everyday savings of 25%–65% at 240+ stores including Burberry, Coach, Gap Outlet, Giorgio Armani, Gucci, Nike and more. Access via MTA Metro-North Railroad, Gray Line bus, Hampton Luxury Liner, Liberty Helicopter. 845 928 4000, fax 845 928 7260 | 498 Red Apple Court (New York State Thruway exit 16–Harriman), Central Valley, NY 10917 🏪

Sports



New York City has professional teams playing in every type of game your attendees could ever want to watch. The City also hosts annual events like the US Open Tennis Championships and the TCS New York City Marathon that draw spectators from all over the world. And when your attendees want to get in the game, there's biking, bowling golf, ice skating, running and more.

nycgo.com/sports

The City sets the pace for competitive sports, from the TCS New York City Marathon to the US Open. NYC achievers also compete against themselves, as pictured above.

Resources

New York City Department of Parks & Recreation nycgovparks.org Spread throughout all five boroughs, New York City provides many beautiful parks as well as state and national parks, waiting to be explored and enjoyed. Many of the City's parks offer WiFi access. dial 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK 🌳🌳🌳

Baseball

Brooklyn Cyclones brooklyncyclones.com Mets minor-league affiliate. Atmospheric ballpark overlooks Coney Island. Luxury suites, party deck, picnic area. Function space for up to 750. Groups: 20 min. 718 449 8497, groups 718 449 8497, fax 718 449 6368 | MCU Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–19th Sts.), Brooklyn 11224 🌳🌳

New York Mets mets.com New York's own National League team at its open-air stadium, which opened in April, 2009. Design a group package for 25 or more. Choose from meals, picnics, barbeques, concessions. 718 507 8499, Accessibility assistance: 718 565 4360, fax 718 507 7735 | Citi Field, 126th St. and Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368 🌳

New York Yankees yankees.com The most storied sports franchise, with 27 World Series Championships, continues the tradition of Ruth, Gehrig, DiMaggio and Mantle. Groups: 25 min. 877 469 9849, groups 718 579 6000, fax 718 588 0715 Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 🌳🌳
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Staten Island Yankees siyanks.com The New York Yankees' Single A minor-league affiliate offers affordable family fun and exciting promotions in a beautiful waterfront stadium. 718 720 9265, fax 718 273 5763 | Richmond County Bank Ballpark, 75 Richmond Terr. (next to Staten Island Ferry Terminal), St. George, Staten Island 10314 🌳

Basketball

Brooklyn Nets brooklynnets.com The NBA's Nets play in Brooklyn's 18,000-seat Barclays Center, brand-new in 2012. 201 935 8888, 877 772 5849 Barclays Center, 620 Atlantic Ave. (Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217

New York Knicks nyknicks.com First-class hospitality at one of NYC's premier sports events, New York Knicks basketball, at what is considered basketball's greatest stage, Madison Square Garden. 212 465 6741, group info: 212 465 6080 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🌳

New York Liberty nyliberty.com Show up for the New York Liberty and enjoy an action-packed game of basketball at Madison Square Garden. Season runs May–September. 212 564 9622, groups 212 465 6080 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🌳

NIT (National Invitational Tournament) nit.org Semifinals and finals of NIT Season Tip-Off (Nov.) and Tournament (Mar./Apr.) collegiate basketball tournament features the best teams not to reach the NCAA Tournament. Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Bicycling

See also "Bicycling" in the Tours section of this planner.

BikeNewYork bikenewyork.org Non-profit organization promotes and encourages bicycling and bicycle safety through education and public events, including annual 40-mile TD Bank Five Boro Bike Tour. 212 870 2080, fax 212 870 2099 | 475 Riverside Dr., 13th fl., NYC 10015 🚲

Boating & Sailing

Great North River Tugboat Race and Challenge workingharbor.org/tugrace_home.html Tugboats from all of the tug and towing companies in New York Harbor, as well as historic tugboats, race on the Hudson, and compete in other tugboat-related events. Annually, early Sept. 718 757 1600 | Pier 84, W. 44th St. & Hudson River, Manhattan

New York Kayak Company nykayak.com BCU certified sea kayakers that guide kayak trips, teach sea kayaking, manage a kayak club, and sell kayaks, paddles and gear. 212 924 1327, 800 KAYAK99 (952 2599) | Pier 40, Hudson River Park (West Side Hwy. at Houston St.); info: 40 N. River Piers, ste. 10, NYC 10014

Rockaway Jet Ski rockawayjetski.com Jet Ski rentals; Jet Ski tours of NY Harbor, Coney Island, and Jamaica Bay; kayak and stand-up paddleboard (SUP) rentals; private tours and events. 718 318 0111 | 375 Beach 92nd St. (at Beach Channel Dr.), The Rockaways, Queens 11693

Bowling

Lucky Strike NYC bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc Event space perfect for team building, entertaining clients, employee holiday parties. Activities include pool/billiards, ping pong and, of course, bowling. 646 829 0170, fax 646 829 0185 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 🌳🌳

Football

New York Giants giants.com Big Blue, one of the oldest and most successful franchises in NFL history. Winner of four Super Bowls (XXI, XXV, XLII, and XLVI). 201 935 8111 | MetLife Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073

New York Jets newyorkjets.com A New York institution since Super Bowl III and "Broadway Joe" Namath, and the dominance of the 1980s "Sack Exchange," Gang Green embodies NFL excitement. game day info: 201 935 3900 | MetLife Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073; office: 50 W. 57th St., NYC 10019 🌳

New York Sharks nysharksfootball.com Women's tackle football team in the Women's Football Alliance finished with a 9–2 record in their championship 2018 season season. April–June (playoffs thru July). 212 645 4611 | mail: 92 Bank St., NYC 10014; home field: Aviator Sports and Events Center, Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234

Golf

The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/gc Year-round driving range with 200-yard fairway. Clubhouse setting, teaching center, simulators. Rentals, pro shop. Parking. Function rooms, 2; capacity 50 banquet, 15–100 reception. 212 336 6400, fax 212 336 6410 | 17th St.–West Side Hwy., NYC 10011 🌳

Trump Golf Links at Ferry Point trumpferrypoint.com Handcrafted as NYC's only tournament-quality course. Close to Manhattan and all airports. Personalized all-inclusive outing packages available to host clients and executive meetings. 718 414 1555 500 Hutchinson River Pkwy. (south of Schley Ave.), Bronx 10465 🌳🌳

Hockey

New York Islanders islanders.nhl.com Four-time Stanley Cup champions—and Rangers rival—now skate in Brooklyn. Ticketmaster: 800 745 3000 Barclays Center, 620 Atlantic Ave. (Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217

New York Rangers newyorkrangers.com New York City's long-time representatives in the National Hockey League skate for the Stanley Cup. Groups: 20 min. hotline 212 465 4459, group info 212 465 6080 | Madison Square Garden, 2 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🌳

Recreation Centers

Aviator Sports and Events Center aviatorsports.com Multipurpose sporting and event complex offers indoor fields, basketball courts, two ice rinks, gymnastics center, rock climbing wall and two outdoor turf fields. 718 758 7500 | Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234 🌳

Barclays Center barclayscenter.com Home to Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders, 18,200-seat arena also hosts college and prep basketball, boxing, circuses, family shows, concerts by major artists. 917 618 6700, fax 646 616 9575 | 620 Atlantic Ave. (at Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217 🌳🌳

Chelsea Piers Fitness chelseapiers.com/fitness Health club with quarter-mile jogging track, basketball, volleyball, rock wall, cardiovascular equipment, pool, spa, sun decks. Customized team building and scavenger hunts. 212 336 6078, fax 212 336 6010 18th St. and West Side Hwy., office: Pier 60, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011 🌳

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex chelseapiers.com Twenty-eight-acre sports complex: meeting spaces, team building, golf driving range, rock climbing, indoor fields/courts, bowling. Parking. Seven days. Function rooms, 3; capacity 150 theater, 180 banquet, 350 cocktails, 60 classroom; total 5,400 sq. ft. 212 336 6777, fax 212 336 6725 | 23rd St. and the Hudson River, NYC 10011 🌳🌳

The Field House at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/fh Two indoor playing fields, basketball courts, batting cages, gymnastics center, rock wall, team building, scavenger hunts. 212 336 6553, groups 212 336 6777, fax 212 336 6715 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy., NYC 10011 🌳

Madison Square Garden msg.com/madison-square-garden Famous sports and entertainment complex. 212 465 6741 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🌳🌳🌳

Red Bull Arena

See *New York Red Bulls*.

Trapeze School New York newyork.trapeze-school.com

Flying trapeze classes in a safe, fun, challenging environment. Outdoor locations (Pier 40, Hudson River Park, West St. at Houston St., Manhattan; Stillwell Ave. at Bowery St., Coney Island, Brooklyn) open Apr.–Oct. Indoors year-round (Circus Warehouse, 53-21 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, Queens). 212 242 TSNY (8769) | mail: 231 W. 29th St., ste. 606, NYC 10001 🏰

Winter Jam nycgovparks.org/highlights/festivals/winter-jam

New York City's Parks & Recreation, along with several sponsors, arranges free winter sports activities in a City park during snow season. Park location varies from year to year; check website for details. 🏰★

Rugby

New York 7s newyorkrugby.nyc

New York Rugby Club hosts the largest and longest-running (since 1959) sevens tournament in the United States, with teams from around the world. Annually on the Saturday following Thanksgiving. email ny7s@newyorkrugby.com | Randall's Island, NYC 10035

Running

New York Road Runners nyrr.org

Nonprofit community running organization, founded in 1958, promotes the benefits of running through youth programs, running events, training. Organizer of TCS New York City Marathon. 212 860 4455, fax 212 860 9754 | 9 E. 89th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10128 🏰

NYRR RunCenter Featuring the New Balance Run Hub nyrr.org/nyrr-runcenter-featuring-the-new-balance-run-hub

The headquarters for NYRR's runner services, which includes distribution of bibs/souvenirs for NYRR's weekly races, course strategy, and NYRR Group Training. email runcen-ter@nyrr.org | 320 W. 57th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 🏰

TCS New York City Marathon tcsnycmarathon.org

More than 100,000 applicants (38,000 finishers) run this 26.2-mile footrace through all five boroughs of New York in front of 2 million spectators, starting on the Staten Island side of the Verrazano-Narrows Bridge and finishing in Central Park. Annually in early November. 212 860 4455 Citywide

Skating & Boarding

Abe Stark Rink nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/1

Outdoor rink open weekends only in winter (late Oct.–mid-Mar.). Sat., Sun. 1–3:30pm, holidays noon–4pm. Admission and skate rental fee. 718 946 6536 | Coney Island Beach & Boardwalk (at W. 19th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 🏰

Bank of America Winter Village at Bryant Park bryantpark.org/things-to-do/winter-village.html

Outdoor rink is open free every day, early Nov.–early Mar. Fee for skate rentals. Rink-side lounge. Holiday shops, Nov.–early Jan. 212 661 6640 Sixth Ave. between 40th–42nd Sts., Manhattan

City Ice Pavilion cityicepavilion.com

Domed NHL-size ice rink on a rooftop in Long Island City, open year-round for open skating sessions. Public/private learn-to-skate classes; hockey for tots, youths and adults. 718 706 6667 | 47-32 32nd Place (47th–48th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🏰

Lasker Ice Skating Rink laskerrink.com

Located in Central Park at the north end of the park. This outdoor rink is open daily in winter months. Mon.–Thurs. 10am–3:45pm (Fri. til 11pm), Sat. 1–11pm, Sun. 12:30–4:30pm. Admission and skate rental fee. 917 492 3857 | Central Park, enter 110th St. and Lenox Ave., NYC 🏰

The LeFrak Center at Lakeside prospectpark.org/about/lakeside#lefrak

Roller skating in warm seasons, ice skating in winter. Snack bar, skate shop, skate rental and free lockers. Skate school offers group or private lessons. Available for events. Admission, fee for skate rentals, lockers free. 718 462 0010 | Located near the Parkside Ave.–Ocean Ave. entrance of Prospect Park, Brooklyn 🏰

The Rink at Riverbank State Park parks.ny.gov/parks/93/details.aspx

Large outdoor roller/ice rink with a roof. Ice skating Nov.–Mar., weather permitting. Part of Riverbank State Park, the only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. 212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan 🏰

The Rink at Rockefeller Center

therinkatrockcenter.com The world's most famous ice skating rink is a can't-miss NYC experience conveniently located in Midtown Manhattan, near Times Square and the Theatre District. 212 332 7654 | One Rockefeller Plaza (Fifth Ave. btw. 49th & 50th Sts.), NYC 10020 🏰

Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/sr

Two year-round indoor ice rinks on Hudson River for parties, events. Parking. Function rooms, 4; capacity 200 banquet, 400 reception. 212 336 6100, fax 212 336 6130 | Pier 61 (enter at 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.), NYC 10011 🏰

Wollman Rink wollmanskatingrink.com

Outdoor skating mid Oct.–early April. Groups 15+. Lessons, parties, skate rental. Food service. Function rooms, 3; capacity 100 theater, 400–900 banquet, 200–2,000 cocktails; total 52,000 sq. ft. 212 439 6900 x12, fax 212 570 6578 | Central Park, enter at W. 59th St. and Sixth Ave., office: 830 Fifth Ave., NYC 10065 🏰

World Ice Arena worldice.com

Modern arena hosts public skating, hockey games, private skating lessons and skating events. Full service dining at World Ice Cafe, featuring live music. 718 760 9001 Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Perimeter Rd. near Avery Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368 🏰

WWII Veterans War Memorial Ice Skating Rink nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/6

Outdoor skating weekends in winter: Fri. 4–10:30pm; Sat. noon–4:30pm and 7–10:30pm; Sun. noon–7pm. Also ice skating school and party rentals. (Confirm public skating hours, as outdoor schedules can change due to inclement weather.) Admission. 718 720 1010 | in Cloves Lake Park (Victory Blvd., west of Clove Rd.), Staten Island 🏰

Soccer

New York City FC nycfc.com

NYC's Major League Soccer club featuring stars David Villa as captain and Patrick Vieira as head coach. Games at iconic Yankee Stadium. Affordable, fun, accessible. 212 738 5900 Yankee Stadium, 1 E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 🏰

New York Red Bulls newyorkredbulls.com

New York's professional soccer team featuring Thierry Henry. Season: March–November. World class stadium, Red Bull Arena, located 25 minutes from lower Manhattan via PATH. 973 268 8420, 877 727 6223 | Red Bull Arena, 600 Cape May St. (Pete Higgins Blvd.), Harrison, NJ 07029 🏰

Tennis

Tournament of Champions Squash tocsquash.com

Premier professional squash championship featuring the top squash players from around the globe, held annually in January inside Grand Central Terminal (2019: Jan. 16–24). 718 569 0594 Vanderbilt Hall, Grand Central Terminal, NYC

US Open Tennis Championships usopen.org

One of four Grand Slam events of professional tennis, held annually late Aug./early Sept. 718 760 6200, 866 673 6849, fax 718 592 9488 | USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Flushing, Queens 11368 🏰

USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center usta.com

World's largest public tennis facility. Home of the US Open Tennis Championships. Gift shop. Parking. Groups: 10–30. Function rooms, 6. 718 760 6200, groups 718 760 6221, fax 718 592 9488 | Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368

Track & Field

Icahn Stadium icahnstadium.org

World-class track & field venue hosts the annual Mayor's Cup Outdoor Track & Field Championship (April), IAAF Adidas Grand Prix (June) and other meets, as well as concerts and events. 212 860 1899 | 20 Randall's Island, NYC 10035

Millrose Games nyrrmillrosegames.org

One of the world's top indoor track meets, since 1908. Annually in January or February (2019: Feb. 9). 212 923 1803 | New Balance Track & Field Center, 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th St.), NYC 10032

New Balance Track & Field Center at The Armory armorytrack.com

Health and fitness for youth, teens, adults, seniors. Track meets, training, instructional programs. Also home of the National Track and Field Hall of Fame Museum. Function rooms. 212 923 1803, fax 212 923 1645 | 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th–169th Sts.), NYC 10032

New York City Triathlon nyctri.com

One of the largest Olympic-distance multi-sport races in the United States: 1.5K swim in the Hudson River, 40K bike ride along the West Side Highway and 10K run through Central Park. Annually in summer (2019: July 21). Start: 99th St. on the Hudson River; finish: Dead Road, Central Park, Manhattan

Transportation



Getting to NYC is remarkably easy: four international airports are nearby, and two major train hubs provide frequent service to other cities. Within the City, taxis are plentiful and reasonably priced, while more exclusive transportation options like limousines and even helicopters are on offer to make your delegates feel special. And while New York has affordable and efficient 24/7 public transportation, it's always one of the most walkable cities on the planet.

business.nycgo.com/mp-transport

The City's new NYC Ferry service (above) connects the Bronx, Brooklyn, Manhattan and Queens—all for the price of a \$2.75 subway/bus fare. The Staten Island Ferry is free.

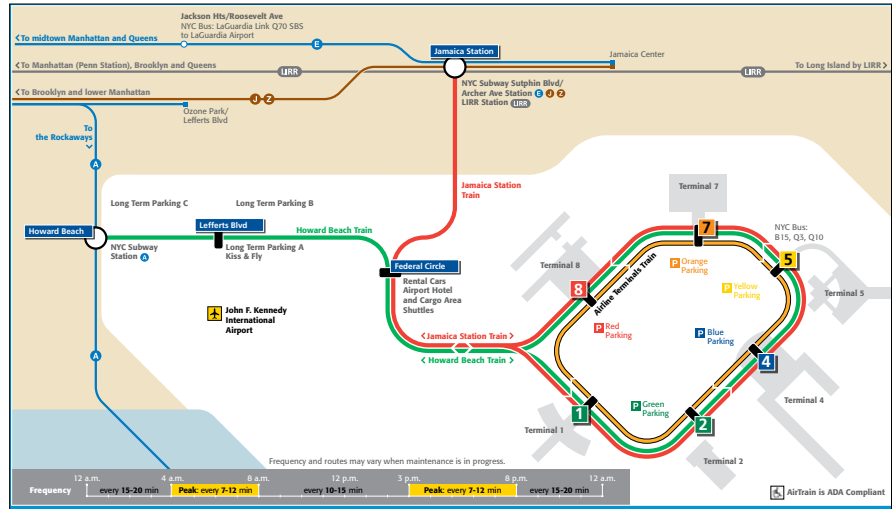
Getting Here NYC's Major Airports have expansion plans underway.

John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK) jfkairport.com 718 244 4444 | Queens

JFK handles the most international traffic of any airport in the US—almost 448,000 flights and 59.4 million passengers annually. There are hundreds of daily nonstop domestic arrivals/departures that connect to JFK, and 90 airlines serve its 6 passenger terminals. AirTrain operates every 2-5 minutes between all terminals. The cheapest (but not fastest) transfer from JFK into NYC is \$5 on AirTrain (which connects to the City's \$2.75 MTA subway lines A, E, J, Z and LIRR). Alternate transfers/costs: \$52.50 flat rate for yellow taxis (not including toll, NYS surcharge and gratuity), \$18–\$20 for a van or bus and higher for private limo car service. ☎

Distance to Midtown: 15 miles

Time to Midtown: 50–60 minutes

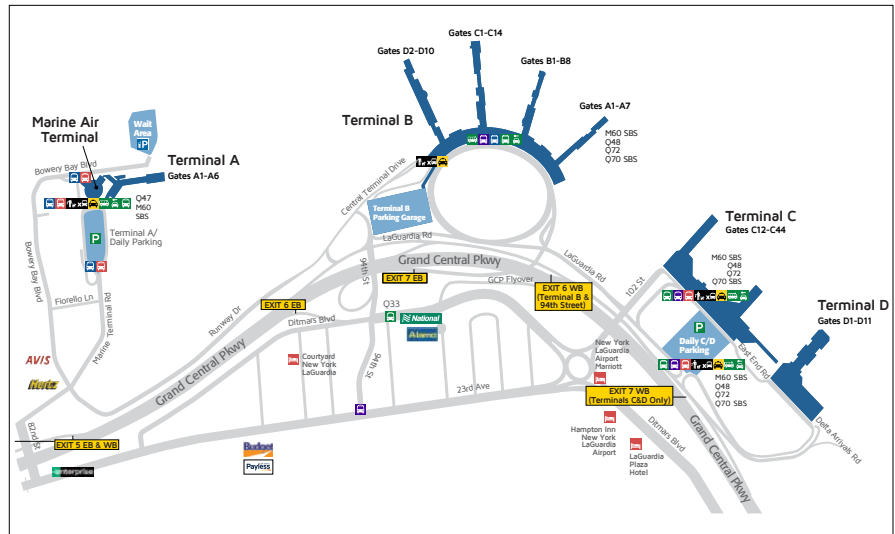


LaGuardia Airport (LGA) laguardiaairport.com 718 533 3400 | Queens

The closest airport to Manhattan. Handles about 370,000 flights and 29.5 million passengers annually. The fastest and cheapest way is the LaGuardia Link Q70 bus which costs \$2.75 and runs nonstop between the airport and E, F, M, R, 7 subways in Jackson Hts., Queens. Also, the M60 Select Bus runs to/from the airport and Harlem/125 St. in Manhattan and the N and W subways in Queens. The M60 also connects to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, A, B, C, D subway lines in Manhattan and to Metro-North Railroad at Harlem/125 St. Other options: \$16–\$20 for van or coach bus (or more for private limo service) and \$35–\$45 for yellow taxi, excluding tolls. For Terminal B info, see next page. ☎

Distance to Midtown: 8 miles

Time to Midtown: 30–45 minutes

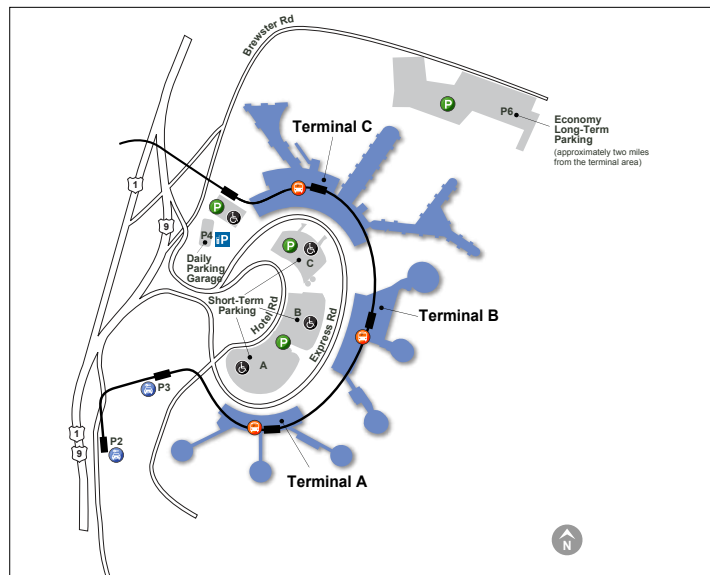


Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR) newarkairport.com 888 EWR INFO | Newark, NJ

Welcomes more than 443,000 flights and over 43 million passengers annually. More than 40 international and domestic carriers serve Newark, which operates 24/7. There are more than 423 daily nonstop domestic arrivals/departures to Newark. The cheapest transfer into NYC is the airport's AirTrain (\$13.50), which connects to NJ Transit train into NYC's Penn Station. Alternate transfers and costs: \$17–\$30 for van or bus, \$55–\$70 for a New Jersey taxi excluding tolls and \$17.50 surcharge, or \$60–\$180 for private limo car service. ☎

Distance to Midtown: 16 miles

Time to Midtown: 45–60 minutes



* Note: Taxi and private car prices shown above do not include toll, New York State surcharge and gratuity. Rates are subject to change. [Source of latest airport flight and passenger info: panynj.gov/airports/pdf-traffic/ATR2017.pdf]

Four Major Airport Expansions



John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK).



LaGuardia Airport (LGA).



Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR).



New York Stewart International Airport (SWF).

Additional Airport Information

LaGuardia Terminal B laguardiab.com Undergoing a \$5.1B redevelopment: new 35-gate terminal, parking garage, Central Hall. Offers enhanced shopping, dining, services for Air Canada, American, Southwest and United travelers. **LaGuardia Airport, Flushing, Queens 11371** 🚗

Long Island MacArthur Airport (ISP) flylima.com 55 miles to Manhattan or 65–80 minutes. 631 467 3210 100 Arrivals Ave. (Johnson Ave. & Veterans Memorial Hwy.), Ronkonkoma, NY 11779

New York Stewart International Airport (SWF) swfny.com Located 60 miles north of Manhattan or 75–120 minutes. 845 838 8200 | International Blvd. & Breunig Rd. (I-87, Exit 17), New Windsor, NY 12553 🚗

Teterboro Airport (TEB) panynj.gov/airports/teterboro.html 12 miles to Manhattan or 20–30 minutes. 201 288 1775 | Charles Lindbergh Dr. & Moonachie Ave., Teterboro, NJ 07608

Westchester County Airport (HPN) airport.westchestergov.com 35 miles to Manhattan or 50–60 minutes. 914 995 4850 | 240 Airport Rd. (I-684 North, Exit 2), White Plains, NY 10604

Airlines

Many airline carriers service New York City. This is a sampling.

Delta Air Lines delta.com Delta offers customers more flights to more domestic and international destinations from NYC's two preferred airports combined, JFK and LaGuardia, than any other airline. 800 221 1212 | 140 E. 45th St., NYC 10017
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

United united.com One ticket office in Manhattan. Serves LaGuardia and Newark Liberty International Airports. Ticket office open Mon.–Fri., 9am–5:30pm. Group services. Multilingual. 800 523 3273, groups 800 525 1700 | 1212 Avenue of the Americas, 20th fl., NYC 10036

Airport Transfers

See also “Limousines & Vans” in this section.

AirTrain JFK airtrainjfk.com Light-rail system links JFK's terminals, car rental agencies and long-term parking to mass transit connections in Queens: the A subway line's Howard Beach station and the Jamaica transportation center. AirTrain JFK fare \$5. Multilingual. 877 535 2478 | 402 Pan Am Rd., Queens 11430 🚗

AirTrain Newark airtrainnewark.com Links all Newark Liberty International Airport terminals to the Newark Liberty International Airport train station for connections to NJ Transit and Amtrak into New York's Penn Station and the Northeast corridor. AirTrain fare is included in NJ Transit or Amtrak fare to the Newark Liberty International Airport train station. Multilingual. 888 397 4636, 973 961 6000 🚗

GO Airlink NYC Shuttle goairlinkshuttle.com Individual share-ride and private transfers between JFK, LaGuardia, Newark airports and Manhattan hotels. Modern 10-seat vans, luxury SUVs, sedans, Mercedes-Benz minibuses. Booking portals for meetings, conferences. email sales@newyorksisightseeing.com 🚗

Helicopter Flight Services heliny.com Fast airport transfers to/from JFK, EWR, LGA, TEB. Charters and sightseeing. Reservations advised. 212 355 0801, 203 532 9622 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 🚗

Getting Around the City

Kidmoto Technologies kidmoto.taxi App connects parents to professionally-trained drivers who provide installed car seats, offering secure car seat taxi transportation for small children to/from NYC airports. 855 543 6686, 347 612 2091 🚗👶

Liberty Helicopters libertyhelicopters.com Helicopter sightseeing, charters and airport runs. State-of-the-art helicopters. Pilot narration. Multilingual. 212 967 6464, 800 542 9933
Downtown Manhattan Heliport, 6 East River Piers, enter at South St. & Broad St., NYC 10004 🚁

MTA New York City Transit mta.info New York City's inexpensive mass transit system operates 24/7 and is comprised of an extensive network of energy efficient subway trains and buses. **To/From JFK Airport:** AirTrain JFK has two branches: the Jamaica branch connects to the E subway (ideal for Queens stops and Midtown Manhattan east) plus J, Z subways and Long Island Rail Road (fastest to Midtown Manhattan west), while the Howard Beach branch connects to the A subway line (fastest to Brooklyn or Manhattan). **To/From LaGuardia Airport:** The fastest and cheapest option is the LaGuardia Link (Q70 SBS) bus which provides nonstop service between the airport and E, F, M, R, 7 subway hub in Jackson Heights, Queens. In addition, the M60 Select Bus runs between LaGuardia Airport and Harlem/125 St in Manhattan. The M60 SBS also connects to the N and W subway lines in Queens as well as to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, A, B, C, D subway lines in Manhattan and to the Metro-North Railroad at Harlem/125 St. **For Newark Airport:** New York City's MTA system does not operate in New Jersey. See separate listing for AirTrain Newark. MTA subway or local bus fare is \$2.75, paid with a MetroCard (bus rides can be paid with MetroCard or coins, no pennies please), while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value. **NY State Travel Information:** dial 511, out of state: 877 690 5114 | NYC Transit Customer Service Center, 3 Stone St., NYC 10004 🚇🚗

NYC Express Bus nycairporter.com Affordable direct bus service every 30 minutes from all NYC airport terminals. Free Wifi and charging outlets. Serving 1.2 million people per year and growing. 718 777 5111, 855 269 2247 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., ste. 13, Queens 11105

PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson) panynj.info/path Rapid transit between New York and New Jersey with stops in Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken. Multilingual. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is \$2.75. 800 234 7284, TTY: 800 728 4225 | 1 PATH Plaza, 10th fl., Jersey City, NJ 07306

SuperShuttle New York supershuttle.com Door-to-door airport rides to and from home, office or hotel for individuals or groups. Select shared-ride van or private non-stop service. 800 258 3826, fax 718 661 4341 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., Astoria, Queens 11105 🚗👶
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

Taxis nyc.gov/taxi The City's famous yellow fleet is comprised of 12,779 licensed medallion taxis that operate 24 hours, seven days. **For JFK Airport:** cost from JFK is a flat \$52.50 rate, excluding tolls and tip. Cost going to JFK is based on a regular metered rate. The ride takes 50–60 minutes. **For LaGuardia Airport:** cost between LaGuardia and Midtown Manhattan is based on a metered rate, averaging \$25–\$45 each way, excluding tolls and tip. LaGuardia ride takes 30–45 minutes. **For Newark Airport:** New York City's yellow taxi fleet is permitted to drive passengers to Newark Airport (\$60–\$75, excluding tolls and \$17.50 surcharge), but only New Jersey taxis (Newark Taxi Commission, 973 733 8912) are permitted to bring passengers from Newark to New York City (\$50–\$70, excluding tolls and \$5 surcharge). The ride takes 30–60 minutes. If calling regarding lost articles in any NYC or NJ taxicab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). All taxis accept cash and credit cards. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 | 40 Rector St., NYC 10006

Wings Air Helicopters wingsair.net/services/helicopter-charter-new-york-airports Provider of safe and convenient private helicopter transportation from New York City to area airports since 2002. TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence winner. Virtuoso Preferred Partner. 914 202 3440, 866 445 5434, info/booking by text 914 246 2225 | flights available between all NYC heliports and major airports on demand 🚁

Other Modes of Entry

By Bus

Academy Bus academybus.com Specializes in domestic and international market, step-on guides, student tours, technical tours. Coach operator. Max: 54. Multilingual. 201 420 7000, 800 442 7272 | 111 Paterson Ave., Hoboken, NJ 07030 🚌

Go Buses gobuses.com Daily bus service between New York City and Providence, Boston, Virginia and Washington, DC. Fares start as low as \$18 one way. 212 445 7590 | 111 Paterson Ave., Hoboken, NJ 07030

NJ Transit Bus Operations njtransit.com Frequent bus service throughout New Jersey into the Port Authority Bus Terminal in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events. 973 275 5555, fax 973 491 4002 | 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105 🚌

Port Authority Bus Terminal panynj.info/bus-terminals/port-authority-bus-terminal.html The nation's largest bus terminal is composed of two multilevel terminal wings. Provides connecting bus service to virtually any point in the continental United States. Special options for the hearing impaired. 212 564 8484, 212 502 2200 | 625 Eighth Ave. (40th–42nd Sts.), NYC 10018 🚌

Tripper Bus tripperbus.com Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Bethesda, MD/Arlington, VA. Tickets \$1–\$25. Free WiFi, power outlets. Frequent rider program. Charters available. Groups welcome. 877 826 3874, fax 718 387 3741 | pick-up spot: 151 W. 34th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), Manhattan

Vamoosebus vamoosebus.com Daily commuter bus between Washington DC area (Bethesda, MD; Arlington, VA; Lorton, VA) and New York City. Vamoose Gold Bus offers roomier business-class service. Reservations required—online. Coach operator, multilingual. 212 695 6766 | bus stop: corner of W. 30th St. and Seventh Ave., office: 360 Seventh Ave., 3rd fl., NYC 10001 🚌

Washington Deluxe Bus washingtondeluxe.com Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Washington, DC. Fares from \$22 each way. Free WiFi, power outlets. Rewards program. Charters available. Caters to groups. 866 287 6932, fax 718 387 3741 pick-up spot: 202 W. 36th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), Manhattan

By Rail

Amtrak amtrak.com/home.html Offers passenger rail services between over 500 U.S. destinations. 800 872 7245 | Penn Station (Seventh–Eighth Aves., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🚆🚗

Grand Central Terminal grandcentralterminal.com Terminal for Metro-North Railroad, in Midtown East. Open seven days. Multilingual. 42nd St. and Park Ave. (42nd St.–Park Ave., Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017 🚆🚗

Long Island Rail Road (LIRR) mta.info/lirr From Penn Station (in Manhattan) and Flatbush Ave. Terminal (in Brooklyn) to 124 communities in Queens and Long Island: Belmont Park, Citi Field, the Hamptons, Montauk. Group travel, getaways and packages, including beach, wineries. Airport transportation. Multilingual. 718 217 5477, fax 718 558 3022 | Jamaica Station Dept. 1424, Queens 11435 🚆🚗

Metro-North Railroad mta.info/mnr Operates fast, reliable daily/hourly train service, with over 122 stations in New York (Bronx and Hudson Valley) and Connecticut, including Grand Central Terminal and Union Station in New Haven, Connecticut. Group rates, daytrip tour itineraries and discounts. Special service to games at Yankee Stadium and the Meadowlands. call 511, outside NY State: 877 690 5114 Grand Central Terminal, E. 42nd St. at Park Ave., mail: 347 Madison Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10017 🚆🚗

NJ Transit Rail Operations njtransit.com Frequent rail service throughout New Jersey into Penn Station in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events. 973 275 5555, fax 973 491 4002 | 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105 🚆🚗

PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson) panynj.info/path Rapid-transit link between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown's 33rd St. station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit trains at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare \$2.75. Multilingual. 800 234 7284, TTY: 800 728 4225 | 1 PATH Plaza, 10th fl., Jersey City, NJ 07306

Penn Station amtrak.com | mta.info/lirr | njtransit.com New York's Penn Station serves Amtrak, the Long Island Railroad and NJ Transit, as well as MTA subway trains. **Seventh–Eighth Aves.** between 31st & 33rd Sts., NYC 10001 🚆

By Ferry

SeaStreak seastreak.com Commuter fast-ferry service from Monmouth County, NJ, or Rockaway Beach, Queens to Pier 11 (South–Wall Sts.) and east 35th St. in Manhattan. Weekday and weekend departures. Group rates available and charters for special events. Multilingual. 800 262 8743, fax 732 872 9691 | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

Staten Island Ferry See listing on this page, under *Inter-Borough Ferries*.

By Cruise Ship

Cunard Line cunard.com Operates luxury cruise ships *Queen Mary 2*, *Queen Victoria* and *Queen Elizabeth*. Cunard is renowned for White Star Service, gourmet dining and world-class entertainment. Group charters, multilingual staff. Groups: 2,952 max. 661 753 1000, 800 728 6273 | 24303 Town Center Dr., ste. 200, Valencia, CA 91355 🚢

NYCruise—Brooklyn Terminal nycruise.com Maritime facility in Brooklyn's Red Hook neighborhood offers easy embarkation and disembarkation procedures with streamlined transportation, baggage handling, U.S. Customs facilities. Parking. Bus, taxi, limo pickups. 718 246 2794 | Red Hook Terminal, Pier 12, 70 Imlay St., Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231

NYCruise—Manhattan Terminal nycruise.com Maritime facility in Midtown West provides streamlined transportation, baggage handling and U.S. Customs facilities. Rooftop parking. Bus, taxi, limo pickups. Café. Taxi stand. 212 641 4440 | Piers 88 and 90, 711 Twelfth Ave. (Hudson River, 48th–54th Sts.), NYC 10019

Mass Transit

Mobile apps are available to assist in getting around NYC. Access our mobile site, m.nycgo.com, with your cellphone for easy-to-use info on getting around the City, local events and special offers which are integrated with Google Maps to include highlights closest to your location.

NYC provides many special-needs services, from wheelchair accessible taxicabs and graded street corners to hearing- and sight-assist audio recordings on public transportation and wheelchair-lift buses. Visit nycgo.com/plan-your-trip/basic-information/accessibility for details.

MTA New York City Transit mta.info One of the most extensive public transportation systems in the world. New York City's inexpensive mass transit system operates 24/7 and is comprised of subways, buses, and commuter railroads. The fare for subway and local bus rides is paid using a MetroCard. The fare is \$2.75 to travel anywhere in the system. An Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a \$1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. There are also discounts for seniors and customers with disabilities. MetroCard also provides a free transfer between buses and subways within a two-hour period. MetroCards can be purchased at all subway stations and more than 4,000 merchant locations citywide. **NY State Travel Information:** dial 511, out of state: 877 690 5114 | NYC Transit Customer Service Center, 3 Stone St., NYC 10004 🚇

MTA Staten Island Railway mta.info/sir Commuter rail line operates 24/7 from the Staten Island Ferry's St. George terminal to Tottenville terminal. The fare is \$2.75 while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a \$1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. **dial 511; out of state:** 877 690 5114, S.I. Ferry dial 311 or 212 639 9675

Taxis nyc.gov/taxi The City's famous yellow fleet operates 24 hours, seven days and is commonly seen throughout Manhattan but can be hailed for trips to other boroughs and states. NYC's apple-green Boro Taxis serve the Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens and Staten Island plus northern Manhattan (can be hailed only above west 110th St. and east 96th St.). Both taxis have a minimum meter fare of \$3 (\$2.50 base and 50¢ NY State tax surcharge), and prices increase based on an exact time-cost formula (assume prices are higher during peak rush hour traffic). During non-rush hour traffic, average taxi fares increase about \$5 every 20 blocks. All taxis accept cash and credit cards. If calling regarding lost articles in the cab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). **call 311, outside NYC:** 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 40 Rector St., NYC 10006

Inter-Borough Ferries

New York Water Taxi nywatertaxi.com NYC's favorite hop-on, hop-off sightseeing ferry, with 4 stops along the NY waterfront to explore Manhattan and Brooklyn. 212 742 1969 | Pier 79, 459 Twelfth Ave. (at 39th St.), NYC 10018 🚢 🚶 🚶 🚶
See Ad Index on pg. 216.

NYC Ferry ferry.nyc This transportation system by Hornblower, along the waters of New York City, provides an affordable way to travel between waterfront communities. Landings along the East River in The Bronx, Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens; mail: 110 Wall St., NYC 10005 🚢 🚶 🚶 🚶

Staten Island Ferry siferry.com Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free. **call 311, outside NYC:** 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island 🚢 🚶 🚶 🚶

Statue Cruises statuecruises.com Authorized ferry service concessioner to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Exclusive provider of transportation to Ellis and Statue for corporate and private events. 877 523 9849, fax 201 432 1801 | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan 🚢 🚶 🚶 🚶

Bike Shares

Refer to "Bicycle Tours & Rentals" in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

Shuttle Bus

Downtown Connection downtownny.com/gettingaround Free bus service river-to-river between Chambers and Beekman Sts. Operates 10am–8pm daily. Multilingual. 212 566 6700, fax 212 566 6707 | 120 Broadway, Ste. 3340, NYC 10271 🚢

Tramway

The Tram rioc.ny.gov/tramtransportation.htm The only commuter cable car in North America glides over the East River with the Manhattan skyline as a backdrop. Fare \$2.75. 212 832 4540 Connects Manhattan (60th St. and Second Ave.) and Roosevelt Island

Limousines & Vans

Carmel Car & Limousine Service carmellimo.com Inexpensive, popular car service offers safe, convenient, reliable door-to-door transportation, specializing in airport service and out-of-town trips for over 35 years. Multilingual. 212 666 6666, 866 666 6666, fax 212 662 7375 | 2642 Broadway, 3rd fl., NYC 10025 🚗 🚶 🚶

DaVinci Limo & Tours Inc. davincilimotours.com A premier NYC transportation company. One-stop shopping for all transportation needs. Staff has years of experience in the luxury end of the transportation industry. 718 517 8707, 866 515 0090, fax 718 517 8708 | mail: 83-03 24th Ave., Elmhurst, NY 11370 🚗

EmpireCLS Worldwide Chauffeured Services empirecls.com Event management team meets clients' needs to the finest detail for a seamless experience. One dedicated contact handles all logistics from start to finish. 201 588 2256, 800 451 5466 x2256, fax 201 601 3816 | 225 Meadowlands Pkwy., Secaucus, NJ 07094 🚗

Uber uber.com/nyc Uber connects riders and professional drivers at the tap of a button. Download the app or sign up at get.uber.com/go/NYCGO. 🚗

Motorcoaches

Academy Bus academybus.com Operates one of the most modern fleets of charter buses in the industry. With more than 600 coaches, Academy can accommodate any type of service. Multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, market concentration—domestic, market concentration—international, student tours, technical tours. Groups: 40–54. 201 420 7000, 800 442 7272 | 111 Paterson Ave., Hoboken, NJ 07030 🚗

Golden Touch Transportation of NY goldentouchtransportation.com Transportation services for every need: airport transportation, customized sightseeing, charters. Fleet includes 36- to 56-passenger coaches, 16-passenger Mercedes Sprinters, sedans and SUVs. 718 886 5204, 800 253 1443 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., ste. 13, Queens 11105 🚗

Hampton Jitney hamptonjitney.com Daily motorcoach service between Long Island's East End and NYC. Corporate charter and limousine service for all travel needs. Customized tours; on-board promotion opportunities. Groups: 55 max. 631 283 4600 395 County Rd. 39A, Southampton, NY 11968 🚗

The Ride experiencetheride.com Fun meetings/corporate group activity: interactive entertainment experience where the streets of NYC are the stage. Famous landmarks become the backdrop to theatrical street performances. 212 221 0853 🚗



Specializing in group transportation

Call **800-622-2089 x2** to speak with a reservation agent.



Shuttle. Black Car. SUV.
SuperShuttle.com

New York City Subway

with bus and railroad connections

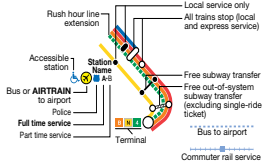


Key

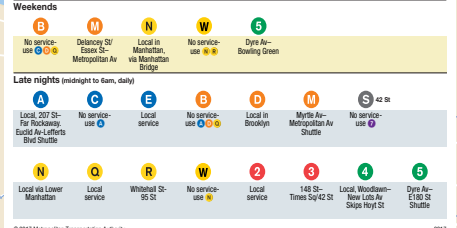
The subway operates 24 hours a day, but not all lines operate at all times. Call our Travel Information Center at 311 for more information in English or Spanish (24 hours) or ask an agent for help in other languages (8AM to 10PM).

visit www.mta.info

To show service more clearly, geography on this map has been modified.



This map depicts weekday service. On weekends and late nights, these routes change:



© 2017 Metropolitan Transportation Authority

2017



Index

#

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| 1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge | 46, 79 |
| 1 Hotel Central Park | 47, 75 |
| 2West | 150 |
| 3 West Club | 75, 112 |
| 6 Columbus | 75 |
| 8th Avenue Restaurant | 150 |
| 11 Howard | 64 |
| '21' Club | 138 |
| 34th Street Partnership | 172 |
| 92nd Street Y | 163, 182, 186 |
| 120 Bay Cafe | 150 |
| 200 Fifth | 150 |
| 230 Fifth | 107, 192 |
| 360 Destination Group | 160 |
| 525LEX Restaurant & Lounge | 150 |
| 620 Loft& Garden | 112 |
| 9/11 Memorial & Museum | 168, 187 |
| 9/11 Tribute Museum | 16, 187 |

A

| | |
|---|--------------|
| ABC Cocina | 150 |
| ABC Kitchen | 150 |
| ABC No Rio | 186 |
| Abe Stark Rink | 202 |
| Academy Bus | 206, 207 |
| Accessibility Services | 159 |
| Access Staffing LLC | 162 |
| Accommodations | 83 |
| AC Hotel New York Downtown | 62 |
| AC Hotel New York Times Square | 46, 68 |
| Acme | 128 |
| Adalya | 150 |
| Adirondack Sailing Excursions | 103, 176 |
| Adventurers Family Entertainment Center | 168 |
| Advertising, Marketing & Publicity | 159 |
| AFR Event Furnishings | 161 |
| African Burial Ground National Monument | 168 |
| Agern | 150 |
| Ai Fiori | 133 |
| Ain't Too Proud—The Life and Times of The Temptations | 180 |
| Air Adventures (Tours) | 173 |
| Airlines | 205 |
| Airport Hotels | 50 |
| Airports | 14, 204, 205 |
| Airport Transfers | 205 |
| AirTrain JFK | 205 |
| AirTrain Newark | 205 |
| AKA Central Park | 75 |
| AKA Smyth Tribeca | 65 |
| AKA Sutton Place | 83 |
| AKA Times Square | 83 |
| AKA United Nations | 83 |
| AKA Wall Street | 62 |
| Aladdin | 180 |
| Alice Austen House Museum | 190 |
| Alice by Heart | 181 |
| Alice Tully Hall | 115, 182 |
| Aliz Hotel Times Square | 83 |
| AlliedPro | 160 |
| All My Sons | 180 |
| Almond Flatiron | 150 |
| Aloft Manhattan Downtown—Financial District | 62 |
| Aloft New York Brooklyn | 79 |
| Alternative Accommodations | 87 |
| Altesi Downtown | 127 |
| Altesi Ristorante | 145 |

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/Ailey Extension | 17, 179 |
| Amadeo Travel Solutions | 163 |
| AMA New York Executive Conference Center | 111 |
| The Amazing Max | 181 |
| American Airlines Theatre | 111 |
| American Cut Steakhouse—Midtown | 135 |
| American Cut Steakhouse—Tribeca | 127 |
| American Express Travel Services | 159 |
| American Folk Art Museum | 187 |
| American Kennel Club Museum of the Dog | 16, 187 |
| American Museum of Natural History | 115, 187 |
| Americascope Tour Services | 163 |
| Amerivents | 162 |
| Amma Restaurant | 150 |
| Ammos Estiatorio—Grand Central | 135 |
| Amtrak | 206 |
| Amusements & Gaming | 166 |
| Anassa Taverna | 145 |
| Anastasia | 180 |
| An Beal Bocht Cafe | 192 |
| Andaz 5th Avenue | 68 |
| Andaz Wall Street | 62 |
| Ande Whyland Photography | 162 |
| Angelina's Ristorante | 148 |
| Angelo's Pizza | 150 |
| Annual Event Highlights | 40 |
| Anthology Film Archives | 187 |
| Apartment Rentals. See Alternative Accommodations | 87 |
| Apexart | 187 |
| Apollo Theater | 19, 117, 168, 173, 182, 192 |
| Apparel | 197 |
| Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown | 138 |
| Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square | 139 |
| Aquariums & Zoos | 166 |
| Aquariums & Zoos for Special-Event Rental | 97 |
| Arabelle | 145 |
| Arboretums | 166 |
| Architectural Landmarks | 96, 166 |
| Arenas | 166, 201 |
| Arenas for Special-Event Rental | 95, 96 |
| Aretsky's Patroon | 135 |
| Ariarag Hibachi Steakhouse and Sushi Bar | 124 |
| Arlo Hotel NoMad | 68 |
| Arlo SoHo | 65 |
| Armani/Ristorante | 150 |
| The Armory Foundation | 117 |
| The Arsenal Gallery | 187 |
| Art Galleries | 96, 185 |
| Arthouse Hotel NYC | 78 |
| Arthur Avenue | 172 |
| Artie's Steak & Seafood | 150 |
| Artist Travel Consultants | 163 |
| arts>Brookfield Place | 179, 187 |
| Asia Society and Museum | 186 |
| Asiate | 122, 146 |
| A Slice of Brooklyn Bus Tours | 24, 175 |
| The Assemblage John Street Hotel | 62 |
| The Astor Court | 150 |
| Astoria & Ditmars-Steinway | 172 |
| Atlantica by Elite Private Yachts | 103 |
| Atlantic Grill at Lincoln Center | 146 |
| Atlantic Theater Company | 182 |
| Atrio Wine Bar Restaurant | 125 |
| Attraction Passes | 168 |
| Attractions | 168 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Attractions for Special-Event Rental | 96 |
| Audio/Visual & Projectionist Union Local 306 IATSE | 164 |
| Audiovisual/Production/Broadcasting | 159 |
| Auditoriums | 92, 96 |
| Audubon Center at the Boathouse | 168 |
| Augustine | 150 |
| Aureole | 139 |
| Austrian Cultural Forum Gallery | 186 |
| The Avalon Hotel | 68 |
| Avant Gardner | 118 |
| Avenue Q | 181 |
| The Aviary NYC | 192 |
| Aviator Sports and Events Center | 201 |
| Avital Tours | 175 |
| A/V Production | 159 |
| Axis Promotions | 161 |

B

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Baar Baar | 150 |
| Babu Ji | 128 |
| The Baby Sitters' Guild | 160 |
| Backstage Tours | 173 |
| Bagatelle | 151 |
| BallDrop.com | 192 |
| Ballet | 179 |
| Ballrooms (non-hotel) | 96 |
| BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music) | 118, 182 |
| Bamonte's Restaurant | 151 |
| B&H Photo-Video-Pro Audio Superstore | 197 |
| The Band's Visit | 180 |
| Banking & Currency Exchange | 159 |
| Bank of America Winter Village at Bryant Park | 202 |
| Bann | 139 |
| Bar 54 | 192 |
| Barano | 151 |
| Bar at Clement | 192 |
| Barbetta | 139 |
| Bar Boulud | 146, 192 |
| Barbounia | 151 |
| Barclays Center | 20, 182, 201 |
| Bard Graduate Center Gallery | 187 |
| Bar Freud | 151 |
| Bargemusic | 179 |
| Bar Italia | 151 |
| Bar Primi | 128 |
| Barraca | 128 |
| Bars & Lounges | 192 |
| Bar Seine | 192 |
| Bar 360 | 192 |
| Barton G. Events | 162 |
| Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum | 186 |
| Baruch Performing Arts Center | 182 |
| Baruch Performing Arts Center—Mason Hall | 107 |
| Baseball | 201 |
| Basketball | 201 |
| Bâtard | 151 |
| Bateaux New York | 103, 130, 164, 176 |
| The Battery | 168 |
| Bavaria Bier Haus | 125 |
| Bayou | 151 |
| Bayside Historical Society/Museum | 190 |
| Bayswater Point State Park | 168 |
| Beaches | 166 |
| Beacon Theatre | 115, 182 |
| Bearcom Wireless Worldwide | 160 |
| The Beast | 176 |
| Beautiful: The Carol King Musical | 180 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Beauty & Essex | 126 |
| Becco | 139 |
| Beckett's Bar & Grill | 125 |
| Bedford & Co. | 151 |
| The Beekman, A Thompson Hotel | 48, 62 |
| Beer Authority | 139 |
| The Beer Bar | 193 |
| Beer Gardens & Brewpubs | 192 |
| Beetlejuice | 180 |
| Behind the Emerald Curtain | 173 |
| Behind-the-Scenes Tours | 173 |
| The Bell House | 193 |
| Bembe | 193 |
| Be More Chill | 180 |
| Ben & Jack's Steakhouse—44th Street | 135 |
| Benchmark Restaurant | 124 |
| The Benjamin | 71 |
| Benjamin Steakhouse | 133 |
| Benjamin Steakhouse Prime | 133 |
| Benoit Restaurant & Wine Bar | 139 |
| Ben's Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer | 133 |
| Ben's Kosher Restaurant & Delicatessen—Bayside | 148 |
| The Bernic Hotel New York City, Tapestry Collection by Hilton | 83 |
| Best Western Plus Arena Hotel | 79 |
| Best Western Plus Hospitality House | 83 |
| Beyond Times Square | 163 |
| Bicycle Tours | 174 |
| Bicycling | 174, 201 |
| Big Apple Circus | 181 |
| Big Apple Greeter | 159, 168 |
| Big Bus Tours | 174 |
| Big Daddy's—Park | 130 |
| Big Daddy's—Upper West Side | 146 |
| Big Onion Walking Tours | 18, 175 |
| Bike New York | 201 |
| Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Bike Tours | 174 |
| Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Concession | 174 |
| Bill's Bar & Burger—Downtown | 151 |
| Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center | 151 |
| Bin no. 220 | 193 |
| BINY Karaoke Bar & Lounge | 193 |
| Birreria | 130 |
| Bistango at The Kimberly | 151 |
| Bistro Leo | 151 |
| The Bitter End | 193 |
| BizBash.com | 161, 162 |
| Bklyn House Hotel | 83 |
| Black Barn Restaurant | 130 |
| Black Box New Play Festival | 181 |
| Blenheim | 128 |
| BLKS | 181 |
| Bloomingdale's | 197 |
| Bloomingdale's SoHo | 197 |
| Blue Fin | 139 |
| Blue Man Group | 181 |
| Blue Note | 193 |
| Blue Water Grill | 130 |
| Boardrooms & Conference Centers | 96 |
| Board Sports | 202 |
| Boating & Sailing | 201 |
| bOb Bar | 193 |
| Bobby Van's Grill—West 50th Street | 139 |
| Bobby Van's Grill—West 45th Street | 151 |
| Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill—Broad Street | 125 |
| Bobby Van's Steakhouse—East 54th Street | 136 |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Bobo | 128 |
| Bob's Steak & Chop House | 136 |
| Bocca Di Bacco—Chelsea | 151 |
| Bocca Di Bacco—Hell's Kitchen | 151 |
| Bocca Di Bacco—Theatre District | 151 |
| Bocca Restaurant & Bar | 151 |
| Bodega Negra at Dream Downtown | 130 |
| Bodyguards | 163 |
| Bohemian Hall & Beer Garden | 193 |
| The Bombay Bread Bar | 151 |
| Bond 45 | 151 |
| Bonjour USA Tours | 163 |
| Bonnie's Last Flight | 181 |
| Booking.com | 162 |
| The Book of Mormon | 180 |
| Boro Hotel New York | 81 |
| Bo's Kitchen & Bar Room | 130 |
| Botanical Gardens | 166 |
| Boucherie | 151 |
| Boucherie Park Avenue South | 151 |
| Boulud Sud | 146 |
| Bourbon Street Café | 148 |
| Bowery Ballroom | 193 |
| Bowling | 201 |
| Bowne & Co., Stationers | 187 |
| Bowne House | 190 |
| Brandy's Piano Bar | 193 |
| Brasserie Cognac | 139 |
| Brasserie 8 1/2 | 139 |
| Brasserie Ruhlmann | 139 |
| Brasserie Séoul | 151 |
| Brasserie 1605 | 151 |
| Bread & Tulips | 130 |
| The Breslin Bar & Dining Room | 130 |
| Breweries | 166, 192 |
| Brewpubs | 192 |
| BRIC House | 118, 186 |
| Bridal & Formal Wear | 197 |
| Bridges Bar | 193 |
| Briggs, Inc. | 160 |
| Bristol Plaza | 87 |
| Broadcasting Museums | 185 |
| Broadway Association | 164 |
| Broadway Inbound | 183 |
| The Broadway League | 178 |
| Broadway Lounge | 193 |
| Broadway Shows | 180 |
| Broadway Stages | 159 |
| Broadway Week | 40, 42 |
| Bronx Ale House | 193 |
| The Bronx Beer Hall | 23, 193 |
| Bronx Council on the Arts | 172 |
| Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos | 186 |
| Bronx County Historical Society | 186 |
| Bronx Museum of the Arts | 186 |
| Bronx Terminal Market | 197 |
| The Bronx Tourism Council | 172 |
| Bronx Zoo | 16, 23, 117, 168 |
| Brookfield Place | 168 |
| Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants | 151, 197 |
| The Brooklyn | 79 |
| Brooklyn Bike Tours | 174 |
| Brooklyn Botanic Garden | 118, 168 |
| Brooklyn Bowl | 24, 193 |
| Brooklyn Brewery | 118, 168 |
| Brooklyn Bridge | 168 |
| Brooklyn Children's Museum | 24, 186 |
| Brooklyn Cyclones | 201 |
| Brooklyn Expo Center | 118 |
| Brooklyn Flea | 197 |
| Brooklyn Giro Bike Tours | 174 |
| Brooklyn Historical Society | 118, 186 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Brooklyn Historical Society | |
| DUMBO | 186 |
| The Brooklyn Kitchen | 163 |
| Brooklyn Museum | 187 |
| Brooklyn Navy Yard Center at | |
| BLDG 92 | 187 |
| Brooklyn Nets | 201 |
| Brooklyn Roasting Company | |
| | 124 |
| Brooklyn Unplugged Tours | 175 |
| Brooklyn Winery | 118, 151, 193 |
| Brownstone Jazz | 193 |
| Bryant Park | 168 |
| Bryant Park Grill | 151 |
| Bubba Gump Shrimp Co. | 151 |
| Buca di Beppo Italian | |
| Restaurant | 151 |
| Buffalo Wild Wings | 139 |
| Bugis Street Times Square | 151 |
| Burger & Lobster— | |
| Bryant Park | 151 |
| Burger & Lobster—Flatiron | 151 |
| Burke & Wills | 151 |
| Bus Lines | 206, 207 |
| Business Support Services | 160 |
| Butcher & Banker Steakhouse & | |
| Cocktail Vault | 121, 133 |
| Butter Midtown | 139 |
| Buttermilk Channel | 151 |

C

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Cabarets & Supper Clubs | 192 |
| Cachet Boutique Hotel | 75 |
| Cafe Boulud | 145 |
| Cafe Centro | 136 |
| Café D'Alsace | 151 |
| Café Frida Mexican | |
| Restaurant | 152 |
| Café Henri | 152 |
| Café Wha? | 193 |
| Calendar of Events | 40 |
| Calle Ocho | 146 |
| Cambria Hotel New York Times | |
| Square | 76 |
| Cambria Hotel New York— | |
| Chelsea | 66 |
| Cameras & Electronics | 197 |
| Candlewood Suites | |
| Times Square | 83 |
| Candy & Chocolate | 197 |
| Canlon's Restaurant | 152 |
| The Capital Grille | |
| Chrysler Center | 136 |
| The Capital Grille | |
| Time-Life | 140 |
| The Capital Grille | |
| Wall Street | 125 |
| Capri Ristorante | 152 |
| Caribbean Cultural Center/ African Diaspora Institute | 186 |
| Carmel Car & Limousine | |
| Service | 207 |
| Carmine's Times Square | 140 |
| Carmine's Upper West Side | 146 |
| Carnegie Hall | 113, 168, 182 |
| Carnegie Hall Tours | 174 |
| Carolines on Broadway | 112, 193 |
| Carousel for All Children | 168 |
| Car Services | 207 |
| Casa Lever | 136 |
| Casa Mono & Bar Jamón | 130 |
| Casa Nonna | 133 |
| Cassa Hotel and Residences | 76 |
| Catch NYC | 152 |
| Caterers | 159 |
| Catering & Event Halls | 96 |
| Cathedral of St. John | |
| the Divine | 168 |
| Cathedrals | 166 |
| The Cecil Steakhouse | 152 |
| Cedar Lake Events | 107 |
| Cemeteries | 166 |
| Center for Architecture | 106, 187 |
| Centerplate at the Javits | |
| Center | 159 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Central Park | 168 |
| Central Park Audio Guide | 175 |
| Central Park Conservancy— | |
| Official Central Park Tours | 175 |
| Central Park Zoo | 114, 168 |
| Century 21 Department Store— | |
| Downtown | 197 |
| Century 21 Department Store— | |
| Lincoln Square | 197 |
| 'Cesca | 146 |
| The Chamber Music Society | |
| of Lincoln Center | 179 |
| Chambers Hotel | 76 |
| Chambers of Commerce | 159 |
| Charities | 160 |
| Charlie Palmer at the Knick | 152 |
| Charlie Palmer Steak | 136 |
| The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection | |
| Hotel | 73 |
| Chazz Palminteri Italian | |
| Restaurant | 140 |
| Chelsea Piers Fitness | 201 |
| Chelsea Piers Sports & | |
| Entertainment Complex | |
| | 20, 108, 201 |
| Chelsea Savoy Hotel | 83 |
| Cherry Lane Theatre | 182 |
| The Cher Show | 180 |
| Chez Josephine | 140 |
| Chicago | 180 |
| Children's Entertainment, | |
| Services | 160 |
| Children's Museum of Manhattan | |
| | 115, 187 |
| Children's Museums | 185 |
| Children's Theater | 178 |
| China Institute & Gallery | 186 |
| Chinatown | 172 |
| Chinatown Partnership | |
| Local Development Corp. | 172 |
| Chocolatiers | 197 |
| Choice Event Staffing | 162 |
| Choir Boy | 180 |
| Christmas Spectacular Starring the | |
| Radio City Rockettes | 43, 181 |
| Church & Dey | 152 |
| Churches | 166 |
| Churrascaria Plataforma Brazilian | |
| Steakhouse | 140 |
| Cinemas | 182 |
| Cipriani Dolci | 152 |
| Cipriani 42nd Street | 111 |
| Cipriani Wall Street | 104, 125 |
| Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises | |
| | 103, 164, 176 |
| Citadines Connect Fifth Avenue | |
| New York | 83 |
| Citarella | 197 |
| Citi Bike | 174 |
| Citi Field | 20 |
| Cititrek Tour and Guide Services | |
| | 163 |
| City Brew Tours NYC | 175 |
| City Chic Experiences | 175 |
| City Guide Publications | 161 |
| City Hall | 168 |
| City Hall Reservation Tour and | |
| Lunchtime Tour | 174 |
| CityHunt | 163 |
| City Ice Pavilion | 202 |
| The City Island Historical Society | |
| and Nautical Museum | 186 |
| City Island Lobster House | 152 |
| Citymeals-on-Wheels | 160 |
| The City Reliquary Museum | |
| & Civic Organization | 187 |
| CitySightseeing New York Cruises | |
| | 176 |
| CityStore | 197 |
| City Tales Sightseeing & Private | |
| Tours | 175 |
| Citywide Tours | 174 |
| City Winery | 193 |
| Classical Music | 179 |
| Classic Harbor Line | 103, 164 |
| Claudette | 128 |
| Clay Pit Ponds State Park | |
| Preserve | 168 |

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Clement | 140 |
| Cleo | 152 |
| The Clocktower | 152 |
| Clothing | 197 |
| Clover Club | 193 |
| Club A Steakhouse | 136 |
| Club Groove | 193 |
| Clyde Frazier's Wine and | |
| Dine | 133 |
| Cocktail Lounges | 192 |
| Color Factory | 168 |
| Comedies (Theater) | 178 |
| Comedy Cellar | 193 |
| Comedy Clubs | 192 |
| Come From Away | 180 |
| Comic Con | 43 |
| Commons Café | 152 |
| Communications Equipment | 160 |
| Computers & Electronics | 197 |
| Concert Halls | 92, 96, 182 |
| Concierge & Hospitality | |
| Services | 160 |
| Concierge Sales Network | 159 |
| Coney Island | 169 |
| Coney Island Brewing Company | |
| | 169 |
| Conference Centers | 90, 96 |
| Conference House | 190 |
| Conrad New York | 44, 62 |
| Consultants & Business Support | |
| Services | 160 |
| Contemporary & Modern Art | 185 |
| Convene at | |
| 810 Seventh Avenue | 112 |
| Convene at | |
| One Liberty Plaza | 104 |
| Convene at | |
| 101 Greenwich Street | 104 |
| Convene at 101 Park Avenue | 109 |
| Convene at | |
| 117 West 46th Street | 112 |
| Convene at | |
| 730 Third Avenue | 111 |
| Convene at | |
| 75 Rockefeller Plaza | 113 |
| Convene at 32 Old Slip | 104 |
| Convene at | |
| 237 Park Avenue | 111 |
| Convention Centers | 90, 96 |
| Convention Hotels | 44 |
| Convention Sales | 10 |
| Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian | |
| Design Museum | 187 |
| Cornelia Street Cafe | 193 |
| Corporate Housing. | |
| See Alternative | |
| Accommodations | 87 |
| Cosi | 159 |
| Cosmetics | 197 |
| Cosmopolitan Incentives | 160 |
| The Cotton Club | 193 |
| The Counter | 152 |
| Country & Western Bars | 192 |
| Court Square Diner | 148 |
| Courtyard by Marriott | |
| Central Park | 76 |
| Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan | |
| Chelsea | 66 |
| Courtyard by Marriott | |
| Manhattan/Midtown East | 71 |
| Courtyard by Marriott New York | |
| Downtown Manhattan/World | |
| Trade Center Area | 62 |
| Courtyard by Marriott New York | |
| Manhattan/SoHo | 65 |
| Courtyard by Marriott New York | |
| Queens/Fresh Meadows | 81 |
| Courtyard by Marriott | |
| Times Square West | 68 |
| Courtyard Long Island City/ New York Manhattan View | 81 |
| Courtyard New York Manhattan/ Fifth Avenue | 83 |
| Courtyard New York Manhattan/ Herald Square | 68 |
| Courtyard New York | |
| Midtown West | 68 |
| Cover New York | 163 |
| CPS Events at The Plaza | 113 |

| | |
|---------------------------|----------|
| Craft | 130 |
| Crosby Bar and Terrace | 152 |
| Crosby Street Hotel | 65 |
| Crossroads American | |
| Kitchen & Bar | 152, 193 |
| Crown Cafe at | |
| the Statue of Liberty | 152 |
| Crowne Plaza HY36 | |
| Midtown Manhattan | 68 |
| Crowne Plaza JFK Airport | |
| New York City | 50, 81 |
| Crowne Plaza Times Square | |
| Manhattan Hotel | 44, 73 |
| Cruise Ship Lines | 207 |
| CTM Brochure Display | 162 |
| CTM Media Group | 159 |
| Cucina & Co. at the | |
| MetLife Building | 152 |
| Cucina & Co. | |
| Rockefeller Center | 152 |
| Culinary Tours | 175 |
| Cultural Centers | 186 |
| Culture & History Museums | |
| | 185 |
| Cunard Line | 207 |
| Currency Exchange | 159 |
| Current | 108 |
| Cut by Wolfgang Puck | 125 |
| CxRA | 159 |
| Cybba Inc. | 159 |

D

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| DaDong | 121, 152 |
| The Daily Show with | |
| Trevor Noah | 172 |
| Dance Clubs | 192 |
| Dance Entropy | 179 |
| Dance Performances | 179 |
| Daniel | 145 |
| Danji | 152 |
| Darbar | 152, 159 |
| Darbar Grill | 136, 159 |
| Daryl Roth Theatre | 108, 182 |
| Dave & Buster's | 140 |
| David Burke Kitchen | 127 |
| David Geffen Hall | 116, 182 |
| David H. Koch Theater | 182 |
| David Rubenstein Atrium | |
| at Lincoln Center | 116, 178, 182 |
| DaVinci Limo & Tours | 207 |
| Davio's Northern Italian | |
| Steakhouse | 136 |
| DB Bistro Moderne | 140 |
| Dear Evan Hansen | 180 |
| Decorative & Folk Art Museums | |
| | 185 |
| Deitch Projects | 187 |
| DeKalb Market Hall | 123, 152 |
| The Delancey | 193 |
| Delegates Dining Room at | |
| the United Nations | 136 |
| Del Frisco's Double Eagle Steak | |
| House New York | 140 |
| Delmonico's Kitchen | 133 |
| Delmonico's Restaurant | 125 |
| Del Posto Ristorante | 130 |
| Delta Air Lines | 205 |
| Denino's Pizzeria & | |
| Tavern | 152 |
| Deno's Wonder Wheel | |
| Amusement Park | 169 |
| Department Stores | 19, 197 |
| Designer Boutiques | 197 |
| Desserts | 197 |
| Destination Management | |
| Companies | 160 |
| Destination Services | 8, 158 |
| Destinations of New York State | |
| | 160 |
| The Diamond District | 173 |
| Diamonds & Dials | 198 |
| DiMenna Children's History | |
| Museum | 187 |
| Dining | 121 |
| Dining Cruises. | |
| See Banquet Dining | 124 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Dining Resources | 150 |
| The Dining Room at | |
| The Metropolitan Museum | |
| of Art | 152 |
| Dinosaur Bar-B-Que | 147 |
| Disability Services. See | |
| Accessibility | 159 |
| Discount Offers | 160 |
| Discount Passes | 168 |
| Disney Store Times Square | 198 |
| Disney Theatrical Group | 183 |
| Distinguished Concerts | |
| International New York | 179 |
| District Hotel NYC | 83 |
| Dizzy's Club Coca-Cola | 193 |
| DMCs | 160 |
| Docks Oyster Bar | 133 |
| Doctors & Dentists | 162 |
| Doctors House Call Service/ Travelers Medical Center | 162 |
| D.O.C. Wine Bar | 152 |
| Donatti Translation & | |
| Interpreting | 164 |
| Don't Tell Mama | 193 |
| Dorsky Gallery Curatorial | |
| Programs | 190 |
| Dosa Garden | 152 |
| Dos Caminos | |
| Meatpacking District | 128 |
| Dos Caminos Park Avenue | 131 |
| Dos Caminos SoHo | 127 |
| Dos Caminos | |
| Third Avenue | 136 |
| Dos Caminos | |
| Times Square | 152 |
| DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel | |
| Metropolitan NYC | 71 |
| DoubleTree by Hilton | |
| New York City—Chelsea | 83 |
| DoubleTree by Hilton | |
| New York City— | |
| Financial District | 62 |
| DoubleTree by Hilton | |
| New York City | |
| Times Square South | 68 |
| DoubleTree by Hilton | |
| New York City— | |
| Times Square West | 68 |
| Downtown Alliance | 173 |
| Downtown Connection | 207 |
| Dramas (Theater) | 178 |
| Dream Downtown | 47, 66 |
| The Dr. Oz Show | 172 |
| Duane Street Hotel | 83 |
| The Dubliner | 125 |
| Duggal Greenhouse | 118 |
| Duke's New York— | |
| Murray Hill | 133 |
| DUMBO | 173 |
| The Dutch | 127 |
| Dutch Kills | 193 |
| Dyckman Farmhouse Museum | |
| | 187 |
| Dylan Hotel NYC | 68 |
| Dylan's Candy Bar | 198 |
| Dylan's Candy Bar | |
| Union Square | 198 |
| Dylan's Mini Candy Bar | 198 |

E

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| East Midtown Partnership | 173 |
| East River State Park | 169 |
| East Village Visitor Center | 173 |
| Easy Tours NYC | 175 |
| Eataly Downtown | 123, 152 |
| Eataly Flatiron | 123, 131, 198 |
| Eat and Play Card | 160 |
| Eddie and Dave | 181 |
| Edgar Allan Poe Cottage | 186 |
| Edi & The Wolf | 152 |
| Edison Ballroom | 112 |
| Ed Koch Queensboro Bridge | 169 |
| Educational Centers | 96, 166 |
| Educational Housing Services | 87 |
| El Barrio | 173 |
| Electronics & Cameras | 197 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Element New York Times Square West | 69 |
| Elinor Bunin Munroe Film Center | 116 |
| Ella Kitchen & Bar | 152 |
| Ellis Island National Museum of Immigration | 169 |
| Ellis Island Special Event Venues | 106 |
| Ellis Island Tours with Tom Bernardin | 174 |
| El Museo del Barrio | 17, 187 |
| El Toro Blanco | 152 |
| El Vez | 125 |
| Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan | 46, 69 |
| Emerald Expositions | 161 |
| Empellón | 121, 136 |
| Empellón Taqueria | 128 |
| EmpireCLS Worldwide Chauffeured Services | 207 |
| Empire Force Events | 160, 162 |
| Empire-Fulton Ferry State Park | 169 |
| Empire Outlets | 15 |
| Empire State Building Observatory | 169 |
| Empire Steak House—East 50th Street | 136 |
| Empire Steak House—West 54th Street | 140 |
| Enrico Fermi Cultural Center | 186 |
| Enterprise Parking Systems | 162 |
| Entertainment Agencies, Performers & Vendors | 161 |
| Entertainment Benefits Group | 160 |
| Enzo's of Arthur Avenue | 152 |
| Equinox Hotel, Hudson Yards, New York City | 69 |
| Erawan Thai Cuisine | 152 |
| Esca | 140 |
| Escher. The Exhibition & Experience | 187 |
| Essex | 126 |
| Essex Street Market | 169 |
| Estiatorio Milos | 140 |
| Etcetera Etcetera | 140 |
| The Evelyn | 84 |
| Even Hotel Brooklyn | 80 |
| Even Hotel Midtown East | 71 |
| Event Halls | 96 |
| Eventi, a Kimpton Hotel | 47, 66 |
| Events Calendar | 40 |
| Event Services | 158 |
| Event Planners | 162 |
| Event Venues | 88 |
| The Excelsior Hotel | 78 |
| Executive Hotel Le Soleil | 69 |
| Exhibit Booth Contractors | 161 |
| Exhibit/Display Sales & Rentals | 161 |
| Exhibitions | 166 |
| Experience: Harlem | 161, 173 |
| Explore Brooklyn | 161 |
| Exposition/Trade Show Producers & Managers | 161 |
| Extended-Stay Accommodations See Alternative Accommodations | 87 |

F

| | |
|---|-----|
| Faces and Names | 193 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn | 80 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites Midtown/Penn Station | 69 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Central Park | 84 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Chelsea | 84 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Downtown East | 84 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue | 84 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Times Square | 84 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows | 81 |
| Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Queensboro Bridge | 84 |
| Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport | 81 |
| Fairfield Inn New York Manhattan/Financial District | 84 |
| Family Travel Association | 161 |
| Fantasy Forest at the Flushing Meadows Carousel | 169 |
| Farmer & The Fish | 152 |
| Fashion Week | 42 |
| FDNY Fire Zone | 169, 198 |
| FDR Boardwalk & Beach | 169 |
| Feast | 128 |
| Federal Hall National Memorial | 169 |
| Feinstein's/54 Below | 193 |
| Felice 83 | 145 |
| Felice 15 Gold Street | 125 |
| Felice 64 | 153 |
| Felidia | 137 |
| Ferries 14, 103, 176, 206, 207 | |
| The Ferryman | 180 |
| Field House at Chelsea Piers | 201 |
| Fifth Hammer Brewing Co. | 193 |
| Fifty Restaurant | 153 |
| Fig & Olive—Downtown | 129 |
| Fig & Olive—Midtown | 137 |
| Fig & Olive—Uptown | 153 |
| Film & TV Museums | 185 |
| The Film Society of Lincoln Center | 183 |
| Finback Brewery | 193 |
| Fino Ristorante Italiano | 126 |
| Fire Starter Brands | 159 |
| First Protocol | 162 |
| Fish Cheeks | 153 |
| Fishs Eddy | 198 |
| Fit Tours NYC | 174 |
| The Fitz | 193 |
| Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel | 71 |
| Five A Incentive Planners | 160 |
| Flagship Brewing Company | 193 |
| Flatiron Hall | 131 |
| Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership | 173 |
| Flea Markets | 197 |
| Flexible Raw Special-Event Spaces | 94, 97 |
| Flowers/Florists | 161 |
| Floyd Bennett Field (Gateway National Recreation Area) | 169 |
| Flushing | 173 |
| Flushing Meadows Corona Park | 169 |
| Flushing Town Hall | 119, 183 |
| Focus Travel | 163 |
| Fogo de Chão Churrascaria Brazilian Steakhouse | 140 |
| Folk Art Museums | 185 |
| Follow Me New York City Adventures | 175 |
| Fonda Restaurant | 153 |
| Food Halls | 123 |
| Food on Foot Tours | 175 |
| Food Stores/Groceries | 197 |
| Food & Drink Tours | 175 |
| Football (American) | 201 |
| Football (Soccer) | 202 |
| Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk | 183 |
| Fordham Road Business Improvement District | 173 |
| Foreign Currency Exchange | 159 |
| Foreign Language Interpreters | 164 |
| Foreign Language Tours | 175 |
| Forest Park Carousel Amusement Village | 169 |
| Forrest Solutions | 162 |
| Forty Four | 141 |
| Foundry Kitchen & Bar | 153 |
| Four Cuts Steakhouse | 137 |
| Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan/Chelsea | 66 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Midtown West | 84 |
| Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village | 65 |
| Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square | 84 |
| Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown | 64 |
| Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown | 48, 64 |
| Fourth Wall Events | 160 |
| Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—37th Street | 133 |
| Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—45th St. | 141 |
| Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park | 169 |
| Franklin Park | 194 |
| Fratelli Rossetti | 198 |
| Fraunces Tavern Museum | 188 |
| The Frederick Hotel | 84 |
| Freehand New York | 46, 66 |
| Freeman | 161 |
| French Institute Alliance Française | 115, 163, 183 |
| French Louie | 124 |
| Frick Collection | 188 |
| Frieze New York | 41 |
| FringeNYC | 181 |
| Frost Productions | 159 |
| Frozen | 180 |
| Full Frontal with Samantha Bee | 172 |
| Furnished Apartments. See Alternative Accommodations | 87 |
| Furniture/Prop Rentals | 161 |

G

| | |
|--|----------|
| Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant | 147 |
| Gaby Brasserie Française | 141 |
| Gagopa | 194 |
| Gallaghers Steakhouse | 141 |
| Galleries 19, 91, 96, 185 | |
| Galli Theater | 182 |
| The Gallivan Times Square | 73 |
| Gallow Green | 122 |
| Gantry Plaza State Park | 169 |
| Gaonnuri | 122, 133 |
| Gardens 97, 166 | |
| Gargiulo's Restaurant | 153 |
| Garibaldi-Meucci Museum | 190 |
| Gary: A Sequel to Titus Andronicus | 180 |
| The Gastro Bar at 35th | 134 |
| Gazillion Bubble Show | 181 |
| General Grant National Memorial (Grant's Tomb) | 169 |
| Genesis Exhibits | 161 |
| George's at Kaufman Astoria Studios | 153 |
| GES Exposition Services | 161 |
| Gifts & Souvenirs | 197 |
| Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel | 64 |
| Ginny's Supper Club | 147 |
| The Gin Parlour | 153 |
| Giorgio's of Gramercy | 153 |
| Glasshouse Chelsea | 108 |
| Glass House Tavern | 141 |
| Global Elite Group | 163 |
| Gloria | 153 |
| GO Airlink NYC Shuttle | 205 |
| Go Buses | 206 |
| Golden Touch Transportation of NY | 207 |
| Golf | 201 |
| The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers | 201 |
| Good Morning America | 172 |
| Gotham Bar & Grill | 153 |
| Gotham Comedy Club | 194 |
| Gotham Hall | 109 |
| The Gotham Hotel | 71 |
| Gotham Market at The Ashland | 123, 153 |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Gotham West Market | 123, 153 |
| Governors Island National Monument | 169 |
| Gracie Mansion | 188 |
| The Graduate Center of The City University of New York | 110 |
| The Gramercy Theatre | 108 |
| Grand Banks | 194 |
| Grand Central Partnership | 173 |
| Grand Central Terminal | 169, 206 |
| Grand Central Terminal Tours | 175 |
| Grand Destinations | 160 |
| Grand Hyatt New York | 44, 52, 71 |
| Grand Tier Restaurant | 153 |
| The Grand Tour | 175 |
| Gran Morsi | 127 |
| Grant's Tomb | 169 |
| Gray Line CitySightseeing New York Bus Tours | 174 |
| Greater Flushing Chamber of Commerce | 159 |
| Great Northern Food Hall | 123, 153 |
| Great North River Tugboat Race and Challenge | 201 |
| Great Performances | 159 |
| GreatWhiteWay.com | 183 |
| The Greenbelt—Staten Island | 169 |
| Green Fig | 141 |
| Greenhouse Cafe | 124 |
| Greenhouse 36 | 134 |
| Greenwich Steakhouse | 121, 153 |
| Greenwich Village | 173 |
| Green-Wood Cemetery | 170 |
| The Gregory | 84 |
| Grey Art Gallery | 188 |
| Groceries/Food Stores | 197 |
| Grolier Club | 188 |
| Grotta Azzurra | 126 |
| Group Sales Box Office at Broadway.com | 183 |
| GroupTools | 162 |
| GTA USA | 160 |
| Guards & Security | 163 |
| Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum | 19, 115, 188 |
| Guides Association of New York City | 168 |
| Guinness World Records | 161 |
| Gulliver's Gate | 170 |
| Gun Hill Brewing Co. | 194 |

H

| | |
|--|-----|
| Hakkasan New York | 141 |
| Hakubai | 134 |
| Halo Branded Solutions | 161 |
| Hamilton | 180 |
| Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island | 82 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea | 84 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan/Downtown—Financial District | 84 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan—Grand Central | 84 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan—Madison Square Garden Area | 84 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport—Financial District | 84 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo | 65 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan—35th St./Empire State Building | 84 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central | 73 |
| Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South | 84 |
| Hampton Jitney | 207 |
| HanGawi | 153 |
| Hanjan | 153 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Harbor Defense Museum | 187 |
| Hard Rock Cafe | 141 |
| Harlem | 173 |
| Harlem Arts Alliance | 161 |
| Harlem Heritage Tours | 175 |
| Harlem One Stop | 173 |
| Harlem Park to Park | 173 |
| Harlem School of the Arts | 179 |
| Harlem Shake | 25, 153 |
| Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions | 163, 174, 175 |
| Harlem Tours | 175 |
| Harlem Week/Harlem Jazz & Music Festival | 42 |
| Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited | 163, 174, 175 |
| Harry Potter and the Cursed Child | 180 |
| Haru Amsterdam Avenue | 153 |
| Haru Hell's Kitchen | 153 |
| Harvey | 153 |
| Hatsuhana Sushi Restaurant | 137 |
| Havana Central Times Square | 141 |
| Havana Film Festival | 40 |
| Haven Rooftop | 141, 194 |
| HB Burger | 141 |
| Heartbeat | 153 |
| Hearth | 129 |
| Heartland Brewery and Chophouse | 141 |
| Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie | 134 |
| Heartland Brewery—Midtown West | 153 |
| Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum | 188 |
| Helicopter Flight Services | 173, 205 |
| Helicopter Tours | 173 |
| Hell's Kitchen Flea Market | 198 |
| Henry, A Liquor Bar | 194 |
| Herbert & Eileen Bernard Museum of Judaica | 188 |
| Hershey's Chocolate World Times Square | 198 |
| HGU New York | 69 |
| Highbridge Park | 170 |
| Highlands | 194 |
| The High Line | 170 |
| The High Line Hotel | 66 |
| High Street on Hudson | 153 |
| Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South | 76 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea | 84 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca | 84 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View | 81 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East | 71 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue | 69 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island | 82 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York Times Square South | 69 |
| Hilton Garden Inn New York/West 35th Street | 69 |
| Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown | 64 |
| Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport | 50, 81 |
| Hip Hotels | 47 |
| H.I.S. International Tours | 163 |
| The Hispanic Society of America | 188 |
| Historic House Museums | 185 |
| Historic House Trust of New York City | 185 |
| Historic Richmond Town | 27, 170 |
| Historic Sites, Statues & Monuments | 166 |
| History Museums | 185 |
| HMG+ | 162 |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Hockey | 201 |
| Holiday Estates USA | 160 |
| Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown | 80 |
| Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn | 85 |
| Holiday Inn Express Manhattan Midtown West | 85 |
| Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea | 67 |
| Holiday Inn Express New York City—Wall Street | 85 |
| Holiday Inn Express Times Square | 85 |
| Holiday Inn Lower East Side | 65 |
| Holiday Inn Manhattan— Financial District | 85 |
| Holiday Inn Manhattan View— Long Island City | 81 |
| Holiday Inn New York City— Wall Street | 85 |
| Holiday Inn New York— Times Square | 85 |
| Home Furnishings | 197 |
| Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/ Manhattan View | 81 |
| Homewood Suites by Hilton/ Midtown Manhattan Times Square South | 69 |
| Hong Kong Dragon Boat Festival | 42 |
| Hooters | 153, 194 |
| Hornblower Cruises & Events 103, 153, 176 | |
| Hostelling International— New York | 78 |
| Hostels. See Alternative Accommodations | 87 |
| Hôtel Americano | 47, 67 |
| Hotel Beacon | 78 |
| Hotel Belleclaire | 79 |
| Hotel Boutique at Grand Central | 72 |
| Hotel Deauville | 85 |
| Hotel Delmano | 194 |
| Hotel de Point | 85 |
| Hotel Edison | 85 |
| Hotel 50 Bowery NYC | 47, 65 |
| Hotel 48Lex New York | 72 |
| Hotel Hayden | 67 |
| Hotel Henri, by Wyndham | 85 |
| Hotel Hugo | 65 |
| Hotel Indigo Brooklyn | 85 |
| Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York | 46, 65 |
| Hotel Le Bleu | 85 |
| Hotel Le Jolie | 80 |
| Hotel Metro | 85 |
| Hotel on Rivington | 65 |
| Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York | 48, 78 |
| Hotel Reservation Service | 162 |
| Hotel RL Brooklyn | 80 |
| Hotels | 44, 62, 83 |
| Hotel Wales | 78 |
| Hotel Wolcott | 69 |
| Houdini Museum of New York | 188 |
| House in Gramercy Park | 153 |
| House of Yes | 194 |
| Houses of Worship & Cemeteries | 166 |
| Housing Works Bookstore Cafe | 194 |
| Houston Hall | 194 |
| Huckleberry Bar | 194 |
| Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place 123, 153 | |
| Hudson Garden Grill | 153 |
| Hudson Mercantile | 110 |
| Hudson New York | 76 |
| Hudson River Park | 170 |
| Hudson's | 103, 134 |
| Hudson Theatre | 112 |
| Hudson Yards | 15 |
| Hulu Theater at Madison Square Garden | 183 |
| Hunt & Fish Club NYC | 141 |
| Hush Hip Hop Tours | 174 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Hyatt Centric Times Square New York | 46, 73 |
| Hyatt House New York Chelsea | 85 |
| Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport | 81 |
| Hyatt Place New York/Midtown South | 85 |
| Hyatt Union Square New York | 85 |
| I | |
| Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel | 69 |
| Icahn Stadium | 202 |
| Ice Skating | 202 |
| iDEKO Productions | 162 |
| iHeartmedia | 164 |
| Il Buco Alimentari & Vineria | 129 |
| Il Cantinori Restaurant | 129 |
| Il Cortile Restaurant | 126 |
| ilili Restaurant | 131 |
| Il Mulino New York—Downtown | 153 |
| Il Mulino New York— Uptown | 153 |
| Il Mulino Prime | 153 |
| Il Pesce | 154 |
| Il Postino Ristorante | 137 |
| <i>The Imbible: A Spirited History of Drinking</i> | 181 |
| Improv Comedy | 192 |
| Inakaya New York | 154 |
| Incentives, Premium Items & Specialty Advertising | 161 |
| Indochine | 154 |
| Information | 161 |
| <i>Ink</i> | 180 |
| <i>In New York Magazine</i> | 161 |
| Innside by Melia New York NoMad | 67 |
| Inside Out Tours | 175 |
| Institute for the Study of the Ancient World | 188 |
| Interactive Meeting & Event Experiences | 96 |
| Interactive Theater | 178 |
| The Interchurch Center | 170 |
| InterContinental New York Barclay | 72 |
| InterContinental New York Times Square | 74 |
| International Art Museums | 185 |
| International Center of Photography Museum | 188 |
| International Center of Photography School | 163 |
| Interpreters | 164 |
| Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum 113, 170, 188 | |
| Invnt | 159 |
| Irish Hunger Memorial | 170 |
| Irish Repertory Theatre | 182 |
| The Iroquois New York | 76 |
| Irving Plaza | 108 |
| Irvington | 131 |
| The Italian American Museum | 188 |
| I Trulli Ristorante/Enoteca | 131 |
| J | |
| Jack of Diamonds Jewelers International | 198 |
| Jack the Horse Tavern | 154 |
| Jacob Riis Park | 170 |
| Jacques Marchais Museum of Tibetan Art | 190 |
| Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo | 198 |
| James New York—NoMad | 67 |
| Jams | 154 |
| Jane's Carousel | 170 |
| Japas 38 | 194 |
| Javits Center | 13, 98 |

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Jazz at Kitano | 154, 194 |
| Jazz at Lincoln Center | 179 |
| Jazz at Lincoln Center's Frederick P. Rose Hall | 116 |
| Jazz Clubs | 192 |
| Jazz Concerts & Dance | 179 |
| Jazzmobile, Inc. | 179 |
| Jean-Georges | 147 |
| Jersey Boys | 181 |
| Jewelry & Watches | 197 |
| Jewish Children's Museum | 187 |
| The Jewish Museum | 115, 188 |
| Joe's Pub | 194 |
| The John Dory Oyster Bar | 131 |
| John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK) | 14, 204 |
| Johnny Utah's | 194 |
| John's Pizzeria Times Square | 142 |
| The Joyce Theater | 179 |
| Joe Lan Club | 131 |
| Julius' Bar | 194 |
| Jump Into The Light | 20, 170 |
| Junior's Restaurant | 24, 154 |
| Junoon | 154 |
| Jupiter Legend Corporation | 163 |
| Just Ask Christine | 174 |
| JW Marriott Essex House New York | 48, 76 |
| K | |
| Karaoke Clubs | 192 |
| KarVer Brasserie & Bakery Café | 154 |
| Katz's Delicatessen | 154 |
| Kellari Taverna | 154 |
| Kellogg's NYC | 131 |
| Khe-Yo | 154 |
| Kidmoto Technologies | 206 |
| Kids & Family Fun | 166 |
| Kids' Museums | 185 |
| The Killing Company | 161, 181 |
| Killmeyer's Old Bavaria Inn | 194 |
| The Kimberly Hotel | 72 |
| King Cole Bar | 194 |
| King Kong | 180 |
| King Lear | 180 |
| King Manor Museum | 190 |
| The Kings Beer Hall | 154 |
| Kingside | 142 |
| Kingsland Homestead | 190 |
| Kings Theatre | 119, 183 |
| Kinky Boots | 180 |
| Kintetsu International Express | 163 |
| Kissena Park | 170 |
| Kiss Me, Kate | 180 |
| Kitano New York | 70 |
| Kleinfeld | 198 |
| Knave | 154 |
| The Knickerbocker | 46, 74 |
| Kyma | 154 |
| L | |
| Labapalooza! | 181 |
| Lafayette | 129 |
| La Fonda del Sol | 137 |
| LaGuardia Airport (LGA) | 14, 204 |
| LaGuardia Plaza Hotel | 50, 82 |
| LaGuardia Terminal B | 205 |
| LAK Public Relations, Inc. | 159 |
| La Loteria | 154 |
| La Marina | 147, 194 |
| La Masseria | 142 |
| The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar | 142, 194 |
| Landmarks | 88, 166 |
| Landmarks for Special-Event Rental | 96 |
| Language Schools | 162 |
| Lantern's Keep | 194 |
| La Pecora Bianca Midtown | 137 |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| La Pecora Bianca NoMad | 131 |
| La Piazza | 154 |
| La Pizza & La Pasta | 154 |
| La Sirena | 131 |
| La Sirene | 154 |
| Lasker Ice Skating Rink | 202 |
| <i>Last Week Tonight with John Oliver</i> | 172 |
| <i>Late Night with Seth Myers</i> | 172 |
| <i>Late Show with Stephen Colbert</i> | 172 |
| Latin/Salsa Clubs | 192 |
| Lavo | 137 |
| The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen | 154, 194 |
| Le Colonial | 137 |
| Le Coq Rico | 154 |
| Lefferts Historic House | 187 |
| The LeFrak Center at Lakeside | 202 |
| Left Bank | 129 |
| Legasea | 154 |
| The Leon Hotel | 85 |
| The Leopard at Des Artistes | 147 |
| Leslie-Lohman Museum of Gay and Lesbian Art | 16, 188 |
| Leuca | 124 |
| Le Verdure | 154 |
| Levys' Unique New York! | 174 |
| Lewis H. Latimer House Museum | 190 |
| Lexington Brass | 137 |
| Lexington Candy Shop | 154 |
| The Lexington Hotel, Autograph Collection | 72 |
| LGBT Bars/Clubs | 192 |
| Liberty Bar | 194 |
| Liberty Helicopters | 173, 206 |
| Libraries & Educational Centers | 96, 166 |
| The Library at The Public | 154 |
| Library Bar | 194 |
| Lido | 154 |
| Life Hotel | 70 |
| The Lighthouse | 108 |
| Like A Local Tours | 175 |
| Limani | 142 |
| Limousines & Vans | 207 |
| Lincoln Center (event services) | 161, 163 |
| Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts | 19, 170, 179, 183 |
| Lincoln Center Guided Tours | 174 |
| Lincoln Ristorante | 147 |
| Lincoln Square Business Improvement District | 173 |
| Lincoln Square Steak | 147 |
| <i>The Lion King</i> | 180 |
| Literary Pub Crawl | 175 |
| Little Park | 127 |
| The Little Red Lighthouse | 170 |
| <i>Live! with Kelly & Ryan</i> | 172 |
| Living Torah Museum | 187 |
| Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown | 154, 194 |
| Lobster Box | 124 |
| Localike New York | 161 |
| Lodge at Gallow Green | 154 |
| Loews Regency New York | 78 |
| Lofts for Special Events | 97 |
| The London Bar | 154 |
| The London NYC | 76 |
| Long Island City | 173 |
| Long Island City Partnership | 173 |
| Long Island MacArthur Airport (ISP) | 205 |
| Long Island Rail Road (LIRR) | 174, 206 |
| Lord & Moris | 86 |
| Loring Place | 121, 129 |
| Lotte New York Palace | 48, 72 |
| Louis Armstrong House Museum | 190 |
| Lounges & Bars | 192 |
| Lovcraft Bar NYC | 194 |
| Lower East Side | 173 |

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy | 173, 175 |
| Lower Manhattan Tours | 176 |
| LTC Language Solutions | 164 |
| Lucerne Hotel | 79 |
| Lucille Lortel Theatre | 183 |
| Lucky Strike NYC | 20, 113, 142, 194, 201 |
| LuggageHero | 162 |
| Luggage Services | 162 |
| Lugo Cucina Italiana | 134 |
| Luma Hotel Times Square | 86 |
| Luna Park at Coney Island | 170 |
| Lupa Osteria Romana | 129 |
| Lure Fishbar | 127 |
| Luxury Hotels | 48 |
| M | |
| Macy's Brooklyn Downtown | 198 |
| Macy's Flushing | 198 |
| Macy's Fourth of July Fireworks | 42 |
| Macy's Herald Square | 198 |
| Macy's Parkchester | 198 |
| Macy's Queens—Rogo Park | 198 |
| Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade | 43 |
| Madame Morbid's Trolley Tours | 174 |
| Madame Tussauds New York | 112, 170 |
| Made Hotel | 86 |
| mad46 Rooftop Lounge | 194 |
| Madison Avenue Business Improvement District | 173 |
| Madison Square Garden 20, 110, 170, 183, 201 | |
| Madison Square Garden All Access Tour | 174 |
| Magazines & Newspapers | 162 |
| Major Airports | 204 |
| Major Convention Hotels | 44 |
| Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market | 198 |
| Malls & Shopping Districts | 197 |
| Maloney & Porcelli | 137 |
| Mama Foundation for the Arts | 182 |
| Mamo Restaurant | 127 |
| Mandarin Oriental | 48, 79 |
| Manderley Bar | 194 |
| M&M's World New York | 198 |
| Manhattan and Beyond Tours | 176 |
| Manhattan Center | 110 |
| Manhattan City Music | 161 |
| The Manhattan Club | 86 |
| Manhattan College | 87, 117 |
| Manhattan Elite | 103, 164 |
| Manhattan Penthouse on Fifth Avenue | 106 |
| Manhattan Theatre Club | 182 |
| Mansions for Special-Event Rental | 97 |
| Manzo | 154 |
| Marbella Restaurant | 148 |
| Marble Collegiate Church | 170 |
| Mario's Restaurant | 154 |
| Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler | 186 |
| Marketing Agencies | 159 |
| MarkJoseph Steakhouse | 154 |
| The Marmara Manhattan | 86 |
| The Marmara Park Avenue | 70 |
| Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City | 86 |
| Marseille | 142 |
| The Martinique New York on Broadway, Curio Collection by Hilton | 70 |
| Massage | 163 |
| Massage Envy Spa— Midtown West | 163 |
| Masseria Dei Vini | 154 |
| Massoni | 155 |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Mass Transit | 206, 207 |
| Mastro's Steakhouse NYC | 142 |
| Match 65 Brasserie | 155 |
| Maven—American Journeys & Events | 160 |
| The Maxwell New York City | 72 |
| Maya | 145 |
| The Maysles Institute | 183 |
| McDonald's of Times Square | 155 |
| McGettigan's | 134, 194 |
| The McKittrick Hotel | 170 |
| Mean Girls | 180 |
| Meatball Shop—Chelsea | 155 |
| Media Museums | 185 |
| Medical & Dental Services | 162 |
| Meeting & Event Venues (non-hotel) | 88 |
| Meeting Hotels | 62 |
| Meeting, Party & Event Planners | 162 |
| Meet the Meat | 155 |
| Mercer Kitchen | 155 |
| Merchant's House Museum | 188 |
| Mercury Lounge | 194 |
| <i>The Meredith Vieira Show</i> | 172 |
| The Met | 115, 188 |
| Met Bar | 194 |
| The Met Breuer | 188 |
| The Met Cloisters | 25, 188 |
| Met Grill | 155 |
| Metro-North Railroad | 174, 206 |
| Metropolitan Hospitality at Citi Field | 119 |
| The Metropolitan Opera | 179 |
| Metropolitan Opera Guild Backstage Tours | 174 |
| Metropolitan Pavilion | 108 |
| Metropolitan West | 113 |
| Michael Jordan's The Steak House N.Y.C. | 137 |
| Michael's | 142 |
| The Michelangelo | 74 |
| Mifune New York | 155 |
| Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli | 155 |
| Millennium Broadway Hotel New York | 44, 74 |
| Millennium Hilton New York Downtown | 64 |
| Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza | 72 |
| Millrose Games | 202 |
| Minton's | 155 |
| Mission Chinese Food | 126 |
| MKG | 159 |
| Modell's Sporting Goods | 198 |
| Modern Art | 185 |
| Molyvos Restaurant | 155 |
| MoMA Design Store—Midtown | 198 |
| MoMA Design Store—SoHo | 198 |
| MoMA PS1 | 119, 190 |
| Momofuku Nishi | 155 |
| Monica Vinader | 198 |
| Monkey Bar | 155 |
| The Monster | 195 |
| Montebello Restaurant | 137 |
| Monuments | 166 |
| Morgan Dining Room | 110, 134 |
| Morgan Library & Museum | 188 |
| Morimoto/NY | 131 |
| Morrell Wine Bar & Cafe | 155 |
| Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum | 188 |
| Morton's The Steakhouse | 137 |
| Morton's The Steakhouse—World Trade Center | 126 |
| Moscow Moscow Moscow | 181 |
| Mother Pug's Saloon | 195 |
| Motorcoach Charters | 207 |
| <i>Moulin Rouge</i> | 180 |
| Mount Morris Park Historic District | 173 |
| Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden | 188 |

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Moxy Chelsea | 67 |
| Moxy NYC Downtown | 64 |
| Moxy Times Square | 47, 70 |
| Mr. Chow New York—57th Street | 138 |
| Mr. Chow New York—Tribeca | 127 |
| Mr. C Seaport | 86 |
| MTA New York City Transit | 206, 207 |
| MTA Staten Island Railway | 207 |
| Mugs Alehouse | 155 |
| Multilingual Tours | 175 |
| The Muse Hotel | 74 |
| The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue | 188 |
| The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology | 188 |
| Museum of American Finance | 188 |
| Museum of Arts and Design | 113, 188 |
| Museum of Chinese in America | 188 |
| Museum of Illusions | 189 |
| Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust | 106, 189 |
| The Museum of Modern Art | 17, 113, 189 |
| Museum of Reclaimed Urban Space | 189 |
| Museum of Sex | 189 |
| Museum of the City of New York | 189 |
| Museum of the Moving Image | 190 |
| Museums & Galleries | 19, 185 |
| Museums & Galleries for Special-Event Rental | 91, 96 |
| Musicals & Musical Comedies | 178 |
| Music & Dance | 179 |
| The Music Hall of Williamsburg | 195 |
| Music Stores | 197 |
| The Musket Room | 126 |
| Must-See Week | 40 |
| <i>My Fair Lady</i> | 180 |
| MyMoon Restaurant | 124 |

N

| | |
|---|---------|
| Nannybag | 162 |
| Naoki Takahashi | 155 |
| <i>The Nap</i> | 180 |
| Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria | 155 |
| Nap York | 163 |
| Narcissa | 129 |
| Nathan's Famous | 155 |
| National Academy Museum & School | 189 |
| The National Bar & Dining Rooms | 138 |
| National Comedy Theatre | 195 |
| National Gay & Lesbian Chamber of Commerce NY | 159 |
| National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey | 170 |
| The National Jazz Museum in Harlem | 189 |
| National Lighthouse Museum | 19, 190 |
| National Museum of Mathematics | 25, 189 |
| National Museum of the American Indian—NY | 189 |
| National Park Service—New York City | 170 |
| National Parks of New York Harbor | 170 |
| National Parks of New York Harbor Conservancy | 160 |
| National Sawdust | 183 |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| National Track & Field Hall of Fame | 189 |
| Natsumi | 142 |
| NBA Store | 198 |
| Nederlander Group Sales | 183 |
| Neighborhoods & Associations | 172 |
| Nest DMC | 160 |
| Nesva Hotel—New York City Vista | 82 |
| Neta | 155 |
| Network | 180 |
| Neue Galerie New York | 189 |
| Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR) | 14, 204 |
| New Balance Track & Field Center at The Armory | 202 |
| The New Group | 182 |
| New Museum | 106, 189 |
| <i>NEWSical the Musical</i> | 181 |
| Newspapers & Magazines | 162 |
| The New Victory Theater | 183 |
| New World Travel | 163 |
| New York Adventure Club | 174 |
| New York Aquarium | 17, 119, 170 |
| The New York Beer and Brewery Tour | 174 |
| The New York Botanical Garden | 16, 117, 170 |
| New York Building Congress | 162 |
| New York Central | 138 |
| New York City AIDS Memorial | 170 |
| New York City Association of Hotel Concierges | 164 |
| New York City Ballet | 179 |
| New York City Center | 113, 183 |
| New York City Department of Parks & Recreation | 201 |
| New York City FC | 202 |
| New York City Fire Museum | 189 |
| New York CityPASS | 168, 185 |
| New York City Photo Safari | 174 |
| New York City Police Museum | 189 |
| New York City Tartan Week | 41 |
| New York City Triathlon | 202 |
| New York City Vacation Packages | 163 |
| New York Classical Theatre | 182 |
| The New York Edition | 67 |
| New York Explorer Pass | 168 |
| New York Ghosts | 176 |
| New York Giants | 201 |
| New York Hall of Science | 119, 190 |
| New York Hilton Midtown | 44, 56, 74 |
| New-York Historical Society | 116, 189 |
| New York Historical Tours | 176 |
| New York Hotel & Motel Trades Council | 164 |
| New York International Auto Show | 40 |
| New York Islanders | 201 |
| New York Jets | 201 |
| New York Kayak Company | 201 |
| New York Knicks | 201 |
| New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott | 50, 82 |
| New York Liberty | 201 |
| New York Live Arts | 179 |
| New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge | 44, 60, 80 |
| New York Marriott Downtown | 64 |
| New York Marriott East Side | 72 |
| New York Marriott Marquis | 44, 54, 74 |
| New York Mets | 201 |
| New York Off Road LLC | 175 |
| New York Online | 161 |
| New York Opera Alliance | 179 |
| New York Pass | 168 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| New York Philharmonic | 179 |
| NewYork-Presbyterian Hospital | 162 |
| New York Public Library for the Performing Arts | 186 |
| New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building | 114, 170 |
| New York Rangers | 201 |
| New York Red Bulls | 202 |
| New York Road Runners | 202 |
| New York 7s | 202 |
| New York Sharks | 201 |
| New York's Hotel Pennsylvania | 70 |
| New York Society of Association Executives | 164 |
| New York Sports Tours | 18, 174 |
| New York Stewart International Airport (SWF) | 14, 205 |
| New York Tour1 | 176 |
| New York Transit Museum | 119, 187 |
| New York University School of Continuing and Professional Studies | 163 |
| New York Water Taxi | 176, 207 |
| New York Yankees | 201 |
| Next Act 2 Follow | 160 |
| Next Stop New York | 164 |
| Nice Matin | 155 |
| Nicholas & Lence Communications | 159 |
| Nicholas Roerich Museum | 189 |
| Nick & Stef's Steakhouse | 134 |
| Nightlife | 191 |
| Nightlife Resources | 192 |
| Nightclubs for Special-Event Rental | 96 |
| Nike Soho | 198 |
| Nino's | 145 |
| Nios Restaurant | 142 |
| NIT (National Invitational Tournament) | 40, 201 |
| Nitche Children's Museum of Native America | 189 |
| Nix | 155 |
| NJ Transit Bus Operations | 206 |
| NJ Transit Rail Operations | 206 |
| The Noble Maritime Collection | 120, 190 |
| Nobu Downtown | 126 |
| The Noguchi Museum | 190 |
| The Nolitan | 86 |
| Noreetuh | 155 |
| The Norm | 155 |
| Norman | 155 |
| Norma's | 155 |
| Northern Manhattan Arts Alliance (NoMAA) | 186 |
| North River Lobster Company | 134 |
| North Square | 129 |
| Noshwalks | 175 |
| Nougatine at Jean-Georges | 147 |
| Novotel New York Times Square | 74 |
| Nu Hotel Brooklyn | 86 |
| Nürnberger Bierhalle/Bierhaus/Biergarten | 195 |
| NXT Events Media Group | 161 |
| NY a tus pies | 175 |
| NYC Department of Records and Information Services | 170 |
| NYC Express Bus | 206 |
| NYC Ferry | 14, 207 |
| NYC Photo Journeys | 174 |
| NYCruise—Brooklyn Terminal | 207 |
| NYCruise—Manhattan Terminal | 207 |
| NYRR RunCenter Featuring the New Balance Run Hub | 202 |



| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Obao Hell's Kitchen | 142 |
| Obica Mozzarella Bar Pizzeria Cucina | 131 |
| O'Brien's Irish Pub & Restaurant | 142 |
| Observation Decks | 166 |
| Ocean Prime | 143 |
| The Off-Broadway League | 178 |
| Off-Broadway Shows | 181 |
| Off-Broadway Week | 40, 43 |
| The Office NYC | 195 |
| Official NYC Information Centers | 161 |
| Old Stone House | 187 |
| Omni Berkshire Place | 72 |
| Onassis Cultural Center New York | 186 |
| One Dine | 155 |
| One World Associates, LLC | 159 |
| One World Observatory | 106, 170 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| On Location Tours | 174 |
| Opas Souvlaki | 155 |
| OpenTable.com | 150 |
| Opera | 179 |
| Opera House Hotel | 79 |
| Opri City Stage | 195 |
| Oratorio Society of New York | 179 |
| Orchestral Concerts | 179 |
| The Original Crab Shanty | 124 |
| Orsay Restaurant | 145 |
| Ortzi | 143 |
| Oska New York | 198 |
| Osteria al Doge | 143 |
| Osteria della Pace | 155 |
| Other Half Brewing | 195 |
| <i>The Other Josh Cohen</i> | 181 |
| Ousia | 155 |
| Outdoors at Lincoln Center | 116 |
| Outdoor Special-Event Spaces | 96 |

P

| | |
|--|------------|
| <i>The Pain of My Belligerence</i> | 181 |
| Paley Center for Media | 186 |
| The Palm Court | 155 |
| The Palm Tribeca | 127 |
| Palm West | 143 |
| Pampano | 138 |
| Pandora Herald Square | 198 |
| Pandora Times Square | 199 |
| Panera Bread | 155 |
| Papazzio | 155 |
| The Parc Hotel | 86 |
| Park Avenue | 131 |
| Park Central New York | 76 |
| Parker New York | 47, 76 |
| Parking | 162 |
| The Park Lane Hotel New York | 77 |
| Parks, Gardens, Beaches | 166 |
| Parks, Gardens, Zoos for Special-Event Rental | 97 |
| Park South Hotel | 67 |
| Party Planners | 162 |
| Pasta Lovers | 143, 159 |
| PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson) | 206 |
| Patsy's Pizzeria 60th | 145 |
| Patsy's Pizzeria 69th | 155 |
| Paul's on Times Square | 143 |
| Paul Taylor American Modern Dance | 179 |
| PCOs | 162 |
| The Pearl Room | 124 |
| Peasant | 195 |
| Peking Duck House | 138 |
| Pelham Bay Park | 171 |
| The Peninsula New York Hotel | 48, 77 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| The Peninsula Spa | 163 |
| Penn Plaza Pavilion | 110 |
| Penn Station | 206 |
| The Pennsy Food Hall | 123, 155 |
| Penthouse 45 | 114 |
| Pera Mediterranean Brasserie | 134 |
| Pera SoHo | 127 |
| Performance Spaces | 192 |
| Performers & Event Entertainment | 161 |
| Performing Arts | 177 |
| Performing Arts Centers for Special-Event Rental | 96 |
| Periyali | 132 |
| Perrine | 155 |
| Perry St. | 155 |
| Personnel & Staffing | 162 |
| <i>The Phantom of the Opera</i> | 180 |
| Philippe | 145 |
| The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square | 86 |
| Photographers | 162 |
| Photography & Media Museums | 185 |
| Piano Bars | 192 |
| Piccola Venezia Restaurant | 148 |
| The Pierre New York | 48, 78 |
| Pier Sixty | 108 |
| Pier 62 Carousel | 171 |
| Piers 92/94 New York | 102 |
| Pig and Khao | 156 |
| PlaceChase | 176 |
| Planet Connections Theatre Festivity | 181 |
| Planet Hollywood New York | 143 |
| Platform at the Pennsy | 110 |
| Playbill Travel | 175 |
| The Players Theatre | 182 |
| PlayStation Theater | 112, 183 |
| Playwrights Horizons | 182 |
| The Plaza Hotel | 48, 77 |
| Points of Interest | 166 |
| Police Memorial | 171 |
| Pollos A La Brasa Mario | 156 |
| Porsena | 156 |
| Port Authority Bus Terminal | 206 |
| Port Authority of NY & NJ | 160 |
| Premiere Speakers Bureau | 163 |
| Premier Hotel New York | 86 |
| Premium Items/ Specialty Advertising | 161 |
| <i>Pretty Woman: The Musical</i> | 180 |
| Pride Week | 42 |
| Professional Conference Organizers | 162 |
| <i>The Prom</i> | 180 |
| Prospect Park | 171 |
| Prospect Park Zoo | 119, 171 |
| PSAV Presentation Services | 159 |
| Public, an Ian Schrager Hotel | 47, 65 |
| Public Kitchen | 156 |
| Public Relations | 159 |
| The Public Theater | 182 |
| Pubs | 192 |
| <i>Puffs, or: Seven Increasingly Eventful Years at a Certain School of Magic & Magic</i> | 181 |
| Punto Space | 110 |
| Pyramid Club | 195 |

Q

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Q&A Hotel by Furnished Quarters | 86 |
| Quality Eats | 156 |
| Quality Eats—NoMad | 156 |
| Quality Eats—Upper East Side | 156 |
| Quality Meats | 143 |
| Queens Botanical Garden | 120, 171 |
| Queens Chamber of Commerce | 159 |
| Queens County Farm Museum | 26, 190 |
| Queens Museum | 120, 190 |
| Queens Theatre | 183 |
| Queens Tourism Council | 173 |
| Queens Zoo | 120, 171 |
| The Quin Central Park by Hilton Club | 77 |

R

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| <i>The Rachael Ray Show</i> | 172 |
| Radegast Hall & Biergarten | 195 |
| Radio & TV Museums | 185 |
| Radio City Apartments | 86 |
| Radio City Entertainment | 161 |
| Radio City Music Hall | 114, 171, 183 |
| Radio City Stage Door Tour | 18, 174 |
| Radio Stations | 164 |
| Radisson Hotel JFK Airport | 50, 82 |
| Rafele | 129 |
| Railroads | 206, 207 |
| Rainbow Room | 114 |
| R&B Clubs | 192 |
| Real Estate | 162 |
| Receptive Operators. See Tour Packagers/Wholesalers | 163 |
| Receptive Tours NYC | 164 |
| Recreation Centers | 201 |
| Red Bull Arena | 120 |
| The Redbury New York | 67 |
| The Red Cat | 156 |
| Redeye Grill | 143 |
| Red Rooster Harlem | 147 |
| Reed Exhibitions | 161 |
| The Regency Bar & Grill | 146 |
| Registration Services | 162 |
| Remi, New York | 143 |
| Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel | 46, 70 |
| Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel | 74 |
| The Renwick Hotel New York City, Curio Collection by Hilton | 86 |
| Repertorio Español | 182 |
| Reservation Services | 162 |
| Reserve Cut | 126 |
| Residence Inn by Marriott Central Park | 77 |
| Residence Inn by Marriott World Trade Center | 86 |
| Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East | 72 |
| Residence Inn Times Square | 70 |
| Restaurant Nippon | 138 |
| Restaurant Row | 150 |
| Restaurants | 121 |
| Restaurants with Banquet Facilities | 124 |
| Restaurants without Private Banquet Facilities | 149 |
| Restaurant Week | 40, 42 |
| Rice & Gold | 156 |
| Ricky's NYC—Midtown | 199 |
| Ricky's NYC—Soho | 199 |
| Ricky's NYC—Times Square | 199 |
| Ricky's NYC—Union Square | 199 |
| Ricky's NYC—UWS | 199 |
| The Ride | 18, 171, 207 |
| Rink at Riverbank State Park | 202 |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Rink at Rockefeller Center | 202 |
| Ripley's Believe It or Not! Times Square | 171 |
| Rite Tours | 175 |
| Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel | 77 |
| River & Harbor Tours | 175 |
| Riverbank State Park | 171 |
| Riverpark | 132 |
| The Riverside Church in the City of New York | 171 |
| R Lounge at Two Times Square | 156, 195 |
| RMP Travel | 160 |
| Robert | 143 |
| Roberto's Restaurant | 156 |
| Rocco's Tacos and Tequila Bar | 125 |
| Rockaway Beach and Boardwalk | 171 |
| Rockaway Jet Ski | 26, 201 |
| Rock Center Café | 143 |
| Rockefeller Center | 171, 199 |
| Rockefeller Center Tour | 174 |
| Rock/R&B Clubs | 192 |
| The Roger New York | 70 |
| Roger Smith Hotel | 73 |
| Roof at Park South | 156, 195 |
| Rooftop Reds | 195 |
| Roof Special-Event Spaces | 46, 93, 97 |
| Roosevelt Hotel New York | 44, 73 |
| Roosevelt House Public Policy Institute at Hunter College | 186 |
| Roosevelt Island | 173 |
| Root & Bone | 156 |
| Rosa Mexicano—First Avenue | 156 |
| Rosa Mexicano—Lincoln Center | 147 |
| Rosa Mexicano—Tribeca | 156 |
| Rosa Mexicano—Union Square | 132 |
| Rose Center for Earth and Space, See American Museum of Natural History | 187 |
| The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall | 189 |
| Rossini's | 156 |
| Rôtisserie Georgette | 146 |
| Rough Trade | 199 |
| Roundabout Theatre Company | 182 |
| Route 66 Smokehouse | 126 |
| Rowland's Bar & Grill | 156 |
| Row NYC | 87 |
| Royal 35 Steakhouse | 134 |
| Royalton New York | 77 |
| Royalton Park Avenue | 47, 67 |
| RPM | 159 |
| Rubin Museum of Art (RMA) | 19, 108, 189 |
| Ruddy & Dean | 148 |
| Rugby | 202 |
| Running | 202 |
| Russian Tea Room | 143 |
| Ruth's Chris Steak House | 144 |
| RW Prime | 156 |

S

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Sacred Ground | 166 |
| Sailboats & Schooners for Special-Event Venues | 97, 103 |
| Sailing | 176, 201 |
| Saks Fifth Avenue | 17, 199 |
| Sakura Park | 171 |
| Salem United Methodist Church | 171 |
| Salisbury Hotel | 87 |
| Salon de Ning | 195 |
| Salons, Spas & Massage | 163 |
| Salsa Con Fuego | 195 |
| Salsa/Latin Clubs | 192 |
| Salt Marsh Nature Center | 171 |
| Salvation Taco | 156 |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant | 124 |
| San Carlo Osteria Piemonte | 156 |
| Sanctuary Hotel New York | 75 |
| Sandemans New Europe | 176 |
| Sandy Ground Historical Museum | 190 |
| Sanrasa Restaurant | 156 |
| Sans Incredible Vacations | 164 |
| Sant Ambroeus SoHo | 156 |
| Sant Ambroeus—West Village | 156 |
| Sarabeth's Central Park South | 144 |
| Sarabeth's Park Avenue South | 132 |
| Sarabeth's Tribeca | 128 |
| Sarabeth's Upper East Side | 146 |
| Sarabeth's Upper West Side | 156 |
| Sardi's | 144 |
| <i>Saturday Night Live</i> | 172 |
| Scampi NYC | 156 |
| Scarpetta | 132 |
| Scavenger Hunts | 175 |
| Schilling | 156 |
| Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture | 186 |
| Schools, Classes, Instruction | 163 |
| Schooners & Sailboats for Special-Event Rental | 97, 103 |
| Science & Technology Museums | 185 |
| Scootaround | 159 |
| SculptureCenter | 190 |
| The Sea Fire Grill | 138 |
| The Sea Grill | 144 |
| Seaport District NYC | 15, 16, 171, 199 |
| Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina | 124 |
| SeaStreak | 103, 164, 176, 206 |
| Secret Children's Theatre | 182 |
| Security & Guards | 163 |
| SeeUSAtours.com | 164 |
| Seguine Mansion | 190 |
| Self-Guided Tours | 175 |
| Serino Coyne | 159 |
| Shackman Associates New York | 160 |
| Shady Ladies Tours | 175 |
| Shake Shack—Madison Square Park | 132 |
| The Shakespeare | 135 |
| Shakespeare in the Park | 42 |
| ShapeShifter Lab | 195 |
| The Sheen Center for Thought & Culture | 183 |
| Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel | 70 |
| Sheraton Brooklyn New York Hotel | 80 |
| Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel | 82 |
| Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel | 44, 56, 75 |
| Sheraton Tribeca | 66 |
| Shimansky Diamonds | 199 |
| Shoes | 197 |
| The Shop at Andaz 5th Avenue | 156 |
| Shop Gotham—Shopping Tours | 199 |
| Shopping Districts | 197 |
| Shopping Tours | 197 |
| The Shops at Columbus Circle | 199 |
| The Shops at Grand Central | 199 |
| The Shoreham Hotel | 77 |
| Showmans Jazz Club | 195 |
| Show-Score | 25, 175 |
| Shrimp Box Restaurant | 156 |
| Shrine World Music Venue | 195 |
| Shun Lee Palace | 156 |
| Shun Lee West | 147 |
| Shuttle Bus | 207 |
| Sights by Sam | 176 |
| Sightseeing & Tours | 165 |
| The Sightseeing Pass | 168 |
| Sightseeing Sites | 166 |
| Sightsty | 164 |

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Situation Marketing LLC | 159 |
| Sixty LES | 66 |
| Skating & Boarding | 202 |
| The Skylark | 111, 195 |
| SkyLawn Rooftop Bar & Social Space | 195 |
| Skyline Hotel | 77 |
| Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers | 202 |
| Sky Room Times Square | 135, 195 |
| The Skyscraper Museum | 189 |
| <i>Sleep No More</i> | 181 |
| Smith & Wollensky | 138 |
| Smoke Jazz & Supper Club | 195 |
| Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden | 120, 171 |
| Socarrat Paella Bar—Chelsea | 132 |
| Socarrat Paella Bar—East | 138 |
| Socarrat Paella Bar—Nolita | 156 |
| Soccer | 202 |
| Society Cafe | 156 |
| Socrates Sculpture Park | 190 |
| Softlet New York | 77 |
| Sofrito on the Hudson | 148 |
| SoHo | 173 |
| Southgate Bar & Restaurant | 144 |
| South Street Seaport Museum | 189 |
| Souvenirs & Gifts | 197 |
| The Spa at Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown | 163 |
| The Spa at Mandarin Oriental | 163 |
| The Spa at Trump International Hotel & Tower New York | 163 |
| Spas, Salons & Massage | 163 |
| Spa Valmont | 163 |
| Speakers, Seminars & Education | 163 |
| Special-Event Venues | 88 |
| Specialized Tours. See Citywide Tours | 174 |
| Special-Needs Access. See Accessibility Services | 159 |
| Specialty Advertising/ Premium Items | 161 |
| Specialty Stores | 197 |
| Spencer Means/ Real Estate Broker | 162 |
| Spin New York | 20, 109, 195 |
| Spirit of New Jersey | 104, 164, 176 |
| Spirit of New York | 104, 132, 164, 176 |
| Sporting Goods | 197 |
| Sports Bars | 192 |
| Sports Resources | 201 |
| Sports Venues | 166, 201 |
| Sports Venues for Special-Event Rental | 95, 97 |
| SpringHill Suites New York Midtown Manhattan/ Fifth Avenue | 87 |
| Spring Studios | 106 |
| Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum | 20, 114, 171 |
| Stadiums & Arenas | 166, 201 |
| Stadiums & Arenas for Special-Event Rental | 95, 97 |
| Staffing Agencies | 162 |
| The Standard East Village | 66 |
| Stand-Up Comedy | 192 |
| Stand Up NY | 195 |
| Stanley H. Kaplan Penthouse | 116 |
| St. Ann's Warehouse | 183 |
| The Stanton Social | 126 |
| Starbright Floral Design | 161 |
| Starbucks Reserve Roastery | 156 |
| State Grill and Bar | 135 |
| Staten Island Arts | 190 |
| Staten Island Chamber of Commerce | 160 |
| Staten Island Children's Museum | 27, 190 |
| Staten Island Ferry | 171, 207 |
| Staten Island FunPark | 171 |
| Staten Island Museum at Snug Harbor | 190 |
| Staten Island Yankees | 201 |
| Staten Island Zoo | 171 |

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Statue Cruises | 104, 164, 176, 207 |
| Statue of Liberty Gift Shop | 199 |
| Statue of Liberty Museum | 16, 186 |
| Statue of Liberty National Monument | 171 |
| Statue of Liberty Special Events | 106 |
| Statues & Monuments | 166 |
| Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City | 70 |
| Staypineapple, An Artful Hotel in Midtown | 87 |
| STC Skylon Travel Corp. | 164 |
| Stella 34 Trattoria | 135 |
| Steve Cohen's Chamber Magic | 181 |
| Stewart Hotel | 70 |
| Stewart International Airport See New York Stewart International Airport (SWF) | 14, 205 |
| St. George | 173 |
| St. George Theatre | 120, 183 |
| The Stinger Cocktail Bar and Kitchen | 195 |
| STK Downtown | 129 |
| STK Midtown | 144 |
| Stomp | 181 |
| Stone Park Cafe | 125 |
| Stonewall Inn | 195 |
| Stonewall National Monument | 171 |
| Storico | 156 |
| St. Patrick's Cathedral | 171 |
| St. Patrick's Day Parade | 40 |
| St. Paul's Chapel | 171 |
| The St. Regis New York | 48, 73 |
| Strip House Downtown | 156 |
| Strip House Midtown | 156 |
| Strip House Speakeasy | 157 |
| St. Thomas Church | 171 |
| Studio Museum in Harlem | 17, 189 |
| Studio Square | 195 |
| Subway | 206, 207 |
| Sugarcane | 157 |
| Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling | 189 |
| Suicide Forest | 182 |
| The Suites at Liberty View | 87 |
| SummerStage in Central Park | 42, 179 |
| Sunset Terrace at Chelsea Piers | 109 |
| SuperShuttle New York | 206 |
| Supper Clubs | 192 |
| The Surrey | 87 |
| SusanSez NYC Walkabouts | 176 |
| Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33 | 135 |
| Sutton Inn | 157 |
| Suzuki | 144 |
| Swargo Events: Event & Destination Management | 160 |
| Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre | 171 |
| Swindler Cove Park | 171 |
| Swiss Institute | 189 |
| Sylvia's "Soul Food" Restaurant | 148 |
| Synagogues | 166 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| T | |
| Taboon | 157 |
| Tada! Youth Theater | 182 |
| Talde | 157 |
| Talley Management Group | 162 |
| Tamarind Tribeca | 128 |
| Tao Downtown | 132 |
| Tao Uptown | 138 |
| Tarallucci e Vino NoMad | 132 |
| Tarallucci e Vino Union Square | 132 |
| Tarallucci e Vino Upper West Side | 157 |
| Taste Collection | 199 |
| Taste Harlem Food and Cultural Tours | 175 |

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Tavern on the Green | 147 |
| Taxis | 206, 207 |
| TBar Steak and Lounge | 157 |
| TCS New York City Marathon | 43, 202 |
| Team Building | 16, 163 |
| Technology Museums | 185 |
| Teddy's Bar & Grill | 157 |
| Ted's Montana Grill | 144 |
| Telecharge.com | 183 |
| Telly's Taverna | 157 |
| Temple Court by Tom Colicchio | 157 |
| Temple Emanu-El | 171 |
| Tender Steak & Sushi | 157 |
| The Tenement Museum | 189 |
| Tennis | 202 |
| Tequila Sunrise of Bayside | 157 |
| Terminal 5 | 114 |
| Teterboro Airport (TEB) | 205 |
| T45 Restaurant | 157 |
| T.G.I. Friday's | 144 |
| Thai Rock | 157 |
| Thalassa Restaurant | 129 |
| Thalia | 144 |
| Theater Companies | 182 |
| TheaterMania.com | 183 |
| Theater Resources | 178 |
| Theater Productions | 178 |
| Theaters & Concert Halls | 182 |
| Theaters & Concert Halls for Special-Event Rental | 92, 96 |
| Theatre Development Fund | 178 |
| Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site | 189 |
| TheTimesCenter | 112 |
| Thomas Preti Caterers | 159 |
| Tibet House U.S. | 186 |
| Ticket Brokers | 183 |
| Tiffany & Co. | 199 |
| Tillary Hotel Brooklyn | 80 |
| The Time | 75 |
| Times Square | 173 |
| Times Square Alliance | 161 |
| The Times Square Edition | 75 |
| Tiny's & The Bar Upstairs | 157 |
| Tir Na Nóg Irish Bar & Grill—Times Square | 135 |
| Tissot Times Square | 199 |
| TKP New York Conference Center | 111 |
| TKTS Discount Booths | 183 |
| Today | 172 |
| Todd English Food Hall | 157 |
| To Kill a Mockingbird | 181 |
| Toloache Bistro Mexicano | 144 |
| Toloache Thompson | 129 |
| Tommy Bahama Bar—Restaurant—Store | 138 |
| Tommy Hilfiger | 199 |
| Tommy Hilfiger Company Store | 199 |
| Tommy's New York | 176 |
| The Tonight Show with Jimmy Fallon | 172 |
| Toni Stone | 182 |
| Tootsie | 181 |
| Top of the Rock Observation Deck | 114, 171 |
| Top of the Strand | 195 |
| TopView Sightseeing Tours | 175 |
| Torch Song | 181 |
| The Tour | 18, 175 |
| Tour America, LLC | 164 |
| The Tour at NBC Studios | 18, 174 |
| Tourme | 175 |
| Tournament of Champions Squash | 202 |
| Tourneau—Bryant Park | 199 |
| Tourneau—Madison Ave. | 199 |
| Tourneau TimeMachine | 199 |
| Tour Noir NYC | 176 |
| Tour Packagers/Wholesalers | 163 |
| Tour & Attraction Resources | 168 |
| Tours | 18, 173 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Townhouses for Special-Event Rental | 97 |
| TownePlace Suites by Marriott New York Manhattan/Times Square | 87 |
| The Town Hall | 112, 183 |
| Town Stages | 106 |
| Track & Field | 202 |
| Trade Associations | 164 |
| Trade Show Producers & Managers | 161 |
| The Tram | 207 |
| Translators & Interpreters | 164 |
| Transportation | 203 |
| Trapeze School New York | 202 |
| Trattoria Dell'Arte | 144 |
| Trattoria Italiana | 132 |
| Trattoria Tra Di Noi | 157 |
| TravelAdvocates | 160 |
| Tribeca Film Festival | 40 |
| Tribeca Grill | 128 |
| Trinity Cemetery & Mausoleum | 172 |
| Triomphe Restaurant | 144 |
| Tripper Bus | 206 |
| Troy Liquor Bar | 195 |
| True West | 181 |
| Trump Golf Links at Ferry Point | 201 |
| Trump International Hotel & Tower | 79 |
| T3 Expo, LLC | 161 |
| The Tuck Room | 126 |
| Tudor City Steakhouse | 157 |
| Tuome | 157 |
| Turnstile Tours | 175 |
| TurnStyle | 123, 199 |
| Tuscany Grill | 157 |
| Tutto il Giorno | 157 |
| TV & Radio Museums | 185 |
| TV & Radio Stations | 164 |
| TV Show Taping in NYC | 172 |
| The TWA Hotel | 44, 50, 82 |
| Tweed Courthouse | 172 |
| Tweed Courthouse Reservation Tour | 175 |
| Two E Bar/Lounge | 195 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| U | |
| Uber | 207 |
| UBM | 162 |
| UCBeast | 182 |
| Ukrainian Institute of America | 186 |
| The Ukrainian Museum | 189 |
| Ultimate Spectacle | 199 |
| Underpenny Plane & Cast Iron Museum | 190 |
| UNICEF House—Danny Kaye | 172 |
| Visitors Center | 205 |
| United | 172 |
| United Nations | 172 |
| United Palace House of Inspiration | 172 |
| United Palace of Cultural Arts (UPCA) | 179 |
| United Palace Theatre | 117 |
| Unlimited Biking | 174 |
| Untitled | 157 |
| Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre | 182 |
| Urban Adventures | 176 |
| Urbanspace @ Vanderbilt | 123, 157 |
| US Open Tennis Championships | 42, 202 |
| USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center | 202 |

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| V | |
| Valentine-Varian House/Museum of Bronx History | 186 |
| Vamoosebus | 206 |
| Van Cortlandt House Museum | 186 |
| Vandal | 127 |
| Vander Bar | 195 |
| Vanderbilt Hall at Grand Central Terminal | 111 |
| Vanderbilt Suites | 111 |
| Vans & Limousines | 207 |
| Vaucluse | 146 |
| Vertoe | 162 |
| Veselka Restaurant | 157 |
| Viajes El Corte Ingles Inc.—ECI Travel | 164 |
| Viator.com | 168 |
| Viceroy Central Park New York | 77 |
| ViceVersa | 157 |
| Victorian Gardens Amusement Park | 172 |
| Victor's Cafe | 145 |
| The View | 172 |
| The View Restaurant and Lounge | 157, 195 |
| Views | 93, 97, 166 |
| The Village Underground | 195 |
| Village Vanguard | 195 |
| Villaggio Ristorante | 157 |
| Vinateria | 157 |
| Vineyard Theatre | 182 |
| Virgil's Barbecue | 145 |
| Virginia's | 130 |
| Visit America, Inc. | 160 |
| Visitor Information | 161 |
| The Voelker Orth Museum, Bird Sanctuary and Victorian Garden | 190 |
| Volatour | 164 |
| VR Global | 159 |
| VR World NYC | 172 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| W | |
| Wagner at the Battery | 48, 64 |
| Waitress | 181 |
| The Waldorf Astoria | 73 |
| Walker Hotel Greenwich Village | 87 |
| Walkin' Broadway | 176 |
| Walking Tours | 175 |
| Walks of New York | 176 |
| Wall Street Experience | 18, 176 |
| Walter de Maria: Broken Kilometer | 189 |
| Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room | 189 |
| Walter Reade Theater | 116 |
| Washington Deluxe Bus | 206 |
| Washington Jefferson Hotel | 87 |
| Washington Square Hotel | 66 |
| Watches & Jewelry | 197 |
| Waterfront at Brookfield Place | 172 |
| Waterfront Museum & Showboat Barge | 187 |
| Waterfront Special-Event Venues | 97 |
| Wave Hill | 117, 172 |
| The Waverly Gallery | 181 |
| The Wayfarer | 145 |
| Wedgewood USA | 160 |
| Weeksville Heritage Center | 187 |
| Welcome to Harlem | 175, 179 |
| Wellington Hotel | 87 |
| Wellness Services | 163 |
| The Wendy Williams Show | 172 |
| Westchester County Airport (HPN) | 205 |
| Westfield World Trade Center | 199 |
| West 57th Street by Hilton Club | 87 |
| Westgate New York City | 73 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| The Westin New York at Times Square | 44, 58, 75 |
| The Westin New York Grand Central | 73 |
| Weylin | 119 |
| What Should We Do?! | 160 |
| Where New York Magazine | 161 |
| Whitby Bar & Restaurant | 157 |
| The Whitby Hotel | 48, 78 |
| Whitney Museum of American Art | 107, 190 |
| Wicked | 19, 181 |
| William Greenberg Jr. Desserts | 199 |
| Williamsburg | 173 |
| The Williamsburg Hotel | 80 |
| The William Vale | 47, 80 |
| Wine Bars | 192 |
| Wingate by Wyndham Manhattan Midtown | 71 |
| Wings Air Helicopters | 173, 206 |
| Winter Jam | 202 |
| W New York—Downtown | 64 |
| W New York—Times Square | 75 |
| W New York—Union Square | 47, 67 |
| Wollman Rink | 116, 202 |
| Woodbury Common Premium Outlets | 199 |
| Woodlawn Cemetery | 23, 172 |
| World Center Hotel | 64 |
| World Ice Arena | 202 |
| World Yacht | 104, 164 |
| The Writing Room | 146 |
| WWII Veterans War Memorial Ice Skating Rink | 202 |
| Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum | 187 |
| Wyndham Garden Brooklyn Sunset Park | 87 |
| Wyndham Garden Chinatown | 66 |
| Wyndham Garden Long Island City/Manhattan View | 87 |
| Wyndham New Yorker Hotel | 44, 71 |
| Wythe Hotel | 80 |

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Y | |
| Yacht Charters & Rentals | 164 |
| Yachts, Cruises, Ferries (Tours) | 175 |
| Yachts & Cruises for Special-Event Rental | 95, 97, 103 |
| Yankee Stadium | 20, 117 |
| Yankee Stadium Tours | 174 |
| Yellow Magnolia Café | 157 |
| YMCA, Harlem Branch | 79 |
| Yotel New York at Times Square West | 78 |
| Your VIP Pass | 160 |
| Yves | 157 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Z | |
| Zagat Survey | 162 |
| Zengo | 135 |
| Zero Otto Nove | 132 |
| Ziegfeld Ballroom | 114 |
| Zio Ristorante | 133 |
| Z NYC Hotel | 82 |
| Zoos | 166 |
| Zoos for Special-Event Rental | 97 |
| Zuma | 135 |

The NYC Official Meeting Planner is a publication of NYC & Company. Contents and design © 2019, all rights reserved. Reproduction without written permission is strictly prohibited. Printed in Canada.



Image Credits

- On the cover: © NYC & Company: Brittany Petronella
- P. 2: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (cityscape) | Courtesy, Rainbow Room | Courtesy, Javits Center | Courtesy, MSG Photo Svcs (Madison Square Garden) | © NYC & Company: Walter Wlodarczyk (Pride March)
- P. 4: © NYC & Company: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (skyline)
- P. 10: Courtesy, Spring Studios
- Pp. 12–13: Courtesy, Javits Center
- P. 14: Courtesy, The Port Authority of NY & NJ
- P.15: Courtesy, Forbes-Massie-Heatherwick-Studio (Hudson Yards)
- P. 16: © Scott Frances (Spyscape) | Courtesy, Howard Hughes Corp. (Pier 17/ Seaport rendering) | Courtesy, Statue of Liberty Museum
- P. 17: Courtesy, New York Aquarium (Hudson Canyon's Edge) | © NYC & Company: pwalter (view of Coney Island Boardwalk from the New York Aquarium)
- P. 18 (NYC Experiences): Courtesy, The Ride, LLC
- P. 19: © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (The Apollo) | Courtesy, Solomon R. Guggenheim Foundation
- P. 20: Courtesy, Brooklyn Events Center, LLC (Barclays Center | Courtesy, MSG Photo Svcs (Madison Square Garden)
- P. 22: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (skyline)
- P. 23: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (Bronx views); Will Steacy (Arthur Avenue) | Courtesy, Woodlawn Cemetery
- P. 24: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (Brooklyn Bridge Park)
- P. 25: © NYC & Company: Will Steacy (Rockefeller Center ice-skating); Jen Davis (Times Square); Marley White (Columbus Circle)
- P.26: © NYC & Company: Laura Miller (Flushing Meadows Corona Park/US Open); Joe Buglewicz (Chinatown)
- P.27: © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (St. George Ferry Terminal); Julianne Schaar (New York Staten Island Yankees) | © Lance Reha (Snug Harbor Cultural Center)
- Pp.28–31 (maps): Courtesy, DOT/WalkNYC
- P. 32: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (cityscape)
- P. 33: Courtesy, '21' Club
- P. 34: Courtesy, Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown
- P. 35: © NYC & Company: Molly Flores (Fragrance Bar, Tiffany & Co.)
- Pp. 36–37: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (Rockefeller Center) | Courtesy, InterContinental New York Times Square (martini)
- P. 38: Courtesy, Rainbow Room
- P. 39: Courtesy, Ritz-Carlton New York, Central Park
- P. 40: © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (Kingsley restaurant); Joe Buglewicz (Lunar New Year Parade); Phil Kline (Easter Bonnet Festival)
- P. 41: Courtesy, New York Botanical Garden | © Dominick Totino (New York Auto Show)
- P. 42: © NYC & Company: Walter Wlodarczyk (Pride March); Phil Kline (Fourth of July fireworks); Marley White (Gaonnuri restaurant); Gus Powell (Fashions Night Out)
- P. 43: © NYC & Company: Joe Buglewicz (2: CMJ performance, Village Halloween); Julianne Schaar (3: TCS Marathon, Rockefeller Center, New Year's Eve Ball Drop)
- P. 45: Courtesy, The TWA Hotel | Courtesy, InterContinental New York Barclay
- P. 46: © Eric Laignel (1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge) | Courtesy, The Times Square Edition (rendering) | Courtesy, AC Hotel New York Times Square
- P. 47: Courtesy, The James New York NoMad | © Lightstone Group (owners of Moxy Chelsea) | Courtesy, Parker New York
- P. 48: © Christian Horan Photography (Four Seasons New York Downtown) | Courtesy, The Plaza Hotel | © Simon Brown Photography (The Whitby Hotel)
- P. 49: © Bjorn Wallander (The Beekman, A Thompson Hotel) | Courtesy, Mandarin Oriental, New York
- P. 50: Courtesy, The TWA Hotel
- P. 51: Courtesy, Hilton Garden Inn Staten Island | Courtesy, Courtyard New York Midtown West | © Adrian Gaut (Freehand New York)
- P. 88: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (Statue of Liberty)
- P. 89: Courtesy, Gotham Hall | Courtesy, The New York Public Library | © NYC & Company: Joe Buglewicz (Grand Central Terminal) | Courtesy, Cipriani Wall Street
- P. 90: Courtesy, Brooklyn Expo Center (2) | Courtesy, Convene (237 Park Ave.)
- P. 91: © David Paler (Museum of Jewish Heritage) | © Graham S. Haber (The Morgan Library & Museum)
- P. 92: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (Queens Theatre); pwalter (Lincoln Center) | Courtesy, Kings Theatre
- P. 93: © Chad Kraus (One World Observatory) | © Nino Marcutti (Sound River Studios) | © Michael Muraz (230 Fifth Avenue)
- P. 94: Courtesy, Duggal Visual Solutions | © James Hall (Melrose Ballroom)
- P. 95: Courtesy, Brooklyn Brewery | Courtesy, National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey | Courtesy, Classic Harbor Line
- P. 121: Courtesy: Fogo de Chão
- P. 122: © Pap Studio (Butcher & Banker) | © NYC & Company: Molly Flores (DaDong restaurant) | © SGM Photography (Maiella restaurant)
- P. 123: © Virginia Rollison (Eatly) | Courtesy, Gotham Market West | © MeyersUSA (Great Northern Food Hall)
- P. 158: © NYC & Company: Jen Davis (concierge Clefs d'Or)
- P. 165 (Sightseeing & Tours): Courtesy, New York Cruise Lines (The Beast)
- P. 177: Courtesy, The Metropolitan Opera/ Lincoln Center
- P. 184: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (Ground Zero)
- P. 191: © NYC & Company: Jen Davis (Times Square)
- P. 196: © NYC & Company: Brittany Petronella (holiday shopping/Bryant Park)
- P. 200: © NYC & Company: Julianne Schaar (Brooklyn Bridge Park)
- P. 203: Courtesy, NYC Ferry
- Pp. 204–205: Courtesy, The Port Authority of NY & NJ (www.governor.ny.gov/keywords/airports)
- P. 208: Courtesy, MTA (NYC subway map)

Advertiser Index

Want to find out more about businesses featured in this guide? Refer to the ad page, indicated below, or when reviewing this guide online, simply click on the advertiser's name for a direct link.

Venues

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| 3 West Club..... | 107 |
| 620 Loft & Garden at Rockefeller Center..... | cover 2 |
| Aspire at One World Observatory..... | 7 |
| Grand Central Terminal, Vanderbilt Hall..... | 41 |
| Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R. | 115 |
| Hornblower Cruises & Events..... | 1 |
| Hudson's..... | 3, 134 |
| Javits Center..... | cover 3, 98-101 |
| The Manhattan Center..... | 5, 110 |
| National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey..... | 11, 170 |
| North River Lobster Company | 3, 134 |
| Piers 92/94..... | 102 |
| PlayStation Theater..... | 109 |
| Rainbow Room at Rockefeller Center | cover 2, 114 |
| The Weather Room at Rockefeller Center..... | cover 2 |
| World Yacht..... | 104 |
| Yankee Stadium Events..... | 105 |

Hotels

| | |
|--|--------|
| Grand Hyatt New York..... | 53, 71 |
| Hotel Beacon..... | 63, 78 |
| New York Hilton Midtown..... | 57 |
| New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge | 60, 80 |
| New York Marriott Marquis | 55, 74 |
| Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel | 57 |
| Westin New York at Times Square | 59, 75 |

Arts & Entertainment

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Phantom of the Opera | 179 |
|----------------------------|-----|

Dining/Banquets

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Hudson's..... | 3, 134 |
| North River Lobster Company | 3, 134 |

Museums

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R. | 188 |
|------------------------------------|-----|

Sightseeing & Tours

| | |
|---|----------|
| The Beast..... | 3 |
| Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises | 3, 176 |
| CitySightseeing New York Cruises | 167, 176 |
| Explorer Pass/Go New York | 168 |
| Gray Line City Sightseeing New York | 167, 174 |
| Hornblower Cruises & Events..... | 1 |
| National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey..... | 11, 170 |
| New York Water Taxi..... | 3, 176 |
| One World Observatory | 7, 170 |
| The Sightseeing Pass..... | 168, 169 |
| Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum..... | 171 |

Transportation

| | |
|----------------------|---------|
| Delta Airlines | cover 4 |
| Super Shuttle | 207 |

Event Services

| | |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Guinness World Records..... | 21 |
|-----------------------------|----|



EXPERIENCE THE FUTURE.

The Javits Center's blockbuster expansion will add over 1 million square feet of dynamic space, including the creation of 500,000 square feet of contiguous event space, more than 200,000 square feet of meeting and pre-function space, a column-free 53,000 square-foot special event space and a rooftop pavilion with sweeping Hudson River views. A new 4-level marshaling facility with 27 additional loading docks also will be constructed, accelerating operations while improving area traffic flow.

Get ready to explore the unprecedented transformation of a New York icon.

THIS IS WHERE MEETINGS LAND.

With access to over 300 destinations worldwide, easy-to-use booking tools and robust scheduling options, Delta Meeting Network® delivers the flexibility you need with the control you want. So, you can do more with every budget.

[DELTA.COM/MEETINGS](https://delta.com/meetings)



KEEP CLIMBING



DELTA

